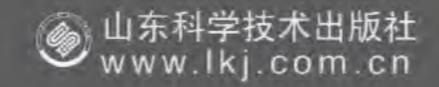
程定率 周学圣 福富 和大物 即品球 主軍

# 5.II.吉米多维奇 数学分析 习题集题解

第四版



责任编辑 宋 涛 邱 蕾 封面设计 庞 婕 孙 佳

## 新版推荐 经典 B.Ⅱ.吉米多维奇数学习题集系列

## 数学分析习题集题解(共六册)

高等数学习题精选精解

1 分析引论	定价。19,00元
2 单变量函数的微分学	定价。19.00元
3 不定积分 定积分	定价 20.00元
4 级数	定价 19.00元
5 多变量函数的微分法 带参数的积分	定价 22.00元
6 重积分和曲线积分	定价 19.00元
女学分析习题集精选精解	定价 39.00元
数学分析习题集——提示:解题思路·答案	定价 39 00元
	THE RESERVE TO BE A STREET



定价 39.80元

费定辉 周学圣 编演 郵大約 邵品琮 主审

**Б.**П.吉米多维奇

数学分析

习题集题解

第四版

#### 图书在版编目 (CIP) 数据

Б. П. 吉米多维奇数学分析习题集题解 3/费定晖,周 学圣编演. —4 版. —济南:山东科学技术出版社,2012 ISBN 978-7-5331-5898-9

I.①吉... II.①费... ②周... III.①数学分析— 高等学校 - 题解 IV.①017-44

中国版本图书馆 CIP 数据核字(2012)第 120115 号

## B.Π.吉米多维奇 数学分析习题集题解 3

出版者: 山东科学技术出版社

地址:济南市玉函路16号

邮编: 250002 电话: (0531) 82098088

Mht. www.lkj.com.cn

电子邮件:sdkj@sdpress.com.cn

发行者: 山东科学技术出版社

地址:济南市玉函路16号

邮编: 250002 电话: (0531) 82098071

印刷者: 山东新华印刷厂潍坊厂

地址, 潍坊市潍州路753号

邮编: 261031 电话: (0536) 2116806

开本: 787 mm×1092mm 1/16

印张:15

版次:2012年9月第1版第1次印刷

ISBN 978-7-5331-5898-9

定价: 20.00元

## 第四版前言 DISIBANGIANYAN

本书自1979年出版发行以来,历经30多个春秋,一直畅销不衰,深得读者厚爱。在郭大钧教授的帮助和指导下,对全书我不断地修订和补充,不断地修正错误,不断地替换更为简洁的解法和证明,力求本书一直保持其先进性、完整性和准确性,以求对读者的高度责任感。读者通过学习该书,对掌握数学分析的基本知识、基础理论和基本技能的训练,感到获益匪浅,赞誉其为学习数学分析"不可替代"之图书,对此我们倍感欣慰,鞭策我们为读者作出更多的奉献。

这次受山东科学技术出版社的约请,并得到郭大钧教授的大力支持,仍由我负责全书第四版的修订、增补和校阅工作,以适应文化建设繁荣发展的需要,更加激发全国广大读者的强烈求知欲。具体主要做了以下几方面的工作:

第一,为全书 4462 题中的近三成的习题,根据题型的不同,在原题解的前面,分别或给出提示,或给出解题思路,或给出证明思路。冀图启发读者怎样分析该题,怎样下手求解;启发读者怎样总结解题的规律;启发读者怎样正确使用有关的数学公式、概念和理论,开拓视野,活跃思路;帮助读者逐步解决学习中的困难,为他们在学习过程中提供一个良师益友。这是本次修订的主要工作。

第二,根据当前的语言习惯,对全书的文字作了较多的润色,使其表述更加准确,更加简洁凝练。

第三,改正了第三版中的个别印刷错误,修正了函数图像中的个别问题和个别习题的答案。

8.4

2.1

100

100

-9

m-metro

第四,根据国家相关标准,规范了有关术语和数学式子的表达;并对全书使用的外国人名,按照现在的标准或通用译法重新翻译人名,以求统一标准。

第五,对全书的版面和开本重新进行了调整,使其更富有时代的色彩。

我们殷切期望使用本书的读者,懂得只有通过个人的独立思考,加上 勤学苦练才能取得成功,"只看不练假把式",数学的学习是在个人的独立 解题中逐步弄懂有关的概念、公式和理论的,我们编写本书,就是希望能 对数学分析课程的学习起到一个抛砖引玉的作用。读者使用本书最好是不要先看题解,更不要查抄解答和答案,而是自己先对照教材中的有关概念、公式和理论独立进行思考,必要时可参照书中的提示、解题思路或证明思路独立完成解题,然后再查看书中是怎样解答的,比较自己的解答和书中解答的异同,从中找出差距,找出自己的问题所在,甚至找出书中解答的的错误和不足之处,进而找到更为简洁的解答。只有这样才能提高自己的思维能力和创造才能,任何削弱独立思考的做法都是违背我们出版本书的初衷的。

山东科学技术出版社颜秀锦、宋德万、胡新蓉等老一代资深编辑为本书前三版的出版和发行付出了艰辛努力,责任编辑宋涛为本书第四版怎样提高质量倾注了不少心血,在此我们一并表示感谢。同时感谢山东大学、华东交通大学、山东师范大学等兄弟学校对本书出版的支持。感谢社会各界同仁对本书的支持。虽然历经30余年的反复修订,面对如此庞大的图书,限于本人水平,书中难免有错误和不当之处,敬请各位专家、同仁和广大读者批评指正,不胜感激,并在新版中改正。

费 定 晖 2012 年 5 月于南昌华东交通大学

## 出版说明

吉米多维奇(B. П. ДЕМИДОВИЧ)著《数学分析习题集》一书的中译本,自50年代初在我国翻译出版以来,引起了全国各大专院校广大师生的巨大反响。凡从事数学分析教学的师生,常以试解该习题集中的习题,作为检验掌握数学分析基本知识和基本技能的一项重要手段。二十多年来,对我国数学分析的教学工作是甚为有益的。

该书四千多道习题,数量多,内容丰富,由浅入深,部分题目难度大。涉及的内容有函数与极限,一元函数微分学,不定积分,定积分,级数,多元函数微分学,带参数的积分以及多重积分与曲线积分、曲面积分等等,概括了数学分析的全部主题。当前,我国广大读者,特别是肯于刻苦自学的广大数学爱好者,在为四个现代化而勤奋学习的热潮中,迫切需要对一些疑难习题有一个较明确的回答。有鉴于此,我们特约作者,将全书4462题的所有解答汇辑成书,共分六册出版。本书可以作为高等院校的教学参考用书,同时也可作为广大读者在自学微积分过程中的参考用书。

众所周知,原习题集,题多难度大,其中不少习题如果认真习作的话, 既可以深刻地巩固我们所学到的基本概念,又可以有效地提高我们的运 算能力,特别是有些难题还可以迫使我们学会综合分析的思维方法。正 由于这样,我们殷切期望初学数学分析的青年读者,一定要刻苦钻研,千 万不要轻易查抄本书的解答,因为任何削弱独立思索的作法,都是违背我 们出版此书的本意。何况所作解答并非一定标准,仅作参考而已。如有 某些误解、差错也在所难免,一经发觉,恳请指正,不胜感谢。

本书蒙潘承洞教授对部分难题进行了审校。特请郭大钧教授、邵品 宗教授对全书作了重要仔细的审校。其中相当数量的难度大的题,都是 郭大钧、邵品琮亲自作的解答。

参加本册审校工作的还有张效先、徐沅同志。

参加编演工作的还有黄春朝同志。

本书在编审过程中,还得到山东大学、山东工学院、山东师范学院和 曲阜师范学院的领导和同志们的大力支持,特在此一并致谢。

## 日录 MULU

第三章	不定积分
§ 1.	最简单的不定积分 1
§ 2.	有理函数的积分法 36
§ 3.	无理函数的积分法 57
§ 4.	三角函数的积分法 77
§ 5.	各种超越函数的积分法 96
§ 6.	求函数积分的各种例子 107
第四章	定积分121
§ 1.	定积分是积分和的极限 121
§ 2.	利用不定积分计算定积分的方法 132
§ 3.	中值定理 157
§ 4.	广义积分 162
§ 5.	面积的计算法 186
§ 6.	弧长的计算法 194
§ 7.	体积的计算法 200
§ 8.	旋转曲面表面积的计算法 208
§ 9.	矩的计算法. 质心的坐标 212
§ 10.	力学和物理学中的问题 216
§ 11.	定积分的近似计算法

## 第三章 不定积分

## §1. 最简单的不定积分

若函数 f(x)在区间(a,b)内有定义且连续、F(x)是它的原函数,即当 a < x < b 时  $F'(x) = f(x), \emptyset$ 

$$\int f(x) dx = F(x) + C, \quad a < x < b.$$

(2)  $\int d\Phi(x) = \Phi(x) + C;$ 

 $[] \cdot \left[ \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x} = \ln|x| + C \quad (x \neq 0); \right]$ 

 $\|V\|_{1-x^2} = \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{1+x}{1-x} \right| + C_1$ 

 $\chi \cdot \left[ \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x} = -\cot x + C_i \right]$ 

 $XII. \int shxdx = chx + C;$ 

XIV.  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{xh^2} = -\coth x + C_1$ 

M.  $\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}} = \ln |x+\sqrt{x^2\pm 1}| + C$ ;

 $(4) \int [f(x)+g(x)] dx = \int f(x) dx + \int g(x) dx.$ 

式中 C 为任意常数.

#### 2° 不定积分的基本性质:

(1) 
$$d\left[\int f(x)dx\right] = f(x)dx$$
;

(3) 
$$\int Af(x)dx = A \int f(x)dx$$
 (A 为常数,A≠0);

(3) 
$$\int Af(x)dx = A \int f(x)dx \quad (A 为常数, A \neq 0);$$

I. 
$$\int x^n dx = \frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1} + C \quad (n \neq -1);$$

$$V. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \begin{cases} \arcsin x + C, \\ -\arccos x + C; \end{cases}$$

**VI.** 
$$\int a^{r} dx = \frac{a^{r}}{\ln a} + C (a > 0, a \neq 1); \quad \int e^{x} dx = e^{x} + C; \quad \text{VII.} \quad \int \sin x dx = -\cos x + C;$$

$$X \cdot \int \cos x dx = \sin x + C_1$$

$$XI \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos^2 x} = \tan x + C_i$$
.

XIII. 
$$\int \mathrm{ch} x \mathrm{d} x = \mathrm{sh} x + C;$$

$$XV. \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{ch}^2 x} = \mathrm{th}x + C.$$

## 4°积分的基本方法

$$\int f(x) dx = F(x) + C,$$

则

$$f(x) = f_1(x) + f_2(x)$$
,

 $\int f(u)du = F(u) + C$ , 式中  $u = \varphi(x)$  是连续可微函数.

$$\int f(x) dx = \int f_1(x) dx + \int f_2(x) dx.$$

(3) 代入法 若 
$$f(x)$$
连续,令  $x=\varphi(t)$ , 式中  $\varphi(t)$ 及其导数  $\varphi'(t)$ 皆连续,

则得
$$\int f(x) dx = \int f[\varphi(t)] \varphi'(t) dt.$$

(4) 分都积分法 若 
$$u$$
 和  $v$  为  $x$  的可微函数,则  $\int u dv = uv - \int v du$ ,

### 利用最简积分表,求下列积分\*:

[1628] 
$$\int (3-x^2)^3 dx$$
.

[1629] 
$$\int x^2 (5-x)^4 dx$$
.

$$\iint x^2 (5-x)^4 dx = \int (625x^2 - 500x^3 + 150x^4 - 20x^5 + x^6) dx = \frac{625}{3}x^3 - 125x^4 + 30x^5 - \frac{10}{3}x^6 + \frac{1}{7}x^7 + C.$$

[1630] 
$$\int (1-x)(1-2x)(1-3x)dx$$
.

$$\iint (1-x)(1-2x)(1-3x)dx = \int (1-6x+11x^2-6x^3)dx = x-3x^2+\frac{11}{3}x^3-\frac{3}{2}x^4+C.$$

[1631] 
$$\int \left(\frac{1-x}{x}\right)^2 dx.$$

$$\iint \left( \frac{1-x}{x} \right)^2 dx = \int \left( \frac{1}{x^2} - \frac{2}{x} + 1 \right) dx = -\frac{1}{x} - 2\ln|x| + x + C.$$

[1632] 
$$\int \left(\frac{a}{x} + \frac{a^2}{x^2} + \frac{a^3}{x^3}\right) dx$$
.

$$\iint \left( \frac{a}{x} + \frac{a^2}{x^2} + \frac{a^3}{x^3} \right) dx = a \ln|x| - \frac{a^2}{x} - \frac{a^3}{2x^2} + C.$$

[1633] 
$$\int \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x}} dx = \int (x^{\frac{1}{2}} + x^{-\frac{1}{2}}) dx = \frac{2}{3} x \sqrt{x} + 2\sqrt{x} + C.$$

[1634] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x}-2\sqrt[3]{x^2}+1}{\sqrt[5]{x}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\sqrt{x-2\sqrt[3]{x^2}+1}}{\sqrt[4]{x}} dx = \int (x^{\frac{1}{4}} - 2x^{\frac{5}{12}} + x^{-\frac{1}{4}}) dx = \frac{4}{5}x\sqrt[4]{x} - \frac{24}{17}x\sqrt[12]{x^3} + \frac{4}{3}\sqrt[4]{x^3} + C.$$

[1635] 
$$\int \frac{(1-x)^3}{x\sqrt[3]{x}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{(1-x)^3}{x\sqrt[3]{x}} dx = \int \left(x^{-\frac{4}{3}} - 3x^{-\frac{1}{2}} + 3x^{\frac{2}{3}} - x^{\frac{5}{3}}\right) dx = -\frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{x}} \left(1 + \frac{3}{2}x - \frac{3}{5}x^2 + \frac{1}{8}x^3\right) + C.$$

[1636] 
$$\int \left(1 - \frac{1}{x^2}\right) \sqrt{x \sqrt{x}} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

提示 注意 
$$\left(1-\frac{1}{x^2}\right)\sqrt{x\sqrt{x}} = x^{\frac{5}{4}} - x^{-\frac{5}{4}}$$
.

1634 題,1635 題,1637 題及 1638 題均可仿本題,将被积函数化成若干个幂函数的代数和,然后再利用分项积分法,

$$\iiint \left(1 - \frac{1}{x^2}\right) \sqrt{x\sqrt{x}} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int \left(x^{\frac{1}{4}} - x^{-\frac{5}{4}}\right) \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{4}{7} x^{\frac{7}{4}} + 4x^{-\frac{1}{4}} + C = \frac{4(x^2 + 7)}{7\sqrt[4]{x}} + C.$$

[1637] 
$$\int \frac{(\sqrt{2x} - \sqrt[3]{3x})^2}{x} dx.$$

<sup>\*</sup> 本章在叙述习题及其解答过程中,凡出现的函数,无论是被积函数还是原函数,均默认是在有意义的定义域上进行的. 例如,最简积分表 I 中当  $n \le -2$  时,要求  $x \ne 0$ ; IV 中要求  $|x| \ne 1$ ; V 中要求 |x| < 1; 以及 VI 中,当取负号时要求 |x| > 1; 等等,就未加声明. 在题解中也有相当多的类似情况. 因此,如无特别声明,在一般情况下,这些定义域是很容易被读者确定的,此处就不再予以一一指明.

$$\iint \frac{(\sqrt{2x} - \sqrt[3]{3x})^2}{x} dx = \int (2 - 2\sqrt[5]{72}x^{-\frac{1}{6}} + \sqrt[3]{9}x^{-\frac{1}{3}}) dx = 2x - \frac{12}{5}\sqrt[6]{72x^5} + \frac{3}{2}\sqrt[3]{9x^2} + C.$$

[1638] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^4 + x^{-4} + 2}}{x^3} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\sqrt{x^4 + x^{-4} + 2}}{x^3} dx = \int \frac{x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2}}{x^3} dx = \int \left(\frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x^5}\right) dx = \ln|x| - \frac{1}{4x^4} + C.$$

[1639] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{1+x^2} dx$$
.

$$\iint \frac{x^2}{1+x^2} dx = \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{x^2+1}\right) dx = x - \arctan x + C.$$

[1640] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{1-x^2} dx$$
.

$$\iint \frac{x^2}{1-x^2} dx = \int \left(-1 + \frac{1}{1-x^2}\right) dx = -x + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{1+x}{1-x} \right| + C.$$

[1641] 
$$\int \frac{x^2+3}{x^2-1} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{x^2+3}{x^2-1} dx = \int \left(1 + \frac{4}{x^2-1}\right) dx = x + 2\ln\left|\frac{x-1}{x+1}\right| + C.$$

[1642] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^4}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\sqrt{1+x^2} + \sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^4}} dx = \int \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} \right) dx = \arcsin x + \ln(x + \sqrt{1+x^2}) + C.$$

[1643] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}-\sqrt{x^2-1}}{\sqrt{x^4-1}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}-\sqrt{x^2-1}}{\sqrt{x^4-1}} \mathrm{d}x = \int \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right) \mathrm{d}x = \ln \left|\frac{x+\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x+\sqrt{x^2+1}}\right| + C.$$

[1644] 
$$\int (2^x+3^x)^2 dx$$
.

$$\int (2^{x} + 3^{x})^{2} dx = \int (4^{x} + 2 \cdot 6^{x} + 9^{x}) dx = \frac{4^{x}}{\ln 4} + 2 \cdot \frac{6^{x}}{\ln 6} + \frac{9^{x}}{\ln 9} + C.$$

[1645] 
$$\int \frac{2^{s+1}-5^{s-1}}{10^s} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{2^{x+1}-5^{x-1}}{10^x} dx = \int \left[ 2\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^x - \frac{1}{5}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x \right] dx = -\frac{2}{\ln 5}\left(\frac{1}{5}\right)^x + \frac{1}{5\ln 2}\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^x + C.$$

[1646] 
$$\int \frac{e^{2x}+1}{e^x+1} dx$$

$$\iint \frac{e^{3x}+1}{e^x+1} dx = \int (e^{2x}-e^x+1) dx = \frac{1}{2} e^{2x}-e^x+x+C.$$

[1647] 
$$\int (1+\sin x+\cos x) dx.$$

$$\iint (1+\sin x + \cos x) dx = x - \cos x + \sin x + C.$$

[1648] 
$$\int \sqrt{1-\sin 2x} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

提示 注意 
$$\sqrt{1-\sin 2x} = \sqrt{(\cos x - \sin x)^2} = [\operatorname{sgn}(\cos x - \sin x)](\cos x - \sin x)$$
.

$$\mathbf{f} \int \sqrt{1-\sin 2x} \, dx = \int \sqrt{(\cos x - \sin x)^2} \, dx = \int [\operatorname{sgn}(\cos x - \sin x)](\cos x - \sin x) \, dx$$

$$= (\sin x + \cos x) \operatorname{sgn}(\cos x - \sin x) + C.$$

[1649] 
$$\int \cot^2 x dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\cot^2 x = \csc^2 x - 1$$
.

$$\iint \cot^2 x dx = \int (\csc^2 x - 1) dx = -\cot x - x + C.$$

[1650] 
$$\int \tan^2 x dx.$$

[1651] 
$$\int (a \sinh x + b \cosh x) dx.$$

[1652] 
$$\int th^2 x dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$th^2 x = 1 - \frac{1}{ch^2 x}$$
.

$$\iint th^2 x dx = \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{ch^2 x}\right) dx = x - thx + C.$$

[1653] 
$$\int \coth^2 x dx$$
.

提示 注意 
$$coth^2 x = 1 + \frac{1}{sh^2 x}$$
.

$$\int \coth^2 x dx = \int \left(1 + \frac{1}{\sinh^2 x}\right) dx = x - \coth x + C.$$

【1654】 证明:若
$$\int f(x) dx = F(x) + C$$
,则 $\int f(ax+b) dx = \frac{1}{a} F(ax+b) + C$  ( $a \neq 0$ ).

提示 由不定积分的定义,命题即获证.

证 由 
$$\int f(x)dx = F(x) + C$$
得知  $F'(x) = f(x)$ . 因而有  $F'(ax+b) = f(ax+b)$ .且

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x} \left[ \frac{1}{a} F(ax+b) \right] = F'(ax+b),$$

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x} \left[ \frac{1}{a} F(ax+b) \right] = f(ax+b),$$

$$\int f(ax+b) dx = \frac{1}{a}F(ax+b) + C.$$

#### 求下列积分:

[1655] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x+a}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x+a} = \ln|x+a| + C.$$

[1656] 
$$\int (2x-3)^{10} dx$$
.

[1657] 
$$\int \sqrt[3]{1-3x} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

**F** 
$$\int \sqrt[3]{1-3x} \, \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{4} (1-3x)^{\frac{4}{3}} + C = -\frac{1}{4} (1-3x)^{\frac{4}{3}} + C.$$

[1658] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{2-5x}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{2-5x}} = -\frac{1}{5} \cdot 2(2-5x)^{\frac{1}{2}} + C = -\frac{2}{5}\sqrt{2-5x} + C.$$

[1659] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(5x-2)^{\frac{5}{2}}}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(5x-2)^{\frac{5}{2}}} = \frac{1}{5} \cdot \left(-\frac{2}{3}\right) (5x-2)^{-\frac{3}{2}} + C = -\frac{2}{15(5x-2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} + C.$$

[1660] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt[5]{1-2x+x^2}}{1-x} dx$$
.

$$\iint \frac{\sqrt[5]{1-2x+x^2}}{1-x} dx = \int (1-x)^{-\frac{3}{5}} dx = -\frac{5}{2} \sqrt[5]{(1-x)^2} + C.$$

[1661] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{2+3x^2}$$
.

**FR** 
$$\int \frac{dx}{2+3x^2} = \int \frac{dx}{(\sqrt{2})^2 + (\sqrt{3}x)^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \arctan\left(x\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\right) + C.$$

[1662] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{2-3x^2}$$
.

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{2-3x^2} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1-\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\,x\right)^2} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \cdot \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{1+\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\,x}{1-\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\,x} \right| + C = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{6}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{2}+x\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}-x\sqrt{3}} \right| + C.$$

[1663] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{2-3x^2}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{2-3x^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arcsin\left(x\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}\right) + C.$$

[1664] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{3x^2-2}}$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{3x^2 - 2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{\left(\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}x\right)^2 - 1}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \ln \left| x\sqrt{\frac{3}{2}} + \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}x^2 - 1} \right| + C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \ln \left| x\sqrt{3} + \sqrt{3x^2 - 2} \right| + C.$$

[1665] 
$$\int (e^{-x} + e^{-2x}) dx$$
.

[1666] 
$$\int (\sin 5x - \sin 5\alpha) dx.$$

$$\iint (\sin 5x - \sin 5\alpha) dx = -\frac{1}{5} \cos 5x - x \sin 5\alpha + C.$$

[1667] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2\left(2x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} = -\frac{1}{2}\cot\left(2x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) + C$$

<sup>\*</sup> 题号右上角带"十"号表示题解答案与原习题集中译本所附答案不一致,以后不再说明、中译本基本是按俄文第二版翻译的,俄文第二版中有一些错误已在俄文第三版中改正.

[1668] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\cos x}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\cos x} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos^2 \frac{x}{2}} = \tan \frac{x}{2} + C.$$

$$[1669] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1-\cos x}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1-\cos x} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 \frac{x}{2}} = -\cot \frac{x}{2} + C.$$

[1670] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sin x}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{1}{1+\sin x} = \frac{1}{1+\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)}$$
, 并利用 1668 題的结果.

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sin x} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2}-x\right)} = -\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4}-\frac{x}{2}\right) + C.$$

[1671] 
$$\int [sh(2x+1)+ch(2x-1)]dx$$
.

# 
$$\int [\sinh(2x+1) + \cosh(2x-1)] dx = \frac{1}{2} [\cosh(2x+1) + \sinh(2x-1)] + C$$

[1672] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{ch}^2 \frac{x}{2}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{ch}^2 \frac{x}{2}} = 2 \mathrm{th} \frac{x}{2} + C.$$

[1673] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{sh}^2 \frac{x}{2}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{\sinh^2 \frac{x}{2}} = -2 \coth \frac{x}{2} + C.$$

用适当地变换被积函数的方法求下列积分:

[1674] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = -\int \frac{d(1-x^2)}{2\sqrt{1-x^2}} = -\sqrt{1-x^2} + C.$$

[1675] 
$$\int x^2 \sqrt[3]{1+x^3} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

提示 注意 
$$x^2 \sqrt[3]{1+x^3} dx = \frac{1}{3} (1+x^3)^{\frac{1}{3}} d(1+x^3)$$
.

$$[1676] \int \frac{x dx}{3-2x^2}.$$

$$\iint \frac{x dx}{3-2x^2} = -\frac{1}{4} \int \frac{d(3-2x^2)}{3-2x^2} = -\frac{1}{4} \ln|3-2x^2| + C.$$

[1677] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(1+x^2)^2}.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{(1+x^2)^2} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(1+x^2)}{(1+x^2)^2} = -\frac{1}{2(1+x^2)} + C.$$

[1678] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{4+x^4}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{xdx}{4+x^4} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{d(x^2)}{2^2+(x^2)^2}$$
.

$$\iint \frac{x dx}{4+x^4} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(x^2)}{2^2+(x^2)^2} = \frac{1}{4} \arctan \frac{x^2}{2} + C.$$

[1679] 
$$\int \frac{x^3 \, \mathrm{d}x}{x^8 - 2}.$$

$$\iint \frac{x^3 dx}{x^8 - 2} = \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{d(x^4)}{(x^4)^2 - (\sqrt{2})^2} = \frac{1}{8\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{x^4 - \sqrt{2}}{x^4 + \sqrt{2}} \right| + C.$$

[1680] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x}(1+x)}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x}(1+x)} = 2 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{x})}{1+(\sqrt{x})^2}$$
.

$$\iiint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x}(1+x)} = 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{x})}{1+(\sqrt{x})^2} = 2\arctan\sqrt{x} + C.$$

[1681] 
$$\int \sin \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2}.$$

$$\iint \sin \frac{1}{x} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2} = -\int \sin \frac{1}{x} \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = \cos \frac{1}{x} + C.$$

[1682] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{x^2+1}}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^2+1}} = \frac{dx}{x|x|\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{x^2}}} = -\frac{d(\frac{1}{|x|})}{\sqrt{1+(\frac{1}{|x|})^2}}$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x |x| \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{x^2}}} = -\int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{|x|}\right)}{\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{1}{|x|}\right)^2}} = -\ln\left(\frac{1}{|x|} + \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{x^2}}\right) + C$$

$$= -\ln\left|\frac{1 + \sqrt{x^2 + 1}}{x}\right| + C,$$

$$[1683] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}}.$$

提示 仿 1682 题的解法.

$$\int \frac{dx}{x \sqrt{x^2 - 1}} = \int \frac{dx}{x |x| \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{x^2}}} = -\int \frac{d\left(\frac{1}{|x|}\right)}{\sqrt{1 - \left(\frac{1}{|x|}\right)^2}} = -\arcsin\frac{1}{|x|} + C.$$

[1684] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{\mathrm{sgn}x\mathrm{d}x}{x^3\left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = -\frac{1}{2}\left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{-\frac{3}{2}}\mathrm{sgn}x\mathrm{d}\left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right).$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \int \frac{\mathrm{sgn}x\mathrm{d}x}{x^3 \left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = -\frac{1}{2} \int \left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{-\frac{3}{2}} \mathrm{sgn}x\mathrm{d}\left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)$$

$$= \left(1 + \frac{1}{x^2}\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \operatorname{sgn} x + C = \frac{x}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} + C.$$

(1685) 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x^2-1)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

**M** 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x^2-1)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2-1)^{-\frac{3}{2}} d(x^2-1) = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2-1}} + C.$$

[1686] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(8x^3 + 27)^{\frac{2}{3}}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{x^2 dx}{(8x^3 + 27)^{\frac{2}{3}}} = \frac{1}{24} \int (8x^3 + 27)^{-\frac{2}{3}} d(8x^3 + 27) = \frac{1}{8} \sqrt[3]{8x^3 + 27} + C.$$

[1687] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x(1+x)}}.$$

提示 分别就 x>0及 x<-1 时求解,然后将这两个结果合并,其结果为

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x(1+x)}} = 2 \operatorname{sgn}x \ln(\sqrt{|x|} + \sqrt{|1+x|}) + C.$$

解由x(1+x)>0知:x>0或x<-1.当x>0时,

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x(1+x)}} = 2 \int \frac{d(\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{1+(\sqrt{x})^2}} = 2\ln(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{1+x}) + C_1$$

当
$$x < -1$$
时, 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x(1+x)}} = -\int \frac{d(-(1+x))}{\sqrt{(-x)(-(1+x))}} = -2\int \frac{d(\sqrt{-(1+x)})}{\sqrt{1+(\sqrt{-(1+x)})^2}} = -$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x(1+x)}} = 2 \operatorname{sgn}x \ln(\sqrt{|x|} + \sqrt{|1+x|}) + C.$$

[1688] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x(1-x)}}.$$

解由x(1-x)>0知:0<x<1.于是,得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x(1-x)}} = 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{x})}{\sqrt{1-(\sqrt{x})^2}} = 2\arcsin\sqrt{x} + C.$$

[1689] 
$$\int xe^{-x^2} dx$$
.

[1690] 
$$\int \frac{e^x dx}{2+e^x}.$$

$$\int \frac{e^{x} dx}{2 + e^{x}} = \int \frac{d(2 + e^{x})}{2 + e^{x}} = \ln(2 + e^{x}) + C,$$

[1691] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{e^x + e^{-x}}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{dx}{e^x + e^{-x}} = \frac{d(e^x)}{1 + (e^x)^2}$$
.

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{e}^x + \mathrm{e}^{-x}} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\mathrm{e}^x)}{1 + (\mathrm{e}^x)^2} = \arctan(\mathrm{e}^x) + C.$$

[1692] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^{2x}}}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+e^{2x}}} = -\frac{d(e^{-x})}{\sqrt{1+(e^{-x})^2}}$$
.

$$\iint \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+e^{2x}}} = -\int \frac{d(e^{-x})}{\sqrt{1+(e^{-x})^2}} = -\ln(e^{-x} + \sqrt{1+e^{-2x}}) + C.$$

[1693] 
$$\int \frac{\ln^2 x}{x} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\ln^2 x}{x} dx = \int \ln^2 x d(\ln x) = \frac{1}{3} \ln^3 x + C.$$

[1694] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \ln x \ln(\ln x)}$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \ln x \ln(\ln x)} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\ln x)}{\ln x \ln(\ln x)} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}[\ln(\ln x)]}{\ln(\ln x)} = \ln|\ln(\ln x)| + C.$$

[1695] 
$$\int \sin^5 x \cos x dx.$$

$$\iint \sin^5 x \cos x dx = \int \sin^6 x d(\sin x) = \frac{1}{6} \sin^6 x + C,$$

[1696] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{\cos^3 x}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\sin x}{\sqrt{\cos^3 x}} dx = -\int (\cos x)^{-\frac{1}{2}} d(\cos x) = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\cos x}} + C,$$

[1697] 
$$\int \tan x dx.$$

$$\iint \tan x dx = \int \frac{\sin x}{\cos x} dx = -\int \frac{d(\cos x)}{\cos x} = -\ln|\cos x| + C.$$

$$\int \cot x dx = \int \frac{\cos x}{\sin x} dx = \int \frac{d(\sin x)}{\sin x} = \ln|\sin x| + C.$$

[1699] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt[3]{\sin x - \cos x}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt[3]{\sin x - \cos x}} dx = \int (\sin x - \cos x)^{-\frac{1}{3}} d(\sin x - \cos x) = \frac{3}{2} \sqrt[3]{(\sin x - \cos x)^2} + C$$

$$= \frac{3}{2} \sqrt[3]{1 - \sin 2x} + C.$$

[1700] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sqrt{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x}} dx.$$

提示 分別就 
$$|a|=|b|\neq 0$$
 及  $|a|\neq |b|$  两种情况求解.

$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sqrt{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x}} dx = \frac{1}{|a|} \int \sin x \cos x dx = \frac{1}{2|a|} \sin^2 x + C;$$

$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sqrt{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x}} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(\sin^2 x)}{\sqrt{(a^2 - b^2) \sin^2 x + b^2}} = \frac{1}{a^2 - b^2} \sqrt{(a^2 - b^2) \sin^2 x + b^2} + C$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x}}{a^2 - b^2} + C.$$

[1701] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x \sqrt[4]{\cot x}}.$$

$$\iiint \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x} \sqrt[4]{\cot x} = -\int (\cot x)^{-\frac{1}{4}} d(\cot x) = -\frac{4}{3} \sqrt[4]{\cot^3 x} + C.$$

[1702] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x + 2\cos^2 x}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{dx}{\sin^2 x + 2\cos^2 x} = \frac{\frac{1}{\cos^2 x} dx}{\tan^2 x + 2} = \frac{d(\tan x)}{(\sqrt{2})^2 + (\tan x)^2}$$
.

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x + 2\cos^2 x} = \int \frac{\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}}{\tan^2 x + 2} \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\tan x)}{\tan^2 x + 2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{\tan x}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C.$$

[1703]  $\int \frac{dx}{\sin x}.$ 

提示 注意 
$$\frac{dx}{\sin x} = \frac{\frac{1}{2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}}dx}{\tan\frac{x}{2}} = \frac{d\left(\tan\frac{x}{2}\right)}{\tan\frac{x}{2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x} = \int \frac{\frac{1}{2\cos^2\frac{x}{2}}}{\tan\frac{x}{2}} \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(\tan\frac{x}{2}\right)}{\tan\frac{x}{2}} = \ln\left|\tan\frac{x}{2}\right| + C.$$

[1704]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos x}.$ 

提示 注意  $\cos x = \sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$ ,并利用 1703 题的结果.

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos x} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{\sin\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)} = \ln\left|\tan\left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right| + C.$$

[1705]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{sh}x}.$ 

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sinh x} = \int \frac{\frac{1}{2\cosh^2 \frac{x}{2}}}{\sinh \frac{x}{2}} dx = \int \frac{d\left(\tanh \frac{x}{2}\right)}{\tanh \frac{x}{2}} = \ln\left|\tanh \frac{x}{2}\right| + C,$$

[1706]  $\int \frac{dx}{chx}.$ 

$$\iint \frac{dx}{chx} = \int \frac{2dx}{e^x + e^{-x}} = 2 \int \frac{d(e^x)}{1 + (e^x)^2} = 2\arctan(e^x) + C.$$

[1707]  $\int \frac{\sinh x \cosh x}{\sqrt{\sinh^4 x + \cosh^4 x}} dx.$ 

提示 注意 
$$sh^4x+ch^4x=\frac{1}{2}(1+ch^22x)$$
.

解 因为 
$$\sinh^4 x + \cosh^4 x = (\sinh^2 x + \cosh^2 x)^2 - 2\sinh^2 x \cosh^2 x = \cosh^2 2x - \frac{1}{2}\sinh^2 2x = \frac{1 + \cosh^2 2x}{2}$$
,

所以, 
$$\int \frac{\sinh x \cosh x}{\sqrt{\sinh^4 x + \cosh^4 x}} dx = \int \frac{\frac{1}{4} d(\cosh 2x)}{\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{1 + \cosh^2 2x}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln(\cosh 2x + \sqrt{1 + \cosh^2 2x}) + C_1$$
$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln\left(\frac{\cosh 2x}{\sqrt{2}} + \sqrt{\sinh^4 x + \cosh^4 x}\right) + C_1$$

$$[1708] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{ch}^2 x \sqrt[3]{\mathrm{th}^2 x}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{\cosh^2 x \sqrt[3]{\tanh^2 x}} = \int (\tanh x)^{-\frac{2}{3}} d(\tanh x) = 3 \sqrt[3]{\tanh x} + C.$$

[1709] 
$$\int \frac{\arctan x}{1+x^2} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\arctan x}{1+x^2} dx = \int \arctan x d(\arctan x) = \frac{1}{2} (\arctan x)^2 + C.$$

$$[1710] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(\arcsin x)^2 \sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(\arcsin x)^2 \sqrt{1-x^2}} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\arcsin x)}{(\arcsin x)^2} = -\frac{1}{\arcsin x} + C.$$

[1711] 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})}{1+x^2}} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

$$\iint \sqrt{\frac{\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})}{1+x^2}} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int \left[\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})\right]^{\frac{1}{2}} \, \mathrm{d}\left[\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})\right] = \frac{2}{3} \ln^{\frac{3}{2}} (x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) + C.$$

[1712] 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+1} dx.$$

提示 注意
$$\frac{x^2+1}{x^4+1}$$
dx= $\frac{1+\frac{1}{x^2}}{x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}}$ dx= $\frac{d\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^2+2}$ .

$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+1} dx = \int \frac{1+\frac{1}{x^2}}{x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}} dx = \int \frac{d\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^2+2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{x^2-1}{x\sqrt{2}} + C.$$

[1713] 
$$\int \frac{x^2-1}{x^4+1} dx.$$

提示 注意
$$\frac{x^2-1}{x^4+1}dx = \frac{1-\frac{1}{x^2}}{x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}}dx = \frac{d\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)^2-2}.$$

$$\int \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^4 + 1} dx = \int \frac{1 - \frac{1}{x^2}}{x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2}} dx = \frac{d\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 - 2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln\left(\frac{x^2 - x\sqrt{2} + 1}{x^2 + x\sqrt{2} + 1}\right) + C.$$

[1714] 
$$\int \frac{x^{14} dx}{(x^5+1)^4}$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{x^{14} dx}{(x^5+1)^4} = \frac{x^{14} dx}{x^{20}(1+x^{-5})^4} = -\frac{1}{5}(1+x^{-5})^{-4}d(1+x^{-5}).$$

$$\iint_{C} \frac{x^{14} dx}{(x^{5}+1)^{4}} = \int \frac{x^{14} dx}{x^{20} (1+x^{-5})^{4}} = -\frac{1}{5} \int (1+x^{-5})^{-4} d(1+x^{-5}) = \frac{1}{15} (1+x^{-5})^{-3} + C_{1} = \frac{x^{15}}{15(x^{5}+1)^{3}} + C_{1} = \frac{(x^{5}+1)^{3} - 3x^{10} - 3x^{5} - 1}{15(x^{5}+1)^{3}} + C_{1} = -\frac{3x^{10} + 3x^{5} + 1}{15(x^{5}+1)^{3}} + C_{2}$$

[1715] 
$$\int \frac{x^{\frac{n}{2}} dx}{\sqrt{1+x^{n+2}}}.$$

解 当 
$$n = -2$$
 时, 
$$\int \frac{x^{\frac{n}{2}}}{\sqrt{1+x^{n+2}}} dx = \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln|x| + C,$$
当  $n \neq -2$  时, 
$$\int \frac{x^{\frac{n}{2}}}{\sqrt{1+x^{n+2}}} dx = \frac{2}{n+2} \int \frac{d(x^{\frac{n+2}{2}})}{\sqrt{1+(x^{\frac{n+2}{2}})^2}} = \frac{2}{n+2} \ln(x^{\frac{n+2}{2}} + \sqrt{1+x^{n+2}}) + C.$$

[1716] 
$$\int \frac{1}{1-x^2} \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} dx$$
.

提示 注意 
$$\frac{1}{1-x^2}dx = \frac{1}{2}d\left(\ln\frac{1+x}{1-x}\right)$$
.

$$[1717] \int \frac{\cos x dx}{\sqrt{2 + \cos 2x}}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{\cos x dx}{\sqrt{2 + \cos 2x}} = \frac{d(\sin x)}{\sqrt{3 - 2\sin^2 x}}$$
.

$$\iint \frac{\cos x dx}{\sqrt{2 + \cos 2x}} = \int \frac{d(\sin x)}{\sqrt{3 - 2\sin^2 x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arcsin\left(\sqrt{\frac{2}{3}} \sin x\right) + C.$$

[1718] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x} dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x} dx = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{\sin 2x dx}{1 - \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 2x} = -\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{d(\cos 2x)}{1 + \cos^2 2x}$$
.

$$\iint \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\sin 2x dx}{1 - \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 2x} = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(\cos 2x)}{1 + \cos^2 2x} = -\frac{1}{2} \arctan(\cos 2x) + C.$$

[1719] 
$$\int \frac{2^x \cdot 3^x}{9^x - 4^x} dx.$$

$$\iint_{\frac{2^{x} \cdot 3^{x}}{9^{x} - 4^{x}}} dx = \int_{\frac{2^{x} \cdot 3^{x}}{\left[\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{x}\right]^{2} - 1}}^{\frac{3^{x}}{2}} dx = \frac{1}{\ln 3 - \ln 2} \int_{\frac{3^{x} - 2^{x}}{2}}^{\frac{3^{x}}{2}} \left[\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{x}\right]^{2} - 1}^{\frac{3^{x}}{2} \cdot 3^{x}} dx = \int_{\frac{3^{x} - 2^{x}}{2}}^{\frac{3^{x}}{2} \cdot 3^{x}} dx = \int_{\frac{3^{x} - 2^{x}}{2}}^{\frac{3^{x}}{2}} dx = \int_{\frac{3^{x} - 2^{x}}{2}}^{\frac{3^{x}}{2}}$$

[1720] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2+\sqrt{(1+x^2)^3}}}.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1 + x^2 + \sqrt{(1 + x^2)^3}}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(1 + x^2)}{\sqrt{1 + x^2} \sqrt{1 + \sqrt{1 + x^2}}} = \int \frac{d(1 + \sqrt{1 + x^2})}{\sqrt{1 + \sqrt{1 + x^2}}} = 2 \sqrt{1 + \sqrt{1 + x^2}} + C.$$

## 用分项积分法计算下列积分:

[1721] 
$$\int x^2 (2-3x^2)^2 dx.$$

[1722] 
$$\int \frac{1+x}{1-x} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{1+x}{1-x} dx = \int \left(-1 + \frac{2}{1-x}\right) dx = -x - 2\ln|1-x| + C.$$

[1723] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{1+x} dx$$
.

$$\iint \frac{x^2}{1+x} dx = \int \left(x-1+\frac{1}{1+x}\right) dx = \frac{1}{2}x^2-x+\ln|1+x|+C.$$

[1724] 
$$\int \frac{x^3}{3+x} dx.$$

[1725] 
$$\int \frac{(1+x)^2}{1+x^2} dx.$$

$$\iiint \frac{(1+x)^2}{1+x^2} dx = \int \left(1 + \frac{2x}{1+x^2}\right) dx = x + \ln(1+x^2) + C.$$

[1726] 
$$\int \frac{(2-x)^2}{2-x^2} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{(2-x)^2}{2-x^2} dx = \int \frac{(x^2-2)-4x+6}{2-x^2} dx = \int \left(-1-\frac{4x}{2-x^2} + \frac{6}{2-x^2}\right) dx \\
= -x + 2\ln|2-x^2| + \frac{3}{\sqrt{2}} \ln\left|\frac{\sqrt{2}+x}{\sqrt{2}-x}\right| + C.$$

[1727] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{(1-x)^{100}} dx.$$

$$\iint_{0} \frac{x^{2}}{(1-x)^{100}} dx = \int \frac{(x-1+1)^{2}}{(1-x)^{100}} dx = \int \left[ (1-x)^{-98} - 2(1-x)^{-99} + (1-x)^{-100} \right] dx \\
= \frac{1}{97(1-x)^{97}} - \frac{1}{49(1-x)^{98}} + \frac{1}{99(1-x)^{99}} + C.$$

[1728] 
$$\int \frac{x^5}{x+1} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{x^5}{x+1} dx = \int \left( x^4 - x^3 + x^2 - x + 1 - \frac{1}{x+1} \right) dx = \frac{1}{5} x^5 - \frac{1}{4} x^4 + \frac{1}{3} x^3 - \frac{1}{2} x^2 + x - \ln|1 + x| + C.$$

[1729] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{r+1} + \sqrt{r-1}}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x+1} + \sqrt{x-1}} = \int \frac{1}{2} (\sqrt{x+1} - \sqrt{x-1}) \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{3} \left[ (x+1)^{\frac{3}{2}} - (x-1)^{\frac{3}{2}} \right] + C.$$

[1730] 
$$\int x \sqrt{2-5x} dx$$
.

提示 注意 
$$x=-\frac{1}{5}(2-5x)+\frac{2}{5}$$
.

$$\iint_{\mathbb{R}} \int x \sqrt{2-5x} \, dx = \iint_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ -\frac{1}{5} (2-5x) + \frac{2}{5} \right] (2-5x)^{\frac{1}{2}} \, dx = \iint_{\mathbb{R}} \left[ -\frac{1}{5} (2-5x)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{2}{5} (2-5x)^{\frac{1}{2}} \right] dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{125} (2-5x)^{\frac{5}{2}} - \frac{4}{75} (2-5x)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C = -\frac{8+30x}{375} (2-5x)^{\frac{3}{2}} + C,$$

[1731] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt[3]{1-3x}}$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt[3]{1-3x}} = -\frac{1}{3} \int \frac{(1-3x)-1}{(1-3x)^{\frac{1}{3}}} dx = -\frac{1}{3} \int \left[ (1-3x)^{\frac{2}{3}} - (1-3x)^{-\frac{1}{3}} \right] dx 
= \frac{1}{15} (1-3x)^{\frac{5}{3}} - \frac{1}{6} (1-3x)^{\frac{2}{3}} + C = -\frac{1+2x}{10} (1-3x)^{\frac{2}{3}} + C.$$

[1732] 
$$\int x^3 \sqrt[3]{1+x^2} dx$$
.

$$\iint_{\mathbb{R}} x^{3} \sqrt[3]{1+x^{2}} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \left[ (x^{2}+1)-1 \right] (1+x^{2})^{\frac{1}{2}} d(1+x^{2}) = \frac{1}{2} \int \left[ (1+x^{2})^{\frac{4}{3}} - (1+x^{2})^{\frac{1}{3}} \right] d(1+x^{2}) dx = \frac{3}{14} (1+x^{2})^{\frac{1}{2}} - \frac{3}{8} (1+x^{2})^{\frac{4}{3}} + C = \frac{12x^{2}-9}{56} (1+x^{2})^{\frac{4}{3}} + C.$$

[1733] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-1)(x+3)}.$$

提示 注意 
$$1=\frac{1}{4}[(x+3)-(x-1)]$$
. 1734 题,1735 题及 1736 题均可仿本题的解法.

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-1)(x+3)} = \frac{1}{4} \int \left( \frac{1}{x-1} - \frac{1}{x+3} \right) \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+3} \right| + C.$$

$$[1734] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2 + x - 2}.$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{x^2 + x - 2} = \frac{1}{3} \int \left( \frac{1}{x - 1} - \frac{1}{x + 2} \right) dx = \frac{1}{3} \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{x + 2} \right| + C.$$

[1735] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)} = \int \left(\frac{1}{x^2+1} - \frac{1}{x^2+2}\right) \mathrm{d}x = \arctan x - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\arctan \frac{x}{\sqrt{2}} + C.$$

[1736] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2-2)(x^2+3)}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2-2)(x^2+3)} = \frac{1}{5} \int \left( \frac{1}{x^2-2} - \frac{1}{x^2+3} \right) \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{10\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{x-\sqrt{2}}{x+\sqrt{2}} \right| - \frac{1}{5\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{x}{\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

[1737] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x+2)(x+3)}.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x+2)(x+3)} = \int \left(\frac{3}{x+3} - \frac{2}{x+2}\right) dx = \ln \frac{|x+3|^3}{(x+2)^2} + C.$$

[1738] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^4 + 3x^2 + 2}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{xdx}{x^4+3x^2+2} = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{d(x^2)}{(x^2+1)(x^2+2)}$$
,并仿 1733 题的解法.

$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^4 + 3x^2 + 2} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(x^2)}{(x^2 + 1)(x^2 + 2)} = \frac{1}{2} \int \left( \frac{1}{x^2 + 1} - \frac{1}{x^2 + 2} \right) d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 + 2} + C.$$

[1739] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+a)^2(x+b)^2} \quad (a \neq b).$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{1}{(x+a)^2(x+b)^2} = \frac{1}{(a-b)^2} \left(\frac{1}{x+b} - \frac{1}{x+a}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{(a-b)^2} \left[\frac{1}{(x+a)^2} + \frac{1}{(x+b)^2} - \frac{2}{(x+a)(x+b)}\right].$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{(x+a)^2 (x+b)^2} = \frac{1}{(a-b)^2} \int \left(\frac{1}{x+a} - \frac{1}{x+b}\right)^2 dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{(a-b)^2} \int \left[\frac{1}{(x+a)^2} + \frac{1}{(x+b)^2} - \frac{2}{(x+a)(x+b)}\right] dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{(a-b)^2} \left(\frac{1}{x+a} + \frac{1}{x+b}\right) - \frac{2}{(a-b)^2} \int \frac{dx}{(x+a)(x+b)}$$

$$= -\frac{2x+a+b}{(a-b)^2 (x+a)(x+b)} + \frac{2}{(a-b)^3} \ln \left|\frac{x+a}{x+b}\right| + C.$$

[1740] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+a^2)(x^2+b^2)} \quad (|a| \neq |b|).$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)(x^2 + b^2)} = \frac{1}{a^2 - b^2} \int \left( \frac{1}{x^2 + b^2} - \frac{1}{x^2 + a^2} \right) dx = \frac{1}{a^2 - b^2} \left( \frac{1}{b} \arctan \frac{x}{b} - \frac{1}{a} \arctan \frac{x}{a} \right) + C.$$

[1741] 
$$\int \sin^2 x dx.$$

$$\int \sin^2 x \, dx = \int \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2} \, dx = \frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x + C.$$

[1742] 
$$\int \cos^2 x dx.$$

$$\int \cos^2 x \, dx = \int \frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2} \, dx = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x + C.$$

[1743] 
$$\int \sin x \sin(x+a) dx.$$

$$\iint \sin x \sin(x+a) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \left[\cos \alpha - \cos(2x+a)\right] dx = \frac{x}{2} \cos \alpha - \frac{1}{4} \sin(2x+a) + C,$$

[1744] 
$$\int \sin 3x \sin 5x dx$$
.

$$\int \sin 3x \sin 5x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int (\cos 2x - \cos 8x) dx = \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x - \frac{1}{16} \sin 8x + C.$$

[1745] 
$$\int \cos \frac{x}{2} \cos \frac{x}{3} dx.$$

$$\Re \int \cos \frac{x}{2} \cos \frac{x}{3} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \left( \cos \frac{5x}{6} + \cos \frac{x}{6} \right) dx = \frac{3}{5} \sin \frac{5x}{6} + 3 \sin \frac{x}{6} + C.$$

[1746] 
$$\int \sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \cos\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx.$$

$$\iint \sin\left(2x - \frac{\pi}{6}\right) \cos\left(3x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \left[\sin\left(5x + \frac{\pi}{12}\right) - \sin\left(x + \frac{5\pi}{12}\right)\right] dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{10} \cos\left(5x + \frac{\pi}{12}\right) + \frac{1}{2} \cos\left(x + \frac{5\pi}{12}\right) + C.$$

[1747] 
$$\int \sin^3 x dx$$
.

提示 注意 
$$\sin^3 x dx = \sin^2 x \sin x dx = (\cos^2 x - 1) d(\cos x)$$
.

$$\iint \sin^3 x dx = \int (\cos^2 x - 1) d(\cos x) = \frac{1}{3} \cos^3 x - \cos x + C.$$

[1748] 
$$\int \cos^3 x dx$$
.

[1749] 
$$\int \sin^4 x dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\sin' x = \left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)^2 = \frac{1}{4}\left(1-2\cos 2x+\frac{1+\cos 4x}{2}\right) = \frac{1}{8}(3-4\cos 2x+\cos 4x).$$

$$\iint_{0}^{1} \sin^{4}x \, dx = \int \left(\frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2}\right)^{2} dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \left(1 - 2\cos 2x + \frac{1 + \cos 4x}{2}\right) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} \int (3 - 4\cos 2x + \cos 4x) \, dx = \frac{3}{8}x - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2x + \frac{1}{32}\sin 4x + C,$$

[1750] 
$$\int \cos^4 x dx$$
.

$$\Re \int \cos^4 x dx = \int \left(\frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2}\right)^2 dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \left(1 + 2\cos 2x + \frac{1 + \cos 4x}{2}\right) dx \\
= \frac{1}{8} \int (3 + 4\cos 2x + \cos 4x) dx = \frac{3}{8}x + \frac{1}{4}\sin 2x + \frac{1}{32}\sin 4x + C.$$

解 
$$\int \cot^2 x dx = \int (\csc^2 x - 1) dx = -\cot x - x + C.$$

[1752] 
$$\int \tan^3 x dx$$
.

$$\iint \tan^3 x dx = \int \tan x (\sec^2 x - 1) dx = \int \tan x d(\tan x) - \int \tan x dx = \frac{1}{2} \tan^2 x + \ln|\cos x| + C.$$

[1753] 
$$\int \sin^2 3x \sin^3 2x dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\sin^2 3x \sin^3 2x = \frac{3}{8} \sin 2x + \frac{3}{16} \sin 4x - \frac{1}{8} \sin 6x - \frac{3}{16} \sin 8x + \frac{1}{16} \sin 12x$$
.

解 因为 
$$\sin^2 3x \sin^3 2x = \frac{1}{2}(1 - \cos 6x) \cdot \frac{1}{4}(3\sin 2x - \sin 6x)$$
  
=  $\frac{1}{8}(3\sin 2x - 3\cos 6x \sin 2x - \sin 6x + \sin 6x \cos 6x)$ 

$$= \frac{3}{8}\sin 2x + \frac{3}{16}\sin 4x - \frac{1}{8}\sin 6x - \frac{3}{16}\sin 8x + \frac{1}{16}\sin 12x,$$

所以, 
$$\int \sin^2 3x \sin^3 2x dx = -\frac{3}{16} \cos 2x - \frac{3}{64} \cos 4x + \frac{1}{48} \cos 6x + \frac{3}{128} \cos 8x - \frac{1}{192} \cos 12x + C.$$

$$[1754] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x}.$$

提示 注意 1= sin²x+cos²x.

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x} = \int \left( \frac{1}{\sin^2 x} + \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} \right) \mathrm{d}x = -\cot x + \tan x + C.$$

[1755] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x \cos x}.$$

提示 仿 1754 题的解法,并利用 1704 题的结果.

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^2 x \cos x} = \int \left( \frac{1}{\cos x} + \frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x} \right) \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos x} + \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sin x)}{\sin^2 x} = \ln \left| \tan \left( \frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \right| - \frac{1}{\sin x} + C.$$

其中第一个积分见 1704 题.

[1756] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x \cos^3 x}.$$

提示 仿 1754 题的解法,并利用 1703 题的结果。

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x \cos^3 x} = \int \left(\frac{\sin x}{\cos^3 x} + \frac{1}{\sin x \cos x}\right) \mathrm{d}x = -\int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\cos x)}{\cos^3 x} + \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(2x)}{\sin 2x} = \frac{1}{2\cos^2 x} + \ln|\tan x| + C.$$

其中第二个积分见 1703 题。

$$[1757] \int \frac{\cos^3 x}{\sin x} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{\cos^3 x}{\sin x} dx = \int \frac{1 - \sin^3 x}{\sin x} \cos x dx = \int \left(\frac{1}{\sin x} - \sin x\right) d(\sin x) = \ln|\sin x| - \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 x + C.$$

[1758] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos^4x}$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{\cos^4 x} = \int \sec^2 x \, \frac{dx}{\cos^2 x} = \int (1 + \tan^2 x) \, d(\tan x) = \tan x + \frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x + C.$$

[1759] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+e^x}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{1+e^x} = \int \left(1 - \frac{e^x}{1+e^x}\right) dx = x - \ln(1+e^x) + C.$$

[1760] 
$$\int \frac{(1+e^x)^2}{1+e^{2x}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{(1+e^x)^2}{1+e^{2x}} dx = \int \left(1 + \frac{2e^x}{1+e^{2x}}\right) dx = x + 2\arctan(e^x) + C.$$

**M** 
$$\int \sinh^2 x dx = \int \frac{\cosh 2x - 1}{2} dx = \frac{1}{4} \sinh 2x - \frac{x}{2} + C.$$

$$\iint shx sh2x dx = 2 \int sh^2x chx dx = 2 \int sh^2x d(shx) = \frac{2}{3} sh^3x + C.$$

[1764]  $\int chx ch3x dx.$ 

$$\iint chx ch3x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int (ch4x + ch2x) dx = \frac{1}{8} sh4x + \frac{1}{4} sh2x + C.$$

[1765] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{sh}^2 x \mathrm{ch}^2 x}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{sh}^2 x \mathrm{ch}^2 x} = \int \left( \frac{1}{\mathrm{sh}^2 x} - \frac{1}{\mathrm{ch}^2 x} \right) \mathrm{d}x = -\left( \coth x + \th x \right) + C.$$

用适当的代换,求下列积分:

[1766] 
$$\int x^2 \sqrt[3]{1-x} dx$$
.

解 设 
$$1-x=t$$
,则  $x=1-t$ ,  $dx=-dt$ ,

故得 
$$\int x^2 \sqrt[3]{1-x} \, dx = -\int (1-t)^2 t^{\frac{1}{2}} \, dt = -\int (t^{\frac{1}{3}} - 2t^{\frac{4}{2}} + t^{\frac{7}{2}}) \, dt = -\frac{3}{4} t^{\frac{4}{3}} + \frac{6}{7} t^{\frac{7}{3}} - \frac{3}{10} t^{\frac{16}{3}} + C$$
$$= -\frac{3}{140} (9+12x+14x^2) (1-x)^{\frac{4}{3}} + C.$$

[1767] 
$$\int x^3 (1-5x^2)^{16} dx.$$

解 设 
$$1-5x^2=t$$
,则  $x^2=\frac{1}{5}(1-t)$ ,从而,

$$x^3 dx = \frac{1}{2} x^2 d(x^2) = \frac{1}{10} (1-t) \left(-\frac{1}{5}\right) dt = -\frac{1}{50} (1-t) dt$$

故得 
$$\int x^3 (1-5x^2)^{10} dx = -\frac{1}{50} \int (t^{10}-t^{11}) dt = -\frac{1}{550} t^{11} + \frac{1}{600} t^{12} + C = -\frac{1+55x^2}{6600} (1-5x^2)^{11} + C.$$

[1768] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{2-x}} \mathrm{d}x.$$

解 设 
$$2-x=t$$
,则  $x=2-t$ ,  $dx=-dt$ ,

故得 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{2-x}} dx = -\int t^{-\frac{1}{2}} (2-t)^2 dt = -\int (4t^{-\frac{1}{2}} - 4t^{\frac{1}{2}} + t^{\frac{3}{2}}) dt = -8t^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{8}{3}t^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{2}{5}t^{\frac{5}{2}} + C$$
$$= -\frac{2}{15} (32 + 8x + 3x^2) \sqrt{2-x} + C.$$

[1769] 
$$\int \frac{x^3}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$$
.

解 设 
$$1-x^2=t$$
.则  $x^2=1-t$ .从而。

$$x^5 dx = \frac{1}{2} (x^2)^2 d(x^2) = -\frac{1}{2} (1-t)^2 dt$$

故得 
$$\int \frac{x^5}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int t^{-\frac{1}{2}} (1-t)^2 dt = -\frac{1}{2} \int (t^{-\frac{1}{2}} - 2t^{\frac{1}{2}} + t^{\frac{3}{2}}) dt = -t^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{2}{3}t^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{1}{5}t^{\frac{5}{2}} + C$$
$$= -\frac{1}{15} (8 + 4x^2 + 3x^4) \sqrt{1-x^2} + C.$$

[1770] 
$$\int x^5 (2-5x^3)^{\frac{2}{3}} dx.$$

解 设 
$$2-5x^3=t$$
,则  $x^3=\frac{1}{5}(2-t)$ ,从而,

$$x^5 dx = \frac{1}{3}x^3 d(x^3) = -\frac{1}{75}(2-t)dt$$

故得 
$$\int x^5 (2-5x^3)^{\frac{2}{3}} dx = -\frac{1}{75} \int t^{\frac{2}{3}} (2-t) dt = -\frac{1}{75} \int (2t^{\frac{2}{3}} - t^{\frac{5}{3}}) dt = -\frac{2}{125} t^{\frac{5}{3}} + \frac{1}{200} t^{\frac{8}{3}} + C$$
$$= -\frac{6+25x^3}{1000} (2-5x^3)^{\frac{5}{3}} + C.$$

 $[1771]^+ \int \cos^5 x \sqrt{\sin x} \, \mathrm{d}x.$ 

解 设  $\sin x = t$ ,则  $\cos^5 x dx = (1 - \sin^2 x)^2 d(\sin x) = (1 - t^2)^2 dt$ ,

故得 
$$\int \cos^5 x \sqrt{\sin x} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int (1-t^2)^2 t^{\frac{1}{2}} \, \mathrm{d}t = \int (t^{\frac{1}{2}} - 2t^{\frac{5}{2}} + t^{\frac{3}{2}}) \, \mathrm{d}t = \frac{2}{3} t^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{4}{7} t^{\frac{7}{2}} + \frac{2}{11} t^{\frac{11}{2}} + C$$
$$= \left(\frac{2}{3} - \frac{4}{7} \sin^2 x + \frac{2}{11} \sin^4 x\right) \sqrt{\sin^3 x} + C,$$

[1772] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos^3 x}{1 + \cos^2 x} dx,$$

提示  $ext{$\phi$ }\cos^2 x = t$ .

解 设  $\cos^2 x = t$ ,则  $\sin x \cos x dx = -\frac{1}{2} dt$ .

故得 
$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos^3 x}{1 + \cos^2 x} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{t}{1 + t} dt = -\frac{1}{2} \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1 + t}\right) dt = -\frac{1}{2} t + \frac{1}{2} \ln(1 + t) + C$$
$$= -\frac{1}{2} \cos^2 x + \frac{1}{2} \ln(1 + \cos^2 x) + C,$$

[1773] 
$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^6 x} dx.$$

提示 令 tanx=t.

解 设 
$$\tan x = t$$
,则 $\frac{1}{\cos^4 x} dx = (1+t^2) dt$ ,

故得 
$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^4 x} dx = \int (t^4 + t^2) dt = \frac{1}{5} t^5 + \frac{1}{3} t^3 + C = \frac{1}{5} \tan^3 x + \frac{1}{3} \tan^3 x + C.$$

[1774] 
$$\int \frac{\ln x dx}{x \sqrt{1 + \ln x}}$$

解 设 
$$1+\ln x=t$$
,则  $\frac{\ln x dx}{x}=(1+\ln x-1)d(1+\ln x)=(t-1)dt$ ,

故得 
$$\int \frac{\ln x dx}{x \sqrt{1 + \ln x}} = \int t^{-\frac{1}{2}} (t - 1) dt = \int (t^{\frac{1}{2}} - t^{-\frac{1}{2}}) dt = \frac{2}{3} t^{\frac{3}{2}} - 2t^{\frac{1}{2}} + C = \frac{2}{3} (\ln x - 2) \sqrt{1 + \ln x} + C.$$

$$[1775] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{e}^{\frac{x}{2}} + \mathrm{e}^{x}}.$$

提示 
$$\diamond e^{\frac{d}{2}} = t$$
.

解 设 
$$e^{\frac{t}{t}} = t$$
,则  $e^{t} = t^{2}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2dt}{t}$ ,

故得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{e}^{\frac{x}{2}} + \mathrm{e}^{x}} = 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{t^{2}(1+t)} = 2 \int \left(\frac{1-t}{t^{2}} + \frac{1}{1+t}\right) \mathrm{d}t = -\frac{2}{t} - 2\ln t + 2\ln(1+t) + C$$
$$= -2\mathrm{e}^{-\frac{x}{2}} - x + 2\ln(1+\mathrm{e}^{\frac{x}{2}}) + C.$$

[1776] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^x}}.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt{1+e^x}=t$$
,则 $x=\ln(t^2-1)$ , $dx=\frac{2t}{t^2-1}dt$ ,

故得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^x}} = 2\int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{t^2-1} = \ln\left(\frac{t-1}{t+1}\right) + C = \ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^x}-1}{\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^x}+1}\right) + C = x - 2\ln(1+\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^x}) + C.$$

[1777] 
$$\int \frac{\arctan\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}} \cdot \frac{dx}{1+x}.$$

提示 
$$\diamondsuit$$
 arctan  $\sqrt{x} = t$ .

解 设 
$$\arctan \sqrt{x} = t$$
.则  $dt = \frac{1}{1+x} \cdot \frac{1}{2\sqrt{x}} dx$ .

- 18 JUNE 19 18 1

故得 
$$\int \frac{\arctan\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x}} \cdot \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x} = 2 \int t \, \mathrm{d}t = t^2 + C = (\arctan\sqrt{x})^2 + C.$$

运用三角函数的代换  $x=a\sin t$ ,  $x=a\tan t$ ,  $x=a\sin^2 t$  等, 求下列积分(参数为正的):

[1778] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

解 由于被积函数的存在域为-1 < x < 1,因此,可设 $x = \sin t$ ,并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .从而,

$$(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} = \cos^3 t$$
,  $dx = \cot t$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \int \frac{dt}{\cos^2 t} = \tan t + C = \frac{\sin t}{\sqrt{1-\sin^2 t}} + C = \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + C.$$

[1779] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 \, \mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x^2 - 2}}.$$

解題思路 注意被积函数的存在域为 x>√2及 x<-√2.

(1)当 
$$x>\sqrt{2}$$
 时,可设  $x=\sqrt{2}$  sect,并限制  $0< t<\frac{\pi}{2}$ .

(2)当 
$$x<-\sqrt{2}$$
 时,仍设  $x=\sqrt{2}$  sect,但限制  $\pi< t<\frac{3\pi}{2}$ .

解 被积函数的存在域为  $x>\sqrt{2}$  及  $x<-\sqrt{2}$  ,分别考虑.

(1) 当  $x > \sqrt{2}$  时,可设  $x = \sqrt{2}$  sect,并限制  $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .从而,

$$\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{x^2-2}} = \frac{2\sec^2 t}{\sqrt{2}\tan t}, \quad dx = \sqrt{2}\sec t \tan t dt.$$

代入得 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - 2}} = 2 \int \sec^3 t dt = 2 \int \frac{d(\sin t)}{(1 - \sin^2 t)^2} = \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\frac{1}{1 + \sin t} + \frac{1}{1 - \sin t}\right)^2 d(\sin t)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(1 + \sin t)}{(1 + \sin t)^2} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(1 - \sin t)}{(1 - \sin t)^2} + \int \frac{d(\sin t)}{1 - \sin^2 t} = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{1 - \sin t} - \frac{1}{1 + \sin t}\right) + \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1 + \sin t}{1 - \sin t}\right) + C_1$$

$$= \tan t \sec t + \ln(\sec t + \tan t) + C_1 = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - 2} + \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 - 2}) + C.$$

(2) 当  $x < -\sqrt{2}$  时,仍设  $x = \sqrt{2}$  sect,但限制  $\pi < t < \frac{3\pi}{2}$ .其余步骤与上相同,注意到,此时 sect+tant<0,

因此,在对数符号里要加绝对值,即结果为  $\frac{x}{2}\sqrt{x^2-2}+\ln|x+\sqrt{x^2-2}|+C$ 

总之、当 
$$|x| > \sqrt{2}$$
 时, 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - 2}} = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - 2} + \ln|x + \sqrt{x^2 - 2}| + C,$$

[1780] 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2-x^2} \, dx$$
.

解 被积函数的存在域为 $-a \le x \le a$ ,因此,可设 $x = a \sin t$ ,并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ .从而,

$$\sqrt{a^2-x^2} = a\cos t$$
,  $dx = a\cos t dt$ .

代入得 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx = a^2 \int \cos^2 dt = a^2 \left( \frac{t}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \sin 2t \right)^{*} + C = \frac{a^2}{2} t + \frac{a^2}{2} \sin t \cos t + C$$
$$= \frac{a^2}{2} \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + C,$$

\*) 利用 1742 题的结果.

[1781] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

解 被积函数的存在域为 $-\infty < x < +\infty$ ,因此,可设 $x = a \tan t$ ,并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .从而,

(
$$x^2 + a^2$$
)  $\frac{3}{2} = a^3 \sec^3 t$ ,  $dx = a \sec^2 t dt$ .  
代人得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{1}{a^2} \int \cot t dt = \frac{1}{a^2} \sin t + C = \frac{1}{a^2} \cdot \frac{\tan t}{\sqrt{1 + \tan^2 t}} + C = \frac{x}{a^2 \sqrt{a^2 + x^2}} + C$$
[1782] 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{a + x}{a - x}} dx$$
.

解题思路 注意被积函数的存在域为一 $a \le x < a$ . 设  $x = a \sin t$ , 并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . 求出结果的存在域 为-a < x < a. 可以证明:此结果在端点 x = -a 处也成立. 即原函数在点 x = -a 的(右)导数等于被积函数 在点 x=-a之值.

解 被积函数的存在域为 $-a \le x < a$ ,因此,可设 $x = a \sin t$ ,并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .从而,

$$\sqrt{\frac{a+x}{a-x}} = \sqrt{\frac{1+\sin t}{1-\sin t}} = \frac{1+\sin t}{\cos t}$$
,  $dx = a\cos t dt$ .

代人得 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{a+x}{a-x}} dx = a \int (1+\sin t) dt = a(t-\cos t) + C = a \arcsin \frac{x}{a} - \sqrt{a^2-x^2} + C$$
 (-a

注意,上式在端点 x=-a 也成立. 即函数  $F(x)=a \arcsin \frac{x}{a}-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$  在点 x=-a 的(右)导数等于

被积函数  $f(x) = \sqrt{\frac{a+x}{a-x}}$  在点 x = -a 之值. 事实上,由于 F(x) 和 f(x) 都在  $-a \le x < a$  连续,且 F'(x) =f(x)在-a < x < a成立. 故由中值定理知,当-a < x < a时,有

$$\frac{F(x)-F(-a)}{x+a}=F'(\xi)=f(\xi),\quad -a<\xi< x.$$

由此可知,(右)导数  $F'(-a) = \lim_{x \to a} \frac{F(x) - F(-a)}{x + a} = \lim_{x \to a} f(\xi) = f(-a)$ .

下面有些题目在端点的情况可类似地进行讨论,从略.

[1783] 
$$\int x \sqrt{\frac{x}{2a-x}} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

解題思路 注意被积函数的存在城为  $0 \le x < 2a$ ,设  $x = 2a\sin^2 t$ ,并限制  $0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . 利用 1749 题的结果.

被积函数的存在域为  $0 \le x < 2a$ ,因此,可设 $x = 2a\sin^2 t$ ,并限制  $0 \le t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ . 从而,

$$x\sqrt{\frac{x}{2a-x}} = \frac{2a\sin^3t}{\cos t}$$
,  $dx = 4a\sin t \cos t dt$ .   
代入得 
$$\int x\sqrt{\frac{x}{2a-x}} = 8a^2 \int \sin^4t dt = 8a^2 \left(\frac{3}{8}t - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2t + \frac{1}{32}\sin 4t\right)^{*} + C.$$
注意到 
$$\sin 2t = 2\sin t \cos t = 2\sqrt{\frac{x}{2a}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{x}{2a}} = \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{x(2a-x)}$$
及 
$$\sin 4t = 2\sin 2t \cos 2t = 4\sin t \cos t (1 - 2\sin^2t) = \frac{2}{a^2}(a-x)\sqrt{x(2a-x)},$$
最后得 
$$\int x\sqrt{\frac{x}{2a-x}} dx = 3a^2 \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x}{2a}} - 2a^2 \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{x(2a-x)} + \frac{1}{4}a^2 \frac{2}{a^2}(a-x)\sqrt{x(2a-x)} + C.$$

$$= 3a^2 \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x}{2a}} - \frac{3a+x}{2}\sqrt{x(2a-x)} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1749 题的结果.

[1784] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}}.$$

解題思路 不妨设 a < b, 注意被积函数的存在域为 a < x < b, 设  $x - a = (b - a) \sin^2 t$ , 并限制  $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

不妨设 a < b. 被积函数的存在域为 a < x < b,因此,可设  $x - a = (b - a) \sin^2 t$ ,并限制  $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ .从而,

$$\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} = (b-a) \sin t \cos t$$
,  $dx = 2(b-a) \sin t \cos t dt$ .

代入得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}} = 2 \int \mathrm{d}t = 2t + C = 2\arcsin\sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} + C.$$

[1785] 
$$\int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} \, dx.$$

解題思路 与1784 題相同,作同一代換,并注意到

$$\sin 4t = 4 \sin t \cos t (1 - 2 \sin^2 t) = 4 \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{x-a}{b-a}} \left( 1 - 2 \frac{x-a}{b-a} \right) = -4 \frac{2x - (a+b)}{(b-a)^2} \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)}.$$

解 与 1784 题相同,作同一代换,并注意到

$$\sin 4t = 4 \sin t \cos t (1 - 2 \sin^2 t) = 4 \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{x-a}{b-a}} \left( 1 - 2 \frac{x-a}{b-a} \right) = -4 \frac{2x - (a+b)}{(b-a)^2} \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)},$$

即得 
$$\int \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} \, dx = 2(b-a)^2 \int \sin^2 t \cos^2 t \, dt = \frac{(b-a)^2}{2} \int \sin^2 2t \, dt = \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \int (1-\cos 4t) \, dt$$
$$= \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \left(t - \frac{1}{4} \sin 4t\right) + C = \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{b-a}} + \frac{2x - (a+b)}{4} \sqrt{(x-a)(b-x)} + C.$$

用双曲函数代换 x=asht, x=acht 等, 求下列积分(参数为正的):

[1786] 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2+x^2} \, dx$$
.

提示 设 x=asht,并利用 1762 题的结果.

解 被积函数的存在域为 $-\infty < x < +\infty$ ,因此,可设x = a sht.从而,

$$\sqrt{a^2+x^2}=a \operatorname{ch} t$$
,  $\mathrm{d} x=a \operatorname{ch} t \operatorname{d} t$ .

代人得

$$\int \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} \, dx = a^2 \int ch^2 t dt = a^2 \left( \frac{t}{2} + \frac{1}{4} sh2t \right)^{1/2} + C_1.$$

注意到 
$$x + \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} = a(\sinh + \cosh t) = ae'$$
,即  $t = \ln \frac{x + \sqrt{a^2 + x^2}}{a}$ 及  $\sinh 2t = 2 \sinh t \cosh t = \frac{2x\sqrt{a^2 + x^2}}{a^2}$ ,最后得

$$\int \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} \, dx = \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(x + \sqrt{a^2 + x^2}) + \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1762 题的结果.

[1787] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}} dx.$$

提示 设 x=asht,并利用 1761 题的结果.

解 与 1786 题相同,设 
$$x=a \sinh t$$
,则  $\frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}} = \frac{a \sinh^2 t}{\cosh t}$ ,  $dx=a \cosh t dt$ .

代人得 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2+x^2}} dx = a^2 \int \sinh^2 t dt = a^2 \left( \frac{1}{4} \sinh 2t - \frac{t}{2} \right)^{-3} + C_1 = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2+x^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(x + \sqrt{a^2+x^2}) + C_2$$

\*) 利用 1761 題的结果.

[1788] 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

解題思路 注意被积函数的存在域为 x≥a 及 x<-a.

- (1) 当 x>a 时,设 x=acht,并限制 t>0. (2) 当 x<-a 时,设 x=-acht,并限制 t>0.
- 解 被积函数的存在域为  $x \ge a$  及 x < -a.
- (1) 当 x>a 时,可设 x=acht,并限制 t>0. 从而,

$$\sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}} = \frac{\text{ch}t-1}{\text{sh}t}$$
,  $dx = a \text{sh}t dt$ .

代入得 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}} \, dx = a \int (cht-1) \, dt = asht - at + C_1 = a \sqrt{ch^2t - 1} - at + C_1$$

$$= a \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2 - 1} - aln\left(\sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2 - 1} + \frac{x}{a}\right) + C_1 = \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - aln(\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} + x) + C_2$$

$$= \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - 2aln(\sqrt{x-a} + \sqrt{x+a}) + C.$$

(2) 当 x < -a 时,可设  $x = -a \cosh$ ,并限制 t > 0. 从而,  $\sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}} = \frac{\cosh t + 1}{\sinh t}$ ,  $dx = -a \sinh t dt$ .

代入得 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}} \, dx = -a \int (cht+1) \, dt = -a sht - at + C_1$$

$$= -a \sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2 - 1} - a \ln\left(\sqrt{\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2 - 1} - \frac{x}{a}\right) + C_1 = -\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - a \ln(\sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - x) + C_2$$

$$=-\sqrt{x^2-a^2}-2a\ln(\sqrt{-x+a}+\sqrt{-x-a})+C.$$

总之,当|x|>a时,

$$\int \sqrt{\frac{x-a}{x+a}} dx = \operatorname{sgn} x \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - 2a \ln(\sqrt{|x-a|} + \sqrt{|x+a|}) + C.$$

[1789] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}}.$$

解 不妨设 a < b. 注意被积函数的存在域为 x > -a 及 x < -b.

- (1) 当 x > -a 时,设  $x + a = (b a) \operatorname{sh}^2 t$ , 并限制 t > 0.
- (2)当 x < -b 时,设  $x+b=(a-b) sh^2 t$ ,并限制 t>0.

解 不妨设 a < b. 被积函数的存在域为 x > -a 及 x < -b.

(1) 当 x > -a 时,可设  $x + a = (b - a) sh^2 t$ ,并限制 t > 0.

从而, 
$$\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} = (b-a)$$
 shtcht,  $dx = 2(b-a)$  shtchtdt.

代人得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}} = 2 \int \mathrm{d}t = 2t + C_1.$$

注意到  $\sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b} = \sqrt{b-a} \left( \sinh t + \cosh t \right) = \sqrt{b-a} e^t$ , 就有  $t = \ln \frac{\sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}}{\sqrt{b-a}}$ . 最后得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}} = 2\ln(\sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}) + C.$$

(2) 当 x < -b 时,可设  $x+b=(a-b) sh^2 t$ ,并限制 t>0.

从而。 
$$\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} = (b-a) \text{shtcht}, \quad dx = -(b-a) 2 \text{shtchtdt}.$$

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}} = -2 \int \mathrm{d}t = -2t + C_1 = -2\ln(\sqrt{-(x+a)} + \sqrt{-(x+b)}) + C.$$

总之. 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)}} = \begin{cases} 2\ln(\sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}), & x+a > 0 \text{ 及 } x+b > 0, \\ -2\ln(\sqrt{-x-a} + \sqrt{-x-b}), & x+a < 0 \text{ 及 } x+b < 0. \end{cases}$$

[1790] 
$$\int \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} \, dx$$
.

提示 付 1789 题的解法.

解 与 1789 题相同,作同一代换,只是在求积分的过程中变动个别地方. 今以 x>-a 时为例,解法如下:  $\int \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} \, \mathrm{d}x = 2(b-a)^2 \int \mathrm{sh}^2 t \mathrm{ch}^2 t \mathrm{d}t = \frac{1}{2}(b-a)^2 \int \mathrm{sh}^2 2t \mathrm{d}t = \frac{1}{4}(b-a)^2 \int (\mathrm{ch}4t-1) \, \mathrm{d}t$   $= \frac{1}{4}(b-a)^2 \left(\frac{1}{4} \mathrm{sh}4t-t\right) + C_1 = \frac{1}{4}(b-a)^2 \left[\mathrm{sh}t \mathrm{ch}t(1+2\mathrm{sh}^2 t)-t\right] + C_1$ 

$$= \frac{1}{4} (b-a)^2 \left[ \sqrt{\frac{x+a}{b-a}} \sqrt{1 + \frac{x+a}{b-a}} \left( 1 + 2 \cdot \frac{x+a}{b-a} \right) - \ln(\sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}) \right] + C$$

$$= \frac{2x+a+b}{4} \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} - \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \ln(\sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}) + C.$$

当 x<-b时,与1789 题类似,只是将结果改成

$$\frac{2x+a+b}{4}\sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} + \frac{(b-a)^2}{4}\ln(\sqrt{-x-a} + \sqrt{-x-b}) + C,$$

此处不再写出解法步骤.

总之,

$$\int \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} \, dx$$

$$= \begin{cases} \frac{2x+a+b}{4} \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} - \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \ln(\sqrt{x+a} + \sqrt{x+b}) + C, & x+a > 0 \not \boxtimes x+b > 0, \\ \frac{2x+a+b}{4} \sqrt{(x+a)(x+b)} + \frac{(b-a)^2}{4} \ln(\sqrt{-x-a} + \sqrt{-x-b}) + C, & x+a < 0 \not \boxtimes x+b < 0. \end{cases}$$

#### 用分部积分法,求下列积分:

$$\iint \ln x dx = x \ln x - \int x \cdot \frac{1}{x} dx = x(\ln x - 1) + C.$$

[1792] 
$$\int x^n \ln x dx \quad (n \neq -1).$$

$$\int x^n \ln x dx = \frac{1}{n+1} \int \ln x d(x^{n+1}) = \frac{1}{n+1} x^{n+1} \ln x - \frac{1}{n+1} \int x^{n+1} \cdot \frac{1}{x} dx = \frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1} \left( \ln x - \frac{1}{n+1} \right) + C.$$

[1793] 
$$\int \left(\frac{\ln x}{x}\right)^2 dx.$$

$$\iint \left( \frac{\ln x}{x} \right)^2 dx = -\int \ln^2 x d\left( \frac{1}{x} \right) = -\frac{1}{x} \ln^2 x + \int \frac{1}{x} 2 \ln x \frac{1}{x} dx = -\frac{1}{x} \ln^2 x - 2 \int \ln x d\left( \frac{1}{x} \right) dx = -\frac{1}{x} \ln^2 x - \frac{2}{x} \ln x + 2 \int \frac{1}{x} dx = -\frac{1}{x} (\ln^2 x + 2 \ln x + 2) + C.$$

[1794] 
$$\int \sqrt{x} \ln^2 x dx$$

$$\begin{split} & \Re \int \sqrt{x} \ln^2 x \, dx = \frac{2}{3} \int \ln^2 x \, d\left(x^{\frac{3}{2}}\right) = \frac{2}{3} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln^2 x - \frac{4}{3} \int x^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln x \, \frac{1}{x} \, dx \\ &= \frac{2}{3} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln^2 x - \frac{8}{9} \int \ln x \, d\left(x^{\frac{3}{2}}\right) = \frac{2}{3} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln^2 x - \frac{8}{9} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln x + \frac{8}{9} \int x^{\frac{3}{2}} \frac{1}{x} \, dx \\ &= \frac{2}{3} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \left( \ln^2 x - \frac{4}{3} \ln x + \frac{8}{9} \right) + C. \end{split}$$

[1795] 
$$\int xe^{-x}dx.$$

$$\Re \int x e^{-x} dx = -\int x d(e^{-x}) = -x e^{-x} + \int e^{-x} dx 
= -e^{-x} (x+1) + C,$$

[1796] 
$$\int x^2 e^{-2x} dx$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{R} & \int x^2 e^{-2x} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int x^2 d(e^{-2x}) = -\frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{-2x} + \frac{1}{2} \int e^{-2x} 2x dx = -\frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{2} \int x d(e^{-2x}) \\ & = -\frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{-2x} - \frac{1}{2} x e^{-2x} + \frac{1}{2} \int e^{-2x} dx = -\frac{1}{2} e^{-2x} \left( x^2 + x + \frac{1}{2} \right) + C. \end{aligned}$$

[1797] 
$$\int x^3 e^{-x^2} dx$$
.

提示 注意 
$$x^3 e^{-x^3} dx = -\frac{1}{2} x^2 d(e^{-x^2})$$
.

$$\int x^3 e^{-x^2} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int x^2 d(e^{-x^2}) = -\frac{1}{2} x^2 e^{-x^2} + \frac{1}{2} \int e^{-x^2} d(x^2) = -\frac{x^2 + 1}{2} e^{-x^2} + C.$$

[1799] 
$$\int x^2 \sin 2x dx.$$

$$\iint x^2 \sin 2x dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int x^2 d(\cos 2x) = -\frac{1}{2} x^2 \cos 2x + \frac{1}{2} \int x d(\sin 2x)$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} x^2 \cos 2x + \frac{1}{2} x \sin 2x - \frac{1}{2} \int \sin 2x dx = -\frac{2x^2 - 1}{4} \cos 2x + \frac{1}{2} x \sin 2x + C.$$

$$\iint x \operatorname{sh} x dx = \int x d(\operatorname{ch} x) = x \operatorname{ch} x - \int \operatorname{ch} x dx = x \operatorname{ch} x - \operatorname{sh} x + C.$$

[1801] 
$$\int x^3 \operatorname{ch} 3x dx.$$

$$\int x^3 \cosh 3x dx = \frac{1}{3} \int x^3 d(\sinh 3x) = \frac{1}{3} x^3 \sinh 3x - \int x^2 \sinh 3x dx = \frac{1}{3} x^3 \sinh 3x - \frac{1}{3} \int x^2 d(\cosh 3x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} x^3 \sinh 3x - \frac{1}{3} x^2 \cosh 3x + \frac{2}{3} \int x \cosh 3x dx = \frac{1}{3} x^3 \sinh 3x - \frac{1}{3} x^2 \cosh 3x + \frac{2}{9} \int x d(\sinh 3x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} x^3 \sinh 3x - \frac{1}{3} x^2 \cosh 3x + \frac{2}{9} x \sinh 3x - \frac{2}{9} \int \sinh 3x dx = \left(\frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{2x}{9}\right) \sinh 3x - \left(\frac{x^2}{3} + \frac{2}{27}\right) \cosh 3x + C.$$

[1802] 
$$\int \arctan x dx$$
.

$$\iint \arctan x dx = x \arctan x - \int \frac{x}{1+x^2} dx = x \arctan x - \frac{1}{2} \ln(1+x^2) + C.$$

$$\iint \arcsin x \, dx = x \arcsin x - \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \, dx = x \arcsin x + \sqrt{1-x^2} + C.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
&\mathbf{x} & = \frac{1}{2} \int \arctan x \, dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \arctan x \, d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arctan x - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2}{1 + x^2} \, dx \\
&= \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arctan x - \frac{1}{2} \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1 + x^2}\right) \, dx = \frac{1 + x^2}{2} \arctan x - \frac{x}{2} + C.
\end{aligned}$$

[1805] 
$$\int x^2 \arccos x \, dx.$$

[1806] 
$$\int \frac{\arcsin x}{x^2} dx.$$

提示 使用分部积分法后,令 x=sint,并利用 1703 题的结果.

$$\iint \frac{\arcsin x}{x^2} dx = -\int \arcsin x d\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) = -\frac{1}{x} \arcsin x + \int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

对最后一个积分作代换 x=sint,得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \int \frac{\cos t \, \mathrm{d}t}{\sin t \cos t} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{\sin t} = \ln \left| \tan \frac{t}{2} \right|^{-1} + C = \ln \left| \frac{\sin t}{1+\cos t} \right| + C = -\ln \left| \frac{1+\cos t}{\sin t} \right| + C$$

$$= -\ln \left| \frac{1+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} \right| + C,$$

最后得

$$\int \frac{\arcsin x}{x^2} dx = -\frac{1}{x} \arcsin x - \ln \left| \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 - x^2}}{x} \right| + C.$$

\*) 利用1703 题的结果。

[1807] 
$$\int \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) dx$$
.

$$\iint \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2}) dx = x \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2}) - \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1 + x^2}} dx = x \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2}) - \sqrt{1 + x^2} + C.$$

$$[1808] \int x \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} dx.$$

$$\int x \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} d(x^2) = \frac{x^2}{2} \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} - \int \frac{x^2}{1-x^2} dx = \frac{x^2}{2} \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} + \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1-x^2}\right) dx = \frac{1-x^2}{2} \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} + C.$$

[1809]  $\int \arctan \sqrt{x} dx$ .

$$\mathbf{f} \qquad \int \arctan \sqrt{x} \, \mathrm{d}x = x \arctan \sqrt{x} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{x} (1+x)} \, \mathrm{d}x = x \arctan \sqrt{x} - \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1+x}\right) \mathrm{d}(\sqrt{x})$$

$$= (x+1) \arctan \sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x} + C,$$

[1810]  $\int \sin x \ln(\tan x) dx$ .

$$\iiint \sin x \ln(\tan x) dx = -\int \ln(\tan x) d(\cos x) = -\cos x \ln(\tan x) + \int \cos x \cot x \sec^2 x dx$$
$$= -\cos x \ln(\tan x) + \int \frac{dx}{\sin x} = -\cos x \ln(\tan x) + \ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C.$$

求下列积分:

[1811] 
$$\int x^5 e^{x^3} dx$$
.

$$\iint x^5 e^{x^3} dx = \frac{1}{3} \int x^3 d(e^{x^3}) = \frac{1}{3} x^3 e^{x^3} - \frac{1}{3} \int e^{x^3} d(x^3) = \frac{1}{3} (x^3 - 1) e^{x^3} + C.$$

[1812] 
$$\int (\arcsin x)^2 dx.$$

[1813] 
$$\int x(\arctan x)^2 dx.$$

$$\int x(\arctan x)^2 dx = \frac{1}{2} \int (\arctan x)^2 d(x^2) = \frac{x^2}{2} (\arctan x)^2 - \int \frac{x^2 \arctan x}{1+x^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{x^2}{2} (\arctan x)^2 - \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1+x^2}\right) \arctan x dx = \frac{x^2}{2} (\arctan x)^2 - \int \arctan x dx + \int \arctan x d(\arctan x) dx = \frac{x^2}{2} (\arctan x)^2 - \int \arctan x dx + \int \arctan x dx = \frac{x^2}{2} (\arctan x)^2 - \int \arctan x dx = \frac{x^2}{2} ($$

$$= \frac{x^2}{2}(\arctan x)^2 - x\arctan x + \int \frac{x dx}{1+x^2} + \frac{1}{2}(\arctan x)^2 = \frac{x^2+1}{2}(\arctan x)^2 - x\arctan x + \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+x^2) + C.$$

[1814] 
$$\int x^2 \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x} dx$$
.

$$\int x^{2} \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x} dx = \frac{1}{3} \int \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x} d(x^{3}) = \frac{x^{3}}{3} \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x} + \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{x^{3}}{1-x^{2}} dx$$

$$= \frac{x^{3}}{3} \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x} + \frac{2}{3} \int \left(-x + \frac{x}{1-x^{2}}\right) dx = \frac{x^{3}}{3} \ln \frac{1-x}{1+x} - \frac{1}{3} x^{2} - \frac{1}{3} \ln(1-x^{2}) + C.$$

[1815] 
$$\int \frac{x \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2})}{\sqrt{1 + x^2}} dx.$$

[1816] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{(1+x^2)^2} dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{x^2}{(1+x^2)^2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{x}{(1+x^2)^2} d(1+x^2) = -\frac{1}{2} x d\left(\frac{1}{1+x^2}\right).$$

$$\iint \frac{x^2}{(1+x^2)^2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x}{(1+x^2)^2} d(1+x^2) = -\frac{1}{2} \int x d\left(\frac{1}{1+x^2}\right) = -\frac{x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{1+x^2} dx = -\frac{x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x + C.$$

[1817] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a^2+x^2)^2}.$$

解 当 
$$a=0$$
 时,因为 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a^2+x^2)^2} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4} = -\frac{1}{3x^3} + C;$$

当 
$$a \neq 0$$
 时,因为 
$$\frac{1}{a}\arctan\frac{x}{a} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2 + a^2} = \frac{x}{x^2 + a^2} + 2\int \frac{x^2 + a^2 - a^2}{(x^2 + a^2)^2} \mathrm{d}x,$$

故得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2+a^2)^2} = \frac{1}{2a^2} \left( \frac{x}{x^2+a^2} + \frac{1}{a} \arctan \frac{x}{a} \right) + C.$$

[1818] 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx.$$

提示 使用分部积分法后,并注意 
$$x^1 = a^2 - (a^2 - x^2)$$
.

$$\mathbf{M} \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx = x \, \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} \, dx = x \, \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \int \frac{a^2 - (a^2 - x^2)}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} \, dx$$

$$= x \, \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + a^2 \arcsin \frac{x}{|a|} - \int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx.$$

于是,得 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \arcsin \frac{x}{|a|} + C \quad (a \neq 0).$$

[1819] 
$$\int \sqrt{x^2 + a} \, dx$$
.

于是,得 
$$\int \sqrt{x^2 + a} \, dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 + a} + \frac{a}{2} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + a}} = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 + a} + \frac{a}{2} \ln|x + \sqrt{x^2 + a}| + C.$$

[1820] 
$$\int x^2 \sqrt{a^2 + x^2} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

解題思路 首先,有 
$$x^2 \sqrt{a^2+x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2} x(a^2+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} d(a^2+x^2) = \frac{1}{3} x d[(a^2+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}]$$
,使用分部积分



法. 其次,将积分  $\int (a^2+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx$  分成  $a^2 \int (a^2+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx$  与  $\int x^2 (a^2+x^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} dx$  两项,并利用 1786 題的结果.

\*) 利用 1786 题的结果.

[1821] 
$$\int x \sin^2 x dx.$$

$$\int x \sin^2 x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int x (1 - \cos 2x) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int x dx - \frac{1}{2} \int x \cos 2x dx = \frac{1}{4} x^2 - \frac{1}{4} \int x d(\sin 2x)$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} x^2 - \frac{1}{4} x \sin 2x + \frac{1}{4} \int \sin 2x dx = \frac{1}{4} x^2 - \frac{x}{4} \sin 2x - \frac{1}{8} \cos 2x + C.$$

[1822] 
$$\int e^{\sqrt{x}} dx.$$

提示 
$$令\sqrt{x}=t$$
后,再使用分部积分法,最后将  $t$  换成 $\sqrt{x}$ .

解 设
$$\sqrt{x} = t$$
,则  $x = t^2$ ,  $dx = 2tdt$ ,代入得 
$$\int e^{\sqrt{x}} dx = 2 \int te^t dt = 2 \int td(e^t) = 2te^t - 2 \int e^t dt = 2te^t - 2e^t + C = 2(\sqrt{x} - 1)e^{\sqrt{x}} + C.$$

[1823] 
$$\int x \sin \sqrt{x} \, dx.$$

提示 
$$令\sqrt{x}=t$$
后,多次使用分部积分法,最后将  $t$ 换成 $\sqrt{x}$ .

解 设
$$\sqrt{x} = t$$
,则  $x = t^2$ ,  $dx = 2tdt$ ,代人得

$$\int x \sin \sqrt{x} \, dx = 2 \int t^3 \sin t \, dt = -2 \int t^3 \, d(\cos t) = -2t^3 \cos t + 6 \int t^2 \cos t \, dt = -2t^3 \cos t + 6 \int t^2 \, d(\sin t)$$

$$= -2t^3 \cos t + 6t^2 \sin t - 12 \int t \sin t \, dt = -2t^3 \cos t + 6t^2 \sin t + 12 \int t \, d(\cos t)$$

$$= -2t^3 \cos t + 6t^2 \sin t + 12t \cos t - 12 \int \cos t \, dt = -2(t^2 - 6)t \cos t + 6(t^2 - 2) \sin t + C$$

$$= 2(6 - x) \sqrt{x} \cos \sqrt{x} - 6(2 - x) \sin \sqrt{x} + C.$$

[1824] 
$$\int \frac{x e^{\arctan x}}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

$$I_{1} = \int \frac{x e^{\arctan x}}{(1+x^{2})^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx, \quad I_{2} = \int \frac{e^{\arctan x}}{(1+x^{2})^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

THI W

$$\begin{cases} I_1 = \int e^{arctanx} d(-(1+x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}) = -\frac{e^{arctanx}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} + I_2, \\ I_1 = \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} d(e^{arctanx}) = \frac{xe^{arctanx}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} - I_2. \end{cases}$$

由①+②即得 
$$\int \frac{xe^{arctan.x}}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = \frac{x-1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} e^{arctan.x} + C.$$

[1825] 
$$\int \frac{e^{\arctan x}}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

解 同 1824 题②一①,即得 
$$\int \frac{e^{\arctan x}}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = \frac{x+1}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} e^{\arctan x} + C.$$

[1826]  $\int \sin(\ln x) dx.$ 

$$\iint \sin(\ln x) dx = x \sin(\ln x) - \int x \cos(\ln x) \frac{1}{x} dx = x \sin(\ln x) - x \cos(\ln x) - \int \sin(\ln x) dx.$$

于是,得 
$$\int \sin(\ln x) dx = \frac{x}{2} [\sin(\ln x) - \cos(\ln x)] + C.$$

[1827] 
$$\int \cos(\ln x) dx.$$

提示 利用 1826 题的结果,

$$\iint_{\mathbb{R}} \cos(\ln x) dx = x\cos(\ln x) + \int_{\mathbb{R}} \sin(\ln x) dx = x\cos(\ln x) + \frac{x}{2} [\sin(\ln x) - \cos(\ln x)]^{-1} + C$$

$$= \frac{x}{2} [\sin(\ln x) + \cos(\ln x)] + C.$$

\*) 利用 1826 题的结果.

[1828] 
$$\int e^{ar} \cos bx dx.$$

解 如果 
$$a,b$$
 同时为零,积分显然为  $x+C$ ;若  $a=0$ , $b\neq0$ ,积分显然为 $\frac{1}{b}$   $sinbx+C$ ;以下设  $a\neq0$ .
$$\int e^{ax} cosbx dx = \frac{1}{a} \int cosbx d(e^{ax}) = \frac{1}{a} e^{ax} cosbx + \frac{b}{a} \int e^{ax} sinx dx = \frac{1}{a} e^{ax} cosbx + \frac{b}{a^2} \int sinbx d(e^{ax})$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} e^{ax} cosbx + \frac{b}{a^2} e^{ax} sinbx - \frac{b^2}{a^2} \int e^{ax} cosbx dx.$$

于是,得 
$$\int e^{ax} \cos bx dx = \frac{a^2}{a^2 + b^2} \left[ \frac{1}{a} e^{ax} \cos bx + \frac{b}{a^2} e^{ax} \sin bx \right] + C = \frac{e^{ax} \left( a \cos bx + b \sin bx \right)}{a^2 + b^2} + C.$$
[1829] 
$$\int e^{ax} \sin bx dx.$$

解 若 
$$a=b=0$$
,则积分为  $x+C$ ;若  $a=0$ , $b\neq0$ ,则积分为一 $\frac{1}{b}\cos bx+C$ ;以下设  $a\neq0$ ,
$$\int e^{ax}\sin bx dx = \frac{1}{a}\int \sin bx d(e^{ax}) = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax}\sin bx - \frac{b}{a}\int e^{ax}\cos bx dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax}\sin bx - \frac{b}{a^2}\int \cos bx d(e^{ax})$$
$$= \frac{1}{a}e^{ax}\sin bx - \frac{b}{a^2}e^{ax}\cos bx - \frac{b^2}{a^2}\int e^{ax}\sin bx dx.$$

于是,得 
$$\int e^{ax} \sin bx dx = \frac{e^{ax} (a \sin bx - b \cos bx)}{a^2 + b^2} + C$$
.

[1830] 
$$\int e^{2x} \sin^2 x dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\sin^2 x = \frac{1}{2}(1-\cos 2x)$$
, 并利用 1828 題的结果.

$$\iint e^{2x} \sin^2 x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int e^{2x} (1 - \cos 2x) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int e^{2x} dx - \frac{1}{2} \int e^{2x} \cos 2x dx 
= \frac{1}{4} e^{2x} - \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{2\cos 2x + 2\sin 2x}{8} e^{2x} \right)^{-1} + C = \frac{1}{8} e^{2x} (2 - \cos 2x - \sin 2x) + C.$$

\*) 利用 1828 題的结果.

[1831] 
$$\int (e^x - \cos x)^x dx.$$

\*) 利用 1828 題的结果.

\*\*) 利用 1742 题的结果.

[1832] 
$$\int \frac{\operatorname{arccot}(e^x)}{e^x} dx.$$

提示 利用 1759 题的结果。

$$\int \frac{\operatorname{arccot}(e^{x})}{e^{x}} dx = -\int \operatorname{arccot}(e^{x}) d(e^{-x}) = -e^{-x} \operatorname{arccot}(e^{x}) - \int \frac{dx}{1 + e^{2x}}$$

$$= -e^{-x} \operatorname{arccot}(e^{x}) - \frac{1}{2} [2x - \ln(1 + e^{2x})]^{-1} + C = -e^{-x} \operatorname{arccot}(e^{x}) - x + \frac{1}{2} \ln(1 + e^{2x}) + C.$$

\*) 利用 1759 题的结果.

[1833] 
$$\int \frac{\ln(\sin x)}{\sin^2 x} dx.$$

提示 
$$\frac{1}{\sin^2 x} dx = -d(\cot x)$$
,使用分部积分法后,并利用 1751 题的结果.

$$\iint \frac{\ln(\sin x)}{\sin^2 x} dx = -\int \ln(\sin x) d(\cot x) = -\cot x \ln(\sin x) + \int \cot^2 x dx$$
$$= -\cot x \ln(\sin x) + (-\cot x - x) \cdot + C = -\left[x + \cot x \ln(\sin x)\right] + C.$$

\*) 利用 1649 題或 1751 題的结果.

[1834] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{\cos^2 x}.$$

提示 仿 1833 题,并利用 1697 题的结果.

$$\iint \frac{x dx}{\cos^2 x} = \int x d(\tan x) = x \tan x - \int \tan x dx = x \tan x + \ln|\cos x|^{-1} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1697 题的结果.

[1835] 
$$\int \frac{xe^x}{(x+1)^x} dx.$$

$$\iint_{C} \frac{xe^{x}}{(x+1)^{2}} dx = -\int xe^{x} d\left(\frac{1}{1+x}\right) = -\frac{x}{1+x}e^{x} + \int \frac{1}{1+x}e^{x}(x+1) dx = -\frac{x}{1+x}e^{x} + e^{x} + C$$

$$= \frac{e^{x}}{1+x} + C.$$

# 下列积分的求法需要把二次三项式化成标准形式,并利用下列公式:

I. 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a^2 + x^2} = \frac{1}{a} \arctan \frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a \neq 0);$$

$$II. \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a^2 - x^2} = \frac{1}{2a} \ln \left| \frac{a + x}{a - x} \right| + C \quad (a \neq 0);$$

IV. 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{a^2-x^2}} = \arcsin\frac{x}{a} + C \quad (a>0);$$

$$V. \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}} = \ln|x + \sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}| + C;$$

$$\text{VI.} \int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{a^2 \pm x^2}} = \pm \sqrt{a^2 \pm x^2} + C;$$

VII. 
$$\int \sqrt{a^2-x^2} dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \arcsin \frac{x}{a} + C$$
 (a>0);

VII. 
$$\int \sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2} \, dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2} \pm \frac{a^2}{2} \ln|x + \sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}| + C.$$

求下列积分:

[1836] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{a+bx^2} (ab\neq 0).$$

解 当 ab>0 时,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a+bx^2} = \operatorname{sgn}a \frac{1}{\sqrt{|b|}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{|b|}x)}{(\sqrt{|a|})^2 + (\sqrt{|b|}x)^2} = \operatorname{sgn}a \frac{1}{\sqrt{ab}} \arctan\left(x\sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}\right) + C_{1}$$

$$[1837] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2-x+2}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2 - x + 2} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}\right)^2} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{7}} \arctan \frac{2x - 1}{\sqrt{7}} + C.$$

[1838] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{3x^2 - 2x - 1}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{3x^2 - 2x - 1} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{dx}{x^2 - \frac{2}{3}x - \frac{1}{3}} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{d\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)}{\left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{2}{3}\right)^2}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{3}{4} \ln \left| \frac{\frac{2}{3} + \left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)}{\frac{2}{3} - \left(x - \frac{1}{3}\right)} \right| + C_1 = \frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{3x + 1} \right| + C.$$

[1839] 
$$\int \frac{x \, \mathrm{d}x}{x^4 - 2x^2 - 1}.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^4 - 2x^2 - 1} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(x^2 - 1)}{(x^2 - 1)^2 - (\sqrt{2})^2} = \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{x^2 - (\sqrt{2} + 1)}{x^2 + (\sqrt{2} - 1)} \right| + C.$$

[1840] 
$$\int \frac{x+1}{x^2+x+1} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x+1}{x^2+x+1} dx = \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}(2x+1) + \frac{1}{2}}{x^2+x+1} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{2x+1}{x^2+x+1} dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2 + x + 1) + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C.$$

$$\begin{bmatrix} 1841 \end{bmatrix} \int \frac{x dx}{x^2 - 2x \cos \alpha + 1}.$$

$$\iint_{x^{2}-2x\cos\alpha+1} \frac{x - \cos\alpha + \cos\alpha}{(x - \cos\alpha)^{2} + \sin^{2}\alpha} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_{x^{2}-2x\cos\alpha+1} \frac{d[(x - \cos\alpha)^{2} + \sin^{2}\alpha]}{(x - \cos\alpha)^{2} + \sin^{2}\alpha} + \cos\alpha \int_{x^{2}-2\cos\alpha} \frac{d(x - \cos\alpha)}{(x - \cos\alpha)^{2} + \sin^{2}\alpha}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^{2} - 2x\cos\alpha + 1) + \cot\alpha \cdot \arctan\left(\frac{x - \cos\alpha}{\sin\alpha}\right) + C \quad (\alpha \neq k\pi; \ k = 0, \pm 1, \pm 2, \cdots)$$

[1842] 
$$\int \frac{x^3 dx}{x^4 - x^2 + 2}.$$

$$\begin{split} & \prod \frac{x^{3} dx}{x^{4} - x^{2} + 2} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^{2} d(x^{2})}{\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} + \frac{7}{4}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}}{\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} + \frac{7}{4}} d\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{d\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}}{\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} + \frac{7}{4}} + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{d\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x^{2} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} + \left(\frac{\sqrt{7}}{2}\right)^{2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{4} \ln(x^{4} - x^{2} + 2) + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{7}} \arctan\left(\frac{2x^{2} - 1}{\sqrt{7}}\right) + C, \end{split}$$

[1843] 
$$\int \frac{x^5 \, dx}{x^6 - x^3 - 2}.$$

提示 如果本题不化成标准形式来做,则可有更简单的做法,只需注意

$$\frac{x^{3} dx}{x^{6}-x^{3}-2} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{x^{3} d(x^{3})}{(x^{3}-2)(x^{3}+1)} = \frac{1}{9} \left( \frac{2}{x^{3}-2} + \frac{1}{x^{3}+1} \right) d(x^{3}),$$

即易获解.

$$\int \frac{x^{6} dx}{x^{6} - x^{3} - 2} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{x^{3} d(x^{3})}{\left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} - \frac{9}{4}} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{\left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}}{\left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} - \frac{9}{4}} d\left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right) \\
- \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{d\left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}}{\left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2} - \frac{9}{4}} - \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{d\left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(\frac{3}{2}\right)^{2} - \left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}} \\
= \frac{1}{6} \ln|x^{6} - x^{3} - 2| - \frac{1}{18} \ln\left|\frac{\frac{3}{2} + \left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\frac{3}{2} - \left(x^{3} - \frac{1}{2}\right)}\right| + C = \frac{1}{9} \ln\{|x^{3} + 1| (x^{3} - 2)^{2}\} + C.$$

如果本题不化成标准形式来作,则有更简单的作法,事实上,

$$\int \frac{x^{5} dx}{x^{6} - x^{3} - 2} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{x^{3} d(x^{3})}{(x^{3} - 2)(x^{3} + 1)} = \frac{1}{9} \int \left(\frac{2}{x^{3} - 2} + \frac{1}{x^{3} + 1}\right) d(x^{3})$$
$$= \frac{1}{9} \ln\{|x^{3} + 1| (x^{3} - 2)^{2}\} + C.$$

[1844] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{3\sin^2 x - 8\sin x \cos x + 5\cos^2 x}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{3\sin^2 x - 8\sin x \cos x + 5\cos^2 x} = \int \frac{d(\tan x)}{3\tan^2 x - 8\tan x + 5} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{d(\tan x - \frac{4}{3})}{(\tan x - \frac{4}{3})^2 - (\frac{1}{3})^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{\frac{1}{3} - (\tan x - \frac{4}{3})}{\frac{1}{3} + (\tan x - \frac{4}{3})} \right| + C_1 = \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{3\sin x - 5\cos x}{\sin x - \cos x} \right| + C_2$$

[1845] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x + 2\cos x + 3}$$

$$\frac{1}{\cos^2 \frac{x}{2}} = \int \frac{\frac{1}{\cos^2 \frac{x}{2}} dx}{2\tan \frac{x}{2} + 4 + \sec^2 \frac{x}{2}} = 2 \int \frac{d\left(\tan \frac{x}{2}\right)}{\left(\tan \frac{x}{2} + 1\right)^2 + 4} = \arctan\left[\frac{\tan \frac{x}{2} + 1}{2}\right] + C.$$

[1846] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{a+bx^2}} \quad (b\neq 0).$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{a+bx^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{b}} \ln|x\sqrt{b} + \sqrt{a+bx^2}| + C;$$

当a>0及b<0时,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{a+bx^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{-b}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{-b}x)}{\sqrt{(\sqrt{a})^2 - (\sqrt{-b}x)^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{-b}} \arcsin\left(x\sqrt{-\frac{b}{a}}\right) + C.$$

[1847] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}} = \int \frac{d(x+1)}{\sqrt{2-(x+1)^2}} = \arcsin\left(\frac{x+1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C.$$

[1848] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x+x^2}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x+x^2}} = \int \frac{d(x+\frac{1}{2})}{\sqrt{(x+\frac{1}{2})^2 - \frac{1}{4}}} = \ln\left|x + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x+x^2}\right| + C.$$

注 本题即 1687 题,注意不同的解法及不同形式的结果.

[1849] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{2x^2-x+2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{2x^2 - x + 2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x - \frac{1}{4}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x - \frac{1}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{15}{16}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln\left(x - \frac{1}{4} + \sqrt{x^2 - \frac{x}{2} + 1}\right) + C.$$

【1850】 证明:若  $y=ax^2+bx+c$   $(a\neq 0)$ ,

则当 
$$a>0$$
 时,  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \ln \left| \frac{y'}{2} + \sqrt{ay} \right| + C_i$ 

当 
$$a < 0$$
 时, 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{-a}} \arcsin \frac{-y'}{\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}} + C.$$

证 当a>0时,

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + \frac{b}{a}x + \frac{c}{a}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}\right)^2 + \frac{4ac - b^2}{4a^2}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \ln\left|x + \frac{b}{2a} + \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{b}{a}x + \frac{c}{a}}\right| + C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}} \ln\left|\frac{y'}{2} + \sqrt{ay}\right| + C_1$$

当a<0时,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{y}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{-a}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{-x^2 - \frac{b}{a}x - \frac{c}{a}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{-a}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x + \frac{b}{2a}\right)}{\sqrt{\frac{b^2 - 4ac}{4a^2} - \left(x + \frac{b}{2a}\right)^2}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{-a}} \arcsin\left(\frac{x + \frac{b}{2a}}{\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}\right) + C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{-a}} \arcsin\left(\frac{-y'}{\sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}\right) + C.$$

$$[1851] \int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{5+x-x^2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{5 + x - x^2}} = \int \frac{\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right) + \frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2\right]}{\sqrt{\frac{21}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right$$

$$=-\sqrt{5+x-x^2}+\frac{1}{2}\arcsin\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{21}}\right)+C.$$

[1852] 
$$\int \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x+1}{\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} dx = \int \frac{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)+\frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}}} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left[\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}\right]}{\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}}} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}}} dx = \int \frac{d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}}}$$

[1853] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1-3x^2-2x^4}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1-3x^2-2x^4}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{d\left(x^2 + \frac{3}{4}\right)}{\sqrt{\frac{17}{16} - \left(x^2 + \frac{3}{4}\right)^2}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arcsin\left(\frac{4x^2 + 3}{\sqrt{17}}\right) + C.$$

[1854] 
$$\int \frac{x^3 dx}{\sqrt{x^4 - 2x^2 - 1}}.$$

$$\int \frac{x^3 dx}{\sqrt{x^4 - 2x^2 - 1}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2 d(x^2)}{\sqrt{(x^2 - 1)^2 - 2}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(x^2 - 1)d(x^2 - 1)}{\sqrt{(x^2 - 1)^2 - 2}} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(x^2 - 1)}{\sqrt{(x^2 - 1)^2 - 2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{x^4 - 2x^2 - 1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln |x^2 - 1 + \sqrt{x^4 - 2x^2 - 1}| + C.$$

[1855] 
$$\int \frac{x+x^3}{\sqrt{1+x^2-x^4}} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x+x^3}{\sqrt{1+x^2-x^4}} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(1+x^2)d(x^2)}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{4} - (x^2 - \frac{1}{2})^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(x^2 - \frac{1}{2})d(x^2 - \frac{1}{2})}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{4} - (x^2 - \frac{1}{2})^2}} + \frac{3}{4} \int \frac{d(x^2 - \frac{1}{2})}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{4} - (x^2 - \frac{1}{2})^2}}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{1+x^2-x^4} + \frac{3}{4} \arcsin\left(\frac{2x^2-1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + C.$$

[1856] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}.$$

解 当 
$$x>0$$
,设  $x=\frac{1}{t}$ , $t>0$ ,则

$$\int \frac{dx}{x \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}} = -\int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{t^2 + t + 1}} = -\int \frac{d(t + \frac{1}{2})}{\sqrt{(t + \frac{1}{2})^2 + \frac{3}{4}}}$$

$$= -\ln\left|t + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{t^2 + t + 1}\right| + C_1 = -\ln\left|\frac{x + 2 + 2\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x}\right| + C_2,$$

当 x < 0,设  $x = -\frac{1}{t}$ , t > 0, 显然有

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = -\ln\left|t - \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{t^2-t+1}\right| + C_3 = -\ln\left|\frac{-x-2-2\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{x}\right| + C_4.$$

总之,不论 x 为正或为负,均有

$$\int \frac{dx}{x \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}} = -\ln \left| \frac{x + 2 + 2\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x} \right| + C.$$

[1857] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 + x - 1}}.$$

解 作代换  $t = \frac{1}{x}$ ,则

$$x^2 \sqrt{x^2 + x - 1} = \operatorname{sgn} t \frac{\sqrt{-t^2 + t + 1}}{t^3}, \quad dx = -\frac{dt}{t^2}.$$

于是, 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2 \sqrt{x^2 + x - 1}} = -(sgnt) \int \frac{t}{\sqrt{-t^2 + t - 1}} dt = -(sgnt) \left( -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(-t^2 + t + 1)}{\sqrt{-t^2 + t + 1}} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{-t^2 + t + 1}} \right)$$

$$= -(sgnt) \left( -\sqrt{-t^2 + t + 1} + \frac{1}{2} \arcsin \frac{2t - 1}{\sqrt{5}} \right)^{-1} + C = (sgnx) \left[ \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x - 1}}{|x|} + \frac{1}{2} \arcsin \left( \frac{x - 2}{x\sqrt{5}} \right) \right] + C$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x - 1}}{x} + \frac{1}{2} \arcsin \left( \frac{x - 2}{|x|\sqrt{5}} \right) + C.$$

其存在域为  $|x+\frac{1}{2}| > \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$ .

\*) 利用 1850 题的结果.

[1858] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2+1}}.$$

提示 设 y=x+1,本题即转化为 1856 题的类型.

解 设 y=x+1,本题即转化为 1856 题的类型.由于解法类似,且 x+1 的符号对结果没有影响,故仅就 x+1>0 列出解法的主要步骤如下:

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2+1}} = \int \frac{dy}{y\sqrt{y^2-2y+2}} = -\int \frac{d\left(\frac{1}{y}\right)}{\sqrt{\frac{2}{y^2}-\frac{2}{y}+1}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln\left|\frac{1}{y} - \frac{1}{2} + \frac{\sqrt{y^2-2y+2}}{y\sqrt{2}}\right| + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln\left|\frac{1-x+\sqrt{2(x^2+1)}}{x+1}\right| + C_2$$
[1859] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x-1)\sqrt{x^2-2}}.$$

提示 设
$$x-1=\frac{1}{t}$$
.

解 设
$$x-1=\frac{1}{t}$$
,则 $(x-1)\sqrt{x^2-2}=\frac{\sqrt{1+2t-t^2}}{t|t|}$ ,  $dx=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ ,

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-1)\sqrt{x^2-2}} = -\int \frac{\mathrm{sgn}t\mathrm{d}t}{\sqrt{1+2t-t^2}} = -\operatorname{sgn}tarcsin\left(\frac{t-1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C = \arcsin\left(\frac{x-2}{|x-1|\sqrt{2}}\right) + C$$
 
$$(|x| > \sqrt{2}).$$

[1860] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+2)^2 \sqrt{x^2+2x-5}}$$
.

提示 设
$$x+2=\frac{1}{1}$$
.

解 设 
$$x+2=\frac{1}{t}$$
,则  $(x+2)^2 \sqrt{x^2+2x-5} = \frac{\sqrt{1-2t-5t^2}}{t^2|t|}$ ,  $dx=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ ,

代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x+2)^2 \sqrt{x^2+2x-5}} = -\int \frac{t \operatorname{sgn} t dt}{\sqrt{1-2t-5t^2}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \int \frac{\left[\left(t+\frac{1}{5}\right)-\frac{1}{5}\right] \operatorname{sgn} t dt}{\sqrt{\frac{6}{25}-\left(t+\frac{1}{5}\right)^2}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \operatorname{sgn} t \sqrt{\frac{1}{5}-\frac{2}{5}t-t^2} + \frac{1}{5\sqrt{5}} \operatorname{sgn} t \operatorname{arcsin}\left(\frac{5t+1}{\sqrt{6}}\right) + C = \frac{\sqrt{x^2+2x-5}}{5(x+2)} + \frac{1}{5\sqrt{5}} \operatorname{arcsin}\left(\frac{x+7}{|x+2|\sqrt{6}}\right) + C,$$

其存在域为满足不等式  $x^2+2x-5>0$  的一切 x 值,即  $|x+1|>\sqrt{6}$ .

[1861] 
$$\int \sqrt{2+x-x^2} \, dx$$
.

$$\int \sqrt{2+x-x^2} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int \sqrt{\frac{9}{4} - \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2} \, \mathrm{d}\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right) = \frac{2x-1}{4} \sqrt{2+x-x^2} + \frac{9}{8} \arcsin\left(\frac{2x-1}{3}\right) + C.$$

[1862] 
$$\int \sqrt{2+x+x^2} \, dx.$$

$$\mathbf{f} \int \sqrt{2+x+x^2} \, dx = \int \sqrt{\frac{7}{4} + \left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2} \, d\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= \frac{2x+1}{4} \sqrt{2+x+x^2} + \frac{7}{8} \ln\left(x + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{2+x+x^2}\right) + C.$$

[1863] 
$$\int \sqrt{x^1 + 2x^2 - 1} x dx.$$

$$\iint \sqrt{x^4 + 2x^2 - 1} x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{(x^2 + 1)^2 - 2} d(x^2 + 1)$$

$$= \frac{x^2 + 1}{4} \sqrt{x^4 + 2x^2 - 1} - \frac{1}{2} \ln(x^2 + 1 + \sqrt{x^4 + 2x^2 - 1}) + C.$$

[1864] 
$$\int \frac{1-x+x^2}{x\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} dx.$$

解 由于 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} = -\ln \left| \frac{2+x+2\sqrt{1+x-x^2}}{x} \right| + C_1$$
 (可仿照 1856 题求得),

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} = \int \frac{d(x-\frac{1}{2})}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{4}-(x-\frac{1}{2})^2}} = \arcsin\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + C_2.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} = \int \frac{\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)+\frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{4}-\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2}} d\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right) = -\sqrt{1+x-x^2}+\frac{1}{2}\arcsin\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{5}}\right)+C_1,$$

所以, 
$$\int \frac{1-x+x^2}{x\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} - \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} + \int \frac{x\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+x-x^2}}$$
 
$$= -\ln\left|\frac{2+x+2\sqrt{1+x-x^2}}{x}\right| + \frac{1}{2}\arcsin\left(\frac{1-2x}{\sqrt{5}}\right) - \sqrt{1+x-x^2} + C.$$

其中存在域为满足不等式  $1+x-x^2>0$  且  $x\neq 0$  的一切 x 值, 即  $\left|x-\frac{1}{2}\right|<\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$  及  $x\neq 0$ .

[1865] 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{x\sqrt{x^4+1}} dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{x^2+1}{x\sqrt{x^4+1}}dx = \frac{\operatorname{sgn} x \cdot \left(1+\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}{\sqrt{x^2+\frac{1}{x^2}}}dx = \frac{\operatorname{sgn} xd\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^2+2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{x^{2}+1}{x\sqrt{x^{2}+1}} dx = \int \frac{\operatorname{sgn}x\left(1+\frac{1}{x^{2}}\right)}{\sqrt{x^{2}+\frac{1}{x^{2}}}} dx = \int \frac{\operatorname{sgn}xd\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^{2}+2}} = \operatorname{sgn}x\ln\left(x-\frac{1}{x}+\sqrt{\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^{2}+2}\right) + C_{1}$$

$$= \ln\left|\frac{x^{2}-1+\sqrt{x^{2}+1}}{x}\right| + C.$$

# § 2. 有理函数的积分法

## 利用待定系数法,求下列积分:

[1866] 
$$\int \frac{2x+3}{(x-2)(x+5)} dx.$$

解題思路 注意被积函数分解成部分分式  $\frac{A}{x-2} + \frac{B}{x+5}$ , 经通分后得恒等式  $2x+3 \equiv A(x+5) + B(x-2)$ , 今 x=2 及 x=-5, 求得  $A \setminus B$ .

解 设 
$$\frac{2x+3}{(x-2)(x+5)} = \frac{A}{x-2} + \frac{B}{x+5}$$
,通分后应有 $2x+3 \equiv A(x+5) + B(x-2)$ . 在这恒等式中, 令  $x=2^{\bullet,0}$ ,得  $7=7A$ ,  $A=1$ ; 令  $x=-5$ ,得  $-7=-7B$ ,  $B=1$ .

于是, 
$$\int \frac{2x+3}{(x-2)(x+5)} dx = \int \left(\frac{1}{x-2} + \frac{1}{x+5}\right) dx = \ln|(x-2)(x+5)| + C.$$

\*) 注意,这是一种习惯的说法,实际上,不能直接令 $x=2(因为上述恒等式是当 x \neq 2, x \neq -5$  时得出来的),而应令 $x \to 2$  取极限,得7=7A,以下类似情况都作此理解,不再一一说明.

[1867] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)}.$$

解 设  $\frac{x}{(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{x+2} + \frac{C}{x+3}$ , 通分后应有 x = A(x+2)(x+3) + B(x+1)(x+3) + C(x+1)(x+2). 在这恒等式中,

于是, 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)} = \int \left(\frac{-\frac{1}{2}}{x+1} + \frac{2}{x+2} + \frac{-\frac{3}{2}}{x+3}\right) dx$$
$$= -\frac{1}{2} \ln|x+1| + 2 \ln|x+2| - \frac{3}{2} \ln|x+3| + C = \frac{1}{2} \ln\left|\frac{(x+2)^4}{(x+1)(x+3)^3}\right| + C.$$

[1868] 
$$\int \frac{x^{10}}{x^2 + x - 2} dx,$$

$$\frac{x^{10}}{x^2 + x - 2} = x^8 - x^7 + 3x^6 - 5x^5 + 11x^4 - 21x^3 + 43x^2 - 85x + 171 + \frac{-341x + 342}{x^2 + x - 2} .$$

设 
$$\frac{-341x+342}{x^2+x-2} = \frac{A}{x+2} + \frac{B}{x-1}$$
,通分后应有  $-341x+342 \equiv A(x-1) + B(x+2)$ . 在这恒等式中,

令 
$$x=-2$$
,得 1024=-3A,  $A=-\frac{1024}{3}$ ; 令  $x=1$ ,得 1=3B,  $B=\frac{1}{3}$ .

于是, 
$$\int \frac{x^{10}}{x^2 + x - 2} dx = \int \left[ x^8 - x^7 + 3x^6 - 5x^5 + 11x^4 - 21x^3 + 43x^2 - 85x + 171 - \frac{1024}{3(x+2)} + \frac{1}{3(x-1)} \right] dx$$
$$= \frac{x^9}{9} - \frac{x^8}{8} + \frac{3x^7}{7} - \frac{5x^6}{6} + \frac{11x^5}{5} - \frac{21x^4}{4} + \frac{43x^3}{3} - \frac{85x^2}{2} + 171x + \frac{1}{3} \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{(x+2)^{1024}} \right| + C.$$

[1869] 
$$\int \frac{x^3+1}{x^3-5x^2+6x} dx.$$

$$\frac{x^3+1}{x^3-5x^2+6x}=1+\frac{5x^2-6x+1}{x^3-5x^2+6x}=1+\frac{5x^2-6x+1}{x(x-2)(x-3)},$$

设 $\frac{5x^2-6x+1}{x(x-2)(x-3)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x-2} + \frac{C}{x-3}$ ,通分后应有  $5x^2-6x+1 = A(x-2)(x-3) + Bx(x-3) + Cx(x-2)$ . 在这恒等式中,

令 
$$x=0$$
,得  $1=6A$ ,  $A=\frac{1}{6}$ ; 令  $x=2$ ,得  $9=-2B$ ,  $B=-\frac{9}{2}$ ; 令  $x=3$ ,得  $28=3C$ ,  $C=\frac{28}{3}$ . 于是, 
$$\int \frac{x^3+1}{x^3-5x^2+6x} \mathrm{d}x = \int \left[1+\frac{1}{6x}-\frac{9}{2(x-2)}+\frac{28}{3(x-3)}\right] \mathrm{d}x$$
 
$$= x+\frac{1}{6}\ln|x|-\frac{9}{2}\ln|x-2|+\frac{28}{3}\ln|x-3|+C.$$

[1870] 
$$\int \frac{x^4}{x^4 + 5x^2 + 4} dx.$$

提示 可不用代入法,而用比较恒等式两端上的同次幂的系数,解方程组求得待定系数(当然,首先将被积函数化为真分式).

$$\mathbf{M} = \frac{x^4}{x^4 + 5x^2 + 4} = 1 + \frac{-(5x^2 + 4)}{(x^2 + 1)(x^2 + 4)}.$$

设 
$$\frac{-(5x^2+4)}{(x^2+1)(x^2+4)} = \frac{A_1x+B_1}{x^2+1} + \frac{A_2x+B_2}{x^2+4}$$
,通分后应有 $-(5x^2+4) = (A_1x+B_1)(x^2+4) + (A_2x+B_2)$ 

 $B_2$ )( $x^2+1$ ). 比较等式两端 x 的同次幂的系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
  $A_{1} + A_{2} = 0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $B_{1} + B_{2} = -5$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $4A_{1} + A_{2} = 0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $4B_{1} + B_{2} = -4$ .

由此, $A_1=0$ ,  $B_1=\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $A_2=0$ ,  $B_2=-\frac{16}{3}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{x^4}{x^4 + 5x^2 + 4} dx = \int \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{3(x^2 + 1)} - \frac{16}{3(x^2 + 4)} \right] dx = x + \frac{1}{3} \arctan x - \frac{8}{3} \arctan \frac{x}{2} + C.$$

[1871] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^3 - 3x + 2}$$

解  $\frac{x}{x^3-3x+2} = \frac{x}{(x-1)^2(x-2)} = \frac{A}{x-1} + \frac{B}{(x-1)^2} + \frac{C}{x+2}$ , 通分后应有  $x = A(x-1)(x+2) + B(x+2) + C(x-1)^2$ , 在这恒等式中,

比较  $x^2$  的系数,得 A+C=0,从而, $A=\frac{2}{9}$ .于是,

$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^3 - 3x + 2} = \int \left[ \frac{2}{9(x - 1)} + \frac{1}{3(x - 1)^2} - \frac{2}{9(x + 2)} \right] dx = -\frac{1}{3(x - 1)} + \frac{2}{9} \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{x + 2} \right| + C,$$

[1872] 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x+1)^2(x-1)} dx.$$

解 设  $\frac{x^2+1}{(x+1)^2(x-1)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{C}{x-1}$ ,通分后应有  $x^2+1 = A(x+1)(x-1) + B(x-1) + C(x+1)^2$ . 在这恒等式中,

令 
$$x=-1$$
, 得  $2=-2B$ ,  $B=-1$ ; 令  $x=1$ , 得  $2=4C$ ,  $C=\frac{1}{2}$ ;

比较  $x^2$  的系数,得 A+C=1. 从而, $A=\frac{1}{2}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x+1)^2(x-1)} dx = \int \left[ \frac{1}{2(x+1)} - \frac{1}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{1}{2(x-1)} \right] dx = \frac{1}{2} \ln|x^2-1| + \frac{1}{x+1} + C.$$

[1873] 
$$\int \left(\frac{x}{x^2-3x+2}\right)^2 dx.$$

$$\left( \frac{x}{x^2 - 3x + 2} \right)^2 = \frac{x^2}{(x - 1)^2 (x - 2)^2} = \frac{A}{x - 1} + \frac{B}{(x - 1)^2} + \frac{C}{x - 2} + \frac{D}{(x - 2)^2},$$

通分后应有  $x^2 = A(x-1)(x-2)^2 + B(x-2)^2 + C(x-2)(x-1)^2 + D(x-1)^2$ . 在这恒等式中,

$$A+C=0$$
 &  $-5A+B-4C+D=1$ ;

由此,A=4,C=-4.于是,

$$\int \left(\frac{x}{x^2 - 3x + 2}\right)^2 dx = \int \left[\frac{4}{x - 1} + \frac{1}{(x - 1)^2} - \frac{4}{x - 2} + \frac{4}{(x - 2)^2}\right] dx$$

$$= 4\ln|x - 1| - \frac{1}{x - 1} - 4\ln|x - 2| - \frac{4}{x - 2} + C = 4\ln\left|\frac{x - 1}{x - 2}\right| - \frac{5x - 6}{x^2 - 3x + 2} + C.$$

[1874] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)(x+2)^2(x+3)^3}.$$

提示 为了求得待定系数,可同时使用代入法及比较等式两端 x 的同次幂的系数,这样做,可减少确定 待定系数的计算工作量.

解 设 
$$\frac{1}{(x+1)(x+2)^2(x+3)^3} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{x+2} + \frac{C}{(x+2)^2} + \frac{D}{x+3} + \frac{E}{(x+3)^2} + \frac{F}{(x+3)^3}$$

通分后应有

 $1 \equiv A(x+2)^2(x+3)^3 + B(x+1)(x+2)(x+3)^3 + C(x+1)(x+3)^3 + D(x+1)(x+2)^2(x+3)^2 + E(x+1)(x+2)^2(x+3) + F(x+1)(x+2)^2.$ 

在这恒等式中,

令 x=-1,得 1=8A, A=
$$\frac{1}{8}$$
; 令 x=-2,得 1=-C, C=-1; 令 x=-3,得 1=-2F, F=- $\frac{1}{2}$ ;

比较 x5、x' 及 x3 的系数,得

$$x^{5}$$
  $A+B+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{4}$   $13A+12B+C+11D+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $67A+56B+10C+47D+8E+F=0$ .

由此,B=2,  $D=-\frac{17}{8}$ ,  $E=-\frac{5}{4}$ , 于是.

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x+1)(x+2)^2(x+3)^3} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{8(x+1)} + \frac{2}{x+2} - \frac{1}{(x+2)^2} - \frac{17}{8(x+3)} - \frac{5}{4(x+3)^2} - \frac{1}{2(x+3)^3} \right] dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} \ln|x+1| + 2\ln|x+2| + \frac{1}{x+2} - \frac{17}{8} \ln|x+3| + \frac{5}{4(x+3)} + \frac{1}{4(x+3)^2} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} \ln\left| \frac{(x+1)(x+2)^{16}}{(x+3)^{17}} \right| + \frac{9x^2 + 50x + 68}{4(x+2)(x+3)^2} + C,$$

[1875] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^5 + x^4 - 2x^3 - 2x^2 + x + 1}.$$

$$\frac{1}{x^5 + x^4 - 2x^3 - 2x^2 + x + 1} = \frac{1}{(x - 1)^2 (x + 1)^3} = \frac{A}{x - 1} + \frac{B}{(x - 1)^2} + \frac{C}{x + 1} + \frac{D}{(x + 1)^2} + \frac{E}{(x + 1)^3},$$

通分后应有  $1 = A(x-1)(x+1)^3 + B(x+1)^3 + C(x-1)^2(x+1)^2 + D(x-1)^2(x+1) + E(x-1)^2$ . 在这恒等式中,

由此,
$$A = -\frac{3}{16}$$
,  $C = \frac{3}{16}$ ,  $D = \frac{1}{4}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^5 + x^4 - 2x^3 - 2x^2 + x + 1} = \int \left[ -\frac{3}{16(x - 1)} + \frac{1}{8(x - 1)^2} + \frac{3}{16(x + 1)} + \frac{1}{4(x + 1)^2} + \frac{1}{4(x + 1)^3} \right] dx$$

$$= -\frac{3}{16} \ln|x - 1| - \frac{1}{8(x - 1)} + \frac{3}{16} \ln|x + 1| - \frac{1}{4(x + 1)} - \frac{1}{8(x + 1)^2} + C$$

$$= \frac{3}{16} \ln\left|\frac{x + 1}{x - 1}\right| - \frac{3x^2 + 3x - 2}{8(x - 1)(x + 1)^2} + C,$$

[1876] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 + 5x + 4}{x^4 + 5x^2 + 4} dx.$$

解 设 
$$\frac{x^2+5x+4}{x^4+5x^2+4} = \frac{Ax+B}{x^2+1} + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2+4}$$
,通分后应有

$$x^2+5x+4\equiv (Ax+B)(x^2+4)+(Cx+D)(x^2+1).$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂的系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
  $A+C=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $B+D=1$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $4A+C=5$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $4B+D=4$ .

由此, $A=\frac{5}{3}$ , B=1,  $C=-\frac{5}{3}$ , D=0. 于是,

$$\int \frac{x^2 + 5x + 4}{x^4 + 5x^2 + 4} dx = \int \left( \frac{\frac{5}{3}x + 1}{x^2 + 1} + \frac{-\frac{5}{3}x}{x^2 + 4} \right) dx = \frac{5}{6} \ln \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^2 + 4} + \arctan x + C.$$

本题如不直接用待定系数法将被积函数进行分解,而使用其他技巧,也可有更简单的方法.事实上,

$$\int \frac{x^2 + 5x + 4}{x^4 + 5x^2 + 4} dx = \int \frac{x^2 + 4}{(x^2 + 1)(x^2 + 4)} dx + 5 \int \frac{x dx}{(x^2 + 4)(x^2 + 1)} = \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + 1} + \frac{5}{2} \int \frac{d(x^2)}{(x^2 + 4)(x^2 + 1)} dx + 5 \int \frac{x dx}{(x^2 + 4)(x^2 + 1)} dx + 5 \int \frac{dx}{(x$$

[1877] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)(x^2+1)}.$$

解 设  $\frac{1}{(x+1)(x^2+1)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+1}$ ,通分后应有  $1 = A(x^2+1) + (Bx+C)(x+1)$ . 比较等式两端 x 的同次幂的系数,得

$$x^{2} | A+B=0$$
,  
 $x^{1} | B+C=0$ ,  
 $x^{0} | A+C=1$ .

由此,
$$A = \frac{1}{2}$$
,  $B = -\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $C = \frac{1}{2}$ . 于是.

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)(x^2+1)} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{2(x+1)} - \frac{x-1}{2(x^2+1)} \right] \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2} \ln|x+1| - \frac{1}{4} \ln(x^2+1) + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2+1} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x + C.$$

[1878] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2-4x+4)(x^2-4x+5)}.$$

提示 本题若用待定系数法,较麻烦一些. 可将被积函数变形为 $\frac{1}{(x-2)^2}$ — $\frac{1}{(x-2)^2+1}$ 后,即易获解.

解 由于 
$$\frac{1}{(x^2-4x+4)(x^2-4x+5)} = \frac{(x^2-4x+5)-(x^2-4x+4)}{(x^2-4x+4)(x^2-4x+5)} = \frac{1}{(x-2)^2} - \frac{1}{x^2-4x+5}$$
,  
于是、  $\int \frac{dx}{(x^2-4x+4)(x^2-4x+5)} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{(x-2)^2} - \frac{1}{x^2-4x+5} \right] dx = -\frac{1}{x-2} - \int \frac{d(x-2)}{(x-2)^2+1} = -\frac{1}{x-2} - \arctan(x-2) + C$ .

本题若用待定系数法,较麻烦一些,也可获得同样的结果,此处从略.

[1879] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x-1)^2 (x^2+2x+2)}.$$

解 设 
$$\frac{x}{(x-1)^2(x^2+2x+2)} = \frac{A}{x-1} + \frac{B}{(x-1)^2} + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2+2x+2}$$
,通分后应有

$$x \equiv A(x-1)(x^2+2x+2)+B(x^2+2x+2)+(Cx+D)(x-1)^2$$
.

比较等式两端 z 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
  $A+C=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $A+B-2C+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $2B+C-2D=1$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $-2A+2B+D=0$ .

由此 
$$A = \frac{1}{25}$$
,  $B = \frac{1}{5}$ ,  $C = -\frac{1}{25}$ ,  $D = -\frac{8}{25}$ . 于是,
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x-1)^2 (x^2 + 2x + 2)} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{25(x-1)} + \frac{1}{5(x-1)^2} - \frac{x+8}{25(x^2 + 2x + 2)} \right] dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{25} \ln|x-1| - \frac{1}{5(x-1)} - \frac{1}{50} \int \frac{2x+2}{x^2 + 2x + 2} dx - \frac{7}{25} \int \frac{d(x+1)}{(x+1)^2 + 1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{25} \ln|x-1| - \frac{1}{5(x-1)} - \frac{1}{50} \ln(x^2 + 2x + 2) - \frac{7}{25} \arctan(x+1) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{50} \ln \frac{(x-1)^2}{x^2 + 2x + 2} - \frac{1}{5(x-1)} - \frac{7}{25} \arctan(x+1) + C .$$

[1880] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x(1+x)(1+x+x^2)}.$$

解 设
$$\frac{1}{x(1+x)(1+x+x^2)} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x+1} + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2+x+1}$$
,通分后应有  
1 $\equiv A(x+1)(1+x+x^2) + Bx(1+x+x^2) + x(x+1)(Cx+D)$ .

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
  $A+B+C=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $2A+B+C+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $2A+B+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $A=1$ .

由此,A=1,B=-1,C=0,D=-1.于是,

$$\int \frac{dx}{x(1+x)(1+x+x^2)} = \int \left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{1+x} - \frac{1}{1+x} - \frac{1}{1+x+x^2}\right) dx = \ln \left|\frac{x}{1+x}\right| - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

本题也可以不用待定系数法.事实上,

$$\frac{1}{x(1+x)(1+x+x^2)} = \frac{1}{(x+x^2)(1+x+x^2)} = \frac{1}{x+x^2} - \frac{1}{1+x+x^2} = \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{1+x} - \frac{1}{1+x} - \frac{1}{1+x+x^2}.$$
[1881] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x^3+1}.$$

解 设 $\frac{1}{x^3+1} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2-x+1}$ ,通分后应有  $1 \equiv A(x^2-x+1) + (Bx+C)(x+1)$ . 比较等式两端 x的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{2}$$
  $A+B=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $-A+B+C=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $A+C=1$ .

由此, $A=\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $B=-\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $C=\frac{2}{3}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^3+1} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{3(x+1)} - \frac{x-2}{3(x^2-x+1)} \right] \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x+1} - \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{2x-1}{x^2-x+1} \mathrm{d}x + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2-x+1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

[1882] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^3 - 1}$$
.

解 设 $\frac{x}{x^3-1} = \frac{A}{x-1} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+x+1}$ ,通分后应有  $x = A(x^2+x+1) + (Bx+C)(x-1)$ . 比较等式两端 x 的 同次幂系数,得

$$x^{2} | A+B=0,$$
  
 $x^{1} | A-B+C=1,$   
 $x^{2} | A-C=0.$ 

由此, $A=\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $B=-\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $C=\frac{1}{3}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{x}{x^3 - 1} dx = \int \left[ \frac{1}{3(x - 1)} - \frac{x - 1}{3(x^2 + x + 1)} \right] dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{dx}{x - 1} - \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{2x + 1}{x^2 + x + 1} dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(x - 1)^2}{x^2 + x + 1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x + 1}{\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

[1883]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4-1}.$ 

提示 本題若用待定系数法,较麻烦一些. 可将被积函数变形为 $\frac{1}{2}(\frac{1}{x^2-1}-\frac{1}{x^2+1})$ 后,即易获解.

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 - 1} = \frac{1}{2} \int \left( \frac{1}{x^2 - 1} - \frac{1}{x^2 + 1} \right) \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{x + 1} \right| - \frac{1}{2} \arctan x + C.$$

本题若用待定系数法,则较麻烦.从略.

[1884] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4+1}$$

解题思路 本题若用待定系数法,较麻烦一些,可将被积函数变形为

$$\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{x^2+1}{x^4+1}-\frac{x^2-1}{x^4+1}\right)$$
.

然后利用 1712 题及 1713 题的结果,并注意

$$\arctan\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \arctan\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1-x^2}\right)$$

即可获得所需的答案。

解 本题如用待定系数法来作,主要步骤如下:

设 
$$\frac{1}{x^4+1} = \frac{Ax+B}{x^2+x\sqrt{2}+1} + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2-x\sqrt{2}+1}$$
, 经计算可求得 $A = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$ ,  $B = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $C = -\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}$ ,  $D = \frac{1}{2}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 + 1} = \int \frac{\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}x + \frac{1}{2}}{x^2 + x\sqrt{2} + 1} \mathrm{d}x + \int \frac{-\frac{\sqrt{2}}{4}x + \frac{1}{2}}{x^2 - x\sqrt{2} + 1} \mathrm{d}x$$

$$\begin{split} &= \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \int \frac{\left(x + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \mathrm{d}x}{\left(x + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\left(x + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \int \frac{\left(x - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right) \mathrm{d}x}{\left(x - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\left(x - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}} \\ &= \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \left[\ln(x^2 + x\sqrt{2} + 1) - \ln(x^2 - x\sqrt{2} + 1)\right] + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \left[\arctan\left(\frac{2x + \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + \arctan\left(\frac{2x - \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2}}\right)\right] + C \end{split}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{x^2 + x\sqrt{2} + 1}{x^2 - x\sqrt{2} + 1} + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{4} \arctan \left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1 - x^2}\right) + C.$$

如应用下列解法,则更简单些.

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^4+1} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+1} dx - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2-1}{x^4+1} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x\sqrt{2}}\right)^{1/2} - \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{x^2-x\sqrt{2}+1}{x^2+x\sqrt{2}+1} + C_1,$$

注意到  $\arctan\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x\sqrt{2}}\right) = \frac{\pi}{2} + \arctan\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1-x^2}\right)$ ,最后即得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 + 1} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1 - x^2}\right) + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{x^2 + x\sqrt{2} + 1}{x^2 - x\sqrt{2} + 1} + C.$$

- \*) 利用 1712 题的结果.
- \*\*) 利用 1713 题的结果.

[1885] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 + x^2 + 1}.$$

解 设
$$\frac{1}{x^4+x^2+1} = \frac{Ax+B}{x^2+x+1} + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2-x+1}$$
, 通分后应有  $1 = (Ax+B)(x^2-x+1) + (Cx+D)(x^2+x+1)$ .

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
  $A+C=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $-A+B+C+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $A-B+C+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $B+D=1$ .

由此, $A=\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $B=\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $C=-\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $D=\frac{1}{2}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^4 + x^2 + 1} = \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}(x+1)}{x^2 + x + 1} dx - \int \frac{\frac{1}{2}(x-1)}{x^2 - x + 1} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{(2x+1)dx}{x^2 + x + 1} + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}} - \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{(2x-1)dx}{x^2 - x + 1} + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{d\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \left[\ln(x^2 + x + 1) - \ln(x^2 - x + 1)\right] + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \left[\arctan\left(\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \arctan\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\right] + C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{x^2 + x + 1}{x^2 - x + 1} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{3}x}{1 - x^2}\right) + C_1 = \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{x^2 + x + 1}{x^2 - x + 1} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{x^2 - 1}{x\sqrt{3}}\right) + C_2$$

如不用待定系数法解本题,则更简单些,解法与上题类似:

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 + x^2 + 1} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2 + 1}{x^4 + x^2 + 1} \mathrm{d}x - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^4 + x^2 + 1} \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1 + \frac{1}{x^2}}{x^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{x^2}} \mathrm{d}x - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1 - \frac{1}{x^2}}{x^2 + 1 + \frac{1}{x^2}} \mathrm{d}x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x - \frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x - \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 + 3} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 - 1} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{x^2 - 1}{x\sqrt{3}}\right) + \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{x^2 + x + 1}{x^2 - x + 1} + C,$$

[1886]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^6+1}.$ 

解 本题如用待定系数法来作,运算较麻烦,经计算可得

$$\frac{1}{x^5+1} = \frac{1}{3(x^2+1)} + \frac{\frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}x + \frac{1}{3}}{r^2 + r\sqrt{3} + 1} + \frac{\frac{-\sqrt{3}}{6}x + \frac{1}{3}}{r^2 - r\sqrt{3} + 1},$$

积分步骤与 1884 题与 1885 题完全类似,不再详解,其结果为

$$\frac{1}{2}\arctan x + \frac{1}{6}\arctan(x^3) + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}}\ln\frac{x^2 + x\sqrt{3} + 1}{x^2 - x\sqrt{3} + 1} + C.$$

本题如不用待定系数法来作,则更简单些.下面列举两种解法:

解法 1:

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^6 + 1} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^4 + 1}{x^5 + 1} dx - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^4 - 1}{x^5 + 1} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2 + (x^4 - x^2 + 1)}{x^5 + 1} dx - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(x^2 - 1)(x^2 + 1)}{(x^2 + 1)(x^4 - x^2 + 1)} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2}{x^5 + 1} dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{1 + x^2} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^4 - x^2 + 1} dx = \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{d(x^5)}{1 + (x^3)^2} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(x + \frac{1}{x})}{(x + \frac{1}{x})^2 - 3} - \frac{1}{6} \arctan(x^3) + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \ln \frac{x^2 + x\sqrt{3} + 1}{x^2 - x\sqrt{3} + 1} + C.$$

解法 2: 仿照 1881 题的分解法,可得

$$\frac{1}{x^{\delta}+1} = \frac{1}{3(x^2+1)} - \frac{x^2-2}{3(x^4-x^2+1)}.$$

于是,

$$\begin{split} &\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^6+1} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2+1} - \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{(x^2-2)\,\mathrm{d}x}{x^4-x^2+1} \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \arctan x - \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{(x^2+1)+(x^2-1)}{x^4-x^2+1} \,\mathrm{d}x + \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{(x^2+1)-(x^2-1)}{x^4-x^2+1} \,\mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \arctan x + \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4-x^2+1} \,\mathrm{d}x - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2-1}{x^4-x^2+1} \,\mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \arctan x + \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^2+1} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)^2-3} \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \arctan x + \frac{1}{6} \arctan\left(\frac{x^2-1}{x}\right) + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \ln\frac{x^2+x\sqrt{3}+1}{x^2-x\sqrt{3}+1} + C, \end{split}$$

两种答案形式不同,实质上是一致的.

[1887] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1+x)(1+x^2)(1+x^3)}.$$

解 设 
$$\frac{1}{(1+x)(1+x^2)(1+x^3)} = \frac{A}{x+1} + \frac{B}{(x+1)^2} + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2+1} + \frac{Ex+F}{x^2-x+1}$$
,通分后应有   
  $1 = A(x+1)(x^2+1)(x^2-x+1) + B(x^2+1)(x^2-x+1) + (Cx+D)(x+1)^2(x^2-x+1) + (Ex+F)(x+1)^2(x^2+1)$ ,

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{5}$$
  $A+C+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{4}$   $B+C+D+2E+F=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $A-B+D+2E+2F=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $A+2B+C+2E+2F=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $-B+C+D+E+2F=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $A+B+D+F=1$ .

曲此,
$$A = \frac{1}{3}$$
, $B = \frac{1}{6}$ , $C = 0$ , $D = \frac{1}{2}$ , $E = -\frac{1}{3}$ , $F = 0$ . 于是,
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1+x)(1+x^2)(1+x^3)} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{3(x+1)} + \frac{1}{6(x+1)^2} + \frac{1}{2(x^2+1)} - \frac{x}{3(x^2-x+1)} \right] dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{3} \ln|1+x| - \frac{1}{6(x+1)} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x - \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{(2x-1)dx}{x^2 - x + 1} - \frac{1}{6} \int \frac{d\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2 - x + 1} - \frac{1}{6(x+1)} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x - \frac{1}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C.$$

[1888] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - x^2 + x - 1}.$$

解 设  $\frac{1}{x^3-x^4+x^3-x^2+x-1} = \frac{1}{(x-1)(x^2-x+1)(x^2+x+1)} = \frac{A}{x-1} + \frac{Bx+C}{x^2+x+1} + \frac{Dx+E}{x^2-x+1}$ 

通分后应有  $1=A(x^2+x+1)(x^2-x+1)+(Bx+C)(x-1)(x^2-x+1)+(Dx+E)(x-1)(x^2+x+1).$ 

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{4}$$
  $A+B+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $-2B+C+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $A+2B-2C=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $-B+2C-D=0$ ,  
 $x^{6}$   $A-C-E=1$ .

曲此,
$$A = \frac{1}{3}$$
, $B = -\frac{1}{3}$ , $C = -\frac{1}{6}$ , $D = 0$ , $E = -\frac{1}{2}$ .于是,
$$\int \frac{dx}{x^5 - x^4 + x^3 - x^2 + x - 1} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{3(x - 1)} - \frac{2x + 1}{6(x^2 + x + 1)} - \frac{1}{2(x^2 - x + 1)} \right] dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(x - 1)^2}{x^2 + x + 1} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \left( \frac{2x - 1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) + C,$$
【1889】 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{x^4 + 3x^3 + \frac{9}{2}x^2 + 3x + 1}.$$

解 设 
$$\frac{x^2}{x^4 + 3x^3 + \frac{9}{2}x^2 + 3x + 1} = \frac{Ax + B}{x^2 + 2x + 2} + \frac{Cx + D}{x^2 + x + \frac{1}{2}}$$
, 通分后应有 
$$x^2 \equiv (Ax + B)(x^2 + x + \frac{1}{2}) + (Cx + D)(x^2 + 2x + 2).$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{1}$$
  $A+C=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $A+B+2C+D=1$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $\frac{A}{2}+B+2C+2D=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $\frac{B}{2}+2D=0$ .

由此,
$$A=\frac{4}{5}$$
, $B=\frac{12}{5}$ , $C=-\frac{4}{5}$ , $D=-\frac{3}{5}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{x^4 + 3x^3 + \frac{9}{2}x^2 + 3x + 1} = \int \left[ \frac{4(x+3)}{5(x^2 + 2x + 2)} - \frac{4x + 3}{5(x^2 + x + \frac{1}{2})} \right] dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{5} \int \frac{(2x+2) dx}{x^2 + 2x + 2} + \frac{8}{5} \int \frac{d(x+1)}{(x+1)^2 + 1} - \frac{2}{5} \int \frac{(2x+1) dx}{x^2 + x + \frac{1}{2}} - \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{2}{5} \ln \frac{x^2 + 2x + 2}{x^2 + x + \frac{1}{2}} + \frac{8}{5} \arctan(x+1) - \frac{2}{5} \arctan(2x+1) + C.$$

【1890】 在什么条件下,积分  $\int \frac{ax^2 + bx + c}{x^2(x-1)^2} dx$  为有理函数?

解 设 
$$\frac{ax^2+bx+c}{x^3(x-1)^2} = \frac{A}{x} + \frac{B}{x^2} + \frac{C}{x^3} + \frac{D}{x-1} + \frac{E}{(x-1)^2}$$
,通分后应有 
$$ax^2 + bx + c = Ax^2(x-1)^2 + Bx(x-1)^2 + C(x-1)^2 + Dx^3(x-1) + Ex^3.$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{4}$$
  $A+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $-2A+B-D+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $A-2B+C=a$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $B-2C=b$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $C=c$ .

由此,A=a+2b+3c,B=b+2c,C=c,D=-(a+2b+3c),E=a+b+c. 当 A=D=0,即 a+2b+3c=0 时,积分  $\int \frac{ax^2+bx+c}{x^3(x-1)^2} dx$  为有理函数.

## 利用奥斯特罗格拉茨基方法:\*,求积分:

【1891】 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x-1)^2 (x+1)^3}.$$
**解**  $Q = (x-1)^2 (x+1)^3$ ,  $Q_1 = (x-1)(x+1)^2 = x^3 + x^2 - x - 1$ ,  $Q_2 = (x-1)(x+1) = x^2 - 1$ .

设  $\frac{x}{(x-1)^2 (x+1)^3} = \left(\frac{Ax^2 + Bx + C}{x^3 + x^2 - x - 1}\right)' + \frac{Dx + E}{x^2 - 1}$ , 从前,
$$x = (2Ax + B)(x-1)(x+1) - (3x-1)(Ax^2 + Bx + C) + (Dx + E)(x-1)(x+1)^2.$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{4}$$
  $D=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $-A+D+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $A-2B-D+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $-2A+B-3C-D-E=1$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $-B+C-E=0$ .

由此,
$$A = -\frac{1}{8}$$
, $B = -\frac{1}{8}$ , $C = -\frac{1}{4}$ , $D = 0$ , $E = -\frac{1}{8}$ . 于是,
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x-1)^2 (x+1)^3} = -\frac{x^2 + x + 2}{8(x-1)(x+1)^2} - \frac{1}{8} \int \frac{dx}{x^2 - 1} = -\frac{x^2 + x + 2}{8(x-1)(x+1)^2} + \frac{1}{16} \ln \left| \frac{x+1}{x-1} \right| + C.$$
 【1892】  $\int \frac{dx}{(x^3 + 1)^2}$ .

所谓奥斯特罗格拉茨基方法,是指关于有理真分式 $\frac{P(x)}{Q(x)}$ 的积分,可以借助代数方法来分离成一个真分式与另一个真分式积分的和,使在新的被积真分式函数中,其分母次数达到最低状态,也即在公式

$$\int \frac{P(x)}{Q(x)} dx = \frac{P_1(x)}{Q_1(x)} + \int \frac{P_2(x)}{Q_2(x)} dx \tag{1}$$

中,如果 P(x),Q(x)已知,且设分母 Q(x)可以分解成一次与二次类型的实因式:

$$Q(x) = (x-a)^{k} \cdots (x^{2} + px + q)^{m} \cdots$$

其中 k, ···, m, ···是正整数. 在公式(1)的右端分母已知, 形如:

$$Q_1(x) = (x-a)^{k-1} \cdots (x^2 + px+q)^{m-1} \cdots Q_2(x) = (x-a) \cdots (x^2 + px+q) \cdots$$

且满足  $Q_1(x) \cdot Q_2(x) = Q(x)$ . 而  $P_1(x)$  和  $P_2(x)$  为相应比  $Q_1(x)$  和  $Q_2(x)$  更低次的多项式,一般可用待定系数法求得. 这种利用公式(1)求积分的方法,就是所谓的奥斯特罗格拉茨基方法. 详细可以参见  $\Gamma$ . M. 非赫金哥尔茨著(北京大学译),微积分学教程,第二卷一分册,第 264 目.

——《题解》作者注

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{5}$$
  $D=0$ ,  
 $x^{4}$   $-A+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $-2B+F=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $-3C+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $2A+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $B+F=1$ .

 $1 \equiv (2Ax+B)(x^3+1)-3x^2(Ax^2+Bx+C)+(Dx^2+Ex+F)(x^3+1).$ 

由此,A=0,  $B=\frac{1}{3}$ , C=0, D=0, E=0,  $F=\frac{2}{3}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^3+1)^2} = \frac{x}{3(x^3+1)} + \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{dx}{x^3+1} = \frac{x}{3(x^3+1)} + \frac{1}{9} \ln \frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2-x+1} + \frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan \left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)^{1/2} + C,$$

\*) 利用 1881 題的结果.

$$[1893] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)^3}.$$

$$\mathbf{M} = (x^2+1)^3$$
,  $Q_1 = (x^2+1)^2$ ,  $Q_2 = x^2+1$ .

设 
$$\frac{1}{(x^2+1)^3} = \left[\frac{Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D}{(x^2+1)^2}\right]' + \frac{Ex + F}{x^2+1}$$
. 从而,  
 $1 = (3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C)(x^2+1) - 4x(Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D) + (Ex + F)(x^2+1)^2$ .

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
  $E=0$ ,  
 $x^{4}$   $-A+F=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $-2B+2E=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $3A-3C+2F=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $2B-4D+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{4}$   $C+F=1$ .

由此,
$$A=\frac{3}{8}$$
,  $B=0$ ,  $C=\frac{5}{8}$ ,  $D=0$ ,  $E=0$ ,  $F=\frac{3}{8}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2+1)^3} = \frac{x(3x^2+5)}{8(x^2+1)^2} + \frac{3}{8} \int \frac{dx}{x^2+1} = \frac{x(3x^2+5)}{8(x^2+1)^2} + \frac{3}{8} \arctan x + C.$$

[1894] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(x^2 + 2x + 2)^2}.$$

提示 本题如不用奥斯特罗格拉茨基方法,可有更简单的方法,事实上,有

$$\frac{x^2}{(x^2+2x+2)^2} = \frac{(x^2+2x+2)-(2x+2)}{(x^2+2x+2)^2}.$$

$$\mathbf{Q} = (x^2 + 2x + 2)^2$$
,  $\mathbf{Q}_1 = \mathbf{Q}_2 = x^2 + 2x + 2$ .

设 
$$\frac{x^2}{(x^2+2x+2)^2} = \left(\frac{Ax+B}{x^2+2x+2}\right)' + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2+2x+2}$$
、从而,  
$$x^2 = A(x^2+2x+2) - 2(x+1)(Ax+B) + (Cx+D)(x^2+2x+2).$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
 |  $C=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$  |  $-A+2C+D=1$ ,  
 $x^{1}$  |  $-2B+2C+2D=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$  |  $2A-2B+2D=0$ .

由此,A=0, B=1, C=0, D=1. 于是,

$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(x^2 + 2x + 2)^2} = \frac{1}{x^2 + 2x + 2} + \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + 2x + 2} = \frac{1}{x^2 + 2x + 2} + \int \frac{d(x+1)}{(x+1)^2 + 1} = \frac{1}{x^2 + 2x + 2} + \arctan(x+1) + C.$$

本题如不用奥斯特罗格拉茨基方法,则更容易得出上述结果,事实上,

$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(x^2 + 2x + 2)^2} = \int \frac{(x^2 + 2x + 2) - (2x + 2)}{(x^2 + 2x + 2)^2} dx = \int \frac{dx}{x^2 + 2x + 2} - \int \frac{(2x + 2) dx}{(x^2 + 2x + 2)^2}$$
$$= \int \frac{d(x + 1)}{(x + 1)^2 + 1} - \int \frac{d(x^2 + 2x + 2)}{(x^2 + 2x + 2)^2} = \arctan(x + 1) + \frac{1}{x^2 + 2x + 2} + C.$$

[1895] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^4+1)^2}$$

$$Q=(x^1+1)^2$$
,  $Q_1=Q_2=x^4+1$ ,

设 
$$\frac{1}{(x^4+1)^2} = \left(\frac{Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D}{x^4+1}\right)' + \frac{Ex^3 + Fx^2 + Gx + H}{x^4+1}$$
,从而,

 $1 = (3Ax^2 + 2Bx + C)(x^4 + 1) - 4x^3(Ax^3 + Bx^2 + Cx + D) + (Ex^3 + Fx^2 + Gx + H)(x^4 + 1).$ 

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{7}$$
  $E=0$ ,  
 $x^{6}$   $-A+F=0$ ,  
 $x^{5}$   $-2B+G=0$ ,  
 $x^{4}$   $-3C+H=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$   $-4D+E=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$   $3A+F=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$   $2B+G=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$   $C+H=1$ .

由此,A=0, B=0,  $C=\frac{1}{4}$ , D=0, E=0, F=0, G=0,  $H=\frac{3}{4}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^4+1)^2} = \frac{x}{4(x^4+1)} + \frac{3}{4} \int \frac{dx}{x^4+1} = \frac{x}{4(x^4+1)} + \frac{3}{16\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{x^2+x\sqrt{2}+1}{x^2-x\sqrt{2}+1} - \frac{3}{8\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{x\sqrt{2}}{x^2-1} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1884 題的结果.

[1896] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 + 3x - 2}{(x-1)(x^2 + x + 1)^2} dx.$$

解 
$$Q=(x-1)(x^2+x+1)^2$$
,  $Q_1=x^2+x+1$ ,  $Q_2=(x-1)(x^2+x+1)$ .

设 
$$\frac{x^2+3x-2}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)^2} = \left(\frac{Ax+B}{x^2+x+1}\right)' + \frac{Cx^2+Dx+E}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)}$$
,从而,

$$x^2+3x-2\equiv A(x-1)(x^2+x+1)-(2x+1)(Ax+B)(x-1)+(Cx^2+Dx+E)(x^2+x+1).$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{4}$$
 |  $C=0$ ,  
 $x^{3}$  |  $-A+C+D=0$ ,  
 $x^{2}$  |  $A-2B+C+D+E=1$ ,  
 $x^{1}$  |  $A+B+D+E=3$ ,  
 $x^{0}$  |  $-A+B+E=-2$ .

由此,
$$A = \frac{5}{3}$$
, $B = \frac{2}{3}$ , $C = 0$ , $D = \frac{5}{3}$ , $E = -1$ ,再将 $\frac{\frac{5}{3}x - 1}{(x - 1)(x^2 + x + 1)}$ 分解,可得

于是, 
$$\frac{\frac{5}{3}x-1}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)} = \frac{2}{9(x-1)} - \frac{2x-11}{9(x^2+x+1)}.$$
T.E., 
$$\left[ \frac{x^2+3x-2}{(x-1)(x^2+x+1)^2} dx = \frac{5x+2}{3(x^2+x+1)} + \frac{2}{9} \left[ \frac{dx}{x-1} - \frac{1}{9} \left[ \frac{2x-11}{x^2+x+1} dx \right] \right] \right]$$

$$= \frac{5x+2}{3(x^2+x+1)} + \frac{2}{9} \ln|x-1| - \frac{1}{9} \int \frac{2x+1}{x^2+x+1} dx + \frac{4}{3} \int \frac{d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{5x+2}{3(x^2+x+1)} + \frac{1}{9} \ln \frac{(x-1)^2}{x^2+x+1} + \frac{8}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan \left(\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C.$$

[1897]  $\int \frac{dx}{(x^4-1)^3}.$ 

$$Q=(x^4-1)^3$$
,  $Q_1=(x^4-1)^2$ ,  $Q_2=x^4-1$ .

设 
$$\frac{1}{(x^4-1)^3} = \left[\frac{P(x)}{(x^4-1)^2}\right]' + \frac{P_1(x)}{x^4-1}$$
, 其中

$$P(x) = Ax^7 + Bx^5 + Cx^5 + Dx^4 + Ex^3 + Fx^2 + Gx + H$$
,  $P_1(x) = A_1x^3 + B_1x^2 + C_1x + D_1$ ,

从而,利用待定系数法,解出 A=0, B=0,  $C=\frac{7}{32}$ , D=0, E=0, F=0,  $G=-\frac{11}{32}$ , H=0,  $A_1=0$ ,  $B_1=0$ ,

$$C_1 = 0$$
,  $D_1 = \frac{21}{32}$ .  $\neq \mathbb{E}$ ,

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^4-1)^2} = \frac{7x^5-11x}{32(x^4-1)^2} + \frac{21}{32} \int \frac{dx}{x^4-1} = \frac{7x^5-11x}{32(x^4-1)^2} + \frac{21}{128} \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+1} \right| - \frac{21}{64} \arctan x^{-1} + C,$$

\*) 利用 1883 题的结果,

#### 分出下列积分的代数部分:

[1898] 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^4+x^2+1)^2} dx.$$

解 设 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^4+x^2+1)^2} dx = \frac{Ax^3+Bx^2+Cx+D}{x^4+x^2+1} + \int \frac{A_1x^3+B_1x^2+C_1x+D_1}{x^4+x^2+1} dx.$$

上述等式右端的积分为非代数部分,因此,只需要求出 A、B、C、D 就可以了. 等式两端求导并通分,得

$$x^{2}+1 \equiv (3Ax^{2}+2Bx+C)(x^{4}+x^{2}+1)-(4x^{3}+2x)(Ax^{3}+Bx^{2}+Cx+D)+(A_{1}x^{3}+B_{1}x^{2}+C_{1}x+D_{1})$$

$$\cdot (x^{4}+x^{2}+1),$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数、解出  $A=\frac{1}{6}$  ,B=0 , $C=\frac{1}{3}$  ,D=0 , $A_1=0$  , $B_1=\frac{1}{6}$  , $C_1=0$  , $D_1=\frac{2}{3}$  . 因此,所求积分的代数部分为  $\frac{x^3+2x}{6(x^4+x^2+1)}$  .

[1899] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^3+x+1)^3}$$
.

解 设 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^3+x+1)^3} = \frac{Ax^5+Bx^4+Cx^3+Dx^2+Ex+F}{(x^3+x+1)^2} + \int \frac{Gx^2+Hx+L}{x^3+x+1} dx.$$

对上述等式两端求导并通分,得

$$1 = (5Ax^4 + 4Bx^3 + 3Cx^2 + 2Dx + E)(x^3 + x + 1) - 2(3x^2 + 1)(Ax^5 + Bx^4 + Cx^3 + Dx^2 + Ex + F) + (Gx^2 + Hx + L)(x^3 + x + 1)^2.$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,解出  $A=-\frac{243}{961}$ ,  $B=\frac{357}{1922}$ ,  $C=-\frac{405}{961}$ ,  $D=-\frac{315}{1922}$ ,  $E=\frac{156}{961}$ ,  $F=-\frac{224}{961}$ , G=0,  $H=-\frac{243}{961}$ ,  $L=\frac{357}{961}$ . 因此,所求积分的代数部分为

$$-\frac{486x^5 - 357x^4 + 810x^3 + 315x^2 - 312x + 448}{1922(x^3 + x + 1)^2}.$$

[1900] 
$$\int \frac{4x^5-1}{(x^5+x+1)^2} dx.$$

解 设 
$$\int \frac{4x^5-1}{(x^5+x+1)^2} dx = \frac{Ax^4+Bx^3+Cx^2+Dx+E}{x^5+x+1} + \int \frac{Fx^4+Gx^3+Hx^2+Lx+M}{x^5+x+1} dx.$$

对上述等式两端求导再通分,得

$$4x^5 - 1 \equiv (4Ax^3 + 3Bx^2 + 2Cx + D)(x^5 + x + 1) - (5x^4 + 1)(Ax^4 + Bx^3 + Cx^2 + Dx + E) + (Fx^4 + Gx^3 + Bx^2 + Lx + M)(x^5 + x + 1).$$

比较等式两端x的同次幂系数,解出A=0,B=0,C=0,D=-1,E=0,F=0,G=0,H=0,L=0,M=0.因此,所求积分的代数部分为 $-\frac{x}{x^5+x+1}$  (全部积分).

【1901】 计算积分 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x^4 + 2x^3 + 3x^2 + 2x + 1}$$

$$Q = x^{1} + 2x^{3} + 3x^{2} + 2x + 1 = (x^{2} + x + 1)^{2}$$
,  $Q_{1} = Q_{2} = x^{2} + x + 1$ .

设 
$$\frac{1}{x^4+2x^3+3x^2+2x+1} = \left(\frac{Ax+B}{x^2+x+1}\right)' + \frac{Cx+D}{x^2+x+1}$$
,从而,  
 $1 = A(x^2+x+1) - (2x+1)(Ax+B) + (Cx+D)(x^2+x+1)$ .

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,解出  $A=\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $B=\frac{1}{3}$ , C=0,  $D=\frac{2}{3}$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 + 2x^3 + 3x^2 + 2x + 1} = \frac{2x + 1}{3(x^2 + x + 1)} + \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2 + x + 1} = \frac{2x + 1}{3(x^2 + x + 1)} + \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}$$
$$= \frac{2x + 1}{3(x^2 + x + 1)} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{2x + 1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C.$$

【1902】 在什么条件下,积分  $\int \frac{\alpha x^2 + 2\beta x + \gamma}{(\alpha x^2 + 2bx + c)^2} dx$  为有理函数?

解 (1) 当 
$$a \neq 0$$
 且  $b^2 - ac = 0$  时, $ax^2 + 2bx + c = a(x - x_0)^2$ ,其中  $x_0$  为实数. 此时
$$\frac{ax^2 + 2\beta x + \gamma}{(ax^2 + 2bx + c)^2} = \frac{a(x - x_0)^2 + 2\alpha x_0(x - x_0) + \alpha x_0^2 + 2\beta(x - x_0) + 2\beta x_0 + \gamma}{a^2(x - x_0)^4}$$

$$= \frac{\alpha}{a^2(x - x_0)^2} + \frac{2\alpha x_0 + 2\beta}{a^2(x - x_0)^3} + \frac{\alpha x_0^2 + 2\beta x_0 + \gamma}{a^2(x - x_0)^4},$$

从而,积分为有理函数.

(2) 当 a≠0 且 b2-ac≠0 时,则设

$$\frac{ax^{2}+2\beta x+\gamma}{(ax^{2}+2bx+c)^{2}}=\left(\frac{Ax+B}{ax^{2}+2bx+c}\right)'+\frac{Cx+D}{ax^{2}+2bx+c},$$

从而,  $ax^2 + 2\beta x + \gamma \equiv A(ax^2 + 2bx + c) - (2ax + 2b)(Ax + B) + (Cx + D)(ax^2 + 2bx + c)$ .

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,可解得 C=0, $D=\frac{2b\beta-a\gamma-ca}{2(b^2-ac)}$ . 从而,当  $a\gamma+ca=2b\beta$  时 D=0,此时积分为有理函数.

(3) 当 a=0,b≠0 时,

$$\frac{\alpha x^2 + 2\beta x + \gamma}{(ax^2 + 2bx + c)^2} = \frac{\alpha \left(x + \frac{c}{2b}\right)^2 - \frac{\alpha c}{b}\left(x + \frac{c}{2b}\right) + \frac{\alpha c^2}{4b^2} + 2\beta \left(x + \frac{c}{2b}\right) - \frac{\beta c}{b} + \gamma}{4b^2 \left(x + \frac{c}{2b}\right)^2}$$

$$=\frac{a}{4b^2}+\frac{2\beta-\frac{ac}{b}}{4b^2\left(x+\frac{c}{2b}\right)}+\frac{\frac{ac^2}{4b^2}-\frac{\beta c}{b}+\gamma}{4b^2\left(x+\frac{c}{2b}\right)^2}.$$

故当  $2\beta - \frac{\alpha c}{b} = 0$  即  $ac = 2b\beta$  时,积分为有理函数.这种情况可归并到  $a\gamma + c\alpha = 2b\beta$  中去.

(4) 当 a=b=0,  $c\neq 0$  时,积分显然为有理函数. 这种情况可归并到  $b^r-ac=0$  中去. 综上所述,当  $b^r-ac=0$  或  $a\gamma+c\alpha=2b\beta$  时,积分为有理函数.

## 利用不同方法,计算下列积分:

[1903] 
$$\int \frac{x^3}{(x-1)^{100}} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x^3}{(x-1)^{100}} dx = \int \frac{[(x-1)+1]^3}{(x-1)^{100}} dx = \int \left[ \frac{1}{(x-1)^{97}} + \frac{3}{(x-1)^{98}} + \frac{3}{(x-1)^{99}} + \frac{1}{(x-1)^{100}} \right] dx \\
= -\frac{1}{96(x-1)^{96}} - \frac{3}{97(x-1)^{97}} - \frac{3}{98(x-1)^{98}} - \frac{1}{99(x-1)^{99}} + C$$

[1904] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{x^8 - 1}$$

提示 利用 1883 题的结果.

$$\iint \frac{x dx}{x^8 - 1} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(x^2)}{(x^2)^4 - 1} = \frac{1}{8} \ln \left| \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^2 + 1} \right| - \frac{1}{4} \arctan(x^2)^{*} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1883 题的结果.

[1905] 
$$\int \frac{x^3 dx}{x^8 + 3}$$
.

$$\iint \frac{x^3 dx}{x^8 + 3} = \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{d(x^4)}{(x^4)^2 + 3} = \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{x^4}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C.$$

[1906] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 + x}{x^6 + 1} dx.$$

提示 注意
$$\frac{x^2+x}{x^6+1}$$
dx= $\frac{1}{3}$  $\frac{d(x^3)}{(x^3)^2+1}+\frac{1}{2}$  $\frac{d(x^2)}{(x^2)^3+1}$ ,并利用 1881 題的结果.

\*) 利用 1881 题的结果,

[1907] 
$$\int \frac{x^4-3}{x(x^8+3x^4+2)} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x^4 - 3}{x(x^5 + 3x^4 + 2)} dx = \int \frac{\left(1 - \frac{3}{x^4}\right) dx}{x^5 \left(1 + \frac{3}{x^4} + \frac{2}{x^3}\right)} = \int \frac{-\frac{1}{4} \left(1 - \frac{3}{x^4}\right) d\left(\frac{1}{x^4}\right)}{\frac{2}{x^3} + \frac{3}{x^4} + 1}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{4} \int \left(\frac{5}{\frac{2}{x^4} + 1} - \frac{4}{\frac{1}{x^4} + 1}\right) d\left(\frac{1}{x^4}\right) = -\frac{5}{8} \ln\left(\frac{2}{x^4} + 1\right) + \ln\left(\frac{1}{x^4} + 1\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{5}{8} \ln \frac{x^4}{x^4 + 2} - \ln \frac{x^4}{x^4 + 1} + C,$$

[1908] 
$$\int \frac{x^4 dx}{(x^{10}-10)^2}.$$

$$\int \frac{x^4 dx}{(x^{10} - 10)^2} = \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{d(x^5)}{[(x^5 - \sqrt{10})(x^5 + \sqrt{10})]^2} = \frac{1}{200} \int \frac{[(x^5 - \sqrt{10}) - (x^5 + \sqrt{10})]^2}{[(x^5 - \sqrt{10})(x^5 + \sqrt{10})]^2} d(x^5)$$

$$\begin{split} &= \frac{1}{200} \int \left( \frac{1}{x^5 - \sqrt{10}} - \frac{1}{x^5 + \sqrt{10}} \right)^2 \mathsf{d}(x^5) = \frac{1}{200} \int \frac{\mathsf{d}(x^5 - \sqrt{10})}{(x^5 - \sqrt{10})^2} - \frac{1}{100} \int \frac{\mathsf{d}(x^5)}{(x^5)^2 - 10} + \frac{1}{200} \int \frac{\mathsf{d}(x^5 + \sqrt{10})}{(x^5 + \sqrt{10})^2} \\ &= -\frac{1}{200(x^5 - \sqrt{10})} - \frac{1}{200\sqrt{10}} \ln \left| \frac{x^5 - \sqrt{10}}{x^5 + \sqrt{10}} \right| - \frac{1}{200(x^5 + \sqrt{10})} + C \\ &= -\frac{1}{100} \left[ \frac{x^5}{x^{10} - 10} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{10}} \ln \left| \frac{x^5 - \sqrt{10}}{x^5 + \sqrt{10}} \right| \right] + C. \end{split}$$

[1909]  $\int \frac{x^{11} dx}{x^8 + 3x^4 + 2}.$ 

$$\int \frac{x^{31}}{x^{3} + 3x^{4} + 2} dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{x^{8} d(x^{4})}{(x^{4} + 1)(x^{4} + 2)} = \frac{1}{4} \int \left[ 1 - \frac{3x^{4} + 2}{(x^{4} + 1)(x^{4} + 2)} \right] d(x^{4})$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \int \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{x^{4} + 1} - \frac{4}{x^{4} + 2} \right] d(x^{4}) = \frac{x^{4}}{4} + \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{x^{4} + 1}{(x^{4} + 2)^{4}} + C.$$

[1910] 
$$\int \frac{x^9 dx}{(x^{10} + 2x^5 + 2)^2}.$$

$$\iint \frac{x^{9} dx}{(x^{10} + 2x^{5} + 2)^{2}} = \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{x^{5} d(x^{5})}{[(x^{5} + 1)^{2} + 1]^{2}} = \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{(x^{5} + 1) d(x^{5} + 1)}{[(x^{5} + 1)^{2} + 1]^{2}} - \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{d(x^{5} + 1)}{[(x^{5} + 1)^{2} + 1]^{2}} - \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{d(x^{5} + 1)}{[(x^{5} + 1)^{2} + 1]^{2}} = \frac{1}{10[(x^{5} + 1)^{2} + 1]} - \frac{1}{5} \left\{ \frac{x^{5} + 1}{2[(x^{5} +$$

\*) 利用 1817 题的结果.

[1911] 
$$\int \frac{x^{2n-1}}{x^n+1} dx.$$

提示 分别就 n≠0 及 n=0 两种情况求解.

解 当 n≠0 时,

$$\int \frac{x^{2n-1}}{x^n+1} dx = \int \frac{x^n x^{n-1} dx}{x^n+1} = \frac{1}{n} \int \frac{x^n d(x^n)}{x^n+1} = \frac{1}{n} \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{x^n+1}\right) d(x^n) = \frac{1}{n} (x^n - \ln|x^n+1|) + C_1$$

$$\stackrel{\text{def}}{=} n = 0 \text{ Bd}, \qquad \int \frac{x^{2n-1}}{x^n+1} dx = \int \frac{dx}{2x} = \frac{1}{2} \ln|x| + C.$$

[1912] 
$$\int \frac{x^{3n-1}}{(x^{2n}+1)^2} dx.$$

提示 当 n ≠ 0 时,经恒等变形后可利用 1817 题的结果. 当 n=0 时,易获解.

解 当 n≠0 时,

$$\int \frac{x^{3n-1}}{(x^{2n}+1)^2} dx = \int \frac{x^{2n}x^{n-1}dx}{(x^{2n}+1)^2} = \frac{1}{n} \int \frac{x^{2n}d(x^n)}{(x^{2n}+1)^2} = \frac{1}{n} \int \frac{(x^{2n}+1)-1}{(x^{2n}+1)^2} d(x^n)$$

$$= \frac{1}{n} \int \frac{d(x^n)}{x^{2n}+1} - \frac{1}{n} \int \frac{d(x^n)}{(x^{2n}+1)^2} = \frac{1}{n} \arctan(x^n) - \frac{1}{n} \left[ \frac{x^n}{2(x^{2n}+1)} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan(x^n) \right]^{x^n} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2n} \left[ \arctan(x^n) - \frac{x^n}{x^{2n}+1} \right] + C.$$

当 n=0 时,

$$\int \frac{x^{3n-1}}{(x^{2n}+1)^2} dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{dx}{x} = \frac{1}{4} \ln|x| + C.$$

\*) 利用 1817 题的结果,

[1913] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x(x^{10}+2)}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x(x^{10}+2)} = \int \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{x^3}{x^{10}+2} \right) \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{2} \ln|x| - \frac{1}{20} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(x^{10}+2)}{x^{10}+2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \ln|x| - \frac{1}{20} \ln(x^{10}+2) + C = \frac{1}{20} \ln\frac{x^{10}}{x^{10}+2} + C.$$

[1914] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x(x^{10}+1)^2}.$$

提示 两次使用 
$$1=x^{10}+1-x^{10}$$
,就可将被积函数变形为 $\frac{1}{x}-\frac{x^9}{x^{10}+1}-\frac{x^9}{(x^{10}+1)^2}$ ,从而易获解.

解 由于

$$\frac{1}{x(x^{10}+1)^2} = \frac{x^{10}+1-x^{10}}{x(x^{10}+1)^2} = \frac{1}{x(x^{10}+1)} - \frac{x^9}{(x^{10}+1)^2} = \frac{1}{x} - \frac{x^9}{x^{10}+1} - \frac{x^9}{(x^{10}+1)^2},$$

$$\iint \mathcal{W}, \qquad \int \frac{dx}{x(x^{10}+1)^2} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{x} - \frac{x^9}{x^{10}+1} - \frac{x^9}{(x^{10}+1)^2} \right] dx = \ln|x| - \frac{1}{10} \int \frac{d(x^{10}+1)}{x^{10}+1} - \frac{1}{10} \int \frac{d(x^{10}+1)}{(x^{10}+1)^2},$$

$$= \ln|x| - \frac{1}{10} \ln(x^{10}+1) + \frac{1}{10(x^{10}+1)} + C = \frac{1}{10} \ln \frac{x^{10}}{x^{10}+1} + \frac{1}{10(x^{10}+1)} + C,$$

[1915] 
$$\int \frac{1-x^2}{x(1+x^2)} dx.$$

$$\iint_{x(1+x^{2})} \frac{1-x^{2}}{x(1+x^{2})} dx = \int_{x} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{2x^{8}}{1+x^{2}} \right) dx = \ln|x| - \frac{2}{7} \int_{x} \frac{d(1+x^{2})}{1+x^{2}} = \ln|x| - \frac{2}{7} \ln|1+x^{2}| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{7} \ln \frac{|x|^{2}}{(1+x^{2})^{2}} + C.$$

[1916] 
$$\int \frac{x^4-1}{x(x^4-5)(x^5-5x+1)} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x^4 - 1}{x(x^4 - 5)(x^5 - 5x + 1)} dx = \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{d(x^5 - 5x)}{(x^5 - 5x)(x^5 - 5x + 1)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \int \left( \frac{1}{x^5 - 5x} - \frac{1}{x^5 - 5x + 1} \right) d(x^5 - 5x) = \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{d(x^5 - 5x)}{x^5 - 5x} - \frac{1}{5} \int \frac{d(x^5 - 5x + 1)}{x^5 - 5x + 1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{5} \ln \left| \frac{x(x^4 - 5x)}{x^5 - 5x + 1} \right| + C.$$

[1917] 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+x^2+1} dx.$$

所以, 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+x^2+1} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{x^2-x+1} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{x^2+x+1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x - 1}{\sqrt{3}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x + 1}{\sqrt{3}} + C_1 = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{x^2 - 1}{x\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

[1918] 
$$\int \frac{x^2-1}{x^4+x^2+x^2+x+1} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x^2 - 1}{x^4 + x^3 + x^2 + x + 1} dx = \int \frac{\left(1 - \frac{1}{x^2}\right) dx}{\left(x^2 + \frac{1}{x^2}\right) + \left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right) + 1} = \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)}{\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)^2 + \left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right) - 1}$$

$$= \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left[\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right) + \frac{1}{2}\right]^2 - \frac{5}{4}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \ln \frac{x + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}}{x + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{x} + \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}} + C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \ln \frac{2x^2 + (1 - \sqrt{5})x + 2}{2x^2 + (1 + \sqrt{5})x + 2} + C.$$

[1919] 
$$\int \frac{x^3 - x}{x^8 + 1} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{x^5 - x}{x^8 + 1} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(x^2)^2 - 1}{(x^2)^4 + 1} d(x^2) = \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{x^4 - x^2\sqrt{2} + 1}{x^4 + x^2\sqrt{2} + 1} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1713 題的结果.

[1920]  $\int \frac{x^4+1}{x^5+1} dx$ .

$$\iint_{x^{6}+1} dx = \int \frac{(x^{4}-x^{2}+1)+x^{2}}{x^{6}+1} dx = \int \frac{x^{4}-x^{2}+1}{(x^{2}+1)(x^{4}-x^{2}+1)} dx + \int \frac{x^{2} dx}{x^{6}+1} dx = \int \frac{1}{x^{2}+1} dx + \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{d(x^{3})}{(x^{3})^{2}+1} = \arctan x + \frac{1}{3} \arctan(x^{3}) + C.$$

【1921】 试导出用于计算积分  $I_n = \int \frac{dx}{(ax^2 + bx + c)^n} (a \neq 0)$ 的递推公式. 利用这个公式计算

$$I_3 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2 + x + 1)^3}$$

解題思路 首先,注意

$$4a(ax^2+bx+c)=(2ax+b)^2+(4ac-b^2)=t^2+\Delta$$

其中 t=2ax+b,  $\Delta=4ac-b^2$ . 这样,原积分就变形为  $2^{2s-1}a^{n-1}\int \frac{dt}{(t^2+\Delta)^n}$ .

其次,当 $\Delta \neq 0$ 时,对积分  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n}$  使用分部积分法,并注意  $t^2 = t^2 + \Delta - \Delta$ ,经运算即可得递推公式

$$I_{n} = \frac{1}{(n-1)\Delta} \cdot \frac{2ax+b}{(ax^{2}+bx+c)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{n-1} \cdot \frac{2a}{\Delta} I_{n-1}.$$

当△=0时,易获解.

解 由于  $4a(ax^2+bx+c)=(2ax+b)^2+(4ac-b^2)=t^2+\Delta$ ,其中 t=2ax+b,  $\Delta=4ac-b^2$ . 于是,

$$I_n = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(ax^2 + bx + c)^n} = \int \frac{(4a)^n \mathrm{d}x}{[(2ax + b)^2 + \Delta]^n} = 2^{2n-1}a^{n-1} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n}.$$

当  $\Delta \neq 0$  时,对于积分  $\int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n}$  施用分部积分法,即有

$$\int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n} = \frac{t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n} + 2n \int \frac{t^2 dt}{(t^2 + \Delta)^{n+1}} = \frac{t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n} + 2n \int \frac{(t^2 + \Delta) - \Delta}{(t^2 + \Delta)^{n+1}} dt$$

$$= \frac{t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n} + 2n \int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n} - 2n\Delta \int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + \Delta)^{n+1}}.$$

若令
$$\bar{I}_n = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n}$$
,则得 
$$\bar{I}_n = \frac{t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n} + 2n\bar{I}_n - 2n\Delta\bar{I}_{n+1}$$

或 
$$I_{n+1} = \frac{1}{2n\Delta} \cdot \frac{t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^n} + \frac{2n-1}{2n} \cdot \frac{1}{\Delta} I_n$$
, 从而,

$$I_n = \frac{1}{2(n-1)\Delta} \cdot \frac{t}{(t^2 + \Delta)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{2n-2} \cdot \frac{1}{\Delta} I_{n-1}.$$

代人 1,,即得

$$\begin{split} I_{n} &= 2^{2n-1}a^{n-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{2(n-1)\Delta} \cdot \frac{t}{(t^{2} + \Delta)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{2n-2} \cdot \frac{1}{\Delta} I_{n-1} \right\} \\ &= 2^{2n-1}a^{n-1} \left\{ \frac{1}{2(n-1)\Delta} \cdot \frac{2ax+b}{(4a)^{n-1}(ax^{2} + bx+c)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{2n-2} \cdot \frac{1}{\Delta} \right. \\ &\cdot \frac{2a}{(4a)^{n-1}} \int \frac{dx}{(ax^{2} + bx+c)^{n-1}} \right\} = \frac{1}{(n-1)\Delta} \cdot \frac{2ax+b}{(ax^{2} + bx+c)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{n-1} \cdot \frac{2a}{\Delta} I_{n-1} \,, \end{split}$$

最后得递推公式

$$I_n = \frac{1}{(n-1)\Delta} \cdot \frac{2ax+b}{(ax^2+bx+c)^{n-1}} + \frac{2n-3}{n-1} \cdot \frac{2a}{\Delta} I_{n-1}.$$

当 $\Delta=0$ 时,则有

$$I_n = \int \frac{(4a)^n dx}{(2ax+b)^{2n}} = 2^{2n-1}a^{n-1} \int \frac{d(2ax+b)}{(2ax+b)^{2n}} = \frac{1}{a^n(1-2n)} \left(x + \frac{b}{2a}\right)^{1-2n} + C.$$

对于  $I_3$ ,  $\Delta \neq 0$ , 两次运用上述递推公式, 即得

$$\begin{split} I_3 &= \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+x+1)^3} = \frac{2x+1}{6(x^2+x+1)^2} + \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+x+1)^2} = \frac{2x+1}{6(x^2+x+1)^2} + \frac{2x+1}{3(x^2+x+1)} + \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2+x+1} \\ &= \frac{2x+1}{6(x^2+x+1)^2} + \frac{2x+1}{3(x^2+x+1)} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C, \end{split}$$

【1922】 利用代换  $t = \frac{x+a}{x+b}$  计算积分:

$$I = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+a)^n (x+b)^n}. \quad (m \, \mathbf{\mathcal{D}} \, n \, \mathbf{\mathbf{\mathcal{D}}} \, \mathbf{E} \, \mathbf{\mathbf{\mathcal{D}}} \, \mathbf{\mathcal{D}}).$$

利用这个代换,求  $\int \frac{dx}{(x-2)^2(x+3)^3}$ .

解 设 
$$t = \frac{x+a}{x+b}$$
,则  $1-t = \frac{b-a}{x+b}$  或  $x+b = \frac{b-a}{1-t}$ ,  $dt = \frac{b-a}{(x+b)^2} dx = \frac{(1-t)^2}{b-a} dx$  或  $dx = \frac{b-a}{(1-t)^2} dt$ ,

及  $x+a=t(x+b)=\frac{t(b-a)}{1-t}$ . 代人 I,即得

$$I = \frac{I}{(b-a)^{m+n-1}} \int \frac{(1-t)^{m+n-2}}{t^m} dt \quad (a \neq b).$$

将(1-t)\*\*\*\*\*\* 展开,即可分项积分求得 I.

如果 b=a.则

$$I = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+a)^{m+n}} = \frac{1}{1-m-n} (x+a)^{1-m-n} + C.$$

令 a=-2, b=3, m=2 及 n=3, 并设  $t=\frac{x-2}{x+3}$ , 即得

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x-2)^2(x+3)^2} = \frac{1}{5^4} \int \frac{(1-t)^3}{t^2} dt = \frac{1}{5^4} \int \left(\frac{1}{t^2} - \frac{3}{t} + 3 - t\right) dt = \frac{1}{625} \left(-\frac{1}{t} - 3\ln|t| + 3t - \frac{t^2}{2}\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{625} \left[ -\frac{x+3}{x-2} - 3\ln\left|\frac{x-2}{x+3}\right| + \frac{3(x-2)}{x+3} - \frac{(x-2)^2}{2(x+3)^2} \right] + C,$$

【1923】 若  $P_n(x)$ 为 x 的 n 次多项式,计算  $\int \frac{P_n(x)}{(x-a)^{n+1}} dx$ .

提示 利用泰勒公式.

解 由于 P<sub>n</sub>(x)为 x 的 n 次多项式,故得

$$P_n(x) = \sum_{k=0}^n \frac{P_n^{(k)}(a)}{k!} (x-a)^k$$

其中  $P_n^{(0)}(a) = P_n(a)$ , 0! = 1. 于是,

$$\int \frac{P_{n}(x)}{(x-a)^{n+1}} dx = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \frac{1}{k!} P_{n}^{(k)}(a) \int \frac{dx}{(x-a)^{n-k+1}} + \frac{1}{n!} P_{n}^{(n)}(a) \int \frac{dx}{x-a}$$

$$= -\sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \frac{P_{n}^{(k)}(a)}{k!(n-k)(x-a)^{n-k}} + \frac{1}{n!} P_{n}^{(n)}(a) \ln|x-a| + C,$$

其中  $\frac{P_n^{(n)}(a)}{n!} = a_0$  为  $P_n(x)$  的首项系数,即

$$P_n(x) = a_0(x-a)^n + a_1(x-a)^{n-1} + \dots + a_{n-1}(x-a) + a_n$$

【1924】  $\mathcal{R}(x) = R^*(x^2)$ ,其中  $R^*$  为有理函数,则函数 R(x) 分解为有理分式时有什么特性?

解 设  $R^*(x) = P(x) + H(x)$ ,其中 P(x)是多项式;若  $R^*(x)$ 本身也为多项式,则 H(x) = 0;否则  $H(x) = \frac{P_1(x)}{Q_1(x)}$ 是真分式,而  $P_1(x)$ ,Q<sub>1</sub>(x)也均为多项式.

设  $Q_1(x)$ 有非负实根为  $a_i^2$ ,其重数为  $a_i(i=1,2,\cdots,m)$ ;负根为一战,其重数为  $B_i(k=1,2,\cdots,t)$ ;二次因式为  $x^2+C_px+D_p$ ,其重数为  $\gamma_p(p=1,2,\cdots,s)$ ,其中  $C_p^2-4D_p<0$ . 于是,

$$\begin{cases} a_0 \prod_{i=1}^{m} (x - a_i^2)^{a_i} \prod_{k=1}^{t} (x + b_k^2)^{\beta_k} \prod_{p=1}^{t} (x^2 + C_p x + D_p)^{\gamma_p}, & m \neq 0, t \neq 0, s \neq 0, \\ a_0 \prod_{k=1}^{t} (x + b_k^2)^{\beta_k} \prod_{p=1}^{t} (x^2 + C_p x + D_p)^{\gamma_p}, & m = 0, t \neq 0, s \neq 0, \\ a_0 \prod_{i=1}^{m} (x - a_i^2)^{\alpha_i} \prod_{p=1}^{t} (x^2 + C_p x + D_p)^{\gamma_p}, & m \neq 0, t = 0, s \neq 0, \\ a_0 \prod_{i=1}^{m} (x - a_i^2)^{\alpha_i} \prod_{k=1}^{t} (x + b_k^2)^{\beta_k}, & m \neq 0, t \neq 0, s = 0, \\ a_0 \prod_{k=1}^{m} (x - a_i^2)^{\alpha_i}, & m \neq 0, t \neq 0, s = 0, \\ a_0 \prod_{k=1}^{t} (x + b_k^2)^{\beta_k}, & m \neq 0, t \neq 0, s = 0, \\ a_0 \prod_{k=1}^{t} (x^2 + C_p x + D_p)^{\gamma_p}, & m = 0, t \neq 0, s \neq 0. \end{cases}$$

以下就 Q<sub>1</sub>(x)表达式中的第一种情形予以论证.

$$x^4 + C_p x^2 + D_p = (x^2 + E_p x + F_p)(x^2 - E_p x + F_p)$$
 (p=1,2,...,s).

则此时有

$$Q_1(x^2) = a_0 \prod_{i=1}^{n} (x-a_i)^{a_i} (x+a_i)^{a_i} \prod_{k=1}^{i} (x^2+b_k^2)^{b_k} \prod_{k=1}^{i} (x^2+E_kx+F_k)^{a_k} (x^2-E_kx+F_k)^{a_k},$$

以及

$$H(x^2) = \frac{P_1(x^2)}{Q_1(x^2)}$$

$$=\sum_{i=1}^{m}\sum_{i=1}^{a_{i}}\left[\frac{A_{i}}{(a_{i}-x)^{i}}+\frac{A_{i}'}{(a_{i}+x)^{i}}\right]+\sum_{k=1}^{r}\sum_{i=1}^{B_{k}}\frac{B_{k}x+C_{k}}{(x^{2}+b_{k}^{2})^{i}}+\sum_{p=1}^{r}\sum_{i=1}^{T_{p}}\left[\frac{M_{p}x+N_{p}}{(x^{2}+E_{p}x+F_{p})^{i}}+\frac{M_{p}x+N_{p}'}{(x^{2}-E_{p}x+F_{p})^{i}}\right].$$

显然有  $H(x^2) = H((-x)^2)$ ,由  $H(x^2)$ 的分解式的唯一性,比较系数,即得常数关系为:

$$A'_{i1} = A_{i1}, \ M'_{ik2} = -M_{ik1}, \ N'_{ik2} = N_{ik2}, \ B_{ik3} = 0,$$

$$(\epsilon_1 = 1, 2, \cdots, a_i, \ i = 1, 2, \cdots, m; \epsilon_2 = 1, 2, \cdots, \gamma_p, \ p = 1, 2, \cdots, s; \epsilon_3 = 1, 2, \cdots, \beta_k, \ k = 1, 2, \cdots, t)$$

最后得 
$$R(x) = P(x^2) + H(x^2) = P(x^2) + \sum_{i=1}^{m} \sum_{i=1}^{r_i} A_k \left[ \frac{1}{(a_i - x)^i} + \frac{1}{(a_i + x)^i} \right] + \sum_{k=1}^{i} \sum_{i=1}^{r_k} \frac{C_k}{(x^2 + b_k^2)^i} + \sum_{k=1}^{r_k} \sum_{i=1}^{r_k} \left[ \frac{M_k x + N_k}{(x^2 + E_k x + F_k)^i} - \frac{M_k x - N_k}{(x^2 - E_k x + F_k)^i} \right].$$

如若  $H(x)\neq 0$ ,而 m=0,但  $t\neq 0$ ,  $s\neq 0$  时,则在上述表达式中就应缺乏第二项的和式,形如

$$R(x) = P(x^2) + \sum_{k=1}^{i} \sum_{i=1}^{A_k} + \sum_{k=1}^{i} \sum_{i=1}^{7_k}$$
.

其他情形可以类似推演,此处不再一一细叙.至于当 H(x)=0 时,当然有  $R(x)=P(x^2)$ .

另外,本题也可在复数域上作分解考虑.

仍记 R'(x) = P(x) + H(x),其中 P(x)为多项式,而H(x)要么是零(当 R'(x)为多项式时),要么是一个真分式,例如  $H(x) \neq 0$  时,记  $H(x) = \frac{P_1(x)}{Q_1(x)}$ 是其真分式。 $P_1(x)$ , $Q_1(x)$ 为多项式。若记 $Q_1(x)$ 在复数域中的根为  $q_1$ ,其相应重数记为  $q_2$   $q_3$   $q_4$   $q_4$   $q_5$   $q_5$   $q_5$   $q_6$   $q_$ 

$$Q_i(x) = a_0 \prod_{i=1}^{m} (x-a_i)^{n_i}$$
,

那么  $Q_1(x^2)$  中的每一项  $x^2-\alpha_i$  可分解为一次式乘积

$$x^2-a_i = (x-b_i)(x+b_i)$$
,

于是,

$$Q_1(x^2) = a_0 \prod_{i=1}^m (x-b_i)^{n_i} (x+b_i)^{n_i}$$
.

相应地有  $H(x^2) = \frac{P_1(x^2)}{Q_1(x^2)} = \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{k=1}^{n_i} \left[ \frac{B_k}{(x-b_i)^k} + \frac{B_k'}{(x+b_i)^k} \right] = \sum_{i=1}^m \sum_{k=1}^{n_i} \left[ \frac{A_k}{(x-b_i)^k} + \frac{A_k'}{(x+b_i)^k} \right].$ 

由  $H(x^2) = H((-x)^2)$ ,从  $H(x^2)$ 的分解式的唯一性,比较系数,即得

$$A'_{*} = A_{*} (k=1,2,\cdots,n_{i}; i=1,2,\cdots,m).$$

最后得到

$$R(x) = P(x^2) + H(x^2) = P(x^2) + \sum_{i=1}^{m} \sum_{k=1}^{n_i} \left[ \frac{A_k}{(b_i - x)^k} + \frac{A_k}{(b_i + x)^k} \right],$$

其中 bi 为分母 Qi(x2)的根,Aa 为常系数.

【1925】 计算  $\int \frac{dr}{1+x^{2n}}$ ,式中 n 为正整数.

解 先将被积函数分解成部分分式之和,我们可以证明:

$$\frac{1}{1+x^{2n}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{1-x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi}{x^2-2x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi+1}.$$

事实上,记多项式  $x^{2n}+1$  的 2n 个根为  $a_k$  ( $k=1,2,\cdots,2n$ ),显然  $a_k=\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi+i\sin\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi$ ,其中  $i^2=-1$ . 于是,

$$|a_k| = 1$$
,  $a_k^{2n} = -1$ ,  $\bar{a}_k = a_{2n-k+1}$ ,  $a_k \bar{a}_k = 1$ ,  $a_k + \bar{a}_k = 2\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi$ .

设 
$$\frac{1}{1+x^{2n}} = \sum_{k=1}^{2n} \frac{A_k}{x-a_k}$$

即

$$1 = \sum_{k=1}^{2n} \frac{A_k (1+x^{2n})}{x-a_k}.$$

令 x + a, ,并应用洛必达法则,即得

$$1 = \lim_{x \to a_i} \sum_{k=1}^{2n} \frac{A_k (1+x^{2n})}{x-a_k} = \lim_{x \to a_i} \frac{A_i (1+x^{2n})}{x-a_i} = \lim_{x \to a_i} (2nA_i x^{2n-1}) = 2nA_i \frac{a_i^{2n}}{a_i} = -\frac{2nA_i}{a_i} \quad (i=1,2,\dots,2n),$$

即  $A_k = -\frac{a_k}{2n}$  ( $k=1,2,\dots,2n$ ). 于是,

$$\frac{1}{1+x^{2n}} = -\frac{1}{2n} \sum_{k=1}^{2n} \frac{a_k}{x-a_k} = -\frac{1}{2n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left( \frac{a_k}{x-a_k} + \frac{\bar{a}_k}{x-\bar{a}_k} \right) = -\frac{1}{2n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{(a_k+\bar{a}_k)x-2a_k}{x^2-(a_k+\bar{a}_k)x+a_k\bar{a}_k}$$

$$= \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{1-x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi}{x^2-2x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi+1}.$$

最后得到 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^{2n}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \int \frac{1-x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi}{x^2-2x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi+1} \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{1}{2n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left(\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi\right) \frac{2x-2\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi}{x^2-2x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi+1} \mathrm{d}x\right)$$

$$+\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left[\sin^2\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi\right] \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\left(x-\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi\right)^2+\sin^2\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left[\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi\ln\left(x^2-2x\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi+1\right)\right]$$

$$+\frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left(\sin\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi\arctan\frac{x-\cos\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi}{\sin\frac{2k-1}{2n}\pi}\right) + C.$$

# § 3. 无理函数的积分法

# 利用化被积函数为有理函数的方法,求下列积分:

[1926] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sqrt{x}}.$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt{x}=t$$
.则  $x=t^2$ ,  $dx=2tdt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sqrt{x}} = 2 \int \frac{t \, \mathrm{d}t}{1+t} = 2 \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1+t}\right) \, \mathrm{d}t = 2 \left[t - \ln(1+t)\right] + C = 2\sqrt{x} - 2 \ln(1+\sqrt{x}) + C.$$

[1927] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x(1+2\sqrt{x}+\sqrt[3]{x})}.$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt[5]{x} = t$$
,则  $x = t^5$ ,  $dx = 6t^5 dt$ . 代入得

$$\int \frac{dr}{r(1+2\sqrt{r}+\sqrt[3]{r})} = 6 \int \frac{dt}{t(1+2t^3+t^2)} = 6 \int \frac{dt}{t(1+t)(2t^2-t+1)} = 6 \int \left[ \frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{4(1+t)} - \frac{6t-1}{4(2t^2-t+1)} \right] dt$$

$$=6\left\{\ln t - \frac{1}{4}\ln\left(1+t\right) - \frac{3}{8}\int \frac{4t-1}{2t^2-t+1}dt - \frac{1}{16}\int \frac{d\left(t-\frac{1}{4}\right)}{\left(t-\frac{1}{4}\right)^2 + \frac{7}{16}}\right\}$$

$$= 6\left\{\ln|t| - \frac{1}{4}\ln|1+t| - \frac{3}{8}\ln(2t^2 - t + 1) - \frac{1}{4\sqrt{7}}\arctan\frac{4t-1}{\sqrt{7}}\right\} + C$$

$$= \frac{3}{4} \ln \frac{t^{8}}{(1+t)^{2} (2t^{2}-t+1)^{3}} - \frac{3}{2\sqrt{7}} \arctan \frac{4t-1}{\sqrt{7}} + C$$

$$= \frac{3}{4} \ln \frac{x \sqrt[3]{x}}{(1+\sqrt[6]{x})^2 (2\sqrt[3]{x}-\sqrt[6]{x}+1)^3} - \frac{3}{2\sqrt{7}} \arctan \frac{4\sqrt[6]{x}-1}{\sqrt{7}} + C,$$

[1928] 
$$\int \frac{x\sqrt[3]{2+x}}{x+\sqrt[3]{2+x}} dx.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt[3]{2+x}=t$$
.则  $x=t^3-2$ .  $dx=3t^2dt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{x\sqrt[3]{2+x}}{x+\sqrt[3]{2+x}} dx = 3 \int \frac{t^6 - 2t^3}{t^3 + t - 2} dt = 3 \int \left(t^3 - t + \frac{t^2 - 2t}{t^3 + t - 2}\right) dt$$

$$= \frac{3}{4}t^{4} - \frac{3}{2}t^{2} + 3\int \left[ -\frac{1}{4(t-1)} + \frac{\frac{5}{4}t - \frac{1}{2}}{t^{2} + t + 2} \right] dt$$

$$=\frac{3}{4}t^{3}-\frac{3}{2}t^{2}-\frac{3}{4}\ln|t-1|+\frac{15}{8}\int\frac{2t+1}{t^{2}+t+2}dt-\frac{27}{8}\int\frac{d\left(t+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(t+\frac{1}{2}\right)^{2}+\frac{7}{4}}$$

$$=\frac{3}{4}t^{3}-\frac{3}{2}t^{2}-\frac{3}{4}\ln|t-1|+\frac{15}{8}\ln(t^{2}+t+2)-\frac{27}{4\sqrt{7}}\arctan\left(\frac{2t+1}{\sqrt{7}}\right)+C,$$

其中 
$$t=\sqrt[3]{2+x}$$
.

[1929] 
$$\int \frac{1-\sqrt{x+1}}{1+\sqrt[3]{x+1}} dx.$$

提示 今 
$$\sqrt[6]{x+1}=t$$
.

解 设 
$$\sqrt[6]{x+1} = t$$
,则  $x = t^6 - 1$ ,  $dx = 6t^3 dt$ . 代入得

$$\int \frac{1 - \sqrt{x+1}}{1 + \sqrt[3]{x+1}} dx = 6 \int \frac{t^5 (1 - t^3)}{1 + t^2} dt = 6 \int \left( -t^6 + t^4 + t^3 - t^2 - t + 1 + \frac{t-1}{1 + t^2} \right) dt$$

$$=-\frac{6}{7}t^7+\frac{6}{5}t^5+\frac{3}{2}t^4-2t^3-3t^2+6t+3\ln(1+t^2)-6\arctan t+C.$$

其中  $t=\sqrt[6]{x+1}$ .

[1930] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x} (1+\sqrt[4]{x})^3}.$$

解 设  $\sqrt[4]{x}=t$ ,则  $x=t^4$ ,  $dx=4t^3$  dt. 代入得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x} (1+\sqrt[4]{x})^3} = 4 \int \frac{t \, \mathrm{d}t}{(1+t)^3} = 4 \int \left[ \frac{1}{(1+t)^2} - \frac{1}{(1+t)^3} \right] \mathrm{d}t = -\frac{4}{1+t} + \frac{2}{(1+t)^2} + C$$

$$= \frac{2}{(1+\sqrt[4]{x})^2} - \frac{4}{1+\sqrt[4]{x}} + C.$$

[1931] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x+1} - \sqrt{x-1}}{\sqrt{x+1} + \sqrt{x-1}} dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{\sqrt{x+1}-\sqrt{x-1}}{\sqrt{x+1}+\sqrt{x-1}} = \frac{(\sqrt{x+1}-\sqrt{x-1})^2}{(x+1)-(x-1)} = x-\sqrt{x^2-1}$$
.

解 设 
$$\sqrt{\frac{x+1}{x-1}} = t$$
, 则  $x = -\frac{t^2+1}{t^2-1}$ ,  $dx = -\frac{4t}{(t^2-1)^2}dt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x+1} - \sqrt{x-1}}{\sqrt{x+1} + \sqrt{x-1}} dx = \int \frac{\sqrt{\frac{x+1}{x-1}} - 1}{\sqrt{\frac{x+1}{x-1}} + 1} dx = -4 \int \frac{t dt}{(t-1)(t+1)^3}$$

$$= \int \left[ -\frac{2}{(t+1)^3} + \frac{1}{(t+1)^2} + \frac{1}{2(t+1)} - \frac{1}{2(t-1)} \right] dt = \frac{1}{(t+1)^2} - \frac{1}{t+1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{t+1}{t-1} \right| + C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} x^2 - \frac{1}{2} x \sqrt{x^2 - 1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \right| + C.$$

如果不限制将被积函数化为有理函数,本题的解法可简单些.事实上,

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x+1} - \sqrt{x-1}}{\sqrt{x+1} + \sqrt{x-1}} dx = \int \frac{(\sqrt{x+1} - \sqrt{x-1})^2}{(x+1) - (x-1)} dx = \int (x - \sqrt{x^2 - 1}) dx$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} x^2 - \frac{1}{2} x \sqrt{x^2 - 1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln |x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}| + C.$$

[1932] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[3]{(x+1)^2(x-1)^4}}.$$

提示 
$$\Rightarrow \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+1}{x-1}} = t$$
.

解 设 
$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{x+1}{x-1}} = t$$
, 则  $x = \frac{t^3+1}{t^3-1}$ ,  $dx = -\frac{6t^2}{(t^3-1)^2} dt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[3]{(x+1)^2(x-1)^4}} = -\frac{3}{2} \int \mathrm{d}t = -\frac{3}{2}t + C = -\frac{3}{2} \sqrt[3]{\frac{x+1}{x-1}} + C.$$

[1933] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt[4]{x^3 (a-x)}} \quad (a>0).$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt[4]{\frac{a-x}{x}} = t$$
, 则  $x = \frac{a}{1+t^4}$ ,  $dx = -\frac{4at^3}{(1+t^4)^2}dt$ . 代入得 
$$\int \frac{xdx}{\sqrt[4]{x^3(a-x)}} = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt[4]{\frac{a-x}{x}}} = -4a\int \frac{t^2}{(1+t^4)^2}dt = -4a\int \left[\frac{t}{(t^2-t\sqrt{2}+1)(t^2+t\sqrt{2}+1)}\right]^2dt$$

$$= -\frac{a}{2} \int \left( \frac{1}{t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1} - \frac{1}{t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1} \right)^2 dt = -\frac{a}{2} \int \frac{dt}{(t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1)^2} - \frac{a}{2} \int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1)^2} + a \int \frac{dt}{t^4 + 1}.$$

现在分别求上述积分,利用 1921 题的递推公式,即得

$$\int \frac{dt}{(t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1)^2} = \frac{2t - \sqrt{2}}{2(t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1)} + \int \frac{dt}{t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1} = \frac{2t - \sqrt{2}}{2(t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1)} + \int \frac{d\left(t - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(t - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{2t - \sqrt{2}}{2(t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1)} + \sqrt{2}\arctan(\sqrt{2}t - 1) + C_1$$

$$\int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1)^2} = \frac{2t + \sqrt{2}}{2(t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1)} + \int \frac{dt}{t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1} = \frac{2t + \sqrt{2}}{2(t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1)} + \int \frac{d\left(t + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)}{\left(t + \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{2t + \sqrt{2}}{2(t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1)} + \sqrt{2}\arctan(\sqrt{2}t + 1) + C_2.$$

利用 1884 题的结果,即得  $\int \frac{dt}{t'+1} = \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1}{t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{t\sqrt{2}}{1 - t^2} + C_3.$ 

最后得到

$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt[4]{x^3} (a-x)} = -\frac{a}{2} \left[ \frac{2t-\sqrt{2}}{2(t^2-t\sqrt{2}+1)} + \frac{2t+\sqrt{2}}{2(t^2+t\sqrt{2}+1)} \right] - \frac{a\sqrt{2}}{2} \left[ \arctan(\sqrt{2}t-1) + \arctan(\sqrt{2}t+1) \right]$$

$$+ \frac{a}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{t^2+t\sqrt{2}+1}{t^2-t\sqrt{2}+1} + \frac{a}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{t\sqrt{2}}{1-t^2}\right) + C_4$$

$$= -\frac{at^3}{1+t^4} + \frac{a}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{t^2+t\sqrt{2}+1}{t^2-t\sqrt{2}+1} - \frac{a}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{t\sqrt{2}}{1-t^2}\right) + C_4$$

$$= -\frac{at^3}{1+t^4} + \frac{a}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{t^2+t\sqrt{2}+1}{t^2-t\sqrt{2}+1} + \frac{a}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{1-t^2}{t\sqrt{2}}\right) + C_5$$

其中  $t=\sqrt{\frac{a-x}{x}}$  (0<x<a).

【1934】 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt[n]{(x-a)^{n+1}(x-b)^{n-1}}} \quad (n 为正整数).$$

解 当 a=b 时,显然被积函数为 $(x-a)^{-2}$ ,因此,所求的积分为 $-\frac{1}{x-a}+C$ ;当  $a\neq b$  时,设 $\sqrt[n]{\frac{x-b}{x-a}}=t$ ,

则 
$$x=a+\frac{a-b}{t''-1}$$
,  $dx=-\frac{n(a-b)t''^{-1}}{(t''-1)^2}dt$ ,  $x-a=\frac{a-b}{t''-1}$ ,  $x-b=\frac{(a-b)t''}{t''-1}$ .

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[n]{(x-a)^{n+1}(x-b)^{n-1}}} = -\frac{n}{a-b} \int \mathrm{d}t = -\frac{n}{a-b}t + C = -\frac{n}{a-b} \sqrt[n]{\frac{x-b}{x-a}} + C.$$

$$[1935] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{1+x}}.$$

提示 设 $\sqrt{x} = \frac{t^2-1}{2t}$ ,并限制 t > 1.

解 设
$$\sqrt{x} = \frac{t^2 - 1}{2t}$$
并限制  $t > 1$ ,则  $x = \left(\frac{t^2 - 1}{2t}\right)^2$ , $dx = \frac{t^4 - 1}{2t^3}dt$ , $\sqrt{x + 1} = \frac{t^2 + 1}{2t}$ , $t = \sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x + 1}$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x+1}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{t^4-1}{t^3(t+1)} \mathrm{d}t = \frac{1}{2} \int \left(1-\frac{1}{t}+\frac{1}{t^2}-\frac{1}{t^3}\right) \mathrm{d}t = \frac{1}{2} \left(t-\ln t-\frac{1}{t}+\frac{1}{2t^2}\right) + C_1$$
 
$$= \sqrt{x}-\frac{1}{2}\ln(\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x+1})+\frac{x}{2}-\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x(x+1)}+C_1$$

【1936】 证明:若 p+q=kn,式中 k 为整数,则积分

$$\int R\left[x,(x-a)^{\frac{p}{n}}(x-b)^{\frac{q}{n}}\right]\mathrm{d}x$$

(式中 R 为有理函数及 p,q,n 为整数)为初等函数.

证 当 a=b 时, $(x-a)^{\frac{p}{n}}(x-b)^{\frac{q}{n}}=(x-a)^{*}$ ,则积分显然为初等函数.

当 
$$a \neq b$$
 时,设 $\frac{x-a}{x-b} = y \neq 1$ ,则

$$x = \frac{a - by}{1 - y}$$
,  $dx = \frac{a - b}{(1 - y)^2} dy$ ,  $x - a = \frac{(a - b)y}{1 - y}$ ,  $x - b = \frac{a - b}{1 - y}$ .

代入得 
$$\int R[x,(x-a)^{\frac{p}{n}}(x-b)^{\frac{q}{n}}]dx = (a-b)\int R\left[\frac{a-by}{1-y},y^{\frac{p}{n}}\left(\frac{a-b}{1-y}\right)^{*}\right]\frac{dy}{(1-y)^{2}}.$$

再设 $\sqrt{y} = t$ ,则  $y = t^n$ , $dy = nt^{n-1} dt$ . 从而,上述积分化为

$$\int R[x,(x-a)^{\frac{b}{n}}(x-b)^{\frac{a}{n}}]dx = n(a-b) \int R\left[\frac{a-bt^{n}}{1-t^{n}},t^{p}\left(\frac{a-b}{1-t^{n}}\right)^{\frac{b}{n}}\right] \frac{t^{n}-1}{(1-t^{n})^{2}} dt,$$

因为被积函数为 t 的有理函数, 所以, 积分是初等函数.

## 求最简单二次无理式的积分:

[1937] 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{1+x+x^2}} dx.$$

$$\begin{split} & \prod \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{1+x+x^2}} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{x^2+x+1}{\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} \, \mathrm{d}x - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{1+x+x^2}} \, \mathrm{d}x - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+x+x^2}} \\ &= \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}} \, \mathrm{d}\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right) - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(1+x+x^2)}{\sqrt{1+x+x^2}} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}} \\ &= \frac{2x+1}{4} \sqrt{1+x+x^2} + \frac{3}{8} \ln\left(x+\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{1+x+x^2}\right) - \sqrt{1+x+x^2} - \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(x+\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{1+x+x^2}\right) + C \\ &= \frac{2x-3}{4} \sqrt{1+x+x^2} - \frac{1}{8} \ln\left(x+\frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{1+x+x^2}\right) + C. \end{split}$$

[1938] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1+x)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}$$
.

解 设 
$$x+1=\frac{1}{t}$$
,则  $x=\frac{1-t}{t}$ ,  $dt=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ , $\sqrt{x^2+x+1}=\frac{\sqrt{t^2-t+1}}{|t|}=\operatorname{sgn}t\frac{\sqrt{t^2-t+1}}{t}$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1+x)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = -\operatorname{sgn}t \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{t^2-t+1}} = -\operatorname{sgn}t \ln \left| t - \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{t^2-t+1} \right| + C_1$$
$$= -\operatorname{sgn}(x+1)\ln \left| \frac{1-x+2\left[\operatorname{sgn}(x+1)\right]\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{2(x+1)} \right| + C_1.$$

当 
$$x+1>0$$
 时, 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1+x)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = -\ln\left|\frac{1-x+2\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{x+1}\right| + C;$$

当 
$$x+1<0$$
 时, 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1+x)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = \ln \left| \frac{1-x-2\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{2(x+1)} \right| + C_1$$

$$= \ln \left| \frac{-3(x+1)}{2(1-x+2\sqrt{x^2+x+1})} \right| + C_1 = -\ln \left| \frac{1-x+2\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{x+1} \right| + C_1$$

总之, 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1+x)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = -\ln \left| \frac{1-x+2\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{x+1} \right| + C,$$

[1939] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1-x)^2 \sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

提示 
$$\sqrt[4]{\frac{1-x}{1+x}}=t$$
.

解 设
$$\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{1+x}} = t$$
,则  $x = \frac{1-t^2}{1+t^2}$ ,  $dx = -\frac{4t}{(1+t^2)^2}dt$ ,  $1-x = \frac{2t^2}{1+t^2}$ ,  $\sqrt{1-x^2} = \frac{2t}{1+t^2}$ . 代人得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1-x)^2} = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1+t^2}{t^4}dt = \frac{1}{6t^3} + \frac{1}{2t} + C = \frac{2-x}{3(1-x)^2}\sqrt{1-x^2} + C.$$
[1940] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+2x+2}}{x}dx.$$
提示  $\Leftrightarrow \sqrt{x^2+2x+2} = t-x.$ 
解 设 $\sqrt{x^2+2x+2} = t-x$ . 例  $x = \frac{t^2-2}{2(t+1)}$ ,  $dx = \frac{t^2+2t+2}{2(t+1)^2}dt$ ,  $\sqrt{x^2+2x+2} = \frac{t^2+2t+2}{2(t+1)}$ . 代人得 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+2x+2}}{x}dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(t^2+2t+2)^2}{(t^2-2)(t+1)^2}dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \left[1+\frac{2}{t+1} - \frac{1}{(t+1)^2} - \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{t+\sqrt{2}} + \frac{2\sqrt{2}}{t-\sqrt{2}}\right]dt$$

$$= \frac{t}{2} + \ln|t+1| + \frac{1}{2(t+1)} - \sqrt{2} \ln\left|\frac{t+\sqrt{2}}{t-\sqrt{2}}\right| + C_1$$

$$= \sqrt{x^3+2x+2} + \ln(x+1+\sqrt{x^2+2x+2}) - \sqrt{2} \ln\left|\frac{x+2+\sqrt{2(x^2+2x+2)}}{x}\right| + C.$$
[1941] 
$$\int \frac{xdx}{(1+x)\sqrt{1-x-x^2}}.$$

提示  $+ 1 + x = \frac{1}{t}$ , 并就 1 + x > 0 及 1 + x < 0 两种情况分别求解.

注 以后诸题中,出现二次无理式时也会碰到用 sgnt 的问题,可参照 1938 题及 1941 题类似地处理,在解这类习题时,不妨就开方后取正值求解.如无特殊情况,今后不再另加说明.

[1942] 
$$\int \frac{1-x+x^2}{\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{1-x+x^2}{\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{(x^2-x-1)+2}{\sqrt{1+x-x^2}} \mathrm{d}x = -\int \sqrt{\frac{5}{4}} - \left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 \mathrm{d}\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right) + 2\int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{4}} - \left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} \mathrm{d}x = -\int \sqrt{\frac{5}{4}} - \left(x-\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 \mathrm{d}x = -\int \sqrt{\frac{5}{4}} - \left(x$$

$$= \frac{1-2x}{4}\sqrt{1+x-x^2} - \frac{5}{8}\arcsin\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + 2\arcsin\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + C$$

$$= \frac{1-2x}{4}\sqrt{1+x-x^2} - \frac{11}{8}\arcsin\left(\frac{1-2x}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + C.$$

利用公式  $\int \frac{P_n(x)}{y} dx = Q_{n-1}(x)y + \lambda \int \frac{dx}{y}$ , 式中 $y = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}$ ,  $P_n(x)$ 为 n 次多项式.

 $Q_{n-1}(x)$ 为 n-1 次多项式及  $\lambda$  为常数,求下列积分:

[1943] 
$$\int \frac{x^3}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} dx.$$

解 设 
$$\int \frac{x^3}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} dx = (ax^2+bx+c)\sqrt{1+2x-x^2} + \lambda \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}}$$

两边对 x 求导数,得

$$\frac{x^3}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} = (2ax+b)\sqrt{1+2x-x^2} + \frac{(ax^2+bx+c)(1-x)}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} + \frac{\lambda}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}}.$$

从而有

$$x^3 \equiv (2ax+b)(1+2x-x^2)+(ax^2+bx+c)(1-x)+\lambda$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,得

$$x^{3}$$
 |  $-3a=1$ ,  
 $x^{2}$  |  $5a-2b=0$ ,  
 $x^{1}$  |  $2a+3b-c=0$ ,  
 $x^{0}$  |  $b+c+\lambda=0$ .

由此,
$$a=-\frac{1}{3}$$
,  $b=-\frac{5}{6}$ ,  $c=-\frac{19}{6}$ ,  $\lambda=4$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{x^3}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} dx = -\frac{19+5x+2x^2}{6} \sqrt{1+2x-x^2} + 4 \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}}$$
$$= -\frac{19+5x+2x^2}{6} \sqrt{1+2x-x^2} + 4\arcsin\left(\frac{x-1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C.$$

[1944] 
$$\int \frac{x^{10}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx.$$

解 设 
$$\int \frac{x^{10}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx = (ax^9 + bx^8 + cx^7 + dx^6 + ex^5 + fx^4 + gx^3 + hx^2 + lx + m) \sqrt{1+x^2} + \lambda \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$

从而有

$$x^{10} \equiv (9ax^{8} + 8bx^{7} + 7cx^{6} + 6dx^{5} + 5ex^{4} + 4fx^{3} + 3gx^{2} + 2hx + l)(1 + x^{2}) + x(ax^{9} + bx^{8} + cx^{7} + dx^{6} + ex^{5} + fx^{4} + gx^{5} + hx^{2} + lx + m) + \lambda.$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数,求得

$$a = \frac{1}{10}, b = 0, c = -\frac{9}{80}, d = 0, e = \frac{21}{160}, f = 0, g = -\frac{21}{128}, h = 0, l = \frac{63}{256}, m = 0, \lambda = -\frac{63}{256}$$

于是, 
$$\int \frac{x^{10}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx = \left(\frac{63}{256}x - \frac{21}{128}x^3 + \frac{21}{160}x^5 - \frac{9}{80}x^7 + \frac{1}{10}x^9\right)\sqrt{1+x^2} - \frac{63}{256}\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) + C.$$

[1945] 
$$\int x^4 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx$$
.

$$\iint x^4 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx = \int \frac{x^4 (a^2 - x^2)}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} \, dx = (Ax^5 + Bx^4 + Cx^3 + Dx^2 + Ex + F) \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \lambda \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}},$$

从而有  $x^4(a^2-x^2)\equiv (5Ax^4+4Bx^3+3Cx^2+2Dx+E)(a^2-x^2)-x(Ax^5+Bx^4+Cx^3+Dx^2+Ex+F)+\lambda$ . 比较等式两端 x 同次幂的系数,求得

Market Stokenson

月是, 
$$B=0$$
,  $C=-\frac{a^2}{24}$ ,  $D=0$ , $E=-\frac{a^4}{16}$ ,  $F=0$ ,  $\lambda=\frac{a^4}{16}$ .

于是, 
$$\int x^4 \sqrt{a^2-x^2} \, dx = \left(\frac{1}{6}x^5 - \frac{a^2}{24}x^3 - \frac{a^4}{16}x\right) \sqrt{a^2-x^2} + \frac{a^4}{16}\arcsin\frac{x}{|a|} + C \quad (a \neq 0).$$
[1946] 
$$\int \frac{x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x + 2}} \, dx.$$

解 设 
$$\int \frac{x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x + 3}} dx = (ax^2 + bx + c) \sqrt{x^2 + 4x + 3} + \lambda \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x + 3}}$$

从而有  $x^3-6x^2+11x-6\equiv (2ax+b)(x^2+4x+3)+(x+2)(ax^2+bx+c)+\lambda$ .

比较等式两端 x 同次幂的系数,求得  $a=\frac{1}{3}$ ,  $b=-\frac{14}{3}$ , c=37,  $\lambda=-66$ .

于是. 
$$\int \frac{x^3 - 6x^2 + 11x - 6}{\sqrt{x^2 + 4x + 3}} dx = \left(\frac{1}{3}x^2 - \frac{14}{3}x + 37\right)\sqrt{x^2 + 4x + 3} - 66\ln\left|x + 2 + \sqrt{x^2 + 4x + 3}\right| + C.$$

[1947]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^3 \sqrt{x^2+1}}.$ 

解 设  $x=\frac{1}{t}$ ,则  $dx=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ .这里碰到二次无理式  $\sqrt{x^2+1}$  需引用 sgnt 的问题,不妨设

$$\sqrt{x^2+1} = \frac{\sqrt{t^2+1}}{t} \quad (t>0).$$
代入得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^3 \sqrt{x^2+1}} = -\int \frac{t^2}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} \mathrm{d}t = -\int \frac{(t^2+1)-1}{\sqrt{t^2+1}} \mathrm{d}t = -\int \sqrt{t^2+1} \, \mathrm{d}t + \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}}$$

$$= -\frac{t}{2} \sqrt{t^2+1} - \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| t + \sqrt{t^2+1} \right| + \ln \left| t + \sqrt{t^2+1} \right| + C = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2+1}}{2t^2} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{1+\sqrt{x^2+1}}{1-t} + C.$$

[1948]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 \sqrt{x^2-1}}$ .

解 不妨设  $x = \frac{1}{t} > 0$ ,则  $dx = -\frac{1}{t^2} dt$ . 由 |x| > 1 知必有 |t| < 1,则有

$$\sqrt{x^2-1} = \frac{\sqrt{1-t^2}}{t}$$
 (0

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^4 \sqrt{x^2 - 1}} = -\int \frac{t^3}{\sqrt{1 - t^2}} \mathrm{d}t = \int \frac{t(1 - t^2) - t}{\sqrt{1 - t^2}} \mathrm{d}t = \int t \sqrt{1 - t^2} \, \mathrm{d}t - \int \frac{t}{\sqrt{1 - t^2}} \mathrm{d}t$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \int (1 - t^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} \, \mathrm{d}(1 - t^2) + \frac{1}{2} \int (1 - t^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}} \, \mathrm{d}(1 - t^2) = -\frac{1}{3} (1 - t^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} + (1 - t^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} + C$$

$$= \frac{1 + 2x^2}{3x^3} \sqrt{x^2 - 1} + C,$$

[1949] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-1)^2 \sqrt{x^2+3x+1}}$$

解 设  $x-1=\frac{1}{t}$ ,则  $dx=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ . 不妨设 t>0,则有

$$\sqrt{x^2 + 3x + 1} = \frac{\sqrt{5t^2 + 5t + 1}}{t}.$$

代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x-1)^3 \sqrt{x^2+3x+1}} = -\int \frac{t^2}{\sqrt{5t^2+5t+1}} dt = (at+b) \sqrt{5t^2+5t+1} + \lambda \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{5t^2+5t+1}},$$
从而有 
$$-t^2 \equiv a(1+5t+5t^2) + \left(5t + \frac{5}{2}\right)(at+b) + \lambda.$$

比较等式两端 l 的同次幂系数,求得  $a=-\frac{1}{10}$ .  $b=\frac{3}{20}$ ,  $\lambda=-\frac{11}{40}$ .

于是, 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-1)^3 \sqrt{x^2+3x+1}} = \left(-\frac{t}{10} + \frac{3}{20}\right) \sqrt{5t^2+5t+1} - \frac{11}{40} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{\sqrt{5t^2+5t+1}}$$

$$= \frac{3-2t}{20}\sqrt{5t^2+5t+1} - \frac{11}{40\sqrt{5}}\ln\left[t + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{t^2+t+\frac{1}{5}}\right] + C_1$$

$$= \frac{3x-5}{20(x-1)^2}\sqrt{x^2+3x+1} - \frac{11}{40\sqrt{5}}\ln\left|\frac{\sqrt{5}(x+1)+2\sqrt{x^2+3x+1}}{x-1}\right| + C.$$

[1950] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)^5} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x^2+2x}}.$$

解 设 
$$x+1=\frac{1}{t}$$
,则  $dx=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ . 先设  $t>0$ ,则有  $\sqrt{x^2+2x}=\frac{\sqrt{1-t^2}}{t}$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)^{\frac{1}{r}} \sqrt{x^2+2x}} = -\int \frac{t^4}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} \mathrm{d}t = (at^3+bt^2+ct+e) \sqrt{1-t^2} + \lambda \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}.$$

从而有  $-t^4 \equiv (3at^2 + 2bt + c)(1-t^2) - t(at^3 + bt^2 + ct + e) + \lambda$ .

比较等式两端 t 的同次幂系数,求得  $a=\frac{1}{4}$ , b=0,  $c=\frac{3}{8}$ , e=0,  $\lambda=-\frac{3}{8}$ .

于是。
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x+1)^5} \frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+2x}} = \left(\frac{1}{4}t^3 + \frac{3}{8}t\right) \sqrt{1-t^2} - \frac{3}{8} \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}$$

$$= \frac{3x^2 + 6x + 5}{8(x+1)^4} \sqrt{x^2 + 2x} - \frac{3}{8} \arcsin \frac{1}{x+1} + C.$$

再设 1<0,则答案前一项不改变符号,但后一项要改变符号,因此,最后得到

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)^5 \sqrt{x^2+2x}} = \frac{3x^2+6x+5}{8(x+1)^4} \sqrt{x^2+2x} - \frac{3}{8} \arcsin \frac{1}{|x+1|} + C,$$

其中 x>0 或 x<-2.

【1951】 在什么条件下,积分 
$$\int \frac{a_1x^2+b_1x+c_1}{\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} dx$$
 是代数函数?

**M** is 
$$\int \frac{a_1 x^2 + b_1 x + c_1}{\sqrt{a x^2 + b x + c}} dx = (Ax + B) \sqrt{a x^2 + b x + c} + \lambda \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a x^2 + b x + c}}$$

从而有 
$$a_1x^2+b_1x+c_1=A(ax^2+bx+c)+\left(ax+\frac{b}{2}\right)(Ax+B)+\lambda.$$

比较等式两端 x 的同次幂系数, 当 a ≠ 0 时求得

$$A = \frac{a_1}{2a}, \quad B = \frac{4ab_1 - 3a_1b}{4a^2}, \lambda = \frac{8a^2c_1 + 3a_1b^2 - 4a(a_1c + bb_1)}{8a^2}.$$

于是,当 $a\neq 0$ 且  $8a^2c_1+3a_1b^2=4a(a_1c+bb_1)$ 时, $\lambda=0$ ,积分为代数函数;当a=0时积分显然为代数函数.

分解有理函数  $\frac{P(x)}{Q(x)}$  为最简分式、求积分  $\int \frac{P(x)}{Q(x)y} dx$ ,式中  $y = \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}$ .

[1952] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x-1)^2 \sqrt{1+2x-x^2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x-1)^7 \sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} = \int \frac{dx}{(x-1)^2 \sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} + \int \frac{dx}{(x-1) \sqrt{1+2x-x^2}}.$$

设 
$$x-1=\frac{1}{t}$$
,则  $dx=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ . 不妨设  $t>0$ ,则有  $\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}=\frac{\sqrt{2t^2-1}}{t}$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x-1)^2 \sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} = -\int \frac{t dt}{\sqrt{2t^2-1}} - \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{2t^2-1}}$$
$$= -\frac{1}{2} \sqrt{2t^2-1} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \sqrt{2}t + \sqrt{2t^2-1} \right| + C$$
$$= \frac{\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}}{2(1-x)} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}}{1-x} \right| + C.$$

[1953] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x^2-1)\sqrt{x^2-x-1}}.$$

解 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x^2 - 1)\sqrt{x^2 - x - 1}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\frac{1}{x + 1} + \frac{1}{x - 1}\right) \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 - x - 1}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{(x + 1)\sqrt{x^2 - x - 1}} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{(x - 1)\sqrt{x^2 - x - 1}} = \frac{1}{2} I_1 + \frac{1}{2} I_2.$$
对于  $I_1$ , 设  $x + 1 = \frac{1}{t}$ , 则  $dx = -\frac{1}{t^2} dt$ . 不妨设  $t > 0$ , 则有  $\sqrt{x^2 - x - 1} = \frac{\sqrt{t^2 - 3t + 1}}{t}$ .

代人 
$$I_1$$
,得 
$$I_1 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2-x-1}} = -\int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{\sqrt{t^2-3t+1}} = -\ln\left|t - \frac{3}{2} + \sqrt{t^2-3t+1}\right| + C_1$$
$$= -\ln\left|\frac{3x+1-2\sqrt{x^2-x-1}}{x+1}\right| + C_2;$$

对于 
$$I_2$$
,设  $x-1=\frac{1}{t}$ ,同上可得  $I_2=\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-1)\sqrt{x^2-x-1}}=\arcsin\left(\frac{x-3}{|x-1|\sqrt{5}}\right)+C_3$ .

于是, 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x^2-1)\sqrt{x^2-x-1}} = -\frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{3x+1-2\sqrt{x^2-x-1}}{x+1} \right| + \frac{1}{2} \arcsin \left( \frac{x-3}{|x-1|\sqrt{5}} \right) + C.$$

[1954] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{(x+1)^2} dx.$$

对于 
$$I_1$$
, 显然有 
$$I_1 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}} = \ln\left(x + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}\right) + C_1;$$

对于 I2,利用 1938 题的结果,即得

$$I_2 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = -\ln\left|\frac{1-x+2\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}{x+1}\right| + C_2;$$

对于  $I_s$ ,设  $x+1=\frac{1}{t}$ ,则  $dx=-\frac{1}{t^2}dt$ . 不妨设 t>0,则有  $\sqrt{x^2+x+1}=\frac{\sqrt{t^2-t+1}}{t}$ .

代人 
$$I_3$$
 、得 
$$I_4 = -\int \frac{t dt}{\sqrt{t^2 - t + 1}} = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(2t - 1) dt}{\sqrt{t^2 - t + 1}} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{t^2 - t + 1}}$$
$$= -\sqrt{t^2 - t + 1} - \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| t - \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{t^2 - t + 1} \right| + C_3$$
$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x + 1} - \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{1 - x + 2\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x + 1} \right| + C_4.$$

于是,最后得到

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{(x+1)^2} dx = \ln\left(x + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}\right) - \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x+1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln\left|\frac{1 - x + 2\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x+1}\right| + C.$$
如用下述解法更简单些:

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{(x+1)^2} dx = -\int \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} \ d\left(\frac{1}{x+1}\right) = -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x+1} + \int \frac{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right) dx}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x+1} + \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x+1} + \ln\left(x + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}\right) + \frac{1}{2} \ln\left|\frac{1 - x + 2\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{x+1}\right|^{-1} + C,$$

\*) 利用 1938 题的结果。

[1955] 
$$\int \frac{x^3}{(1+x)\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} dx.$$

对于  $I_1$ ,设  $x+1=\frac{1}{2}$ ,可得

$$I_1 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x+1)\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arcsin\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{x+1}\right) + C_1$$

于是,最后得到

$$\int \frac{x^3}{(x+1)\sqrt{1+2x-x^2}} dx = -\frac{1+x}{2}\sqrt{1+2x-x^2} - 2\arcsin\left(\frac{1-x}{\sqrt{2}}\right) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\arcsin\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1+x}\right) + C.$$

[1956] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x^2 - 3x + 2)\sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 3}}.$$

$$\frac{xdx}{(x^2-3x+2)\sqrt{x^2-4x+3}} = \int \left(\frac{2}{x-2} - \frac{1}{x-1}\right) \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2-4x+3}} \\
= \int \frac{2dx}{(x-2)\sqrt{x^2-4x+3}} - \int \frac{dx}{(x-1)\sqrt{x^2-4x+3}} = 2I_1 - I_2.$$

对于  $I_1$ ,设  $x-2=\frac{1}{l}$ .可得

$$I_1 - \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-2)\sqrt{x^2-4x+3}} = -\arcsin\left(\frac{1}{|x-2|}\right) + C_1;$$

对于  $I_2$ ,设  $x-1=\frac{1}{\ell}$ ,可得

$$I_2 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x-1)\sqrt{x^2-4x+3}} = \frac{\sqrt{x^2-4x+3}}{x-1} + C_2.$$

于是,最后得到

$$\int \frac{x dx}{(x^2 - 3x + 2)\sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 3}} = -2\arcsin\left(\frac{1}{|x - 2|}\right) - \frac{\sqrt{x^2 - 4x + 3}}{x - 1} + C,$$

其中 x<1 或 x>3.

[1957] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1+x^2)\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

解 设 
$$x=\sin t$$
. 并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,则  $dx=\cos t dt$ .  $\sqrt{1-x^2}=\cos t$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1+x^2)\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \int \frac{dt}{1+\sin^2 t} = \int \frac{dt}{2\sin^2 t + \cos^2 t} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{d(\sqrt{2} \tan t)}{(\sqrt{2} \tan t)^2 + 1}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan(\sqrt{2} \tan t) + C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right) + C.$$

[1958] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2+1)\sqrt{x^2-1}}.$$

解 当 
$$x > 1$$
 时,设  $x = \sec t$ ,并限制  $0 < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,则  $dx = \sec t \tan t dt$ ,  $\sqrt{x^2 - 1} = \tan t$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2+1)\sqrt{x^2-1}} = \int \frac{\sec t dt}{1+\sec^2 t} = \int \frac{\cos t}{\cos^2 t + 1} dt = \int \frac{d(\sin t)}{2-\sin^2 t}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{2} + \sin t}{\sqrt{2} - \sin t} \right| + C = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{2} x + \sqrt{x^2-1}}{\sqrt{2} x - \sqrt{x^2-1}} \right| + C.$$

当 x < -1 时,仍设  $x = \sec t$ ,但限制  $\pi < t < \frac{3}{2}\pi$ ,经计算可获得同样的结果.

总之,当|x|>1时,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)\sqrt{x^2-1}} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{x\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{x^2-1}}{x\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{x^2-1}} \right| + C.$$

[1959] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1-x^4)\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

解 设 
$$x=\tan t$$
,并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ 且 $|t| \neq \frac{\pi}{4}$ ,则  $dx=\sec^2 t dt$ ,  $\sqrt{1+x^2}=\sec t$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1-x^4)\sqrt{x^2+1}} = \int \frac{\sec^2t \mathrm{d}t}{(1-\tan^4t)\sec t} = \int \frac{\cos^3t \mathrm{d}t}{1-2\sin^2t} = \int \frac{1-\sin^2t}{1-2\sin^2t} \mathrm{d}(\sin t)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1-2\sin^2t}{1-2\sin^2t} \mathrm{d}(\sin t) + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sin t)}{1-2\sin^2t} = \frac{1}{2} \sin t + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{1+\sqrt{2}\sin t}{1-\sqrt{2}\sin t} \right| + C$$

$$= \frac{x}{2\sqrt{1+x^2}} + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}+x\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}-x\sqrt{2}} \right| + C \quad (|x| \neq 1).$$

[1960] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+2}}{x^2+1} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 2}}{x^2 + 1} dx = \int \frac{(x^2 + 2) dx}{(x^2 + 1) \sqrt{x^2 + 2}} = \int \left(1 + \frac{1}{x^2 + 1}\right) \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + 2}} \\
= \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + 2}} + \int \frac{dx}{(x^2 + 1) \sqrt{x^2 + 2}} = \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 + 2}) + I_1.$$

对于  $I_1$ ,设  $x=\sqrt{2} \tan t$ ,并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,则  $dx=\sqrt{2} \sec^2 t dt$ ,  $\sqrt{x^2+2}=\sqrt{2} \sec t$ .

代入得 
$$I_1 = \int \frac{dx}{(x^2+1)\sqrt{x^2+2}} = \int \frac{\sec t dt}{1+2\tan^2 t} = \int \frac{\cos t dt}{1+\sin^2 t} = \int \frac{d(\sin t)}{1+\sin^2 t} = \arctan(\sin t) + C_1$$

$$= \arctan\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{2+x^2}}\right) + C_1 = -\arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{x^2+2}}{x}\right) + C.$$

于是,最后得到 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x^2+2}}{x^2+1} dx = \ln(x+\sqrt{x^2+2}) - \arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{x^2+2}}{x}\right) + C.$$

化二次三项式为标准形式,计算下列积分:

[1961] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x-1}}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2 + x + 1)\sqrt{x^2 + x - 1}} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\left[\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}\right]\sqrt{\left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 - \frac{5}{4}}}.$$

当 
$$x+\frac{1}{2}>\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$
时,设  $x+\frac{1}{2}=\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}\sec t$ ,并限制  $0,则$ 

$$dx = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} \operatorname{sec} t \operatorname{ant} dt$$
,  $\sqrt{x^2 + x - 1} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} \operatorname{tant}$ ,  $x^2 + x + 1 = \frac{1}{4} (5 \operatorname{sec}^2 t + 3)$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x-1}} = 4 \int \frac{\sec t \, \mathrm{d}t}{5\sec^2 t + 3} = 4 \int \frac{\cot t \, \mathrm{d}t}{5+3\cos^2 t} = 4 \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sqrt{3} \sin t)}{(\sqrt{8})^2 - (\sqrt{3} \sin t)^2}$$
 
$$= 4 \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \cdot \frac{1}{2\sqrt{8}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{8} + \sqrt{3} \sin t}{\sqrt{8} - \sqrt{3} \sin t} \right| + C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \left| \frac{(2x+1)\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3}(x^2+x-1)}{(2x+1)\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3}(x^2+x-1)} \right| + C.$$

当  $x + \frac{1}{2} < -\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$  时,仍设  $x + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} \operatorname{sect}$  但限制 $\pi < t < \frac{3}{2}\pi$ . 经计算可获同样的结果.

总之,当 
$$\left|x+\frac{1}{2}\right| > \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}$$
 时,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x-1}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \ln \left| \frac{(2x+1)\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{3(x^2+x-1)}}{(2x+1)\sqrt{2} - \sqrt{3(x^2+x-1)}} \right| + C.$$

[1962] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(4-2x+x^2)\sqrt{2+2x-x^2}}.$$

$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(4-2x+x^2)\sqrt{2+2x-x^2}} = \int \frac{(x-1)^2+2(x-1)+1}{\left[3+(x-1)^2\right]\sqrt{3-(x-1)^2}} dx.$$

设  $x-1=\sqrt{3}\sin t$ ,并限制 $-\frac{\pi}{2}<\iota<\frac{\pi}{2}$ ,则  $\mathrm{d}x=\sqrt{3}\cos \iota\mathrm{d}t$ , $\sqrt{2+2x-x^2}=\sqrt{3}\cos \iota$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(4-2x+x^2)\sqrt{2+2x-x^2}} = \int \frac{1+2\sqrt{3}\sin t + 3\sin^2 t}{3(1+\sin^2 t)} dt$$

$$= \int dt + \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \int \frac{\sin t}{1+\sin^2 t} dt - \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{dt}{1+\sin^2 t} = t - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \int \frac{d(\cos t)}{2-\cos^2 t} - \frac{2}{3} \int \frac{d(\tan t)}{1+2\tan^2 t}$$

$$= t - \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{2} + \cos t}{\sqrt{2} - \cos t} \right| - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \arctan(\sqrt{2}\tan t) + C$$

$$= \arcsin \frac{x-1}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}} \ln \frac{\sqrt{6} + \sqrt{2+2x-x^2}}{\sqrt{6} - \sqrt{2+2x-x^2}} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \arctan \frac{(x-1)\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{2+2x-x^2}} + C,$$

[1963] 
$$\int \frac{(x+1)dx}{(x^2+x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}.$$

$$\int \frac{(x+1)dx}{(x^2+x+1)\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = \int \frac{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)+\frac{1}{2}}{\left[\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}\right]^{\frac{3}{2}}} d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= \int \frac{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left[\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{2}\right]^{\frac{3}{2}}} + \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left[\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}\right]^{\frac{3}{2}}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{d\left[\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}\right]}{\left[\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}\right]^{\frac{3}{2}}} + \frac{1}{2}\cdot\frac{x+\frac{1}{2}}{\frac{3}{4}\sqrt{x^2+x+1}}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} + \frac{2x+1}{3\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} + C = \frac{2(x-1)}{3\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1781 题的结果.

【1964】 利用分式线性代换  $x = \frac{\alpha + \beta t}{1 + t}$ ,计算积分:  $\int \frac{dx}{(x^2 - x + 1)\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}$ 

解 分式线性代换  $x=\frac{a+\beta t}{1+t}$  给出

$$x^{2} \pm x + 1 = \frac{(\beta^{2} \pm \beta + 1)t^{2} + [2\alpha\beta \pm (\alpha + \beta) + 2]t + (\alpha^{2} \pm \alpha + 1)}{(1+t)^{2}}.$$

要求  $2\alpha\beta\pm(\alpha+\beta)+2=0$  即化成标准形式,当  $\alpha+\beta=0$  及 $\alpha\beta=-1$ 时即得上式.例如,取  $\alpha=-1$ ,  $\beta=1$ ,

我们有 
$$x = \frac{t-1}{1+t}$$
 或  $t = \frac{1+x}{1-x}, dx = \frac{2dt}{(1+t)^2}, \quad x^2 - x + 1 = \frac{t^2 + 3}{(t+1)^2}, \quad \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} = \frac{\sqrt{1+3t^2}}{t+1},$ 

其中不妨设 t+1>0. 于是,

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2 - x + 1)\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}} = 2\int \frac{t + 1}{(t^2 + 3)\sqrt{1 + 3t^2}} dt = 2\int \frac{t dt}{(t^2 + 3)\sqrt{1 + 3t^2}} + 2\int \frac{dt}{(t^2 + 3)\sqrt{1 + 3t^2}}$$

$$= 2(I_1 + I_2).$$

对于 
$$I_1$$
,设  $u = \sqrt{1+3t^2}$ ,则

对于 
$$I_1$$
,设  $u = \sqrt{1+3t^2}$ ,则  $du = \frac{3tdt}{\sqrt{1+3t^2}}$ .  $t^2 + 3 = \frac{u^2 + 8}{3}$ .

代人 /1,得

$$I_{1} = \int \frac{t dt}{(t^{2}+3)\sqrt{1+3t^{2}}} = \int \frac{du}{u^{2}+8} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{u}{2\sqrt{2}}\right) + C_{1} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{\sqrt{x^{2}+x+1}}{(1-x)\sqrt{2}}\right) + C_{1}.$$

对于 
$$I_2$$
,设  $u = \frac{3t}{\sqrt{1+3t^2}}$ ,则  $\frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+3t^2}} = \frac{du}{3-u^2}$ ,  $t^2 + 3 = \frac{27-8u^2}{3(3-u^2)}$ ,

代人 12,得

$$I_{2} = \int \frac{dt}{(t^{2}+3)\sqrt{1+3t^{2}}} = 3 \int \frac{du}{27-8u^{2}} = \frac{1}{4\sqrt{6}} \ln \left| \frac{3\sqrt{3}+2\sqrt{2}u}{3\sqrt{3}-2\sqrt{2}u} \right| + C_{2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{4\sqrt{6}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{3(x^{2}+x+1)}+(x+1)\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{3(x^{2}+x+1)}-(x+1)\sqrt{2}} \right| + C_{2} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{6}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{x^{2}-x+1}}{\sqrt{3(x^{2}+x+1)}-(x+1)\sqrt{2}} \right| + C_{2}.$$

于是,最后得到

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2 - x + 1)\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\arctan\left[\frac{\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}{(x - 1)\sqrt{2}}\right] + \frac{1}{\sqrt{6}}\ln\left|\frac{\sqrt{x^2 - x + 1}}{\sqrt{3(x^2 + x + 1)} - (x + 1)\sqrt{2}}\right| + C.$$

【1965】 求 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+2)\sqrt{2x^2-2x+5}}$$
.

此题与1964题均属于下述类型的积分

$$\int \frac{Mx+N}{(x^2+px+q)^m \sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}} \, \mathrm{d}x$$

(参看微积分学教程(F. M. 菲赫金哥尔茨)第二卷第一分册 55 页"272. 其他的计算方法")

设 $x=\frac{\alpha+\beta t}{1+t}$ ,适当选择 $\alpha$ 与 $\beta$ ,使得在两个三项式中同时消去一次项.为此,将 $x=\frac{\alpha+\beta t}{1+t}$ 分别代人  $x^2+2$ 及  $2x^2-2x+5$  中,并令一次项的系数等于零,求得

$$\alpha = -1$$
,  $\beta = 2$ ,

即设  $x = \frac{2t-1}{1+t}$ . 从而有

$$dx = \frac{3}{(t+1)^2}dt$$
,  $x^2 + 2 = \frac{3(2t^2+1)}{(t+1)^2}$ ,  $\sqrt{2x^2-2x+5} = \frac{3\sqrt{t^2+1}}{t+1}$ .

以下不妨设 1+1>0. 代人得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+2)\sqrt{2x-2x+5}} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{t+1}{(2t^2+1)\sqrt{t^2+1}} \mathrm{d}t = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{t\,\mathrm{d}t}{(2t^2+1)\sqrt{t^2+1}} + \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{(2t^2+1)\sqrt{t^2+1}}.$$

对于右端的第一个积分,设 $u=\sqrt{t^2+1}$ ,代入后计算得

$$\frac{1}{3} \int \frac{t dt}{(2t^2+1)\sqrt{t^2+1}} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{du}{2u^2-1} = \frac{1}{6\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{\sqrt{2}u-1}{\sqrt{2}u+1} + C_1 = \frac{1}{6\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{\sqrt{2(2x^2-2x+5)}+(x-2)}{\sqrt{2(2x^2-2x+5)}-(x-2)} + C_1.$$

对于右端的第二个积分,设  $u=\frac{t}{\sqrt{t^2+1}}$ ,代入后计算得

$$\frac{1}{3} \int \frac{dt}{(2t^2+1)\sqrt{t^2+1}} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{du}{1+u^2} = \frac{1}{3} \arctan u + C_2 = \frac{1}{3} \arctan \left(\frac{1+x}{\sqrt{2x^2-2x+5}}\right) + C_2$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3} \arctan \left(\frac{\sqrt{2x^2-2x+5}}{x+1}\right) + C_3.$$

于是,最后得到 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2+2)\sqrt{2x^2-2x+5}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{\sqrt{2(2x^2 - 2x + 5)} + (x - 2)}{\sqrt{2(2x^2 - 2x + 5)} - (x - 2)} - \frac{1}{3} \arctan \left( \frac{\sqrt{2x^2 - 2x + 5}}{x + 1} \right) + C.$$

# 利用欧拉代换

(1) 若 
$$a>0$$
,  $\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}=\pm\sqrt{ax+z}$ ; (2) 若  $c>0$ ,  $\sqrt{ax^2+bx+c}=xz\pm\sqrt{c}$ ;

(3) 
$$\sqrt{a(x-x_1)(x-x_2)} = z(x-x_1).$$

## 求下列积分:

[1966] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x + \sqrt{x^2 + x + 1}}.$$

提示 
$$\sqrt{x^2 + x + 1} = z - x$$
.

解 设 
$$\sqrt{x^2+x+1}=z-x$$
,则  $x=\frac{z^2-1}{1+2z}$ ,  $dx=\frac{2(z^2+z+1)}{(1+2z)^2}dz$ , $\sqrt{x^2+x+1}=\frac{z^2+z+1}{1+2z}$  .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x+\sqrt{x^2+x+1}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{z^2+z+1}{z\left(z+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} dz = \frac{1}{2} \int \left[ \frac{4}{z} - \frac{3}{z+\frac{1}{2}} - \frac{3}{2\left(z+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} \right] dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{z^4}{\left|z+\frac{1}{2}\right|^2} + \frac{3}{4\left(z+\frac{1}{2}\right)} + C_1 = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{z^4}{\left|2z+1\right|^3} + \frac{3}{2(2z+1)} + C_2.$$

其中 
$$z=x+\sqrt{x^2+x+1}$$
.

[1967] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}}.$$

提示 
$$\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}=xz-1$$
.

解 设
$$\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}=xz-1$$
,则

$$x = \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 - 2x - x^2}}{x}, \quad x = \frac{2(x - 1)}{x^2 + 1}, dx = \frac{2(1 + 2x - x^2)}{(x^2 + 1)^2} dx, \quad \sqrt{1 - 2x - x^2} + 1 = \frac{2x(x - 1)}{x^2 + 1}.$$

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\sqrt{1-2x-x^2}} = \int \frac{1+2z-z^2}{z(z-1)(z^2+1)} \mathrm{d}z = \int \left[ \frac{1}{z-1} - \frac{1}{z} - \frac{2}{z^2+1} \right] \mathrm{d}z$$

$$= \ln \left| \frac{z-1}{z} \right| - 2\arctan z + C,$$

其中 
$$z = \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 - 2x - x^2}}{x}$$
.

[1968] 
$$\int x \sqrt{x^2 - 2x + 2} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt{x^2-2x+2}=z-x$$
,则 $x=\frac{z^2-2}{2(z-1)}$ , $dx=\frac{z^2-2z+2}{2(z-1)^2}dz$ , $\sqrt{x^2-2x+2}=\frac{z^2-2z+2}{2(z-1)}$ 

代入得 
$$\int x \sqrt{x^2 - 2x + 2} \, dx = \frac{1}{8} \int \frac{(z^2 - 2)(z^2 - 2z + 2)^2}{(z - 1)^4} \, dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} \int \frac{[(z - 1)^2 + 2(z - 1) - 1][(z - 1)^2 + 1]^2}{(z - 1)^4} \, dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} \int \left\{ \left[ (z - 1)^2 - (z - 1)^{-4} \right] + \left[ 2(z - 1) + 2(z - 1)^{-3} \right] + \left[ 1 - (z - 1)^{-2} \right] + 4(z - 1)^{-1} \right\} \, d(z - 1)$$

$$=\frac{1}{8}\left\{\frac{1}{3}\left[(z-1)^3+(z-1)^{-3}\right]+\left[(z-1)^2-(z-1)^{-2}\right]+\left[(z-1)+(z-1)^{-1}\right]\right\}+\frac{1}{2}\ln|z-1|+C.$$

其中  $z=x+\sqrt{x^2-2x+2}$ .

[1969] 
$$\int \frac{x - \sqrt{x^2 + 3x + 2}}{x + \sqrt{x^2 + 3x + 2}x} dx.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt{x^2+3x+2}=z(x+1)$$
,则 $x=\frac{2-z^2}{z^2-1}$ ,  $dx=-\frac{2z}{(z^2-1)^2}dz$ ,  $\sqrt{x^2+3x+2}=\frac{z}{z^2-1}$ .

其中 
$$z = \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 3x + 2}}{x + 1}$$
.

[1970] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{[1+\sqrt{x(1+x)}]^2}.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt{x(1+x)} = z+x$$
,则  $x = \frac{z^2}{1-2z}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2z(1-z)}{(1-2z)^2}dz$ .  $1+\sqrt{x(1+x)} = \frac{1-z-z^2}{1-2z}$ .

代入符 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\left[1+\sqrt{x(1+x)}\,\right]^2} = 2 \int \frac{z(1-z)}{(1-z-z^2)^2} \mathrm{d}z = 2 \int \frac{(1-z-z^2)+(2z+1)-2}{(1-z-z^2)^2} \mathrm{d}z$$

$$= 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}z}{1-z-z^2} - 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(1-z-z^2)}{(1-z-z^2)^2} - 4 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1-z-z^2)^2}$$

$$= 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(z+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\frac{5}{4}-\left(z+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} + \frac{2}{1-z-z^2} - 4 \left\{ \frac{2z+1}{5(1-z-z^2)} + \frac{2}{5} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(z+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\frac{5}{4}-\left(z+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{2}{5\sqrt{5}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\frac{2}} + z + \frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{\frac{5}{2}} - z - \frac{1}{2}} \right| + \frac{2}{1-z-z^2} - \frac{4(2z+1)}{5(1-z-z^2)} + C = \frac{2}{5\sqrt{5}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{5}+2z+1}{\sqrt{5}-2z-1} \right| + \frac{2(3-4z)}{5(1-z-z^2)} + C,$$

其中  $z = \sqrt{x(1+x)} - x$ .

\*)利用 1921 题的递推公式。

# 利用不同方法,计算下列积分:

[1971] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x^2+1}-\sqrt{x^2-1}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1} - \sqrt{x^2 - 1}} = \int \frac{\sqrt{x^2 + 1} + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}}{(x^2 + 1) - (x^2 - 1)} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{x^2 + 1} dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \sqrt{x^2 - 1} dx$$

$$= \frac{x}{4} (\sqrt{x^2 + 1} + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}) + \frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{x + \sqrt{x^2 + 1}}{x + \sqrt{x^2 - 1}} \right| + C.$$

[1972] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(1-x^3)\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

解 设
$$\frac{1+x}{1-x}=z$$
,则  $x=\frac{z-1}{z+1}$ ,  $dx=\frac{2}{(z+1)^2}$   $dz$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{(1-x^3)\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(z^2-1)dz}{\sqrt{z}(3z^2+1)} = \int \frac{(z^2-1)d(\sqrt{z})}{3z^2+1} = \int \left[ \frac{1}{3} - \frac{4}{3(3z^2+1)} \right] d(\sqrt{z})$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{z}}{3} - \frac{4}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{3}} \int \frac{d(\sqrt[4]{3z^2})}{(\sqrt[4]{3z^2})^4+1} = \frac{\sqrt{z}}{3} - \frac{4}{3\sqrt[4]{3}} \left[ \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{z\sqrt{3} + \sqrt[4]{12z^2} + 1}{z\sqrt{3} - \sqrt[4]{12z^2} + 1} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan \left( \frac{\sqrt[4]{12z^2}}{1-z\sqrt{3}} \right) \right]^{-1} + C$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{z}}{3} - \frac{1}{3\sqrt[4]{12}} \left[ \ln \frac{z\sqrt{3} + \sqrt[4]{12z^2} + 1}{z\sqrt{3} - \sqrt[4]{12z^2} + 1} - 2\arctan \left( \frac{\sqrt[4]{12z^2}}{z\sqrt{3} - 1} \right) \right] + C,$$

其中  $z=\frac{1+x}{1-x}$ .

\*)利用 1884 题的结果.

[1973] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{1-x} + \sqrt{1+x}}.$$

[1974] 
$$\int \frac{x + \sqrt{1 + x + x^2}}{1 + x + \sqrt{1 + x + x^2}} dx.$$

$$\begin{array}{ll}
\mathbf{//} & \int \frac{x + \sqrt{1 + x + x^2}}{1 + x + \sqrt{1 + x + x^2}} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{(x + \sqrt{1 + x + x^2})(1 + x - \sqrt{1 + x + x^2})}{(1 + x)^2 - (1 + x + x^2)} \, \mathrm{d}x \\
&= \int \frac{\sqrt{1 + x + x^2} - 1}{x} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{\sqrt{1 + x + x^2}}{x} \, \mathrm{d}x - \ln|x|.
\end{array}$$

对于积分 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{x} dx$$
,设  $x = \frac{1}{t}$ ,则  $dx = -\frac{1}{t^2} dt$ ,  $\sqrt{1+x+x^2} = \frac{\sqrt{t^2+t+1}}{|t|}$ .

不妨设 t>0,代入得

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{x} dx = -\int \frac{\sqrt{t^2+t+1}}{t^2} dt = \int \sqrt{t^2+t+1} d\left(\frac{1}{t}\right)$$

$$= \frac{\sqrt{t^2+t+1}}{t} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{2t+1}{t\sqrt{1+t+t^2}} dt = \sqrt{x^2+x+1} - \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+t+t^2}} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dt}{t\sqrt{1+t+t^2}} dt$$

$$= \sqrt{x^2+x+1} - \ln\left(t + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{1+t+t^2}\right) + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d\left(\frac{1}{t}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{t}\right)^2 + \left(\frac{1}{t}\right) + 1}}$$

$$= \sqrt{x^2+x+1} - \ln\frac{2+x+2\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{2x} + \frac{1}{2} \ln\left(\frac{1}{t} + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{t^2} + \frac{1}{t} + 1}\right) + C_1$$

$$= \sqrt{x^2+x+1} - \ln\frac{2+x+2\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{2x} + \frac{1}{2} \ln\frac{2x+1+2\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{2} + C_1$$

$$= \sqrt{x^2+x+1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln\frac{2x+1+2\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{(2+x+2\sqrt{1+x+x^2})^2} + \ln x + C.$$

于是,当 x>0 时,最后得到

$$\int \frac{x+\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{1+x+\sqrt{1+x+x^2}} dx = \sqrt{x^2+x+1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{2x+1+2\sqrt{1+x+x^2}}{(2+x+2\sqrt{1+x+x^2})^2} + C.$$

当 x<0 时,可获得同样的结果.

[1975] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x(x+1)}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x+1}} dx.$$

$$\iint_{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x+1}} \frac{\sqrt{x(x+1)}}{\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{x+1}} dx = \int \frac{\sqrt{x(x+1)}}{(x+1)-x} (\sqrt{x+1}-\sqrt{x}) dx = \int [(x+1)\sqrt{x}-x\sqrt{x+1}] dx \\
= \int \left[x^{\frac{3}{2}}+x^{\frac{1}{2}}-(x+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}+(x+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}\right] dx = \frac{2}{3}\left[(x+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}+x^{\frac{3}{2}}\right] - \frac{2}{5}\left[(x+1)^{\frac{5}{2}}-x^{\frac{5}{2}}\right] + C.$$

[1976] 
$$\int \frac{(x^2-1)dx}{(x^2+1)\sqrt{x^4+1}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{(x^2-1)dx}{(x^2+1)\sqrt{x^4+1}} = \int \frac{\frac{x^2-1}{(x^2+1)^2}dx}{\sqrt{\frac{x^4+1}{(x^2+1)^2}}} = \int \frac{\frac{x^2-1}{(x^2+1)^2}dx}{\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{x^2+1}\right)^2}}.$$

下面我们先考虑积分  $\int \frac{x^2-1}{(x^2+1)^2} dx$ , 设  $x=\tan t$ ,  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , 则有  $dx=\sec^2 t dt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{x^2 - 1}{(x^2 + 1)^2} dx = \int \frac{\tan^2 t - 1}{\sec^4 t} \sec^2 t dt = \int (\sin^2 t - \cos^2 t) dt = -\int \cos 2t dt = -\frac{1}{2} \sin 2t + C_1 = -\frac{x}{1 + x^2} + C_1,$$

从而,可得 $\frac{x^2-1}{(x^2+1)^2}$ dx= $-\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ d $\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1+x^2}\right)$ .于是,

$$\int \frac{(x^2-1)\,\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+1)\,\sqrt{x^4+1}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1+x^2}\right)}{\sqrt{1-\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1+x^2}\right)^2}} = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\mathrm{arcsin}\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{1+x^2}\right) + C.$$

[1977] 
$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^2-1)\sqrt{x^4+1}} dx.$$

解 仿照 1976 题,可得

$$\int \frac{x^2+1}{(x^2-1)\sqrt{x^4+1}} dx = \int \frac{\frac{x^2+1}{(x^2-1)^2}}{\sqrt{\frac{x^4+1}{(x^2-1)^2}}} dx = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{d\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{x^2-1}\right)}{\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{x^2-1}\right)^2}}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{x\sqrt{2}}{x^2-1} + \sqrt{1+\left(\frac{x\sqrt{2}}{x^2-1}\right)^2} \right| + C = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{x\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{x^4+1}}{x^2-1} \right| + C.$$

[1978] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \sqrt{x^4 + 2x^2 - 1}}.$$

解 作代换 $\frac{1}{x} = \sqrt{t}$  (这里设 x > 0. 若 x < 0.则作变换 $\frac{1}{x} = -\sqrt{t}$ .最后结果相同),则

$$dx = -\frac{1}{2t\sqrt{t}}dt$$
,  $\sqrt{x^4 + 2x^2 - 1} = \frac{\sqrt{1 + 2t - t^2}}{t}$ 

代入得  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \sqrt{x^4 + 2x^2 - 1}} = -\frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{\sqrt{1 + 2t - t^2}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(1 - t)}{\sqrt{2 - (1 - t)^2}} = \frac{1}{2} \arcsin\left(\frac{1 - t}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C$   $= \frac{1}{2} \arcsin\left(\frac{x^2 - 1}{x^2 \sqrt{2}}\right) + C \quad (|x| > \sqrt{\sqrt{2} - 1}).$ 

[1979] 
$$\int \frac{(x^2+1)dx}{x\sqrt{x^4+x^2+1}}.$$

$$\iint \int \frac{(x^2+1) dx}{x \sqrt{x^4+x^2+1}} = \int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{x^4+x^2+1}} + \int \frac{dx}{x \sqrt{x^4+x^2+1}}$$

$$\begin{split} &= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d} \left(x^2 + \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x^2 + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d} \left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}}} = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{x^2 + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{x^4 + x^2 + 1}}{\frac{1}{x^2} + \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{x^4 + x^2 + 1}{x^4}}} + C, \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{x^2 \left(1 + 2x^2 + 2\sqrt{x^4 + x^2 + 1}\right)}{2 + x^2 + 2\sqrt{x^4 + x^2 + 1}} + C, \end{split}$$

【1980】 证明:积分

$$\int R(x, \sqrt{ax+b}, \sqrt{cx+d}) dx (R 为有理函数)$$

的求法,归结为有理函数的积分法.

证明思路 当 a,c 中至少有一个为零时,则积分的求法显然可归结为有理函数的积分法,

当  $a\neq 0$  及  $c\neq 0$  时,设  $\sqrt{ax+b}=z$ ,则  $\sqrt{cx+d}=\sqrt{c_1z^2+d_1}$ ,其中  $c_1=\frac{c}{a}$ ,  $d_1=d-\frac{bc}{a}$ .从而,原积分变形为

$$\int R\left(\frac{z^{2}-b}{a},z,\sqrt{c_{1}z^{2}+d_{1}}\right)\frac{2}{a}z\,dz = \int R_{1}\left(z,\sqrt{c_{1}z^{2}+d_{1}}\right)dz,$$

其中 R 为有理函数.

若 $c_1>0$ ,设 $\sqrt{c_1z^2+d_1}=\pm\sqrt{c_1}z+u_1$ 若 $d_1>0$ ,设 $\sqrt{c_1z^2+d_1}=zu\pm\sqrt{d_1}$ ,即可将被积函数有理化、从而命题获证。

证 当 a,c 中至少有一个为零时,则积分

$$\int R(x, \sqrt{ax+b}, \sqrt{cx+d}) dx$$

的求法显然可归结为有理函数的积分法.

当  $a \neq 0.c \neq 0$  时,设  $\sqrt{ax+b} = z$ ,则

$$x = \frac{z^2 - b}{a}$$
,  $dx = \frac{2}{a}z dz$ ,  $\sqrt{cx + d} = \sqrt{\frac{c}{a}z^2 + d - \frac{bc}{a}} = \sqrt{c_1 z^2 + d_1}$ ,

式中  $c_1 = \frac{c}{a}$ ,  $d_1 = d - \frac{bc}{a}$ . 代入得

$$\int R(x, \sqrt{ax+b}, \sqrt{cx+d}) dx = \int R\left(\frac{z^2-b}{a}, z, \sqrt{c_1z^2+d_1}\right) \frac{2}{a} z dz = \int R_1\left(z, \sqrt{c_1z^2+d_1}\right) dz,$$

其中Ri 为有理函数.

再设  $\sqrt{c_1 z^2 + d_1} = \pm \sqrt{c_1} z + u$   $(c_1 > 0)$  或  $\sqrt{c_1 z^2 + d_1} = zu \pm \sqrt{d_1} (d_1 > 0)$  — 欧拉代换,就可将被积函数有理化.于是,积分

$$\int R(x, \sqrt{ax+b}, \sqrt{cx+b}) dx$$

的求法可归结为有理函数的积分法.

二项微分式的积分

$$\int x^m (a+bx^n)^p dx$$
, (式中 $m,n$ 和 $p$ 为有理数)

仅在下列三种情形可化为有理函数的积分(切比雪夫定理):

第一种情形,p 为整数,此时令  $x=z^N$ ,其中 N 为分数 m 和 n 的公分母.

第二种情形,  $\frac{m+1}{n}$  为整数. 此时令  $a+bx^n=z^N$ , 其中 N 为分数 p 的分母.

第三种情形,  $\frac{m+1}{n}+p$  为整数. 此时利用代换:  $ax^{-n}+b=z^N$ , 其中 N 为分数 p 的分母.

若 n=1,则这些情形等价于:(1) p 为整数.(2) m 为整数.(3) m+p 为整数.

计算下列积分:

[1981] 
$$\int \sqrt{x^3 + x^4} \, dx.$$

提示 今 x-1+1=z2.

解  $\sqrt{x^3+x^4}=x^{\frac{3}{2}}(1+x)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ .  $m=\frac{3}{2}$ , n=1,  $p=\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $\frac{m+1}{n}+p=3$ , 这是二项微分式的第三种情形.

设 
$$x^{-1}+1=z^2$$
,则  $x=\frac{1}{z^2-1}$ ,  $dx=-\frac{2z}{(z^2-1)^2}dz$ ,  $\sqrt{x^3+x^4}=\frac{z}{(z^2-1)^2}$ 

(不妨设 z>0,以下各题不再说明). 代人得

$$\begin{split} &\int \sqrt{x^3+x^4} \, \mathrm{d}x = -2 \int \frac{z^2}{(z^2-1)^4} \, \mathrm{d}z = -2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}z}{(z^2-1)^4} - 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}z}{(z^2-1)^3} \\ &= -2 \left[ -\frac{z}{6(z^2-1)^3} - \frac{5}{6} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}z}{(z^2-1)^3} \right]^{*3} - 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}z}{(z^2-1)^3} = \frac{z}{3(z^2-1)^3} - \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}z}{(z^2-1)^3} \\ &= \frac{z}{3(z^2-1)^3} + \frac{z}{12(z^2-1)^2} - \frac{z}{8(z^2-1)} + \frac{1}{16} \ln \frac{z+1}{z-1} + C \\ &= \frac{1}{3} \sqrt{(x+x^2)^3} - \frac{1+2x}{8} \sqrt{x+x^2} + \frac{1}{8} \ln(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{1+x}) + C \quad (x>0), \end{split}$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的结果.

[1982] 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x}}{(1+\sqrt[3]{x})^2} dx$$
.

提示 今 x=z6.

解 
$$\frac{\sqrt{x}}{(1+\sqrt[3]{x})^2} = x^{\frac{1}{2}}(1+x^{\frac{1}{3}})^{-2}$$
.  $m = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $n = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $p = -2$ ;  $p$  为整数,这是二项微分式的第一种情形.

设 
$$x=z^6$$
, 则  $dx=6z^5dz$ ,  $\sqrt{x}=z^3$ ,  $\sqrt[3]{x}=z^2$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x}}{(1+\sqrt[3]{x})^2} dx = 6 \int \frac{z^8}{(z^2+1)^2} dz = 6 \int \left[ z^4 - 2z^2 + 3 - \frac{4}{z^2+1} + \frac{1}{(z^2+1)^2} \right] dz$$

$$= \frac{6}{5} z^5 - 4z^2 + 18z - 24\arctan z + 6 \left[ \frac{z}{2(z^2+1)} + \frac{1}{2}\arctan z \right]^{*} + C$$

$$= \frac{6}{5} x^{\frac{5}{6}} - 4x^{\frac{1}{2}} + 18x^{\frac{1}{6}} + \frac{3x^{\frac{1}{6}}}{1+x^{\frac{1}{3}}} - 21\arctan(x^{\frac{1}{6}}) + C,$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的结果.

[1983] 
$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1+\sqrt[3]{x^2}}}.$$

提示  $+ 1 + x^{\frac{2}{3}} = z^2$ .

解 
$$\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+\sqrt[3]{x^2}}} = x(1+x^{\frac{1}{3}})^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$
.  $m=1$ ,  $n=\frac{2}{3}$ ,  $p=-\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $\frac{m+1}{n}=3$ , 这是二项微分式的第二种情形.

设  $1+x^{\frac{2}{3}}=z^2$ ,则  $x=(z^2-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ ,  $dx=3z(z^2-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}dz$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{1+\sqrt[3]{x^2}}} = 3 \int (z^2-1)^2 dz = \frac{3}{5} z^5 - 2z^3 + 3z + C,$$

其中  $z = \sqrt{1 + \sqrt[3]{x^2}}$ .

[1984] 
$$\int \frac{x^5 dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

解 
$$\frac{x^5}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = x^5 (1-x^2)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$
,  $m=5$ ,  $n=2$ ,  $p=-\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $\frac{m+1}{n}=3$ ,这是二项微分式的第二种情形.

设 
$$\sqrt{1-x^2}=z$$
 (不妨设  $x>0$ ),则  $x=\sqrt{1-z^2}$ ,  $dx=-\frac{z}{\sqrt{1-z^2}}dz$ . 代入得 
$$\int \frac{x^5 dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = -\int (1-z^2)^2 dz = -z + \frac{2}{3}z^3 - \frac{1}{5}z^5 + C.$$

其中  $z=\sqrt{1-x^2}$ .

[1985] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[3]{1+x^3}}.$$

提示  $> x^{-3} + 1 = z^3$ .

解 
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt[3]{1+x^3}} = x^0 (1+x^3)^{-\frac{1}{2}}$$
,  $m=0$ ,  $n=3$ ,  $p=-\frac{1}{3}$ ;  $\frac{m+1}{n} + p=0$ , 这是二项微分式的第三种情形.

设 
$$x^{-3} + 1 = z^3$$
,则  $x = (z^3 - 1)^{-\frac{1}{3}}$ ,  $dx = -z^2(z^3 - 1)^{-\frac{4}{3}}dz$ . 代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt[3]{1+x^3}} = -\int \frac{z}{z^3 - 1}dz = -\frac{1}{3}\int \frac{dz}{z-1} + \frac{1}{3}\int \frac{z-1}{z^2 + z + 1}dz$$
$$= -\frac{1}{3}\ln|z-1| + \frac{1}{6}\ln(z^2 + z + 1) - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\arctan\left(\frac{2z+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C$$
$$= \frac{1}{6}\ln\frac{z^2 + z + 1}{(z-1)^2} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}\arctan\left(\frac{2z+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C,$$

其中  $z = \frac{\sqrt[3]{1+x^3}}{x}$ .

[1986] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[4]{1+x^4}}.$$

解 
$$\frac{1}{\sqrt[4]{1+x^4}} = x^9 (1+x^4)^{-\frac{1}{4}}, m=0, n=4, p=-\frac{1}{4}; \frac{m+1}{n} + p=0, 这是二项微分式的第三种情形.$$

设 
$$x^{-4}+1=z^4$$
,则  $z=\frac{\sqrt[4]{1+x^4}}{x}$  (z>0, x>0), $x=(z^4-1)^{-\frac{1}{4}}$ ,  $dx=-z^3(z^4-1)^{-\frac{5}{4}}dz$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[4]{1+x^4}} = -\int \frac{z^2}{z^4-1} \mathrm{d}z = \int \left[ \frac{1}{4(z+1)} - \frac{1}{4(z-1)} - \frac{1}{2(z^2+1)} \right] \mathrm{d}z = \frac{1}{4} \ln \left| \frac{z+1}{z-1} \right| - \frac{1}{2} \arctan z + C,$$

其中  $z=\frac{\sqrt[4]{1+x^4}}{x}$ .

[1987] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \sqrt[6]{1+x^6}}$$

解 
$$\frac{1}{x\sqrt[6]{1+x^6}} = x^{-1}(1+x^6)^{-\frac{1}{6}}$$
.  $m=-1$ ,  $n=6$ ,  $p=-\frac{1}{6}$ ;  $\frac{m+1}{n}=0$ , 这是二项微分式的第二种

情形.

设 
$$1+x^6=z^6$$
,则  $z=\sqrt[6]{1+x^6}$   $(z>0,x>0)$ , $z=\sqrt[6]{z^6-1}$ ,  $dx=z^5(z^6-1)^{-\frac{5}{6}}dz$ . 代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt[6]{1+x^6}} = \int \frac{z^4dz}{z^6-1} = \int \left[ -\frac{1}{6(z+1)} + \frac{z+1}{6(z^2-z+1)} + \frac{1}{6(z-1)} + \frac{-z+1}{6(z^2+z+1)} \right] dz$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{z-1}{z+1} + \frac{1}{12} \ln \frac{z^2-z+1}{z^2+z+1} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \left[ \arctan \left( \frac{2z-1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) + \arctan \left( \frac{2z+1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \right] + C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{z-1}{z+1} + \frac{1}{12} \ln \frac{z^2-z+1}{z^2+z+1} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \arctan \left( \frac{z^2-1}{z\sqrt{3}} \right) + C_1$$

其中  $z = \sqrt[6]{1+x^6}$ .

[1988] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^3 \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{x}}}.$$

解 
$$\frac{1}{x^3\sqrt{1+\frac{1}{x}}}=x^{-3}(1+x^{-1})^{-\frac{1}{5}}. m=-3, n=-1, p=-\frac{1}{5}; \frac{m+1}{n}=2$$
,这是二项微分式的第二种

情形. 设  $1+x^{-1}=z^5$ ,则  $x=(z^5-1)^{-1}$ ,  $dx=-5z^4(z^5-1)^{-2}dz$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^3 \sqrt{1 + \frac{1}{x}}} = -5 \int z^3 (z^5 - 1) \, \mathrm{d}z = -\frac{5}{9} z^9 + \frac{5}{4} z^4 + C.$$

其中  $z=\sqrt[5]{1+\frac{1}{x}}$ .

[1989]  $\int \sqrt[3]{3x-x^3} \, \mathrm{d}x.$ 

解  $\sqrt[3]{3x-x^3}=x^{\frac{1}{3}}(3-x^2)^{\frac{1}{3}}$ 。  $m=\frac{1}{3}$ , n=2,  $p=\frac{1}{3}$ ;  $\frac{m+1}{n}+p=1$ ,这是二项微分式的第三种情形。

设  $3x^{-2}-1=z^{1}(不妨设 x>0)$ ,则

$$z = \frac{\sqrt[3]{3x - x^3}}{x}, \quad x = \frac{\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{z^3 + 1}}, \quad dx = -\frac{3\sqrt{3}}{2} \cdot \frac{z^2}{(z^3 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dz.$$
(代入得) 
$$\int \sqrt[3]{3x - x^3} dx = -\frac{9}{2} \int \frac{z^3}{(z^3 + 1)^2} dz = -\frac{9}{2} \int \frac{dz}{z^3 + 1} + \frac{9}{2} \int \frac{dz}{(z^3 + 1)^2}$$

$$= -\frac{9}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(z + 1)^2}{z^2 - z + 1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \left( \frac{2z - 1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \right]^{-1} + \frac{9}{2} \left[ \frac{z}{3(z^3 + 1)} + \frac{1}{9} \ln \frac{(z + 1)^2}{z^2 - z + 1} + \frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan \left( \frac{2z - 1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \right]^{-1} + C = \frac{3z}{2(z^3 + 1)} - \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{(z + 1)^2}{z^2 - z + 1} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \arctan \left( \frac{2z - 1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) + C,$$

其中  $z=\frac{\sqrt[3]{3x-x^2}}{x}$ .

- \*) 利用 1881 题的结果.
- \*\*) 利用 1892 题的结果.

【1990】 在什么情形下,积分  $\int \sqrt{1+x^2} dx (m 为有理数) 为初等函数?$ 

解  $\sqrt{1+x^m}=x^0(1+x^m)^{\frac{1}{2}}$ . 由于  $p=\frac{1}{2}$ ,故由切比雪夫定理知,仅在下述两种情形,此函数的积分可化为有理函数的积分.

第一种情形,  $\frac{1}{m}$  为整数, 即  $m = \frac{1}{k_1} = \frac{2}{2k_1}$ , 其中  $k_1 = \pm 1, \pm 2, \cdots$ .

第二种情形,  $\frac{1}{m} + \frac{1}{2}$  为整数, 即  $m = \frac{2}{2k_1 - 1}$ , 其中  $k_2 = 0$ ,  $\pm 1$ ,  $\pm 2$ , ....

综上所述,即得:当 $m=\frac{2}{k}$ (式中 $k=\pm 1,\pm 2,\cdots$ )时,积分  $\int \sqrt{1+x^m}\,\mathrm{d}x$  为初等函数.

# § 4. 三角函数的积分法

形如

的积分,可利用巧妙的变换或运用递推公式计算.

求下列积分:

[1991]  $\int \cos^5 x dx.$ 

$$\iint_{Cos^5} x dx = \int_{Cos^4} x \cos x dx = \int_{Cos^4} (1 - \sin^2 x)^2 d(\sin x)$$

$$= \int_{Cos^5} x dx = \int_{Cos^4} \cos^4 x \cos x dx = \int_{Cos^4} (1 - \sin^2 x)^2 d(\sin x)$$

$$= \int_{Cos^5} x dx = \int_{Cos^4} \cos^4 x \cos x dx = \int_{Cos^4} (1 - \sin^2 x)^2 d(\sin x)$$

$$= \int_{Cos^5} x dx = \int_{Cos^4} \cos^4 x \cos x dx = \int_{Cos^4} (1 - \sin^2 x)^2 d(\sin x)$$

$$= \int_{Cos^5} (1 - 2\sin^2 x + \sin^4 x) d(\sin x) = \sin x - \frac{2}{3} \sin^3 x + \frac{1}{5} \sin^5 x + C.$$

[1992]  $\int \sin^6 x dx.$ 

$$\begin{array}{ll}
\mathbf{M} & \int \sin^6 x dx = \int \left(\frac{1-\cos 2x}{2}\right)^3 dx = \frac{1}{8} \int (1-3\cos 2x+3\cos^2 2x-\cos^3 2x) dx \\
&= \frac{x}{8} - \frac{3}{16}\sin 2x + \frac{3}{8} \int \frac{1+\cos 4x}{2} dx - \frac{1}{8} \int (1-\sin^2 2x)\cos 2x dx \\
&= \frac{x}{8} - \frac{3}{16}\sin 2x + \frac{3x}{16} + \frac{3}{64}\sin 4x - \frac{1}{16} \int (1-\sin^2 2x) d(\sin 2x) \\
&= \frac{5x}{16} - \frac{3}{16}\sin 2x + \frac{3}{64}\sin 4x - \frac{1}{16}\sin 2x + \frac{1}{48}\sin^3 2x + C \\
&= \frac{5x}{16} - \frac{1}{4}\sin 2x + \frac{3}{64}\sin 4x + \frac{1}{48}\sin^3 2x + C.
\end{array}$$

[1993] \[ \cos^6 x \, dx.

$$\begin{aligned}
&\prod \int \cos^6 x \, \mathrm{d}x = \int \sin^6 \left( x - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \, \mathrm{d} \left( x - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) \\
&= \frac{5}{16} \left( x - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) - \frac{1}{4} \sin^2 \left( x - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) + \frac{3}{64} \sin^4 \left( x - \frac{\pi}{2} \right) + \frac{1}{48} \sin^3 2 \left( x - \frac{\pi}{2} \right)^{-1} + C_1 \\
&= \frac{5x}{16} + \frac{1}{4} \sin^2 x + \frac{3}{64} \sin^4 x - \frac{1}{48} \sin^3 2x + C.
\end{aligned}$$

\*) 利用 1992 題的结果.

[1994] 
$$\int \sin^2 x \cos^4 x \, dx.$$

$$\iiint_{x \to 0} \sin^2 x \cos^4 x dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \sin^2 2x \cos^2 x dx = \frac{1}{8} \int \sin^2 2x (1 + \cos 2x) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} \int \frac{1 - \cos 4x}{2} dx + \frac{1}{16} \int \sin^2 2x d(\sin 2x) = \frac{x}{16} - \frac{1}{64} \sin 4x + \frac{1}{48} \sin^3 2x + C.$$

[1995] | sin4 xcos5 xdx.

$$\iint \sin^4 x \cos^5 x dx = \int \sin^4 x (1 - \sin^2 x)^2 d(\sin x) = \frac{1}{5} \sin^5 x - \frac{2}{7} \sin^7 x + \frac{1}{9} \sin^9 x + C.$$

[1996]  $\int \sin^5 x \cos^5 x dx.$ 

$$\iint \sin^5 x \cos^5 x dx = \int \frac{1}{32} \sin^5 2x dx = -\frac{1}{64} \int (1 - \cos^2 2x)^2 d(\cos 2x)$$
$$= -\frac{1}{64} \cos 2x + \frac{1}{96} \cos^3 2x - \frac{1}{320} \cos^5 2x + C.$$

 $[1997] \int \frac{\sin^3 x}{\cos^4 x} dx.$ 

$$\iint \frac{\sin^3 x}{\cos^4 x} dx = -\int \frac{1 - \cos^2 x}{\cos^4 x} d(\cos x) = \frac{1}{3\cos^3 x} - \frac{1}{\cos x} + C.$$

 $[1998] \int \frac{\cos^4 x}{\sin^3 x} dx.$ 

$$\iint \frac{\cos^4 x}{\sin^3 x} dx = \int \frac{\cos^3 x}{\sin^3 x} d(\sin x) = -\frac{1}{2} \int \cos^3 x d\left(\frac{1}{\sin^2 x}\right) \\
= -\frac{\cos^3 x}{2\sin^2 x} - \frac{3}{2} \int \frac{\cos^2 x \sin x}{\sin^2 x} dx = -\frac{\cos^3 x}{2\sin^2 x} - \frac{3}{2} \int \frac{1 - \sin^2 x}{\sin x} dx$$

$$=-\frac{\cos^3 x}{2\sin^2 x} - \frac{3}{2} \ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| - \frac{3}{2} \cos x + C$$

$$[1999] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^3 x}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^3 x} = -\int \frac{1}{\sin x} \mathrm{d}(\cot x) = -\frac{\cot x}{\sin x} - \int \cot x \frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x} \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x} - \int \frac{1 - \sin^2 x}{\sin^3 x} \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{\cos x}{\sin^2 x} - \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^3 x} + \ln\left|\tan\frac{x}{2}\right|,$$

于是,

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^3 x} = -\frac{\cos x}{2\sin^2 x} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C.$$

[2000] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos^3 x}.$$

$$\mathbf{M} \int \frac{dx}{\cos^3 x} = \int \frac{d\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{\sin^3\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)} = -\frac{\cos\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)}{2\sin^2\left(x + \frac{\pi}{2}\right)} + \frac{1}{2}\ln\left|\tan\left(\frac{x + \frac{\pi}{2}}{2}\right)\right|^{-2} + C$$

$$= \frac{\sin x}{2\cos^2 x} + \frac{1}{2}\ln\left|\tan\left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right| + C.$$

\*) 利用 1999 题的结果.

[2001] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^4 x \cos^4 x}.$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{\sin^4 x \cos^4 x} = 16 \int \frac{dx}{\sin^4 2x} = -8 \int \csc^2 2x d(\cot 2x)$$

$$= -8 \int (1 + \cot^2 2x) d(\cot 2x) = -8 \cot 2x - \frac{8}{3} \cot^3 2x + C.$$

[2002] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^3 x \cos^5 x}.$$

$$\Re \int \frac{dx}{\sin^3 x \cos^5 x} = \int \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin^3 x \cos^5 x} dx = \int \frac{dx}{\sin x \cos^5 x} + \int \frac{dx}{\sin^3 x \cos^3 x} \\
= \int \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin x \cos^5 x} dx + \int \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin^3 x \cos^3 x} dx = \int \frac{\sin x}{\cos^5 x} dx + 2 \int \frac{dx}{\sin x \cos^3 x} + \int \frac{dx}{\sin^3 x \cos x} \\
= -\int \frac{d(\cos x)}{\cos^5 x} + 2 \int \frac{\sin x}{\cos^3 x} dx + 3 \int \frac{dx}{\sin x \cos x} + \int \frac{\cos x}{\sin^3 x} dx \\
= \frac{1}{4\cos^4 x} - 2 \int \frac{d(\cos x)}{\cos^3 x} + 3 \int \frac{d(\tan x)}{\tan x} + \int \frac{d(\sin x)}{\sin^3 x} = \frac{1}{4\cos^4 x} + \frac{1}{\cos^2 x} + 3\ln|\tan x| - \frac{1}{2\sin^2 x} + C_1 \\
= \frac{1}{4} \tan^4 x + \frac{3}{2} \tan^2 x - \frac{1}{2} \cot^2 x + 3\ln|\tan x| + C.$$

[2003] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x \cos^4 x}.$$

提示: 与 2002 题相同.

$$\iint_{\sin x \cos^4 x} \frac{dx}{\sin x \cos^4 x} = \int \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\sin x \cos^4 x} dx = \int \frac{\sin x}{\cos^4 x} dx + \int \frac{dx}{\sin x \cos^2 x}$$

$$= -\int \frac{d(\cos x)}{\cos^4 x} + \int \frac{\sin x}{\cos^2 x} dx + \int \frac{dx}{\sin x} = \frac{1}{3\cos^3 x} - \int \frac{d(\cos x)}{\cos^2 x} + \ln\left|\tan\frac{x}{2}\right|$$

$$= \frac{1}{3\cos^3 x} + \frac{1}{\cos x} + \ln\left|\tan\frac{x}{2}\right| + C.$$

[2004] 
$$\int \tan^5 x dx.$$

$$\iint \tan^5 x dx = \int \tan x (\sec^2 x - 1)^2 dx = \int \sec^4 x \tan x dx - 2 \int \sec^2 x \tan x dx + \int \tan x dx$$

$$= \int \sec^3 x d(\sec x) - 2 \int \sec x d(\sec x) - \int \frac{d(\cos x)}{\cos x} = \frac{1}{4} \sec^4 x - \sec^2 x - \ln|\cos x| + C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \tan^4 x - \frac{1}{2} \tan^2 x - \ln|\cos x| + C_1$$

[2005]  $\int \cot^6 x dx.$ 

$$\iint_{C} \cot^{6}x dx = \int_{C} \cot^{2}x (\csc^{2}x - 1)^{2} dx = \int_{C} \cot^{2}x \csc^{4}x dx - 2 \int_{C} \cot^{2}x \csc^{2}x dx + \int_{C} \cot^{2}x dx dx = -\int_{C} \cot^{2}x (1 + \cot^{2}x) d(\cot x) + 2 \int_{C} \cot^{2}x d(\cot x) + \int_{C} (\csc^{2}x - 1) dx = -\frac{1}{3} \cot^{3}x - \frac{1}{5} \cot^{5}x + \frac{2}{3} \cot^{3}x - \cot x - x + C = -\frac{1}{5} \cot^{5}x + \frac{1}{3} \cot^{3}x - \cot x - x + C.$$

 $[2006] \int \frac{\sin^4 x}{\cos^6 x} dx.$ 

$$\iint \frac{\sin^4 x}{\cos^6 x} dx = \int \tan^4 x d(\tan x) = \frac{1}{5} \tan^5 x + C.$$

$$[2007] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{\sin^3 x \cos^5 x}}.$$

$$\iint_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{\sin^3 x \cos^5 x}}} dx = \int_{\frac{\sin^2 x dx}{\sqrt{\sin^3 x \cos^5 x}}} + \int_{\frac{\cos^2 x dx}{\sqrt{\sin^3 x \cos^5 x}}} = \int_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{\tan x}}} d(\tan x) - \int_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{\cot x}}} d(\cot x) d(\cot x$$

$$[2008]^+ \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos x} \sqrt[3]{\sin^2 x}.$$

解 设  $t = \sqrt[3]{\sin x}$ ,不妨只考虑  $\cos x$  为正的情况,即 $-\frac{\pi}{2} < x < \frac{\pi}{2}$ 且  $x \neq 0$ ,则有

は 
$$\frac{3t^2}{\sqrt{1-t^6}} dt$$
,  $\cos x = \sqrt{1-t^6}$ .

代人得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\cos x} \frac{3}{\sqrt[3]{\sin^2 x}} = 3 \int \frac{dt}{1-t^6} = \frac{3}{2} \int \left(\frac{1}{1-t^3} + \frac{1}{1+t^3}\right) dt = \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\frac{1}{1-t} + \frac{t+2}{1+t+t^2}\right) dt + \frac{3}{2} \int \frac{dt}{1+t^3}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \ln|1-t| + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{2t+1}{t^2+t+1} dt + \frac{3}{4} \int \frac{d\left(t+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\left(t+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{3}{4}} + \frac{3}{2} \left[\frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(t+1)^2}{t^2-t+1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2t-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right]^{-1} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{(t+1)^2(t^2+t+1)}{(1-t)^3(t^2-t+1)} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \left[\arctan \left(\frac{2t+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \arctan \left(\frac{2t-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\right] + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{(1+t)^3(1-t^3)}{(1-t)^3(1+t^3)} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \arctan \left(\frac{t\sqrt{3}}{1-t^2}\right) + C,$$

其中  $t=\sqrt[3]{\sin x}$ .

\*) 利用 1881 题的结果.

[2009] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{\tan x}}.$$

解 设 
$$t = \sqrt{\tan x}$$
,则  $x = \arctan t^2$ ,  $dx = \frac{2t}{1+t^4}dt$ . 代入得
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{\tan x}} = 2 \int \frac{dt}{1+t^4} = 2 \left( \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1}{t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1} + \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{t\sqrt{2}}{1-t^2} \right)^{-1} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{t^2 + t\sqrt{2} + 1}{t^2 - t\sqrt{2} + 1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{t\sqrt{2}}{1-t^2} + C.$$

其中  $t = \sqrt{\tan x}$ .

\*) 利用 1884 題的结果.

[2010] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[3]{\tan x}}.$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt[3]{\tan x} = t$$
,则  $x = \arctan t^3$ ,  $dx = \frac{3t^2}{1+t^6}dt$ . 代入得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt[3]{\tan x}} = 3 \int \frac{t \, \mathrm{d}t}{1+t^6} = \frac{3}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(t^2)}{1+(t^2)^3} = \frac{3}{2} \left[ \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(t^2+1)^2}{t^4-t^2+1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2t^2-1}{\sqrt{3}} \right]^{1/2} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{(t^2+1)^2}{t^4-t^2+1} + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \arctan \frac{2t^2-1}{\sqrt{3}} + C,$$

其中  $t = \sqrt[3]{\tan x}$ .

\*) 利用 1881 題的结果.

【2011】 推出下列积分的递推公式.

(1) 
$$I_n = \int \sin^n x \, dx$$
; (2)  $K_n = \int \cos^n x \, dx$  (n>2).

利用这些公式计算

$$\int \sin^5 x dx \quad \Re \quad \int \cos^8 x dx.$$

提示 利用分部积分法,易得:

(1) 
$$I_n = -\frac{\cos x \sin^{n-1} x}{n} + \frac{n-1}{n} I_{n-2}$$
; (2)  $K_n = \frac{\sin x \cos^{n-1} x}{n} + \frac{n-1}{n} K_{n-2}$ .

$$I_{n} = \int \sin^{n}x \, dx = -\int \sin^{n-1}x \, d(\cos x) = -\cos x \sin^{n-1}x + (n-1) \int \cos^{2}x \sin^{n-2}x \, dx$$

$$= -\cos x \sin^{n-1}x + (n-1) \int (1-\sin^{2}x) \sin^{n-2}x \, dx = -\cos x \sin^{n-1}x + (n-1) I_{n-2} + (1-n) I_{n},$$

于是,

$$I_n = -\frac{\cos x \sin^{n-1} x}{n} + \frac{n-1}{n} I_{n-2};$$

利用此公式及  $I_0 = \int dx = x + C$ , 即得

$$I_6 = \int \sin^6 x dx = -\frac{\cos x \sin^5 x}{6} + \frac{5}{6} I_4 = -\frac{\cos x \sin^5 x}{6} - \frac{5 \cos x \sin^3 x}{24} + \frac{5}{8} I_2$$
$$= -\frac{\cos x \sin^5 x}{6} - \frac{5 \cos x \sin^3 x}{24} - \frac{5 \cos x \sin x}{16} + \frac{5}{16} x + C.$$

(2) 
$$K_n = \int \cos^n x \, dx = \int \cos^{n-1} x \, d(\sin x)$$
  
 $= \sin x \cos^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int \sin^2 x \cos^{n-2} x \, dx = \sin x \cos^{n-1} x + (n-1) \int (1 - \cos^2 x) \cos^{n-2} x \, dx$   
 $= \sin x \cos^{n-1} x + (n-1) K_{n-2} - (n-1) K_n$ ,

于是,

$$K_n = \frac{\sin x \cos^{n-1} x}{n} + \frac{n-1}{n} K_{n-2};$$

利用此公式及  $K_0 = x + C$ , 即得

$$K_8 = \int \cos^8 x dx = \frac{1}{8} \sin x \cos^7 x + \frac{7}{8} K_6 = \cdots$$

$$= \frac{1}{8} \sin x \cos^7 x + \frac{7}{48} \sin x \cos^5 x + \frac{35}{192} \sin x \cos^3 x + \frac{35}{128} \sin x \cos x + \frac{35}{128} x + C.$$

【2012】 推出下列积分的递推公式:

(1) 
$$I_n = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^n x}$$
; (2)  $K_n = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos^n x}$  (n>2).

利用这些公式计算

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^5 x} \quad \Re \quad \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos^7 x}.$$

提示 利用分部积分法及 1=sin2x+cos2x,易得

(1) 
$$I_n = -\frac{\cos x}{(n-1)\sin^{n-1}x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} I_{n-2};$$
 (2)  $K_n = \frac{\sin x}{(n-1)\cos^{n-1}x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} K_{n-2}.$ 

$$I_{n} = \int \frac{dx}{\sin^{n}x} = \int \frac{\sin^{2}x + \cos^{2}x}{\sin^{n}x} dx = I_{n-2} - \frac{1}{n-1} \int \cos x d\left(\frac{1}{\sin^{n-1}x}\right)$$

$$= I_{n-2} - \frac{\cos x}{(n-1)\sin^{n-1}x} - \frac{1}{n-1} I_{n-2} = -\frac{\cos x}{(n-1)\sin^{n-1}x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} I_{n-2};$$

利用此公式及  $I_i = \int \frac{dx}{\sin x} = \ln \left| \tan \frac{x}{2} \right| + C$ , 即得

$$I_5 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^3 x} = -\frac{\cos x}{4\sin^4 x} + \frac{3}{4} I_3 = \dots = -\frac{\cos x}{4\sin^4 x} - \frac{3\cos x}{8\sin^2 x} + \frac{3}{8}\ln\left|\tan\frac{x}{2}\right| + C.$$

(2) 
$$K_n = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos^n x} = \int \frac{\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x}{\cos^n x} \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{n-1} \int \sin x \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{\cos^{n-1} x}\right) + K_{n-2}$$

$$= \frac{\sin x}{(n-1)\cos^{n-1} x} - \frac{1}{n-1} K_{n-2} + K_{n-2} = \frac{\sin x}{(n-1)\cos^{n-1} x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} K_{n-2};$$

利用此公式及  $K_1 = \int \frac{dx}{\cos x} = \ln \left| \tan \left( \frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \right| + C$ , 即得

$$K_7 = \int \frac{dx}{\cos^7 x} = \frac{\sin x}{6\cos^6 x} + \frac{5}{6}K_5 = \dots = \frac{\sin x}{6\cos^6 x} + \frac{5\sin x}{24\cos^4 x} + \frac{5\sin x}{16\cos^2 x} + \frac{5}{16}\ln\left|\tan\left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right| + C.$$

为了计算下面的积分,可以运用公式

I. 
$$\sin_{\alpha}\sin\beta = \frac{1}{2}[\cos(\alpha-\beta)-\cos(\alpha+\beta)];$$

II . 
$$\cos \alpha \cos \beta = \frac{1}{2} [\cos(\alpha + \beta) + \cos(\alpha - \beta)];$$

III. 
$$\sin_{\alpha}\cos\beta = \frac{1}{2}[\sin(\alpha-\beta) + \sin(\alpha+\beta)].$$

求积分:

[2013]  $\int \sin 5x \cos x dx.$ 

**M** 
$$\int \sin 5x \cos x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int [\sin 4x + \sin 6x] dx = -\frac{1}{8} \cos 4x - \frac{1}{12} \cos 6x + C.$$

[2014]  $\int \cos x \cos 2x \cos 3x dx.$ 

$$\mathbf{M} \int \cos x \cos 2x \cos 3x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \cos 2x (\cos 4x + \cos 2x) dx = \frac{1}{4} \int (\cos 6x + \cos 2x) dx + \frac{1}{4} \int (1 + \cos 4x) dx \\
= \frac{1}{24} \sin 6x + \frac{1}{8} \sin 2x + \frac{1}{16} \sin 4x + \frac{x}{4} + C.$$

[2015]  $\int \sin x \sin \frac{x}{2} \sin \frac{x}{3} dx.$ 

$$\iint_{1} \sin x \sin \frac{x}{2} \sin \frac{x}{3} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\cos \frac{2}{3} x - \cos \frac{4}{3} x\right) \sin \frac{x}{2} dx 
= \frac{1}{2} \int \cos \frac{2}{3} x \sin \frac{x}{2} dx - \frac{1}{2} \int \cos \frac{4}{3} x \sin \frac{x}{2} dx 
= \frac{1}{4} \int \left(\sin \frac{7}{6} x - \sin \frac{1}{6} x\right) dx - \frac{1}{4} \int \left(\sin \frac{11}{6} x - \sin \frac{5}{6} x\right) dx 
= -\frac{3}{14} \cos \frac{7}{6} x + \frac{3}{2} \cos \frac{x}{6} + \frac{3}{22} \cos \frac{11}{6} x - \frac{3}{10} \cos \frac{5}{6} x + C.$$

[2016]  $\int \sin x \sin(x+a) \sin(x+b) dx.$ 

**M** 
$$\int \sin x \sin(x+a) \sin(x+b) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \sin x [\cos(a-b) - \cos(2x+a+b)] dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\cos x\cos(a-b) - \frac{1}{4}\int \left[\sin(3x+a+b) - \sin(x+a+b)\right] dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\cos x\cos(a-b) + \frac{1}{12}\cos(3x+a+b) - \frac{1}{4}\cos(x+a+b) + C,$$

[2017]  $\int \cos^2 ax \cos^2 bx dx.$ 

$$\Re \int \cos^2 ax \cos^2 bx dx = \int (\cos ax \cos bx)^2 dx = \frac{1}{4} \int [\cos(a-b)x + \cos(a+b)x]^2 dx 
= \frac{1}{4} \int [\cos^2(a-b)x + \cos^2(a+b)x + 2\cos(a-b)x\cos(a+b)x] dx 
= \frac{1}{8} \int [2 + \cos 2(a+b)x + \cos 2(a-b)x] dx + \frac{1}{4} \int (\cos 2ax + \cos 2bx) dx 
= \frac{x}{4} + \frac{\sin 2(a+b)x}{16(a+b)} + \frac{\sin 2(a-b)x}{16(a-b)} + \frac{1}{8a} \sin 2ax + \frac{1}{8b} \sin 2bx + C.$$

[2018]  $\int \sin^3 2x \cos^2 3x dx$ .

解 先利用三角公式化简 sin3 2xcos2 3xdx,得

$$\sin^3 2x \cos^2 3x = -\frac{1}{16} \sin 12x + \frac{3}{16} \sin 8x - \frac{1}{8} \sin 6x - \frac{3}{16} \sin 4x + \frac{3}{8} \sin 2x$$

于是, 
$$\int \sin^3 2x \cos^2 3x dx = \frac{1}{192} \cos 12x - \frac{3}{128} \cos 8x + \frac{1}{48} \cos 6x + \frac{3}{64} \cos 4x - \frac{3}{16} \cos 2x + C.$$

为了计算下面的积分,可以运用恒等式:

$$\sin(\alpha-\beta) \equiv \sin[(x+\alpha)-(x+\beta)], \cos(\alpha-\beta) \equiv \cos[(x+\alpha)-(x+\beta)].$$

求积分:

[2019] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin(x+a)\sin(x+b)}$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin(x+a)\sin(x+b)} = \frac{1}{\sin(a-b)} \int \frac{\sin[(x+a)-(x+b)]}{\sin(x+a)\sin(x+b)} \mathrm{d}x$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sin(a-b)} \int \left[ \frac{\cos(x+b)}{\sin(x+b)} - \frac{\cos(x+a)}{\sin(x+a)} \right] \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{\sin(a-b)} \ln \left| \frac{\sin(x+b)}{\cos(x+a)} \right| + C,$$

其中  $\sin(a-b)\neq 0$ .

[2020] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin(x+a)\cos(x+b)}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin(x+a)\cos(x+b)} = \frac{1}{\cos(a-b)} \int \frac{\cos[(x+a)-(x+b)]}{\sin(x+a)\cos(x+b)} \mathrm{d}x$$

$$= \frac{1}{\cos(a-b)} \int \left[ \frac{\cos(x+a)}{\sin(x+a)} + \frac{\sin(x+b)}{\cos(x+b)} \right] \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{\cos(a-b)} \ln \left| \frac{\sin(x+a)}{\cos(x+b)} \right| + C.$$

其中  $\cos(a-b)\neq 0$ .

[2021] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos(x+a)\cos(x+b)}.$$

$$\frac{dx}{\cos(x+a)\cos(x+b)} = \frac{1}{\sin(a-b)} \int \frac{\sin[(x+a)-(x+b)]dx}{\cos(x+a)\cos(x+b)} \\
= \frac{1}{\sin(a-b)} \int \left[ \frac{\sin(x+a)}{\cos(x+a)} - \frac{\sin(x+b)}{\cos(x+b)} \right] dx = \frac{1}{\sin(a-b)} \ln \left| \frac{\cos(x+b)}{\cos(x+a)} \right| + C.$$

其中  $\sin(a-b)\neq 0$ °).

\*) 当  $a-b=2k\pi$  (k=0,  $\pm 1$ ,  $\pm 2$ , ...) 时, 是更简单的积分, 2019 題及 2020 題与本題类似, 解法从略.

[2022] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x - \sin a}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x - \sin a} = \frac{1}{\cos a} \int \frac{\cos\left(\frac{x+a}{2} - \frac{x-a}{2}\right)}{\sin x - \sin a} \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{\cos a} \int \frac{\cos\frac{x+a}{2}\cos\frac{x-a}{2} + \sin\frac{x+a}{2}\sin\frac{x-a}{2}}{2\cos\frac{x+a}{2}\sin\frac{x-a}{2}} \mathrm{d}x$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\cos a} \int \left( \frac{\cos \frac{x-a}{2}}{\sin \frac{x-a}{2}} + \frac{\sin \frac{x+a}{2}}{\cos \frac{x+a}{2}} \right) dx = \frac{1}{\cos a} \ln \left| \frac{\sin \frac{x-a}{2}}{\cos \frac{x+a}{2}} \right| + C,$$

其中 cosa≠0.

[2023] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos x + \cos a}.$$

$$\frac{dx}{\cos x + \cos a} = \int \frac{d(x + \frac{\pi}{2})}{\sin(x + \frac{\pi}{2}) - \sin(a + \frac{3}{2}\pi)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\cos(a + \frac{3}{2}\pi)} \ln \left| \frac{\sin \frac{x - a - \pi}{2}}{\cos \frac{x + a + 2\pi}{2}} \right|^{1/2} + C = \frac{1}{\sin a} \ln \left| \frac{\cos \frac{x - a}{2}}{\cos \frac{x + a}{2}} \right| + C,$$

其中 sina≠0.

\*) 利用 2022 題的结果.

[2024] 
$$\int \tan x \tan(x+a) dx.$$

$$\begin{aligned}
\mathbf{M} & \int \tan x \tan(x+a) \, dx = \int \frac{\sin x \sin(x+a)}{\cos x \cos(x+a)} \, dx \\
&= \int \frac{\cos x \cos(x+a) + \sin x \sin(x+a) - \cos x \cos(x+a)}{\cos x \cos(x+a)} \, dx = \int \frac{\cos x - \cos x \cos(x+a)}{\cos x \cos(x+a)} \, dx \\
&= -x + \cos a \int \frac{dx}{\cos(x+a)\cos x} = -x + \cot \ln\left|\frac{\cos x}{\cos(x+a)}\right|^{-1} + C,
\end{aligned}$$

其中 sina≠0.

\*) 利用 2021 题的结果。

形如 
$$\int R(\sin x,\cos x)dx (R 为有理函数)$$

的积分在一般情形下可利用代换  $\tan \frac{x}{2} = t$  化为有理函数的积分.

(1) 若等式

$$R(-\sin x,\cos x) \equiv -R(\sin x,\cos x)$$
 或  $R(\sin x,-\cos x) \equiv -R(\sin x,\cos x)$  成立,则最好利用相应的代换  $\cos x = t$  或  $\sin x = t$ .

(2) 若等式  $R(-\sin x, -\cos x) = R(\sin x, \cos x)$  成立,则最好利用代换  $\tan x = t$ . 求积分:

解 设 
$$t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$$
,则  $\sin x = \frac{2t}{1+t^2}$ ,  $\cos x = \frac{1-t^2}{1+t^2}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2dt}{1+t^2}$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{dx}{2\sin x - \cos x + 5} = \int \frac{dt}{3t^2 + 2t + 2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \arctan\left(\frac{3t + 1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}} \arctan\left(\frac{3\tan\frac{x}{2} + 1}{\sqrt{5}}\right) + C.$$

[2026] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2+\cos x)\sin x}.$$

解 设  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$ ,同 2025 题,得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2+\cos x)\sin x} = \int \frac{1+t^2}{t(3+t^2)} dt = \int \left[ \frac{1}{3t} + \frac{2t}{3(3+t^2)} \right] dt = \frac{1}{3} \ln|t(3+t^2)| + C_1$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(1 - \cos x)(2 + \cos x)^2}{(1 + \cos x)^3} + C.$$

因而,
$$\ln |t(3+t^2)| = \ln 2 + \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{(1-\cos x)(2+\cos x)^2}{(1+\cos x)^3}$$
.

$$[2027] \int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x + 2\cos x} dx.$$

解 设 
$$\tan \frac{x}{2} = t$$
,同 2025 题,得

$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\sin x + 2\cos x} dx = 4 \int \frac{t^2 dt}{(1+t^2)^2 (1+t-t^2)} = \frac{4}{5} \int \left[ \frac{1}{1+t^2} + \frac{-2+t}{(1+t^2)^2} + \frac{1}{1+t-t^2} \right] dt$$

$$= \frac{4}{5} \int \frac{dt}{1+t^2} - \frac{8}{5} \int \frac{dt}{(1+t^2)^2} + \frac{2}{5} \int \frac{2t dt}{(1+t^2)^2} + \frac{4}{5} \int \frac{d\left(t - \frac{1}{2}\right)}{\frac{5}{4} - \left(t - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$= \frac{4}{5} \arctan t - \frac{8}{5} \left[ \frac{t}{2(1+t^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan t \right]^{-1} - \frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{1}{1+t^2} + \frac{4}{5\sqrt{5}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{5}}{\frac{2}} + (t - \frac{1}{2})}{\frac{\sqrt{5}}{2} - (t - \frac{1}{2})} \right| + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{1+2t}{1+t^2} + \frac{4}{5\sqrt{5}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2} + t}{\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2} - t} \right| + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{1}{5} (\cos x + 2\sin x)^{-1} + \frac{4}{5\sqrt{5}} \ln \left| \tan \left( \frac{x}{2} + \frac{\arctan 2}{2} \right) \right|^{-1} + C_1$$

\*) 利用 1817 题的结果.

\*\*) 
$$-\frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{1+2t}{1+t^2} = -\frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{1+2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{\sec^2\frac{x}{2}} = -\frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{1+2 \cdot \frac{\sin x}{1+\cos x}}{\frac{2}{1+\cos x}} = -\frac{1}{5}(\cos x + 2\sin x) - \frac{1}{5}.$$

\* \* \* \*) 
$$\ln \left| \frac{\frac{\sqrt{5}-1}{2}+t}{\frac{\sqrt{5}+1}{2}-t} \right| = \ln \left| \frac{\tan\left(\frac{\arctan 2}{2}\right) + \tan\frac{x}{2}}{\cot\left(\frac{\arctan 2}{2}\right) - \tan\frac{x}{2}} \right|$$

$$= \ln \left| \frac{\tan\left(\frac{\arctan 2}{2}\right) + \tan\frac{x}{2}}{1 - \tan\left(\frac{\arctan 2}{2}\right)\tan\frac{x}{2}} \right| + \ln \frac{1}{\cot\left(\frac{\arctan 2}{2}\right)}$$

$$= \ln \left| \tan\left(\frac{x}{2} + \frac{\arctan 2}{2}\right) \right| - \ln \left[ \cot\left(\frac{\arctan 2}{2}\right) \right].$$

[2028] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{1+\epsilon\cos x}$$
, (1)0<\epsilon<1; (2)\epsilon>1.

解 设 
$$t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$$
,同 2025 题,得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{1 + \epsilon \cos x} = 2 \int \frac{dt}{(1 + \epsilon) + (1 - \epsilon)t^2} = 1.$$
(1)  $0 < \epsilon < 1$ ,

$$I = \frac{2}{1+\epsilon} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{1+\left(\frac{1-\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}\right)t^2} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-\epsilon^2}} \arctan\left(t\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}}\right) + C = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-\epsilon^2}} \arctan\left(\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}}\tan\frac{x}{2}\right) + C;$$

(2) ε>1.

$$I = \frac{2}{\epsilon - 1} \int \frac{dt}{\left(\frac{\epsilon + 1}{\epsilon - 1}\right) - t^2} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon^2 - 1}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{\epsilon + 1} + \sqrt{\epsilon - 1}t}{\sqrt{\epsilon + 1} - \sqrt{\epsilon - 1}t} \right| + C$$
$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{\epsilon^2 - 1}} \ln \left| \frac{\epsilon + \cos x + \sqrt{\epsilon^2 - 1} \sin x}{1 + \epsilon \cos x} \right|^{-3} + C.$$

\*) 
$$\frac{\sqrt{\varepsilon+1}+t\sqrt{\varepsilon-1}}{\sqrt{\varepsilon+1}-t\sqrt{\varepsilon-1}} = \frac{\varepsilon+1+2t\sqrt{\varepsilon^2-1}+(\varepsilon-1)t^2}{(\varepsilon+1)-(\varepsilon-1)t^2} = \frac{\varepsilon(1+t^2)+(1-t^2)+2\sqrt{\varepsilon^2-1}t}{\varepsilon(1-t^2)+(1+t^2)}$$
$$= \frac{\varepsilon(1+t^2)+(1+t^2)\cos x+2t\sqrt{\varepsilon^2-1}}{\varepsilon(1+t^2)\cos x+(1+t^2)}$$
$$= \frac{\varepsilon+\cos x+\sqrt{\varepsilon^2-1}}{\varepsilon\cos x+1} = \frac{2t}{1+t^2} = \frac{\varepsilon+\cos x+\sqrt{\varepsilon^2-1}\sin x}{\varepsilon\cos x+1}.$$

$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x}{1 + \sin^2 x} dx = \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1 + \sin^2 x}\right) dx = x - \int \frac{d(\tan x)}{\sec^2 x + \tan^2 x} = x - \int \frac{d(\tan x)}{1 + 2\tan^2 x} = x$$

[2030] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\tan x)}{a^2 \tan^2 x + b^2} = \frac{1}{ab} \arctan\left(\frac{a \tan x}{b}\right) + C.$$

其中 ab≠0.

[2031] 
$$\int \frac{\cos^2 x dx}{(a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x)^2}.$$

$$\iiint_{ab\to 0} \frac{\cos^2 x dx}{(a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x)^2} = \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{d(a \tan x)}{(a^2 \tan^2 x + b^2)^2} = \frac{\tan x}{2b^2 (a^2 \tan^2 x + b^2)} + \frac{1}{2ab^2} \arctan\left(\frac{a \tan x}{b}\right)^{-1} + C,$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的结果.

[2032] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sin x + \cos x} dx.$$

$$\Re \int \frac{\sin x \cos x}{\sin x + \cos x} dx = \int \frac{\sin^2 \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) - \frac{1}{2}}{\sqrt{2} \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right)} dx = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \int \sin \left(x + \frac{$$

[2033] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^2}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^2} = \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(a\tan x + b)}{(a\tan x + b)^2} = -\frac{1}{a\tan x + b} + C = -\frac{\cos x}{a(a\sin x + b\cos x)} + C.$$

$$[2034] \int \frac{\sin x dx}{\sin^3 x + \cos^3 x}.$$

\*) 利用 1817 题的结果.

【2041】 把分母化为对数的形式,求积分  $\int \frac{dx}{a \sin x + b \cos x}$ 

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a\sin x + b\cos x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin(x + \varphi)} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} \ln \left| \tan \left( \frac{x + \varphi}{2} \right) \right| + C,$$

式中  $\cos \varphi = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ ,  $\sin \varphi = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ ,  $a^2 + b^2 \neq 0$ .

【2042】 证明:  $\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{a \sin x + b \cos x} dx = Ax + B \ln |a \sin x + b \cos x| + C, 式中 A, B, C 为常数.$ 

提示 首先, a及为不可能同时为零.其次,令

 $a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x = A(a \sin x + b \cos x) + B(a \cos x - b \sin x)$ ,

比较等式两端同类项的系数,可得 A,B:

$$A = \frac{aa_1 + bb_1}{a^2 + b^2}$$
,  $B = \frac{ab_1 - a_1b}{a^2 + b^2}$   $(a^2 + b^2 \neq 0)$ ,

并注意(acosx-bsinx)dx=d(asinx+bcosx),命題即易获证.

证设  $a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x \equiv A(a \sin x + b \cos x) + B(a \cos x - b \sin x)$ ,

比较等式两端同类项的系数,可得  $A = \frac{aa_1 + bb_1}{a^2 + b^2}$ ,  $B = \frac{ab_1 - a_1b}{a^2 + b^2}$ ,  $a^2 + b^2 \neq 0$ . 于是,

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{a \sin x + b \cos x} dx = A \int dx + B \int \frac{d(a \sin x + b \cos x)}{a \sin x + b \cos x} = Ax + B \ln |a \sin x + b \cos x| + C.$$

求积分:

[2043] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sin x + 2\cos x} dx.$$

解 此为 2042 题的特例,这里  $a_1=1$ ,  $b_1=-1$ , a=1, b=2;

$$A = \frac{aa_1 + bb_1}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{1-2}{1+4} = -\frac{1}{5}$$
,  $B = \frac{ab_1 - a_1b}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{-1-2}{1+4} = -\frac{3}{5}$ .

代人得  $\int \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sin x + 2\cos x} dx = -\frac{x}{5} - \frac{3}{5} \ln|\sin x + 2\cos x| + C.$ 

[2044]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{3+5\tan x}.$ 

解  $\int \frac{dx}{3+5\tan x} = \int \frac{\cos x}{5\sin x + 3\cos x} dx$ . 此为 2042 题的特例,这里

$$a_1 = 0$$
,  $b_1 = 1$ ,  $a = 5$ ,  $b = 3$ ;  $A = \frac{3}{34}$ ,  $B = \frac{5}{34}$ 

代人得  $\int \frac{dx}{3+5\tan x} = \frac{3}{34}x + \frac{5}{34}\ln|5\sin x + 3\cos x| + C.$ 

[2045]  $\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{(a \sin x + b \cos x)^2} dx.$ 

提示 仿 2042 题,并利用 2041 题的结果.

解 仿 2042 题,有

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{(a \sin x + b \cos x)^2} dx = A \int \frac{a \sin x + b \cos x}{(a \sin x + b \cos x)^2} dx + B \int \frac{a \cos x - b \sin x}{(a \sin x + b \cos x)^2} dx$$

$$= A \int \frac{dx}{a \sin x + b \cos x} dx + B \int \frac{d(a \sin x + b \cos x)}{(a \sin x + b \cos x)^2} = \frac{A}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}} \ln \left| \tan \left( \frac{x}{2} + \frac{\varphi}{2} \right) \right|^{-1} - \frac{B}{a \sin x + b \cos x} + C$$

$$= \frac{a a_1 + b b_1}{(a^2 + b^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} \ln \left| \tan \left( \frac{x}{2} + \frac{\varphi}{2} \right) \right| - \frac{a b_1 - a_1 b}{(a^2 + b^2)(a \sin x + b \cos x)} + C,$$

式中 
$$A = \frac{aa_1 + bb_1}{a^2 + b^2}$$
,  $B = \frac{ab_1 - a_1b}{a^2 + b^2}$ ,  $\cos\varphi = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ ,  $\sin\varphi = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ ,  $a^2 + b^2 \neq 0$ 

(显然按题意 a,b 不同时为零).

\*) 利用 2041 题的结果.

【2046】 证明:

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x + c_1}{a \sin x + b \cos x + c} dx = Ax + B \ln \left| a \sin x + b \cos x + c \right| + C \int \frac{dx}{a \sin x + b \cos x + c}$$

式中A,B,C为常数.

提示 首先, a及为不可能同时为零, 其次, 令

 $a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x + c_1 = A(a \sin x + b \cos x + c) + B(a \cos x - b \sin x) + C$ 

比较等式两端同类项的系数,可得A,B,C:

$$A = \frac{aa_1 + bb_1}{a^2 + b^2}, B = \frac{ab_1 - a_1b}{a^2 + b^2}, C = \frac{a(ac_1 - a_1c) + b(bc_1 - b_1c)}{a^2 + b^2} \quad (a^2 + b^2 \neq 0),$$

并注意(acosx-bsinx)dx=d(asinx+bcosx+c),命题即易获证.

证 按题意 a、b 不同时为零. 设

$$a_1\sin x + b_1\cos x + c_1 \equiv A(a\sin x + b\cos x + c) + B(a\cos x - b\sin x) + C$$

比较等式两端同类项的系数,则有

$$A = \frac{aa_1 + bb_1}{a^2 + b^2}, \quad B = \frac{ab_1 - a_1b}{a^2 + b^2}, C = \frac{a(ac_1 - a_1c) + b(bc_1 - b_1c)}{a^2 + b^2}.$$
代人得
$$\int \frac{a_1\sin x + b_1\cos x + c_1}{a\sin x + b\cos x + c} dx = A \int dx + B \int \frac{d(a\sin x + b\cos x + c)}{a\sin x + b\cos x + c} + C \int \frac{dx}{a\sin x + b\cos x + c}$$

$$= Ax + B\ln|a\sin x + b\cos x + c| + C \int \frac{dx}{a\sin x + b\cos x + c}.$$

求积分:

[2047] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x + 2\cos x - 3}{\sin x - 2\cos x + 3} dx.$$

解 此为 2046 题的特例,这里

$$a_1 = 1, b_1 = 2, c_1 = -3, a = 1, b = -2, c = 3;$$

$$A = \frac{aa_1 + bb_1}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{1 - 4}{1 + 4} = -\frac{3}{5}, \qquad B = \frac{ab_1 - a_1b}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{2 + 2}{1 + 4} = \frac{4}{5},$$

$$C = \frac{a(ac_1 - a_1c) + b(bc_1 - b_1c)}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{(-3 - 3) + (-2)(6 - 6)}{1 + 4} = -\frac{6}{5}.$$

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\sin x + 2\cos x - 3}{\sin x - 2\cos x + 3} dx = -\frac{3}{5}x + \frac{4}{5}\ln|\sin x - 2\cos x + 3| - \frac{6}{5}\int \frac{dx}{\sin x - 2\cos x + 3}$$

$$= -\frac{3}{5}x + \frac{4}{5}\ln|\sin x - 2\cos x + 3| - \frac{6}{5}\arctan\frac{1 + 5\tan\frac{x}{2}}{2} + C.$$

\*) 设  $t = \tan \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,积分即得所求式子.

[2048] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{2} + \sin x + \cos x}.$$

解 此为 2046 题的特例,这里

$$a_1 = 1$$
,  $b_1 = 0$ ,  $c_1 = 0$ ,  $a = 1$ ,  $b = 1$ ,  $c = \sqrt{2}$ ,  $A = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $B = -\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $C = -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{\sin x \, dx}{\sqrt{2} + \sin x + \cos x} = \frac{1}{2} x - \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \sqrt{2} + \sin x + \cos x \right| - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2} + \sin x + \cos x}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} x - \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \sqrt{2} + \sin x + \cos x \right| - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{2} \cos \left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}\ln|\sqrt{2} + \sin x + \cos x| - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{dx}{2\cos^2\left(\frac{x}{2} - \frac{\pi}{8}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x - \frac{1}{2}\ln|\sqrt{2} + \sin x + \cos x| - \frac{1}{2}\tan\left(\frac{x}{2} - \frac{\pi}{8}\right) + C.$$
[2049] 
$$\int \frac{2\sin x + \cos x}{3\sin x + 4\cos x - 2}dx.$$

解 本题也是 2046 题的特例,这里

\*) 设  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$ ,积分即得所求式子.

【2050】 证明:

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin^2 x + 2b_1 \sin x \cos x + c_1 \cos^2 x}{a \sin x + b \cos x} dx = A \sin x + B \cos x + C \int \frac{dx}{a \sin x + b \cos x}.$$

式中A,B,C为常数.

提示 首先, a及b不可能同时为季. 其次, 令

 $a_1 \sin^2 x + 2b_1 \sin x \cos x + c_1 \cos^2 x = A \cos x (a \sin x + b \cos x) - B \sin x (a \sin x + b \cos x) + C$ , 比较等式两端同类项的系数,可得 A, B, C;

$$A = \frac{bc_1 - a_1b + 2ab_1}{a^2 + b^2}, B = \frac{ac_1 - aa_1 - 2bb_1}{a^2 + b^2}, C = \frac{a_1b^2 + a^2c_1 - 2abb_1}{a^2 + b^2} \quad (a^2 + b^2 \neq 0),$$

命题即易获证.

证 按题意 a、b 不同时为零,设

 $a_1 \sin^2 x + 2b_1 \sin x \cos x + c_1 \cos^2 x = A \cos x (a \sin x + b \cos x) - B \sin x (a \sin x + b \cos x) + C$ , 比较等式两端同类项的系数,则有

从前, 
$$A = \frac{bc_1 - a_1b + 2ab_1}{a^2 + b^2}, \quad B = \frac{ac_1 - aa_1 - 2bb_1}{a^2 + b^2}, \quad C = \frac{a_1b^2 + a^2c_1 - 2abb_1}{a^2 + b^2}.$$

代人得

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin^2 x + 2b_1 \sin x \cos x + c_1 \cos^2 x}{a \sin x + b \cos x} dx = A \int \cos x dx - B \int \sin x dx + C \int \frac{dx}{a \sin x + b \cos x}$$
$$= A \sin x + B \cos x + C \int \frac{dx}{a \sin x + b \cos x}.$$

求积分:

解 此为 2050 题的特例,这里

$$A = \frac{bc_1 - a_1b + 2ab_1}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{3 - 1 - 4}{1 + 1} = -1, B = \frac{ac_1 - aa_1 - 2bb_1}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{3 - 1 + 4}{1 + 1} = 3, C = \frac{a_1b^2 + a^2c_1 - 2abb_1}{a^2 + b^2} = \frac{1 + 3 + 4}{1 + 1} = 4.$$
代人得 
$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x - 4\sin x \cos x + 3\cos^2 x}{\sin x + \cos x} dx = -\sin x + 3\cos x + 4 \int \frac{dx}{\sin x + \cos x}$$

$$=-\sin x+3\cos x+\frac{4}{\sqrt{2}}\int\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin\left(x+\frac{\pi}{4}\right)}=-\sin x+3\cos x+2\sqrt{2}\ln\left|\tan\left(\frac{x}{2}+\frac{\pi}{8}\right)\right|+C.$$

[2052] 
$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x - \sin x \cos x + 2\cos^2 x}{\sin x + 2\cos x} dx.$$

解 本题也是 2050 题的特例,这里

$$a_1 = 1$$
,  $b_1 = -\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $c_1 = 2$ ,  $a = 1$ ,  $b = 2$ ;  $A = \frac{1}{5}$ ,  $B = \frac{3}{5}$ ,  $C = \frac{8}{5}$ .

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x - \sin x \cos x + 2\cos^2 x}{\sin x + 2\cos x} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{5}\sin x + \frac{3}{5}\cos x + \frac{8}{5}\int \frac{dx}{\sin x + 2\cos x} = \frac{1}{5}(\sin + 3\cos x) + \frac{8}{5\sqrt{5}}\ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{5} + 2\tan\frac{x}{2} - 1}{\sqrt{5} - 2\tan\frac{x}{2} + 1} \right|^{3/2} + C.$$

\*) 设  $t = \tan \frac{x}{2}$ ,积分即得所求式子.

【2053】 证明:若(a-c)2+b2≠0,则

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{a \sin^2 x + 2b \sin x \cos x + c \cos^2 x} dx = A \int \frac{du_1}{k_1 u_1^2 + \lambda_1} + B \int \frac{du_2}{k_2 u_2^2 + \lambda_2},$$

式中 
$$A \cdot B$$
 为待定系数  $\cdot \lambda_1 \cdot \lambda_2$  为方程  $\begin{vmatrix} a - \lambda & b \\ b & c - \lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0 \quad (\lambda_1 \neq \lambda_2)$ 

$$u_i = (a - \lambda_i) \sin x + b \cos x$$
,  $k_i = \frac{1}{a - \lambda_i}$  (i=1.2).

证记

$$a^{2} \sin^{2} x + 2b \sin x \cos x + c \cos^{2} x = (a - \lambda_{i}) \sin^{2} x + 2b \sin x \cos x + (c - \lambda_{i}) \cos^{2} x + \lambda_{i}$$

$$= \frac{1}{a - \lambda_{i}} [(a - \lambda_{i})^{2} \sin^{2} x + 2b(a - \lambda_{i}) \sin x \cos x + (c - \lambda_{i})(a - \lambda_{i}) \cos^{2} x] + \lambda_{i},$$

其中 $\lambda_i(i-1,2)$ 为方程 $\begin{vmatrix} a-\lambda & b \\ b & c-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$ 的根.

由假定 $(a-c)^2+b^2\neq 0$ ,从而, $(a-c)^2+4b^2\neq 0$ ,因此  $\lambda_1\neq \lambda_2$ . 再设  $k_i=\frac{1}{a-\lambda_i}$  (i=1,2) 及  $u_i=(a-\lambda_i)$ 

•  $\sin x + b\cos x$ . 由于 $(a-\lambda_i)(c-\lambda_i)-b^2=0$ ,即 $b^2=(a-\lambda_i)(c-\lambda_i)$ .于是,

$$a^{2} \sin^{2} x + 2b \sin x \cos x + c \cos^{2} x = k_{i} \left[ (a - \lambda_{i})^{2} \sin^{2} x + 2b(a - \lambda_{i}) \sin x \cos x + b^{2} \cos^{2} x \right] + \lambda_{i}$$

$$= k_{i} \left[ (a - \lambda_{i}) \sin x + b \cos x \right]^{2} + \lambda_{i} = k_{i} u_{i}^{2} + \lambda_{i}. \tag{1}$$

其次,设

$$a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x = A[(a - \lambda_1)\cos x - b\sin x] + B[(a - \lambda_2)\cos x - b\sin x], \tag{2}$$

比较等式两端同类项的系数,则有

$$-b(A+B) = a_1, \quad A(a-\lambda_1) + B(a-\lambda_2) = b_1,$$

$$A = -\frac{a_1(\lambda_1 - \lambda_2) + bb_1 + a_1(a-\lambda_1)}{b(\lambda_1 - \lambda_2)}, \quad B = \frac{bb_1 + a_1(a-\lambda_1)}{b(\lambda_1 - \lambda_2)}.$$

由(1)式及(2)式即得

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{a^2 \sin^2 x + 2b \sin x \cos x + c \cos^2 x} dx$$

$$= A \int \frac{(a - \lambda_1) \cos x - b \sin x}{k_1 [(a - \lambda_1) \sin x + b \cos x]^2 + \lambda_1} dx + B \int \frac{(a - \lambda_2) \cos x - b \sin x}{k_2 [(a - \lambda_2) \sin x + b \cos x]^2 + \lambda_2} dx$$

$$= A \int \frac{du_1}{k_1 u_1^2 + \lambda_1} + B \int \frac{du_2}{k_2 u_2^2 + \lambda_2}.$$

\*) 按題意, $b\neq 0$ . 因若 b=0, 则  $\lambda_1=a$ ,  $\lambda_2=c$ , 从而, $k_1$  无意义. 不过,当 b=0 时,仍能化为所要求的类似形式. 事实上,当 b=0 时, $a\neq c$ ,我们有

$$\int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{a \sin^2 x + 2b \sin x \cos x + c \cos^2 x} dx = \int \frac{a_1 \sin x + b_1 \cos x}{a \sin^2 x + c \cos^2 x} dx 
= a_1 \int \frac{\sin x}{a \sin^2 x + c \cos^2 x} dx + b_1 \int \frac{\cos x}{a \sin^2 x + c \cos^2 x} dx = -a_1 \int \frac{d(\cos x)}{(c-a)\cos^2 x + a} + b_1 \int \frac{d(\sin x)}{(a-c)\sin^2 x + c} 
= A \int \frac{du_1}{k_1 u_1^2 + \lambda_1} + B \int \frac{du_2}{k_2 u_2^2 + \lambda_2},$$

式中  $A=-a_1$ ,  $B=b_1$ ,  $k_1=c-a$ ,  $k_2=a-c$ ,  $u_1=\cos x$ ,  $u_2=\sin x$ ,  $\lambda_1=a$ ,  $\lambda_2=c$ . 本題也可用下法另证:命 $u_i=(a-\lambda_i)\sin x+b\cos x$ ,  $k_i=\frac{1}{a-\lambda_i}(i=1,2)$ ,代入积分等式. 然后两边求导,

整理并比较系数,便可知礼必为方程  $\begin{vmatrix} a-\lambda & b \\ b & c-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = 0$  的根,相应可求出系数 A, B.

求积分:

[2054] 
$$\int \frac{2\sin x - \cos x}{3\sin^2 x + 4\cos^2 x} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{2\sin x - \cos x}{3\sin^2 x + 4\cos^2 x} dx = \int \frac{2\sin x}{3\sin^2 x + 4\cos^2 x} dx - \int \frac{\cos x}{3\sin^2 x + 4\cos^2 x} dx \\
= -2 \int \frac{d(\cos x)}{3 + \cos^2 x} - \int \frac{d(\sin x)}{4 - \sin^2 x} = -\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{\cos x}{\sqrt{3}}\right) - \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{2 + \sin x}{2 - \sin x} + C.$$

[2055] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{2\sin^2 x - 4\sin x \cos x + 5\cos^2 x} dx.$$

解 此为 2053 题的特例,这里  $a_1=1$ ,  $b_1=1$ , a=2, b=-2, c=5. 由  $\begin{vmatrix} a-\lambda & b \\ b & c-\lambda \end{vmatrix} = \lambda^2 - 7\lambda + 6 = 0$ ,

求得  $\lambda_1 = 1$ ,  $\lambda_2 = 6$ , 从而,

$$A = -\frac{a_1(\lambda_1 - \lambda_2) + b_1b + a_1(a - \lambda_1)}{b(\lambda_1 - \lambda_2)} = -\frac{(1 - 6) - 2 + (2 - 1)}{-2(1 - 6)} = \frac{3}{5},$$

$$B = \frac{bb_1 + a_1(a - \lambda_1)}{b(\lambda_1 - \lambda_2)} = \frac{-2 + 1}{10} = -\frac{1}{10};$$

 $u_1 = (a - \lambda_1)\sin x + b\cos x = \sin x - 2\cos x$ ,  $u_2 = (a - \lambda_2)\sin x + b\cos x = -4\sin x - 2\cos x$ ;

$$k_1 = \frac{1}{a - \lambda_1} = 1$$
,  $k_2 = \frac{1}{a - \lambda_2} = -\frac{1}{4}$ .

代入得 
$$\int \frac{\sin x + \cos x}{2\sin^2 x - 4\sin x \cos x + 5\cos^2 x} dx = \frac{3}{5} \int \frac{d(\sin x - 2\cos x)}{(\sin x - 2\cos x)^2 + 1} + \frac{1}{10} \int \frac{d(4\sin x + 2\cos x)}{6 - \frac{1}{4}(4\sin x + 2\cos x)^2}$$

$$= \frac{3}{5}\arctan(\sin x - 2\cos x) + \frac{1}{10\sqrt{6}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{6} + 2\sin x + \cos x}{\sqrt{6} - 2\sin x - \cos x} \right| + C.$$

[2056]  $\int \frac{\sin x - 2\cos x}{1 + 4\sin x \cos x} dx.$ 

解 本题也是 2053 题的特例,且

$$\int \frac{\sin x - 2\cos x}{1 + 4\sin x \cos x} dx = \int \frac{\sin x - 2\cos x}{\sin^2 x + 4\sin x \cos x + \cos^2 x} dx,$$

这里, 
$$a_1=1$$
,  $b_1=-2$ ,  $a=1$ ,  $b=2$ ,  $c=1$ ;  $\lambda_1=3$ ,  $\lambda_2=-1$ ;  $k_1=-\frac{1}{2}$ ,  $k_2=\frac{1}{2}$ ;  $A=\frac{1}{4}$ ,  $B=-\frac{3}{4}$ ;  $u_1=2(\cos x-\sin x)$ ,  $u_2=2(\cos x+\sin x)$ .

【2057】 证明: 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^n} = \frac{A\sin x + B\cos x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^{n-1}} + C \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^{n-2}},$$

式中 A, B, C 为待定系数.

证 
$$a\sin x + b\cos x = \sqrt{a^2 + b^2}\sin(x + a)$$
, 式中  $\sin a = \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ ,  $\cos a = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}$ .

于是, 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^n} = (a^2 + b^2)^{-\frac{n}{2}} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^n(x+a)} = -(a^2 + b^2)^{-\frac{n}{2}} \int \frac{1}{\sin^{n-2}(x+a)} \, \mathrm{d}[\cot(x+a)]$$
$$= -(a^2 + b^2)^{-\frac{n}{2}} \frac{\cot(x+a)}{\sin^{n-2}(x+a)} - \frac{n-2}{(a^2 + b^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}} \int \frac{\cot(x+a)\cos(x+a)}{\sin^{n-1}(x+a)} \, \mathrm{d}x$$

$$=\frac{\frac{b}{a^2+b^2}\sin x-\frac{a}{a^2+b^2}\cos x}{(a\sin x+b\cos x)^{n-1}}-\frac{n-2}{(a^2+b^2)^{\frac{n}{2}}}\int \frac{1-\sin^2(x+a)}{\sin^n(x+a)}dx.$$

设 
$$I_n = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^n}$$
, 则由上式可得

$$I_n = \frac{\frac{b}{a^2 + b^2} \sin x - \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2} \cos x}{(a \sin x + b \cos x)^{n-1}} + (2 - n)I_n + \frac{n - 2}{a^2 + b^2}I_{n-2}.$$

于是, 
$$I_n = \frac{\frac{b}{(n-1)(a^2+b^2)} \sin x - \frac{a}{(n-1)(a^2+b^2)} \cos x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^{n-1}} + \frac{n-2}{(n-1)(a^2+b^2)} I_{n-2}.$$

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^n} = \frac{A\sin x + B\cos x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^{n-1}} + C \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a\sin x + b\cos x)^{n-2}},$$

式中 
$$A = \frac{b}{(n-1)(a^2+b^2)}$$
,  $B = -\frac{a}{(n-1)(a^2+b^2)}$ ,  $C = \frac{n-2}{(n-1)(a^2+b^2)}$ .

【2058】 求 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(\sin x + 2\cos x)^3}.$$

解 此为 2057 题的特例,这里 
$$a=1$$
,  $b=2$ ,  $n=3$ ;  $A=\frac{2}{10}$ ,  $B=-\frac{1}{10}$ ,  $C=\frac{1}{10}$ .

其中 
$$\cos \alpha = \frac{1}{\sqrt{5}}$$
,  $\sin \alpha = \frac{2}{\sqrt{5}}$ ,  $\alpha = \arctan 2$ .

【2059】 若 n 为大于 1 的正整数,证明:

$$\int \frac{dx}{(a+b\cos x)^n} = \frac{A\sin x}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + B \int \frac{dx}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + C \int \frac{dx}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-2}} \quad (|a| \neq |b|),$$

并求出系数 A,B和C.

证 设 
$$I_n = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(a+b\cos x)^n}$$
,先考虑  $I_{n-1}$ .

$$I_{n-1} = \frac{1}{a} \int \frac{(a+b\cos x) - b\cos x}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} dx = \frac{1}{a} I_{n-2} - \frac{b}{a} \int \frac{d(\sin x)}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} I_{n-2} - \frac{b\sin x}{a(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + \frac{(n-1)b^2}{a} \int \frac{\sin^2 x}{(a+b\cos x)^n} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} I_{n-2} - \frac{b\sin x}{a(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + \frac{n-1}{a} \int \frac{(b^2 - a^2) + (a+b\cos x)(a-b\cos x)}{(a+b\cos x)^n} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} I_{n-2} - \frac{b\sin x}{a(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + \frac{(n-1)(b^2 - a^2)}{a} I_n + \frac{n-1}{a} \int \frac{a-b\cos x}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} I_{n-2} - \frac{b\sin x}{a(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + \frac{(n-1)(b^2 - a^2)}{a} I_n - \frac{n-1}{a} \int \frac{(a+b\cos x) - 2a}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} dx$$

于是,
$$\frac{1}{a}I_{n-2} - \frac{b\sin x}{a(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + \frac{(n-1)(b^2-a^2)}{a}I_n - \frac{n-1}{a}I_{n-2} + 2(n-1)I_{n-1}.$$
于是,
$$\frac{(n-1)(a^2-b^2)}{a}I_n = -\frac{b\sin x}{a(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + (2n-3)I_{n-1} - \frac{n-2}{a}I_{n-2}.$$

最后得到 
$$I_n = -\frac{b\sin x}{(n-1)(a^2-b^2)(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + \frac{(2n-3)a}{(n-1)(a^2-b^2)}I_{n-1} - \frac{n-2}{(n-1)(a^2-b^2)}I_{n-2}$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{(a+b\cos x)^n} = \frac{A\sin x}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + B \int \frac{dx}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-1}} + C \int \frac{dx}{(a+b\cos x)^{n-2}}.$$

式中 
$$A = -\frac{b}{(n-1)(a^2-b^2)}$$
,  $B = \frac{(2n-3)a}{(n-1)(a^2-b^2)}$ ,  $C = -\frac{n-2}{(n-1)(a^2-b^2)}$   $(|a| \neq |b|; n > 1 且 a \neq 0)$ .

若 a=0,则  $b\neq 0$ ,我们有

$$\int \frac{dx}{(a+b\cos x)^n} = \frac{1}{b^n} \int \frac{dx}{\cos^n x} = \frac{1}{b^n} \left[ \frac{\sin x}{(n-1)\cos^{n-1} x} + \frac{n-2}{n-1} \int \frac{dx}{\cos^{n-2} x} \right]^{-1}.$$

\*) 利用 2012 题(2)的结果.

求积分:

[2060] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x dx}{\cos x \sqrt{1+\sin^2 x}}.$$

$$\int \frac{\sin x dx}{\cos x \sqrt{1 + \sin^2 x}} = \int \frac{-d(\cos x)}{\cos x \sqrt{2 - \cos^2 x}} = -\int \frac{d(\cos x)}{\cos^2 x \sqrt{2 \sec^2 x - 1}} = \int \frac{d(\sec x)}{\sqrt{2 \sec^2 x - 1}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \sqrt{2} \sec x + \sqrt{2 \sec^2 x - 1} \right| + C = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{\sqrt{2} + \sqrt{1 + \sin^2 x}}{|\cos x|} + C.$$

$$\int \frac{\sin^2 x}{\cos^2 x \sqrt{\tan x}} dx = \int \frac{\sin^2 x d(\tan x)}{\sqrt{\tan x}} = 2 \int \sin^2 x d(\sqrt{\tan x}) = 2 \int (1 - \cos^2 x) d(\sqrt{\tan x})$$

$$= 2 \sqrt{\tan x} - 2 \int \frac{d(\sqrt{\tan x})}{1 + \tan^2 x} = 2 \sqrt{\tan x} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{\tan x + \sqrt{2\tan x} + 1}{\tan x - \sqrt{2\tan x} + 1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{\sqrt{2\tan x}}{\tan x - 1} + C \quad (\tan x > 0).$$

\*) 利用 1884 题的结果.

[2062] 
$$\int \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{2 + \sin 2x}}.$$

解 由于  $2+\sin 2x=1+(\sin x+\cos x)^2=3-(\sin x-\cos x)^2$ ,

于是,

$$\int \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{2 + \sin 2x}} = \int \frac{\cos x - (\cos x - \sin x)}{\sqrt{1 + (\sin x + \cos x)^2}} dx = \int \frac{\cos x}{\sqrt{3 - (\sin x - \cos x)^2}} dx - \ln(\sin x + \cos x + \sqrt{2 + \sin 2x})$$

$$= -\int \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{2 + \sin 2x}} + \int \frac{d(\sin x - \cos x)}{\sqrt{3 - (\sin x - \cos x)^2}} - \ln(\sin x + \cos x + \sqrt{2 + \sin 2x}).$$

因而,

$$\int \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{2 + \sin 2x}} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{d(\sin x - \cos x)}{\sqrt{3 - (\sin x - \cos x)^2}} - \frac{1}{2} \ln(\sin x + \cos x + \sqrt{2 + \sin 2x})$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \arcsin\left(\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sqrt{3}}\right) - \frac{1}{2} \ln(\sin x + \cos x + \sqrt{2 + \sin 2x}) + C.$$

[2063] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1+\epsilon\cos x)^2} \quad (0<\epsilon<1).$$

解 此为 2059 题之特例,这里

は、 
$$b=\epsilon$$
 、  $n=2$  、  $A=-\frac{\epsilon}{1-\epsilon^2}$  、  $B=\frac{1}{1-\epsilon^2}$  、  $C=0$  .   
代入得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1+\epsilon\cos x)^2} = -\frac{\epsilon\sin x}{(1-\epsilon^2)(1+\epsilon\cos x)} + \frac{1}{1-\epsilon^2} \int \frac{1}{1+\epsilon\cos x} \mathrm{d}x$$

$$= -\frac{\epsilon\sin x}{(1-\epsilon^2)(1+\epsilon\cos x)} + \frac{2}{(1-\epsilon^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} \arctan\left(\sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}}\tan\frac{x}{2}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + C.$$

\*) 利用 2028 題(1)的结果.

[2064] 
$$\int \frac{\cos^{n-1} \frac{x+a}{2}}{\sin^{n+1} \frac{x-a}{2}} dx.$$

提示 
$$\Rightarrow \frac{\cos\frac{x+a}{2}}{\sin\frac{x-a}{2}} = t$$
,则有  $\frac{dx}{\sin^2\frac{x-a}{2}} = -\frac{2}{\cos a}dt (\cos a \neq 0)$ .

解 设 
$$t = \frac{\cos\frac{x+a}{2}}{\sin\frac{x-a}{2}}$$
, 则  $dt = \frac{-\frac{1}{2}\cos a}{\sin^2\frac{x-a}{2}}dx$ ,  $\frac{dx}{\sin^2\frac{x-a}{2}} = -\frac{2}{\cos a}dt$ .

于是, 
$$\int \frac{\cos^{n-1}\frac{x+a}{2}}{\sin^{n+1}\frac{x-a}{2}} dx = -\frac{2}{\cos a} \int t^{n-1} dt = -\frac{2}{n\cos a} t^n + C = -\frac{2}{n\cos a} \left(\frac{\cos\frac{x+a}{2}}{\sin\frac{x-a}{2}}\right)^n + C \quad (\cos a \neq 0).$$

【2065】 推出积分 
$$I_n = \int \left(\frac{\sin\frac{x-a}{2}}{\sin\frac{x+a}{2}}\right)^n dx (n 为正整数) 的递推公式.$$

解法 1:

设 
$$t = \frac{\sin \frac{x-a}{2}}{\sin \frac{x+a}{2}}$$
, 则  $x = 2\arctan(\frac{1+t}{1-t}\tan \frac{a}{2})$ .  $dx = \frac{4\tan \frac{a}{2}}{t^2 \sec^2 \frac{a}{2} + 2t(\tan^2 \frac{a}{2} - 1) + \sec^2 \frac{a}{2}} dt$ .

由于
$$\frac{4t^n \tan \frac{a}{2}}{t^2 \sec^2 \frac{a}{2} + 2t \left(\tan^2 \frac{a}{2} - 1\right) + \sec^2 \frac{a}{2}}$$

$$= \frac{4\tan \frac{a}{2}}{\sec^2 \frac{a}{2}} t^{n-2} + \frac{-4\tan \frac{a}{2}}{t^2 \sec^2 \frac{a}{2} + 2t \left(\tan^2 \frac{a}{2} - 1\right) + \sec^2 \frac{a}{2}} \cdot \frac{2\left(\tan^2 \frac{a}{2} - 1\right)}{\sec^2 \frac{a}{2}} t^{n-1}$$

$$+ \frac{-4\tan \frac{a}{2}}{t^2 \sec^2 \frac{a}{2} + 2t \left(\tan^2 \frac{a}{2} - 1\right) + \sec^2 \frac{a}{2}} t^{n-2} \quad (n > 2),$$

两端对 
$$t$$
 积分,即得递推公式  $I_n = \frac{2\sin a}{n-1}t^{n-1} + 2\cos a I_{n-1} - I_{n-2}$ .

解法 2:

设 
$$y = \frac{x+a}{2}$$
, 则  $\frac{x-a}{2} = y-a$ , 从而,

$$I_{n} = 2 \int \left[ \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \right]^{a} dy = 2 \int \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \left[ \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \right]^{n-1} dy = 2 \int \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \left[ \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \right]^{n-1} dy$$
$$= \cos a I_{n-1} - 2\sin a \int \frac{\cos y}{\sin y} \left[ \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \right]^{n-1} dy.$$

$$\frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} = t = \frac{\sin\frac{x-a}{2}}{\sin\frac{x+a}{2}}, \quad \int_{\pi} = 2 \int \frac{\cos y}{\sin y} t^{\pi} dy,$$

则

$$I_n = \cos a I_{n-1} - \sin a J_{n-1}, \quad J_{n-1} = \frac{\cos a I_{n-1} - I_n}{\sin a}.$$
 (1)

$$\mathcal{Z} \quad J_{n} = 2 \int \frac{\cos y}{\sin y} \left[ \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \right]^{n} dy = -\frac{2}{n} \int \sin^{n}(y-a) d\left(\frac{1}{\sin^{n}y}\right) \\
= -\frac{2}{n} \left[ \frac{\sin(y-a)}{\sin y} \right]^{n} + 2 \int \frac{\sin^{n-1}(y-a)}{\sin^{n}y} \cos(y-a) dy = -\frac{2}{n} t^{n} + 2 \int t^{n-1} \frac{\cos y \cos a + \sin y \sin a}{\sin y} dy \\
= -\frac{2}{n} t^{n} + \cos a J_{n-1} + \sin a I_{n-1}.$$
(2)

#### 由(1)式和(2)式解得

$$I_{n} = \cos a I_{n-1} - \sin a J_{n-1} = \cos a I_{n-1} - \sin a \left( -\frac{2}{n-1} t^{n-1} + \cos a J_{n-2} + \sin a I_{n-2} \right)$$

$$= \cos a I_{n-1} + \frac{2 \sin a}{n-1} t^{n-1} - \sin a \cos a \left( \frac{\cos a I_{n-2} - I_{n-1}}{\sin a} \right) - \sin^{2} a I_{n-2} = 2 \cos a I_{n-1} - I_{n-2} + \frac{2 \sin a}{n-1} t^{n-1}.$$

# § 5. 各种超越函数的积分法

【2066】 证明:若 P(x)为 n 次多项式,则

$$\int P(x)e^{ax} dx = e^{ax} \left[ \frac{P(x)}{a} - \frac{P'(x)}{a^2} + \dots + (-1)^n \frac{P^{(n)}(x)}{a^{n+1}} \right] + C.$$

$$\mathbf{IE} \quad \int P(x)e^{ax} dx = \frac{1}{a} \int P(x)d(e^{ax}) = \frac{1}{a}P(x)e^{ax} - \frac{1}{a} \int e^{ax}P'(x)dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{a}P(x)e^{ax} - \frac{1}{a^2} \int P'(x)d(e^{ax}) = \frac{1}{a}P(x)e^{ax} - \frac{1}{a^2}P'(x)e^{ax} + \frac{1}{a^2} \int e^{ax}P''(x)dx$$

$$a = \cdots = e^{ax} \left[ \frac{P(x)}{a} - \frac{P'(x)}{a^2} + \cdots + (-1)^n \frac{P^{(n)}(x)}{a^{n+1}} \right] + C.$$

因为 P(x)为 n 次多项式,所以, $P^{(n+1)}(x) = 0$ . 从而,上述等式括号中的导数到  $P^{(n)}(x)$ 为止.

【2067】 证明:若 P(x)为 n 次多项式,则

$$\int P(x) \cos ax dx = \frac{\sin ax}{a} \left[ P(x) - \frac{P''(x)}{a^2} + \frac{P^{(4)}(x)}{a^4} - \cdots \right] + \frac{\cos ax}{a^2} \left[ P'(x) - \frac{P'''(x)}{a^2} + \frac{P^{(4)}(x)}{a^4} - \cdots \right] + C,$$

$$\int P(x) \sin ax dx = -\frac{\cos ax}{a} \left[ P(x) - \frac{P''(x)}{a^2} + \frac{P^{(4)}(x)}{a^4} - \cdots \right] + \frac{\sin ax}{a^2} \left[ P'(x) - \frac{P'''(x)}{a^2} + \frac{P^{(5)}(x)}{a^4} - \cdots \right] + C,$$

$$\exists \mathbf{E} \quad \int P(x) \cos ax dx = \frac{1}{a} \int P(x) d(\sin ax) = \frac{1}{a} P(x) \sin ax - \frac{1}{a} \int P'(x) \sin ax dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} P(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^2} \int P'(x) d(\cos ax) = \frac{1}{a} P(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^2} \int P''(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} P(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \sin ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= \cdots = \frac{\sin ax}{a} \left[ P(x) - \frac{P''(x)}{a^2} + \frac{P^{(4)}(x)}{a^4} - \cdots \right] + \frac{\cos ax}{a^2} \left[ P'(x) - \frac{P'''(x)}{a^2} + \frac{P^{(5)}(x)}{a^4} - \cdots \right] + C,$$

$$\int P(x) \sin ax dx = -\frac{1}{a} \int P(x) d(\cos ax) = -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a} \int P'(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} \int P'(x) d(\sin ax) = -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax - \frac{1}{a^2} \int P''(x) \sin ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P'''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P'''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P'''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P'''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^4} \int P^{(4)}(x) \cos ax dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{a} P(x) \cos ax + \frac{1}{a^2} P'(x) \sin ax + \frac{1}{a^3} P''(x) \cos ax - \frac{1}{a^4} P''(x) \cos ax + \frac{1$$

上述导数项是有限的,其阶数 $\leq n, a \neq 0$ .

## 求积分:

[2068] 
$$\int x^3 e^{3x} dx$$
.

$$\iint x^3 e^{3x} dx = e^{3x} \left( \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{3x^2}{9} + \frac{6x}{27} - \frac{6}{81} \right)^{1/2} + C = e^{3x} \left( \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^2}{3} + \frac{2x}{9} - \frac{2}{27} \right) + C.$$

\*) 利用 2066 题的结果.

[2069] 
$$\int (x^2-2x+2)e^{-x}dx.$$

$$\iint (x^2 - 2x + 2) e^{-x} dx = e^{-x} \left( \frac{x^2 - 2x + 2}{-1} - \frac{2x - 2}{1} + \frac{2}{-1} \right)^{-1} + C = -e^{-x} (x^2 + 2) + C.$$

\*) 利用 2066 題的结果.

$$[2070] \int x^5 \sin 5x dx.$$

$$\int x^5 \sin 5x dx = -\frac{\cos 5x}{5} \left( x^5 - \frac{20x^3}{25} + \frac{120x}{625} \right) + \frac{\sin 5x}{25} \left( 5x^4 - \frac{60x^2}{25} + \frac{120}{625} \right)^{*3} + C$$

$$= -\frac{\cos 5x}{5} \left( x^5 - \frac{4x^3}{5} + \frac{24x}{125} \right) + \frac{\sin 5x}{25} \left( 5x^4 - \frac{12x^2}{5} + \frac{24}{125} \right) + C.$$

\*) 利用 2067 题的结果.

[2071] 
$$\int (1+x^2)^2 \cos x dx.$$

$$\mathbf{M} \qquad \int (1+x^2)^2 \cos x dx = \int (1+2x^2+x^4) \cos x dx 
= \sin x \left[ (1+2x^2+x^4) - (4+12x^2) + 24 \right] + \cos x \left[ (4x+4x^3) - 24x \right]^{*7} + C 
= (21-10x^2+x^4) \sin x - (20x-4x^3) \cos x + C,$$

\*) 利用 2067 题的结果。

[2072] 
$$\int x^7 e^{-x^2} dx.$$

$$\int x^7 e^{-x^2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int (x^2)^3 e^{-x^2} d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} e^{-x^2} \left( \frac{x^6}{-1} - \frac{3x^4}{1} + \frac{6x^2}{-1} - \frac{6}{1} \right)^{1/2} + C$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} e^{-x^2} (x^6 + 3x^4 + 6x^2 + 6) + C,$$

\*) 利用 2066 類的结果.

$$[2073] \int x^2 e^{\sqrt{x}} dx.$$

$$||\mathbf{x}||^2 e^{\sqrt{x}} dx = 2 \int (\sqrt{x})^5 e^{\sqrt{x}} d(\sqrt{x}) = 2e^{\sqrt{x}} (x^{\frac{5}{2}} - 5x^2 + 20x^{\frac{3}{2}} - 60x + 120x^{\frac{1}{2}} - 120)^{-3} + C.$$

\*) 利用 2066 题的结果.

$$\iint e^{ax} \cos^2 bx dx = \frac{1}{2} \int e^{ax} (1 + \cos 2bx) dx = \frac{1}{2a} e^{ax} + \frac{1}{2} e^{ax} \frac{a \cos 2bx + 2b \sin 2bx}{a^2 + 4b^2} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1828 题的结果.

提示 注意 
$$e^{ax} \sin^3 bx = e^{ax} \left(\frac{3}{4} \sin bx - \frac{1}{4} \sin 3bx\right)$$
, 并利用 1829 题的结果.

$$= \frac{3}{4} e^{ax} \frac{a \sin bx - b \cos bx}{a^2 + b^2} - \frac{1}{4} e^{ax} \frac{a \sin 3bx - 3b \cos 3bx}{a^2 + 9b^2} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1829 题的结果.

[2076]  $\int x e^x \sin x dx.$ 

$$\begin{aligned}
&\mathbf{g}^{x} \quad \int xe^{x} \sin x dx = \int x \sin x d(e^{x}) = xe^{x} \sin x - \int e^{x} (\sin x + x \cos x) dx \\
&= xe^{x} \sin x - \int (\sin x + x \cos x) d(e^{x}) = e^{x} (x \sin x - \sin x - x \cos x) + \int e^{x} (2 \cos x - x \sin x) dx \\
&= e^{x} (x \sin x - \sin x - x \cos x) + 2 \int e^{x} \cos x dx - \int xe^{x} \sin x dx.
\end{aligned}$$

于是,
$$\int xe^{r}\sin x dx = \frac{e^{x}}{2}(x\sin x - \sin x - x\cos x) + \int e^{r}\cos x dx$$
$$= \frac{e^{r}}{2}(x\sin x - \sin x - x\cos x) + \frac{e^{x}}{2}(\sin x + \cos x) \cdot (+C = \frac{e^{x}}{2}[x(\sin x - \cos x) + \cos x] + C.$$

\*) 利用 1828 題的结果.

[2077]  $\int x^2 e^r \cos x dx.$ 

解 
$$\int x^{2}e^{x}\cos x dx = \int x^{2}\cos x d(e^{x}) = x^{2}e^{x}\cos x - \int e^{x}(2x\cos x - x^{2}\sin x)dx$$

$$= x^{2}e^{x}\cos x - \int (2x\cos x - x^{2}\sin x)d(e^{x})$$

$$= x^{2}e^{x}\cos x - e^{x}(2x\cos x - x^{2}\sin x) + \int e^{x}(2\cos x - 4x\sin x - x^{2}\cos x)dx$$

$$= e^{x}[x^{2}(\sin x + \cos x) - 2x\cos x] + 2\int e^{x}\cos x dx - 4\int xe^{x}\sin x dx - \int x^{2}e^{x}\cos x dx.$$

$$f = \frac{e^{x}}{2}[x^{2}(\sin x + \cos x) - 2x\cos x] + \int e^{x}\cos x dx - 2\int xe^{x}\sin x dx$$

$$= \frac{e^{x}}{2}[x^{2}(\sin x + \cos x) - 2x\cos x] + \frac{e^{x}}{2}(\sin x + \cos x) + \frac{e^{x}}{2}[x(\sin x - \cos x) + \cos x] + C$$

$$= \frac{e^{x}}{2}[x^{2}(\sin x + \cos x) - 2x\sin x + (\sin x - \cos x)] + C.$$

\*) 利用 1828 题的结果.

\*\*) 利用 2076 题的结果.

[2078]  $\int xe^x \sin^2 x dx,$ 

$$\mathbf{F} \qquad \int xe^{r} \sin^{2}x dx = \frac{1}{2} \int xe^{s} (1 - \cos 2x) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int xe^{s} dx - \frac{1}{2} \int xe^{s} \cos 2x dx \\
= \frac{1}{2} e^{s} (x - 1) - \frac{1}{2} \int x \cos 2x d(e^{s}) = \frac{1}{2} e^{s} (x - 1) - \frac{1}{2} xe^{s} \cos 2x + \frac{1}{2} \int e^{s} (\cos 2x - 2x \sin 2x) dx \\
= \frac{1}{2} e^{s} (x - 1) - \frac{1}{2} xe^{s} \cos 2x + \frac{e^{s}}{2} \cdot \frac{\cos 2x + 2 \sin 2x}{5} - \int xe^{s} \sin 2x dx, \\
\int xe^{s} \sin 2x dx = \int x \sin 2x d(e^{s}) = xe^{s} \sin 2x - \int e^{s} (\sin 2x + 2x \cos 2x) dx \\
= xe^{s} \sin 2x - \frac{e^{s}}{5} (\sin 2x - 2\cos 2x)^{s-1} - 2 \int xe^{s} (1 - 2\sin^{2}x) dx \\
= xe^{s} \sin 2x - \frac{e^{s}}{5} (\sin 2x - 2\cos 2x) - 2(x - 1)e^{s} + 4 \int xe^{s} \sin^{2}x dx.$$

代入得 
$$\int xe^{x}\sin^{2}x dx = e^{x} \left[ \frac{x-1}{2} - \frac{x}{10} (2\sin 2x + \cos 2x) + \frac{1}{50} (4\sin 2x - 3\cos 2x) \right] + C.$$

\*) 利用 1828 题的结果.

\*\*) 利用 1829 题的结果。

[2079] 
$$\int (x-\sin x)^{1} dx$$
.

$$\begin{aligned}
&\mathbf{f} \quad \int (x - \sin x)^3 \, dx = \int (x^3 - 3x^2 \sin x + 3x \sin^2 x - \sin^3 x) \, dx \\
&= \frac{x^4}{4} + 3 \int x^2 \, d(\cos x) + \frac{3}{2} \int x (1 - \cos 2x) \, dx + \int (1 - \cos^2 x) \, d(\cos x) \\
&= \frac{x^4}{4} + 3x^2 \cos x - 6 \int x \cos x \, dx + \frac{3}{4} x^2 - \frac{3}{4} \int x \, d(\sin 2x) + \cos x - \frac{1}{3} \cos^3 x \\
&= \frac{x^4}{4} + \frac{3x^2}{4} + 3x^2 \cos x - 6 \int x \, d(\sin x) - \frac{3}{4} x \sin 2x + \frac{3}{4} \int \sin 2x \, dx + \cos x - \frac{1}{3} \cos^3 x \\
&= \frac{x^4}{4} + \frac{3x^2}{4} + 3x^2 \cos x - 6x \sin x - 6\cos x - \frac{3}{4} x \sin 2x + \cos x - \frac{3}{8} \cos 2x - \frac{1}{3} \cos^3 x + C \\
&= \frac{x^4}{4} + \frac{3x^3}{4} + 3x^2 \cos x - x \left( 6\sin x + \frac{3}{4} \sin 2x \right) - \left( 5\cos x + \frac{3}{8} \cos 2x \right) - \frac{1}{3} \cos^3 x + C.
\end{aligned}$$

[2080] 
$$\int \cos^2 \sqrt{x} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt{x} = t$$
,则  $x = t^2$ ,  $dx = 2tdt$ . 于是,
$$\int \cos^2 \sqrt{x} dx = 2 \int t\cos^2 t dt = \int t(1 + \cos 2t) dt$$

$$= \frac{t^2}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \int t d(\sin 2t) = \frac{t^2}{2} + \frac{1}{2} t \sin 2t - \frac{1}{2} \int \sin 2t dt$$

$$= \frac{t^2}{2} + \frac{1}{2} t \sin 2t + \frac{1}{4} \cos 2t + C = \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \sqrt{x} \sin(2\sqrt{x}) + \frac{1}{4} \cos(2\sqrt{x}) + C.$$

【2081】 证明:若 R 为有理函数,数 a1, a2, ···, a, 为可公约的,则积分

$$\int R(e^{u_1 r}, e^{u_2 r}, \cdots, e^{u_n r}) dx$$

是初等函数.

证明思路 由题设 $a_1,a_2,\cdots,a_n$ 为可公约的数,故存在一个不为零的实数 $a_1$ 使有  $a_1=k_1a_1a_2=k_2a_2\cdots,a_n=k_na_n$ 

其中, k1, k2, .... , 为整数.

令 ear =1,即可获证.

证 按题意 a1, a2, …, a, 为可公约的数,于是,存在一个实数 a, 使得

$$a_1 = k_1 \alpha, a_2 = k_2 \alpha, \dots, a_n = k_n \alpha \quad (\alpha \neq 0),$$

其中, k1, k2, …, k, 为整数.

设 
$$e^{ax} = t$$
, 则  $x = \frac{1}{a} \ln t$ ,  $dx = \frac{1}{at} dt$ . 于是,
$$\int R(e^{a_1 x}, e^{a_2 x}, \cdots, e^{a_n x}) dx = \frac{1}{a} \int R(t^{k_1}, t^{k_2}, \cdots, t^{k_n}) \frac{dt}{t} = \int R^*(t) dt,$$

其中 $R^*(t)$ 是t的有理函数.因此,积分  $\int R(e^{u_1},e^{u_2},\cdots,e^{u_r})dx$  为初等函数.

### 求下列积分:

[2082] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(1+e^x)^2}.$$

$$f(x) = \int \frac{dx}{(1+e^x)^2} = \int \frac{(1+e^x)-e^x}{(1+e^x)^2} dx = \int \frac{dx}{1+e^x} - \int \frac{e^x dx}{(1+e^x)^2} = \int \left(1 - \frac{e^x}{1+e^x}\right) dx - \int \frac{d(1+e^x)}{(1+e^x)^2} dx = \int \frac{dx}{(1+e^x)^2} + \int \frac{dx}{(1+e^x)^2} dx = \int \frac{dx}{(1+e^x)^2$$

[2083] 
$$\int \frac{e^{2x} dx}{1+e^x}$$
.

$$\int \frac{e^{2x} dx}{1 + e^x} = \int \frac{(e^{2x} - 1) + 1}{1 + e^x} dx = \int (e^x - 1) dx + \int \frac{1}{1 + e^x} dx = e^x - x + \int \left(1 - \frac{e^x}{1 + e^x}\right) dx \\
= e^x - \ln(1 + e^x) + C.$$

[2084] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{e^{2x} + e^{x} - 2}.$$

$$\begin{split} & \prod \frac{\mathrm{d} x}{\mathrm{e}^{2x} + \mathrm{e}^{x} - 2} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d} x}{(\mathrm{e}^{x} + 2)(\mathrm{e}^{x} - 1)} = \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{1}{\mathrm{e}^{x} - 1} \mathrm{d} x - \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{1}{\mathrm{e}^{x} + 2} \mathrm{d} x \\ &= -\frac{1}{3} \int \left( 1 - \frac{\mathrm{e}^{x}}{\mathrm{e}^{x} - 1} \right) \mathrm{d} x - \frac{1}{6} \int \left( 1 - \frac{\mathrm{e}^{x}}{\mathrm{e}^{x} + 2} \right) \mathrm{d} x = -\frac{x}{3} + \frac{1}{3} \ln |\, \mathrm{e}^{x} - 1\,|\, -\frac{x}{6} + \frac{1}{6} \ln (\mathrm{e}^{x} + 2) + C \\ &= -\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{3} \ln |\, \mathrm{e}^{x} - 1\,|\, + \frac{1}{6} \ln (\mathrm{e}^{x} + 2) + C. \end{split}$$

[2085] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+e^{\frac{x}{2}}+e^{\frac{x}{3}}+e^{\frac{x}{6}}}.$$

解 设 
$$e^{\frac{t}{6}} - t$$
, 则  $x = 6 \ln t$ ,  $dx = \frac{6}{t} dt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{dx}{1 + e^{\frac{t}{2}} + e^{\frac{t}{3}} + e^{\frac{t}{4}}} = 6 \int \frac{dt}{t(1 + t^2 + t^2 + t)}$$

$$= 6 \int \frac{dt}{t(t+1)(t^2+1)} = 6 \int \left[ \frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{2(t+1)} - \frac{t+1}{2(t^2+1)} \right] dt$$

$$= 6 \ln t - 3 \ln(t+1) - \frac{3}{2} \ln(1 + t^2) - 3 \arctan t + C$$

$$= x - 3 \ln \left[ (1 + e^{\frac{t}{3}}) \sqrt{1 + e^{\frac{t}{3}}} \right] - 3 \arctan(e^{\frac{t}{3}}) + C.$$

[2086] 
$$\int \frac{1+e^{\frac{x}{2}}}{(1+e^{\frac{x}{1}})^2} dx.$$

解 设 
$$e^{\frac{t}{t}} = t$$
,则  $x = 4 \ln t$ ,  $dx = \frac{4}{t} dt$ . 代入得

$$\int \frac{1+e^{\frac{t}{2}}}{(1+e^{\frac{t}{2}})^2} dx = 4 \int \frac{1+t^2}{t(1+t)^2} dt = 4 \int \left[ \frac{1}{t} - \frac{2}{(1+t)^2} \right] dt = 4 \ln t + \frac{8}{1+t} + C = x + \frac{8}{1+e^{\frac{t}{4}}} + C.$$

[2087] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{e^r-1}}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{e^x - 1}} = \int \frac{dx}{e^{\frac{x}{2}} \sqrt{1 - (e^{-\frac{x}{2}})^2}} = -2 \int \frac{d(e^{-\frac{x}{2}})}{\sqrt{1 - (e^{-\frac{x}{2}})^2}} = -2\arcsin(e^{-\frac{x}{2}}) + C.$$

[2088] 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{e^x-1}{e^x+1}} dx.$$

$$\int \sqrt{\frac{e^{x}-1}{e^{x}+1}} dx = \int \frac{e^{x}-1}{\sqrt{e^{2x}-1}} dx = \int \frac{e^{x} dx}{\sqrt{e^{2x}-1}} - \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{e^{2x}-1}} \\
= \int \frac{d(e^{x})}{\sqrt{(e^{x})^{2}-1}} + \int \frac{d(e^{-x})}{\sqrt{1-(e^{-x})^{2}}} = \ln(e^{x} + \sqrt{e^{2x}-1}) + \arcsin(e^{-x}) + C.$$

[2089] 
$$\int \sqrt{e^{2r} + 4e^r - 1} \, dx.$$

$$\mathbf{M} \int \sqrt{e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1} \, dx = \int \frac{e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1}{\sqrt{e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1}} \, dx$$

$$= \int \frac{2e^{2x} + 4e^{x}}{2\sqrt{e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1}} \, dx + 2 \int \frac{e^{x} \, dx}{\sqrt{e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1}} - \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1}}$$

$$= \int \frac{d(e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1)}{2\sqrt{e^{2x} + 4e^{x} - 1}} + 2 \int \frac{d(e^{x} + 2)}{\sqrt{(e^{x} + 2)^{2} - 5}} + \int \frac{d(e^{-x} - 2)}{\sqrt{5 - (e^{-x} - 2)^{2}}}$$

$$= \sqrt{e^{2r} + 4e^r - 1} + 2\ln(e^r + 2 + \sqrt{e^{2r} + 4e^r - 1}) - \arcsin\frac{2e^r - 1}{\sqrt{5}e^r} + C.$$

[2090] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+e^x} + \sqrt{1-e^x}}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+e^x} + \sqrt{1-e^x}} = \frac{1}{2} \int e^{-x} (\sqrt{1+e^x} - \sqrt{1-e^x}) dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} \int (\sqrt{1+e^x} - \sqrt{1-e^x}) d(e^{-x})$$

$$= -\frac{e^{-x}}{2} (\sqrt{1+e^x} - \sqrt{1-e^x}) + \frac{1}{4} \int \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1+e^x}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{1-e^x}}\right) dx$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2} e^{-x} (\sqrt{1+e^x} - \sqrt{1-e^x}) + \frac{1}{4} I_1 + \frac{1}{4} I_2.$$

对于 
$$I_1 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^x}}$$
, 设  $\sqrt{1+\mathrm{e}^x} = t$ , 则  $x = \ln(t^2 - 1)$ .  $\mathrm{d}x = \frac{2t\mathrm{d}t}{t^2 - 1}$ .

于是, 
$$I_1 = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+e^x}} = 2 \int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{t^2-1} = \ln \frac{t-1}{t+1} + C = \ln \frac{\sqrt{1+e^x}-1}{\sqrt{1+e^x}+1} + C_1$$
.

对于 
$$I_2 = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-e^x}}$$
, 设  $\sqrt{1-e^x} = t$ , 则  $x = \ln(1-t^2)$ ,  $dx = -\frac{2tdt}{1-t^2}$ .

于是, 
$$I_2 = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-e^x}} = -2 \int \frac{dt}{1-t^2} = -\ln \frac{1+t}{1-t} + C_2 = -\ln \frac{1+\sqrt{1-e^x}}{1-\sqrt{1-e^x}} + C_2$$
.

代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+e'} + \sqrt{1-e'}} = -\frac{e^{-r}}{2} (\sqrt{1+e'} - \sqrt{1-e'}) + \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{(\sqrt{1+e'} - 1)(1-\sqrt{1-e'})}{(\sqrt{1+e'} + 1)(1+\sqrt{1-e'})} + C.$$

【2091】 证明:若R为有理函数,其分母仅有实根,则积分  $\int R(x)e^{it}dx$  可用初等函数和超越函数

$$\int \frac{e^{ax}}{x} dx = \ln(e^{ax}) + C, \quad \text{The } \ln x = \int \frac{dx}{\ln x}$$

来表示.

证 因为R的分母仅有实根,所以仅包含形如 $(x-a_i)^t$ 的因子 $(i=1,2,\cdots,l)$ . 分解R(x)为部分分式得

$$R(x) = P(x) + \sum_{i=1}^{l} \sum_{j=1}^{k_i} \frac{A_{ij}}{(x - a_{ij})^{ij}}$$

其中 P(x) 为 x 的多项式、A ,是常系数、从而、积分

$$\int R(x)e^{ax} dx = \int P(x)e^{ax} dx + \sum_{i=1}^{l} \sum_{j=1}^{k_i} A_{ij} \int \frac{e^{ax}}{(x-a')^{i}} dx.$$

上式右端第一个积分显然是初等函数. 而积分  $\int \frac{e^{at}}{(x-a_i)^2} dx$  可用初等函数和超越函数来表示. 事实上, 设 $x-a_i=t$ , 则

$$\int \frac{e^{at}}{(x-a_i)^i} dx = \int \frac{e^{a(a_i-t)}}{t^i} dt = \frac{e^{at}}{1-j} \int e^{at} d\left(\frac{1}{t^{i-1}}\right) = \frac{e^{aa_i}}{1-j} e^{t} \cdot \frac{1}{t^{i-1}} - \frac{ae^{aa_i}}{1-j} \int \frac{e^{at}}{t^{i-1}} dt.$$

这样,被积函数中分母的次数便降低一次,再继续运用分部积分法(j-2)次,即可得

$$\int \frac{e^{ax}}{(x-a_i)^2} dx = g_{ij}(x) + B_{ij} \operatorname{li}(e^{a(x-a_i)}),$$

其中 g,(x) 为 x 的初等函数, B, 为常数. 因此,积分

$$\int R(x)e^{ax} dx = \int P(x)e^{ax} dx + \sum_{i=1}^{l} \sum_{j=1}^{k_i} A_{ij} g_{ij}(x) + \sum_{i=1}^{l} \sum_{j=1}^{k_i} A_{ij} B_{ij} \operatorname{li}(e^{a(x-a_i)})$$

是初等函数与超越函数之和.

【2092】 若 
$$P(\frac{1}{x}) = a_0 + \frac{a_1}{x} + \dots + \frac{a_n}{x}, a_0, a_1, \dots, a_n$$
 为常数,则在什么情形下,积分  $\int P(\frac{1}{x}) e^x dx$ 

为初等函数?

$$\begin{array}{ll}
\Re & \int \frac{a_{k}}{x^{k}} e^{x} dx = -\frac{a_{k}}{k-1} \cdot \frac{e^{x}}{x^{k-1}} + \frac{a_{k}}{k-1} \int \frac{e^{x}}{x^{k-1}} dx = \cdots \\
& = -\frac{a_{k}}{k-1} \cdot \frac{e^{x}}{x^{k-1}} - \frac{a_{k}}{(k-1)(k-2)} \cdot \frac{e^{x}}{x^{k-2}} - \cdots - \frac{a_{k}}{(k-1)!} \cdot \frac{e^{x}}{x} + \frac{a_{k}}{(k-1)!} \int \frac{e^{x}}{x} dx. \\
& \mp E, \quad \int P\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) e^{x} dx = \int \left(\sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{a_{k}}{x^{k}}\right) e^{x} dx = \sum_{k=0}^{n} \int \frac{a_{k}}{x^{k}} dx \\
& = -\sum_{k=2}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{k-1} \frac{a_{k}}{(k-1)(k-2)\cdots(k-j)} \cdot \frac{e^{x}}{x^{k-j}} + \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{a_{k}}{(k-1)!} \int \frac{e^{x}}{x} dx + a_{0} e^{x}.
\end{array}$$

因而,若  $\sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{a_k}{(k-1)!} = 0$ ,即  $a_1 + \frac{a_2}{1!} + \frac{a_3}{2!} + \dots + \frac{a_n}{(n-1)!} = 0$ ,则积分  $\int P\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) e^x dx$  是初等函数.

求积分:

[2093] 
$$\int \left(1-\frac{2}{x}\right)^2 e^x dx$$
.

$$\Re \int \left(1 - \frac{2}{x}\right)^2 e^x dx = \int \left(1 - \frac{4}{x} + \frac{4}{x^2}\right) e^x dx = e^x - 4 \operatorname{li}(e^x) - 4 \int e^x d\left(\frac{1}{x}\right) \\
= e^x - 4 \operatorname{li}(e^x) - \frac{4}{x} e^x + 4 \int \frac{e^x}{x} dx = e^x \left(1 - \frac{4}{x}\right) + C,$$

[2094] 
$$\int \left(1 - \frac{1}{x}\right) e^{-x} dx.$$

[2095] 
$$\int \frac{e^{2x}}{x^2 - 3x + 2} dx.$$

$$\iint_{x^2-3x+2} \frac{e^{2x}}{x^2-3x+2} dx = \int_{x^2-2} \frac{e^{2x}}{(x-2)(x-1)} dx = \int_{x^2-2} \frac{e^{2x}}{x-2} dx - \int_{x^2-1} \frac{e^{2x}}{x-1} dx 
= e^4 \int_{x^2-2} \frac{e^{2(x-2)} d(x-2)}{x-2} - e^2 \int_{x^2-2} \frac{e^{2(x-1)} d(x-1)}{x-1} = e^4 \operatorname{li}(e^{2x-1}) - e^2 \operatorname{li}(e^{2x-2}) + C,$$

[2096] 
$$\int \frac{xe^x}{(x+1)^2} dx$$
.

$$\int \frac{xe^{x}}{(x+1)^{2}} dx = -\int xe^{x} d\left(\frac{1}{x+1}\right) = -xe^{x} \frac{1}{x+1} + \int e^{x} dx = -\frac{xe^{x}}{x+1} + e^{x} + C = \frac{e^{x}}{x+1} + C.$$

[2097] 
$$\int \frac{x^1 e^{2x}}{(x-2)^2} dx.$$

$$\iint_{C} \frac{x^4 e^{2x}}{(x-2)^2} dx = \int (x^2 + 4x + 12) e^{2x} dx + 32 \int \frac{e^{2x} dx}{x-2} + 16 \int \frac{e^{2x} dx}{(x-2)^2} dx = e^{2x} \left( \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{3x}{2} + \frac{21}{4} \right)^{\frac{2x}{3}} + 32 e^4 \ln(e^{2x-4}) - 16 \int e^{2x} d\left( \frac{1}{x-2} \right) dx = \frac{e^{2x}}{2} \left( x^2 + 3x + \frac{21}{2} \right) + 32 e^4 \ln(e^{2x-4}) - \frac{16 e^{2x}}{x-2} + 32 \int \frac{e^{2x} dx}{x-2} dx = \frac{e^{2x}}{2} \left( x^2 + 3x + \frac{21}{2} - \frac{32}{x-2} \right) + 64 e^4 \ln(e^{2x-4}) + C.$$

\*) 利用 2066 题的结果,

求含有  $\ln f(x)$ ,  $\arctan f(x)$ ,  $\arcsin f(x)$ ,  $\arccos f(x)$ 等函数的积分, 其中 f(x)为代数函数:

$$\mathbf{M} \qquad \int \ln^n x \, dx = x \ln^n x - n \int \ln^{n-1} x \, dx = x \ln^n x - n x \ln^{n-1} x + n(n-1) \int \ln^{n-2} x \, dx = \cdots \\
= x \left[ \ln^n x - n \ln^{n-1} x + n(n-1) \ln^{n-2} x - \cdots + (-1)^{n-1} n! \ln x + (-1)^n n! \right] + C.$$

$$[2099] \int x^3 \ln^3 x dx.$$

$$\begin{split} & \Re \mathbf{f} = \int x^3 \ln^3 x \, dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \ln^3 x \, d(x^4) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} x^4 \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{4} \int x^3 \ln^2 x \, dx = \frac{1}{4} x^4 \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{16} \int \ln^2 x \, d(x^4) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} x^4 \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{16} x^4 \ln^2 x + \frac{3}{8} \int x^3 \ln x \, dx = \frac{1}{4} x^4 \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{16} x^4 \ln^2 x + \frac{3}{32} \int \ln x \, d(x^4) \\ &= \frac{1}{4} x^4 \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{16} x^4 \ln^2 x + \frac{3}{32} x^4 \ln x - \frac{3}{32} \int x^3 \, dx = \frac{1}{4} x^4 \left( \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{4} \ln^2 x + \frac{3}{8} \ln x - \frac{3}{32} \right) + C. \end{split}$$

[2100]  $\int \left(\frac{\ln x}{x}\right)^{3} dx.$ 

$$\begin{split} & \iint \left(\frac{\ln x}{x}\right)^3 \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{1}{2} \int \ln^3 x \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right) = -\frac{1}{2x^2} \ln^3 x + \frac{3}{2} \int \frac{\ln^2 x}{x^3} \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{1}{2x^2} \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{4} \int \ln^2 x \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right) \\ & = -\frac{1}{2x^2} \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{4x^2} \ln^2 x + \frac{3}{2} \int \frac{\ln x}{x^3} \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{1}{2x^2} \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{4x^2} \ln^2 x - \frac{3}{4} \int \ln x \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{x^2}\right) \\ & = -\frac{1}{2x^2} \ln^3 x - \frac{3}{4x^2} \ln^2 x - \frac{3}{4x^2} \ln x + \frac{3}{4} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^3} = -\frac{1}{2x^2} \left(\ln^3 x + \frac{3}{2} \ln^2 x + \frac{3}{2} \ln x + \frac{3}{4}\right) + C, \end{split}$$

[2101] 
$$\int \ln[(x+a)^{x-a}(x+b)^{x-b}] \frac{dx}{(x+a)(x+b)}.$$

$$\iint \ln[(x+a)^{x+a}(x+b)^{x+b}] \frac{dx}{(x+a)(x+b)} = \int \frac{\ln(x+a)}{x+b} dx + \int \frac{\ln(x+b)}{x+a} dx \\
= \int \ln(x+a) d \left[\ln(x+b)\right] + \int \ln(x+b) d \left[\ln(x+a)\right] \\
= \ln(x+a) \ln(x+b) - \int \ln(x+b) d \left[\ln(x+a)\right] + \int \ln(x+b) d \left[\ln(x+a)\right] \\
= \ln(x+a) \ln(x+b) + C.$$

[2102] 
$$\int \ln^2(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})dx$$
.

$$\int \ln^2(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) dx = x \ln^2(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) - 2 \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) dx$$

$$= x \ln^2(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) - 2 \int \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) d(\sqrt{1+x^2})$$

$$= x \ln^2(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) - 2 \sqrt{1+x^2} \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) + 2 \int dx$$

$$= x \ln^2(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) - 2 \sqrt{1+x^2} \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) + 2x + C.$$

[2103] 
$$\int \ln(\sqrt{1-x} + \sqrt{1+x}) dx.$$

$$\iint \ln(\sqrt{1-x} + \sqrt{1+x}) dx = x \ln(\sqrt{1-x} + \sqrt{1+x}) + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1-\sqrt{1-x^2}}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$$

$$= x \ln(\sqrt{1-x} + \sqrt{1+x}) + \frac{1}{2} \arcsin x - \frac{1}{2} x + C.$$

[2104] 
$$\int \frac{\ln x}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\ln x}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = \int \ln x d\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right) = \frac{x \ln x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} - \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \frac{x \ln x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} - \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) + C.$$

[2105] 
$$\int x \arctan(x+1) dx.$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x^2\arctan(x+1) - \frac{1}{2}\int \left(1 - \frac{2x+2}{x^2+2x+2}\right) dx = \frac{1}{2}x^2\arctan(x+1) - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{2}\ln(x^2+2x+2) + C.$$

[2106]  $\int \sqrt{x} \arctan \sqrt{x} dx$ .

$$\iint \sqrt{x} \arctan \sqrt{x} \, dx = \frac{2}{3} \int \arctan \sqrt{x} \, d(x^{\frac{3}{2}}) = \frac{2}{3} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \arctan \sqrt{x} - \frac{1}{3} \int \frac{x}{1+x} \, dx$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} x^{\frac{3}{2}} \arctan \sqrt{x} - \frac{1}{3} \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1+x}\right) dx = \frac{2}{3} x \sqrt{x} \arctan \sqrt{x} - \frac{x}{3} + \frac{1}{3} \ln(1+x) + C.$$

[2107]  $\int x \arcsin(1-x) dx.$ 

对于积分 
$$\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{1-(1-x)^2}} dx$$
, 设  $1-x=t$ , 则

$$\int \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{1-(1-x)^2}} dx = -\int \frac{1-2t+t^2}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} dt = \int \frac{-t^2+1}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} dt - 2\int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} + 2\int \frac{tdt}{\sqrt{1-t^2}}$$

$$= \int \sqrt{1-t^2} dt - 2\arcsin t - 2\sqrt{1-t^2} = \frac{t}{2}\sqrt{1-t^2} + \frac{1}{2}\arcsin t - 2\arcsin t - 2\sqrt{1-t^2} + C_1$$

$$= \frac{-3-x}{2}\sqrt{2x-x^2} - \frac{3}{2}\arcsin(1-x) + C_1,$$

于是, 
$$\int x \arcsin(1-x) dx = \frac{2x^2-3}{4} \arcsin(1-x) - \frac{3+x}{4} \sqrt{2x-x^2} + C.$$

[2108]  $\int \arcsin \sqrt{x} dx$ .

对于积分 
$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{1-x}} dx$$
, 设  $\sqrt{x} = t$ , 则  $dx = 2tdt$ , 于是,

$$\int \frac{\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{1-x}} dx = 2 \int \frac{t^2}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} dt = -2 \int \sqrt{1-t^2} dt + 2 \int \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} dt = -t \sqrt{1-t^2} - \arcsin t + 2\arcsin t + C_1 = \arcsin \sqrt{x} - \sqrt{x-x^2} + C_1.$$

因而, 
$$\int \arcsin \sqrt{x} \, dx = \left(x - \frac{1}{2}\right) \arcsin \sqrt{x} + \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x - x^2} + C.$$

[2109] 
$$\int x \arccos \frac{1}{x} dx.$$

$$\Re \int x \arccos \frac{1}{x} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \arccos \frac{1}{x} d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arccos \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{|x|}{\sqrt{x^2 - 1}} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arccos \frac{1}{x} - \frac{1}{2} (\operatorname{sgn} x) \sqrt{x^2 - 1} + C.$$

[2110] 
$$\int \arcsin \frac{2\sqrt{x}}{1+x} dx.$$

其中用到了

$$\left(\arcsin\frac{2\sqrt{x}}{1+x}\right)' = \frac{\frac{1}{(1+x)^2}\left[(1+x)\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}-2\sqrt{x}\right]}{\sqrt{1-\frac{4x}{(1+x)^2}}} = \frac{1}{1+x}\cdot\frac{1-x}{\sqrt{(1-x)^2}\sqrt{x}} = \frac{1}{1+x}\operatorname{sgn}(1-x)\frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}.$$

[2111] 
$$\int \frac{\arccos x}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\arccos x}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = \int \arccos x d\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right) = \frac{x\arccos x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \int \frac{x dx}{1-x^2} = \frac{x\arccos x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \ln \sqrt{1-x^2} + C.$$

[2112] 
$$\int \frac{x \arccos x}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x \arccos x}{(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} \mathrm{d}x = \int \arccos x \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right) = \frac{\arccos x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1-x^2} = \frac{\arccos x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} + C.$$

[2113] 
$$\int x \arctan x \ln(1+x^2) dx.$$

$$\Re \int x \arctan x \ln(1+x^2) dx$$

$$\begin{split} &= \frac{1}{2} \int \arctan x \ln(1+x^2) d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arctan x \ln(1+x^2) - \frac{1}{2} \int x^2 \left[ \frac{\ln(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} + \frac{2x \arctan x}{1+x^2} \right] dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arctan x \ln(1+x^2) - \frac{1}{2} \int \ln(1+x^2) dx + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\ln(1+x^2)}{1+x^2} dx + \int \frac{x \arctan x}{1+x^2} dx - \int x \arctan x dx \\ &= \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arctan x \ln(1+x^2) - \frac{1}{2} x \ln(1+x^2) + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{2x^2 dx}{1+x^2} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan x \ln(1+x^2) - \int \frac{x \arctan x}{1+x^2} dx \\ &+ \int \frac{x \arctan x}{1+x^2} dx - \frac{1}{2} x^2 \arctan x + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{x^2}{1+x^2} dx \end{split}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}x^{2}\arctan x \ln(1+x^{2}) - \frac{1}{2}x\ln(1+x^{2}) + x - \arctan x + \frac{1}{2}\arctan x \ln(1+x^{2}) - \frac{1}{2}x^{2}\arctan x + \frac{1}{2}x$$
$$-\frac{1}{2}\arctan x + C$$

$$=x-\arctan x+\left(\frac{1+x^2}{2}\arctan x-\frac{x}{2}\right)[\ln(1+x^2)-1]+C$$

$$[2114] \int x \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} dx.$$

$$\iint x \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} x^2 \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} - \int \frac{x^2}{1-x^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} x^2 \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} + \int \left(1 - \frac{1}{1-x^2}\right) dx = \frac{x^2 - 1}{2} \ln \frac{1+x}{1-x} + x + C.$$

[2115] 
$$\int \frac{\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = \int \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) d\left(\frac{x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}\right) = \frac{x\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} - \int \frac{x}{1+x^2} dx$$

$$= \frac{x\ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2})}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} - \ln\sqrt{1+x^2} + C.$$

#### 求含有双曲函数的积分:

[2116] 
$$\int sh^2 x ch^2 x dx.$$

$$\iint sh^2 x ch^2 x dx = \frac{1}{4} \int sh^2 2x dx = \frac{1}{8} \int sh^2 2x d(2x) = -\frac{x}{8} + \frac{sh4x}{32} + C.$$

\*) 利用 1761 题的结果.

[2117]  $\int ch^4 x dx.$ 

$$\int ch^4 x dx = \int \left(\frac{1 + ch2x}{2}\right)^2 dx = \int \left(\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2}ch2x + \frac{1}{4}ch^2 2x\right) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4}x + \frac{1}{4}sh2x + \frac{1}{8}\left(x + \frac{1}{4}sh4x\right)^{2} + C = \frac{3}{8}x + \frac{1}{4}sh2x + \frac{1}{32}sh4x + C.$$

\*) 利用 1762 题的结果.

[2118]  $\int sh^3 x dx.$ 

$$\int sh^3 x dx = \int sh^2 x sh x dx = \int (ch^2 x - 1) d(chx) = \frac{1}{3} ch^3 x - chx + C.$$

[2119] shxsh2xsh3xdx.

[2120] \int thxdx.

$$\int thx dx = \int \frac{shx}{chx} dx = \ln(chx) + C,$$

[2121]  $\int \coth^2 x dx.$ 

$$\int \coth^2 x dx = \int \frac{\cosh^2 x}{\sinh^2 x} dx = \int \frac{1 + \sinh^2 x}{\sinh^2 x} dx = x - \coth x + C.$$

[2122]  $\int \sqrt{\tanh x} \, dx.$ 

[2123]  $\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{sh}x + 2\mathrm{ch}x}.$ 

解 设 th 
$$\frac{x}{2} = t$$
, 则  $shx = \frac{2t}{1-t^2}$ ,  $chx = \frac{1+t^2}{1-t^2}$ ,  $x = ln \frac{1+t}{1-t}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2}{1-t^2} dt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sinh x + 2\cosh x} = \int \frac{dt}{t^2 + t + 1} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2t + 1}{\sqrt{3}} + C = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{1 + 2 \ln \frac{x}{2}}{\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

[2124]  $\int shaxsinbxdx$ .

\*) 利用 1829 题的结果.

[2125]  $\int shaxcosbxdx$ .

$$\iint shaxcosbxdx = \frac{1}{2} \int e^{ax} cosbxdx - \frac{1}{2} \int e^{-ax} cosbxdx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} e^{ar} \frac{a \cos bx + b \sin bx}{a^2 + b^2} + \frac{1}{2} e^{-ax} \frac{a \cos bx - b \sin bx}{a^2 + b^2} + C = \frac{a \operatorname{ch} ax \cos bx - b \operatorname{sh} ax \sin bx}{a^2 + b^2} + C.$$
\* ) 利用 1828 題的结果.

## § 6. 求函数积分的各种例子

求积分:

[2126] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x^5(1+x^2)}.$$

$$\iint_{x^{6}(1+x^{2})} \frac{dx}{x^{6}(1+x^{2})} = \int \frac{(x^{2}+1)-x^{2}}{x^{6}(1+x^{2})} dx = \int \frac{dx}{x^{6}} - \int \frac{dx}{x^{4}(1+x^{2})} = -\frac{1}{5x^{5}} - \int \frac{(x^{2}+1)-x^{2}}{x^{4}(1+x^{2})} dx \\
= -\frac{1}{5x^{5}} - \int \frac{dx}{x^{4}} + \int \frac{x^{2}}{x^{4}(1+x^{2})} dx = -\frac{1}{5x^{5}} + \frac{1}{3x^{3}} + \int \left(\frac{1}{x^{2}} - \frac{1}{1+x^{2}}\right) dx \\
= -\frac{1}{5x^{5}} + \frac{1}{3x^{3}} - \frac{1}{x} - \arctan x + C.$$

[2127] 
$$\int \frac{x^2 dx}{(1-x^2)^3}.$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \prod \frac{x^2 \, \mathrm{d}x}{(1-x^2)^3} = \int \frac{(x^2-1)+1}{(1-x^2)^3} \, \mathrm{d}x = -\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2-1)^2} - \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2-1)^3} \\ & = -\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2-1)^2} - \left[ \frac{2x}{2(-4)(x^2-1)^2} - \frac{3}{4} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2-1)^2} \right]^{*} \\ & = -\frac{1}{4} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2-1)^2} + \frac{x}{4(1-x^2)^2} = -\frac{1}{4} \left\{ -\frac{x}{2(x^2-1)} - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2-1} \right\}^{(*)} + \frac{x}{4(1-x^2)^2} \\ & = \frac{x+x^3}{8(1-x^2)^2} - \frac{1}{16} \ln \left| \frac{1+x}{1-x} \right| + C. \end{aligned}$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的递推公式.

[2128] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^4+x^2}.$$

提示 注意 
$$1+x^4+x^8=(x^4+x^2+1)(x^4-x^2+1)$$
,  $x^4+x^2+1=(x^2+x+1)(x^2-x+1)$ ,  $x^4-x^2+1=(x^2+x\sqrt{3}+1)(x^2-x\sqrt{3}+1)$ .

解 因为

$$1+x^4+x^8=(x^4+1)^2-x^4=(x^4+x^2+1)(x^4-x^2+1),$$

$$x^4+x^2+1=(x^2+1)^2-x^2=(x^2+x+1)(x^2-x+1),$$

$$x^4-x^2+1=(x^2+1)^2-3x^3=(x^2+x\sqrt{3}+1)(x^2-x\sqrt{3}+1).$$

$$\text{MW}, \quad \frac{1}{1+x^4+x^8} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+x^2+1} - \frac{x^2-1}{x^4-x^2+1} \right), \qquad \frac{x^2+1}{x^4+x^2+1} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{x^2+x+1} + \frac{1}{x^2-x+1} \right),$$
 
$$\frac{x^2-1}{x^4-x^2+1} = \frac{-\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}x - \frac{1}{2}}{x^2+x\sqrt{3}+1} + \frac{\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}x - \frac{1}{2}}{x^2-x\sqrt{3}+1}.$$

于是, 
$$\int \frac{dx}{1+x^4+x^8} = \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{dx}{x^2+x+1} + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{dx}{x^2-x+1} + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \int \frac{2x+\sqrt{3}}{x^2+x\sqrt{3}+1} dx - \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \int \frac{2x-\sqrt{3}}{x^2-x\sqrt{3}+1} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \left[ \arctan\left(\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \arctan\left(\frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) \right] + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \left[ \ln(x^2+x\sqrt{3}+1) - \ln(x^2-x\sqrt{3}+1) \right] + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{1-x^2}{x\sqrt{3}}\right) + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{3}} \ln \frac{x^2+x\sqrt{3}+1}{x^2-x\sqrt{3}+1} + C.$$

[2129] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt[3]{x}}.$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt[6]{x} = t$$
, 则  $\sqrt{x} = t^3$ ,  $\sqrt[3]{x} = t^2$ ,  $dx = 6t^5 dt$ . 代入得
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x} + \sqrt[3]{x}} = 6 \int \frac{t^3 dt}{t+1} = 6 \int \left(t^2 - t + 1 - \frac{1}{t+1}\right) dt = 2t^3 - 3t^2 + 6t - 6\ln(1+t) + C$$

$$= 2\sqrt{x} - 3\sqrt[3]{x} + 6\sqrt[6]{x} - 6\ln(1+\sqrt[6]{x}) + C \quad (x>0).$$

[2130] 
$$\int x^2 \sqrt{\frac{x}{1-x}} dx.$$

提示 
$$\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{x}}=t$$
,并利用 1921 題的选推公式。

解 设 
$$\sqrt{\frac{1-x}{x}} = t$$
, 则  $x = \frac{1}{1+t^2}$ ,  $dx = -\frac{2t}{(1+t^2)^2}dt$ . 代入得
$$\int x^2 \sqrt{\frac{x}{1-x}} dx = -2 \int \frac{dt}{(t^2+1)^4}$$

$$= -2 \left[ \frac{t}{6(t^2+1)^3} + \frac{5t}{24(t^2+1)^2} + \frac{5t}{16(t^2+1)} + \frac{5}{16}\arctan t \right]^{*} + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{1}{24}(8x^2 + 10x + 15) \sqrt{x(1-x)} - \frac{5}{8}\arctan \sqrt{\frac{1-x}{x}} + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{1}{24}(8x^2 + 10x + 15) \sqrt{x(1-x)} + \frac{5}{8}\arcsin \sqrt{x} + C \quad (0 < x < 1).$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的递推公式。

[2131] 
$$\int \frac{x+2}{x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2}} dx.$$

解 设 
$$x=\sin t$$
, 并限制  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , 则  $dx=\cos t dt$ , 代人得 
$$\int \frac{x+2}{x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = \int \frac{\sin t + 2}{\sin^2 t} dt = \int \frac{dt}{\sin t} + 2 \int \frac{dt}{\sin^2 t} = \ln|\csc t - \cot t| - 2\cot t + C$$
 
$$= -\ln \frac{1+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{|x|} - \frac{2\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} + C \quad (0<|x|<1).$$

[2132] 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{x}{1-x\sqrt{x}}} dx.$$

提示 
$$ext{ } ext{ }$$

解 设
$$\sqrt{1-x\sqrt{x}}=t$$
,则  $x=(1-t^2)^{\frac{2}{3}}$ ,  $dx=-\frac{4}{3}t(1-t^2)^{-\frac{1}{3}}dt$ . 代入得 
$$\int \sqrt{\frac{x}{1-x\sqrt{x}}}dx=-\frac{4}{3}\int dt=-\frac{4}{3}t+C=-\frac{4}{3}\sqrt{1-x\sqrt{x}}+C \quad (0< x<1).$$

[2133] 
$$\int \frac{x^5 \, \mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt{1+x^2}=t$$
, 则  $x^2=t^2-1$ ,  $xdx=tdt$ . 代人得

$$\int \frac{x^5 dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \int (t^2-1)^2 dt = \int (t^4-2t^2+1) dt = \frac{1}{5}t^5 - \frac{2}{3}t^3 + t + C = \frac{1}{15}(8-4x^2+3x^4)\sqrt{1+x^2} + C.$$

[2134] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt[3]{x^2(1-x)}}.$$

提示 
$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{1-x}{x}} = t$$
.

解 设 
$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{1-x}{x}} = t$$
, 则  $x = \frac{1}{t^3+1}$ ,  $dx = -\frac{3t^2}{(t^3+1)^2}dt$ . 代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt[3]{x^2(1-x)}} = -3\int \frac{t}{t^3+1}dt = \int \frac{dt}{t+1} - \int \frac{t+1}{t^2-t+1}dt$$
$$= \ln|t+1| - \frac{1}{2}\int \frac{2t-1}{t^2-t+1}dt - \frac{3}{2}\int \frac{dt}{t^2-t+1} = \frac{1}{2}\ln\frac{(t+1)^2}{t^2-t+1} - \sqrt{3}\arctan\left(\frac{2t-1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C,$$

其中 
$$t=\sqrt[3]{\frac{1-x}{x}}$$
.

[2135] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{x \sqrt{1+x^3+x^6}}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{1+x^3+x^5}} = \int \frac{dx}{x^4 \sqrt{x^{-6}+x^{-3}+1}} = -\frac{1}{3} \int \frac{d\left(x^{-3}+\frac{1}{2}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(x^{-3}+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2+\frac{3}{4}}}$$

$$= -\frac{1}{3} \ln \left| x^{-3}+\frac{1}{2}+\sqrt{x^{-6}+x^{-3}+1} \right| + C_1 = -\frac{1}{3} \ln \left| \frac{2+x^3+2\sqrt{x^5+x^3+1}}{x^3} \right| + C_2$$

注 以上实际已设 x>0. 对于 x<0,利用 1856 题的方法可得同一结果.

[2136] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \sqrt{x^4 - 2x^2 - 1}}.$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{x\sqrt{x^4-2x^2-1}} = \int \frac{dx}{x^3\sqrt{1-2x^{-2}-x^{-4}}} = -\frac{1}{2}\int \frac{d(x^{-2}+1)}{\sqrt{2-(x^{-2}+1)^2}} = -\frac{1}{2}\arcsin\left(\frac{x^{-2}+1}{\sqrt{2}}\right) + C_1$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2}\arcsin\left(\frac{x^2+1}{x^2\sqrt{2}}\right) + C_1 = \frac{1}{2}\arccos\left(\frac{x^2+1}{x^2\sqrt{2}}\right) + C.$$

[2137] 
$$\int \frac{1+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{1-\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx.$$

[2138] 
$$\int \frac{(1+x)dx}{x+\sqrt{x+x^2}}.$$

$$\iint_{x+\sqrt{x+x^2}} \frac{(1+x)dx}{(x+\sqrt{x+x^2})} = \int \frac{(1+x)(x-\sqrt{x+x^2})}{(x+\sqrt{x+x^2})(x-\sqrt{x+x^2})} dx$$

$$= \int \frac{x+x^2-\sqrt{x+x^2}-x\sqrt{x+x^2}}{-x} dx = -x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \int \frac{\sqrt{1+x}}{\sqrt{x}} dx + \int \sqrt{x+x^2} dx$$

$$= -x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + 2 \int \sqrt{1+(\sqrt{x})^2} d(\sqrt{x}) + \int \sqrt{\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^2} d\left(x+\frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$= -x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \sqrt{x} \sqrt{1+x} + \ln(\sqrt{x}+\sqrt{1+x}) + \frac{2x+1}{4}\sqrt{x+x^2} - \frac{1}{8}\ln\left(x+\frac{1}{2}+\sqrt{x+x^2}\right) + C_1$$

$$= -x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + \frac{5+2x}{4}\sqrt{x+x^2} + \frac{1}{2}\ln(2x+1+2\sqrt{x+x^2}) - \frac{1}{8}\ln\left(x+\frac{1}{2}+\sqrt{x+x^2}\right) + C_1$$

$$=-\frac{1}{2}(x+1)^2+\frac{5+2x}{4}\sqrt{x+x^2}+\frac{3}{8}\ln\left(x+\frac{1}{2}+\sqrt{x+x^2}\right)+C,$$

其中设x>0,对于x<-1,同样可获得上述结果,但要注意在对数中要加绝对值.

[2139] 
$$\int \frac{\ln(1+x+x^2)}{(1+x)^2} dx.$$

$$\frac{\ln(1+x+x^2)}{(1+x)^2} dx = -\int \ln(1+x+x^2) d\left(\frac{1}{1+x}\right) \\
= -\frac{\ln(1+x+x^2)}{1+x} + \int \frac{2x+1}{(x+1)(1+x+x^2)} dx = -\frac{\ln(1+x+x^2)}{1+x} + \int \left(\frac{x+2}{1+x+x^2} - \frac{1}{1+x}\right) dx \\
= -\frac{\ln(1+x+x^2)}{1+x} + \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\frac{2x+1}{1+x+x^2} + \frac{3}{1+x+x^2}\right) dx - \ln|1+x| \\
= -\frac{\ln(1+x+x^2)}{1+x} + \frac{1}{2} \ln(1+x+x^2) + \sqrt{3} \arctan\left(\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) - \ln|1+x| + C \\
= -\frac{\ln(1+x+x^2)}{1+x} - \frac{1}{2} \ln\frac{(1+x)^2}{1+x+x^2} + \sqrt{3} \arctan\left(\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + C.$$

[2140]  $\int (2x+3)\arccos(2x-3)dx$ .

$$+7\int \frac{d(x-\frac{3}{2})}{\sqrt{(\frac{1}{2})^2-(x-\frac{3}{2})^2}}$$

$$= (x^2 + 3x)\arccos(2x - 3) - \frac{2x - 3}{4}\sqrt{-x^2 + 3x - 2} - \frac{1}{8}\arcsin(2x - 3) - 6\sqrt{-x^2 + 3x - 2}$$
$$-7\arccos(2x - 3) + C_1$$

$$= \left(x^2 + 3x - \frac{55}{8}\right) \arccos(2x - 3) - \frac{2x + 21}{4} \sqrt{-x^2 + 3x - 2} + C \quad (1 < x < 2).$$

(2141)  $\int x \ln(4+x^4) dx$ .

$$\iint x \ln(4+x^4) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \ln(4+x^4) d(x^2) = \frac{1}{2} x^2 \ln(4+x^4) - 2 \int \frac{x^3}{4+x^4} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} x^2 \ln(4+x^4) - 2 \int \left(x - \frac{4x}{4+x^4}\right) dx = \frac{1}{2} x^2 \ln(4+x^4) - x^2 + 2 \arctan\left(\frac{x^2}{2}\right) + C.$$

[2142] 
$$\int \frac{\arcsin x}{x^2} \cdot \frac{1+x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx.$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \prod \frac{\arcsin x}{x^2} \cdot \frac{1+x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{\arcsin x}{x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2}} \mathrm{d}x + \int \frac{\arcsin x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \mathrm{d}x \\ &= (\operatorname{sgn}x) \int \frac{\arcsin x \mathrm{d}x}{x^3 \sqrt{x^{-2}-1}} + \int \arcsin x \mathrm{d}(\arcsin x) = -(\operatorname{sgn}x) \int \arcsin x \mathrm{d}(\sqrt{x^{-2}-1}) + \frac{1}{2} (\arcsin x)^2 \\ &= -(\operatorname{sgn}x) \left( \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{|x|} \arcsin x - \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{|x|} \right) + \frac{1}{2} (\arcsin x)^2 = -\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} \arcsin x + \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x} + \frac{1}{2} (\arcsin x)^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$= -\frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x}(\arcsin x)^2 + \ln|x| + \frac{1}{2}(\arcsin x)^2 + C \quad (0 < |x| < 1).$$

[2143] 
$$\int \frac{x \ln(1+\sqrt{1+x^2})}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx.$$

[2144] 
$$\int x \sqrt{x^2 + 1} \ln \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \, dx.$$

$$\Re \int x \sqrt{x^2 + 1} \ln \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \, dx = \frac{1}{3} \int \ln \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \, d[(x^2 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}}] \\
= \frac{1}{3} (x^2 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln \sqrt{x^2 - 1} - \frac{1}{3} \int (x^2 + 1)^{\frac{1}{2}} \cdot \frac{x}{x^2 - 1} dx.$$

对于右端的积分,设  $\sqrt{x^2+1}=t$ ,则  $x^2+1=t^2$ , xdx=tdt. 于是,

$$-\frac{1}{3}\int (x^2+1)^{\frac{3}{2}}\frac{x\mathrm{d}x}{x^2-1} = -\frac{1}{3}\int \frac{t^4\,\mathrm{d}t}{t^2-2} = -\frac{1}{3}\int \left(t^2+2+\frac{4}{t^2-2}\right)\mathrm{d}t$$

$$= -\frac{1}{9}t^3 - \frac{2}{3}t - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}\ln\left|\frac{t-\sqrt{2}}{t+\sqrt{2}}\right| + C = -\frac{x^2+7}{9}\sqrt{1+x^2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3}\ln\frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}-\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}+\sqrt{2}} + C.$$

最后得到

$$\int x \sqrt{x^2 + 1} \ln \sqrt{x^2 - 1} \, dx = \frac{1}{3} (x^2 + 1)^{\frac{3}{2}} \ln \sqrt{x^2 - 1} - \frac{x^2 + 7}{9} \sqrt{1 + x^2} - \frac{\sqrt{2}}{3} \ln \frac{\sqrt{1 + x^2} - \sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{1 + x^2} + \sqrt{2}} + C$$

$$(|x| > 1).$$

[2145] 
$$\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \ln \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}} dx$$
.

$$\iint \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \ln \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}} \, dx = -\int \ln \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}} \, d(\sqrt{1-x^2})$$

$$= -\sqrt{1-x^2} \ln \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}(2-x)}{x(1-x)} \, dx.$$

右端的积分

$$\begin{split} &\int \frac{\sqrt{1-x^2}\,(2-x)}{x(1-x)}\mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{(1-x^2)(2-x)}{x(1-x)}\mathrm{d}x = \int \frac{2+x-x^2}{x\sqrt{1-x^2}}\mathrm{d}x \\ &= 2\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \int \frac{x\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = -2\int \frac{\mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)}{\sqrt{\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^2-1}} + \arcsin x + \sqrt{1-x^2} \\ &= -2\ln\left|\frac{1}{x} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{x^2}-1}\right| + \arcsin x + \sqrt{1-x^2} + C_1 = -2\ln\frac{1+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} + \arcsin x + \sqrt{1-x^2} + C_1. \end{split}$$

$$& \mp \frac{\pi}{k}, \quad \int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \ln\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}} \mathrm{d}x = \left(\frac{1}{2} - \ln\frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}}\right) \sqrt{1-x^2} - \ln\frac{1+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} + \frac{1}{2}\arcsin x + C \quad (0 < x < 1). \end{split}$$

于是, 
$$\int \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \ln \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}} dx = \left(\frac{1}{2} - \ln \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x}}\right) \sqrt{1-x^2} - \ln \frac{1+\sqrt{1-x^2}}{x} + \frac{1}{2} \arcsin x + C \quad (0 < x < 1)$$

$$[2146] \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2+\sin x)^2}.$$

解 设 
$$\tan \frac{x}{2} = t$$
, 不妨限制  $-\pi < x < \pi$ , 则  $\sin x = \frac{2t}{1+t^2}$ ,  $dx = \frac{2dt}{1+t^2}$ . 代入得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2+\sin x)^2} = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{1+t^2}{(1+t+t^2)^2} \mathrm{d}t = \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{(1+t+t^2) - \frac{1}{2}(2t+1) + \frac{1}{2}}{(1+t+t^2)^2} \mathrm{d}t$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dt}{1+t+t^2} - \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{(2t+1)dt}{(1+t+t^2)^2} + \frac{1}{4} \int \frac{dt}{(1+t+t^2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{2t+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \frac{1}{4(1+t+t^2)} + \frac{1}{4} \left[\frac{2t+1}{3(1+t+t^2)} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{2t+1}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\right]^{-1} + C_1$$

$$= \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan\left(\frac{1+2\tan\frac{x}{2}}{\sqrt{3}}\right) + \frac{\cos x}{3(2+\sin x)} + C_1$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的选推公式。

\* \*) 
$$\frac{1}{4(1+t+t^2)} + \frac{2t+1}{12(1+t+t^2)} = \frac{t+2}{6(1+t+t^2)} = \frac{1}{6} \cdot \frac{\frac{\sin\frac{x}{2} + 2\cos\frac{x}{2}}{\cos\frac{x}{2}}}{\frac{1+\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}}{\cos^2\frac{x}{2}}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{6} \cdot \frac{\frac{1}{2} \sin x + 1 + \cos x}{\frac{1}{2} \sin x + 1} = \frac{1}{6} + \frac{\cos x}{3(2 + \sin x)}.$$

$$[2147]^+ \int \frac{\sin 4x}{\sin^8 x + \cos^8 x} dx.$$

$$\begin{aligned} & \Re x + \cos^8 x = (\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x)^2 - 2\sin^4 x \cos^4 x = \left[ (\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x)^2 - 2\sin^2 x \cos^2 x \right]^2 - \frac{1}{8} \sin^4 2x \\ & = \left( 1 - \frac{1}{2} \sin^2 2x \right)^2 - \frac{1}{8} \sin^4 2x = \frac{1}{8} (\sin^4 2x - 8\sin^2 2x + 8) \\ & = \frac{1}{8} (\sin^2 2x - 4 - 2\sqrt{2}) (\sin^2 2x - 4 + 2\sqrt{2}) = \frac{1}{32} (\cos 4x + 7 + 4\sqrt{2}) (\cos 4x + 7 - 4\sqrt{2}). \end{aligned}$$

于是,
$$\int \frac{\sin 4x}{\sin^8 x + \cos^8 x} dx = 32 \cdot \frac{1}{8\sqrt{2}} \left[ \int \frac{\sin 4x}{\cos 4x + 7 - 4\sqrt{2}} dx - \int \frac{\sin 4x}{\cos 4x + 7 + 4\sqrt{2}} dx \right]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{d(\cos 4x + 7 - 4\sqrt{2})}{\cos 4x + 7 - 4\sqrt{2}} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int \frac{d(\cos 4x + 7 + 4\sqrt{2})}{\cos 4x + 7 + 4\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{\cos 4x + 7 + 4\sqrt{2}}{\cos 4x + 7 - 4\sqrt{2}} + C.$$

[2148] 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin x} \sqrt{1 + \cos x}.$$

解 设 
$$1+\cos x=t^2$$
, 并限制  $t>0$ , 则  $\sin x=t$   $\sqrt{2-t^2}$ ,  $dx=-\frac{2}{\sqrt{2-t^2}}dt$ . 代入得 
$$\int \frac{dx}{\sin x \sqrt{1+\cos x}} = -\int \frac{2dt}{t^2(2-t^2)} = -\int \left(\frac{1}{t^2} + \frac{1}{2-t^2}\right)dt = \frac{1}{t} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\ln\frac{\sqrt{2}+t}{\sqrt{2}-t} + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{1+\cos x}} - \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}}\ln\frac{\sqrt{2}+\sqrt{1+\cos x}}{\sqrt{2}-\sqrt{1+\cos x}} + C.$$

[2149] 
$$\int \frac{ax^2+b}{x^2+1} \arctan x dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{ax^2+b}{x^2+1} \operatorname{arctan} x dx = \int \left(a - \frac{a-b}{x^2+1}\right) \operatorname{arctan} x dx = ax \operatorname{arctan} x - a \int \frac{x dx}{1+x^2} - \frac{a-b}{2} (\operatorname{arctan} x)^2$$

$$= a \left[x \operatorname{arctan} x - \frac{1}{2} \ln(1+x^2)\right] - \frac{a-b}{2} (\operatorname{arctan} x)^2 + C.$$

[2150] 
$$\int \frac{ax^2 + b}{x^2 - 1} \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{x + 1} \right| dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{ax^2 + b}{x^2 - 1} \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{x + 1} \right| dx = \int \left( a + \frac{a + b}{x^2 - 1} \right) \ln \left| \frac{x - 1}{x + 1} \right| dx$$

$$= ax \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+1} \right| - a \int \frac{2x dx}{x^2 - 1} + \frac{a+b}{2} \int \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+1} \right| d\left( \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+1} \right| \right)$$

$$= a\left( x \ln \left| \frac{x-1}{x+1} \right| - \ln |x^2 - 1| \right) + \frac{a+b}{4} \ln^2 \left| \frac{x-1}{x+1} \right| + C.$$

[2151] 
$$\int \frac{x \ln x}{(1+x^2)^2} dx.$$

$$\begin{split} & \iint \frac{x \ln x}{(1+x^2)^2} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \int \ln x d\left(\frac{1}{1+x^2}\right) = -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{x(1+x^2)} \\ & = -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{x}{1+x^2}\right) dx = -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \ln x - \frac{1}{4} \ln(1+x^2) + C \\ & = -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{x^2}{1+x^2} + C, \end{split}$$

$$[2152] \int \frac{x \arctan x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{x \arctan x}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} dx = \int \arctan x d(\sqrt{1+x^2}) = \sqrt{1+x^2} \arctan x - \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}$$
$$= \sqrt{1+x^2} \arctan x - \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) + C.$$

$$[2153]^+ \int \frac{\sin 2x dx}{\sqrt{1+\cos^4 x}}.$$

$$\iint \frac{\sin^2 x dx}{\sqrt{1 + \cos^4 x}} = -\int \frac{d(1 + \cos^2 x)}{\sqrt{(1 + \cos^2 x)^2 + 4}} = -\ln(1 + \cos^2 x + \sqrt{(1 + \cos^2 x)^2 + 4}) + C_1$$

$$= -\ln(\cos^2 x + \sqrt{1 + \cos^4 x}) + C.$$

$$[2154] \int \frac{x^3 \arccos x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x^3 \arccos x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx = -\int x^2 \arccos x d(\sqrt{1-x^2})$$

$$= -x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2} \arccos x + \int \sqrt{1-x^2} \left( 2x \arccos x - \frac{x^2}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \right) dx$$

$$= -x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2} \arccos x - \frac{2}{3} \int \arccos x d[(1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}] - \int x^2 dx$$

$$= -x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2} \arccos x - \frac{2}{3} (1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \arccos x - \frac{2}{3} \int (1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} - \frac{1}{3} x^3$$

$$= -x^2 \sqrt{1-x^2} \arccos x - \frac{2}{3} (1-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}} \arccos x - \frac{2}{3} x + \frac{2}{9} x^3 - \frac{1}{3} x^3 + C$$

$$= -\frac{6x+x^3}{9} - \frac{2+x^2}{3} \sqrt{1-x^2} \arccos x + C.$$

$$= -\frac{1}{6}x^2 - \left(x - \frac{x^3}{3}\right)\arctan x + \frac{1}{2}(\arctan x)^2 + \frac{2}{3}\ln(1+x^2) + C.$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的递推公式。

[2157] 
$$\int \frac{x \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2})}{(1 - x^2)^2} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{x \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2})}{(1 - x^2)^2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2}) d\left(\frac{1}{1 - x^2}\right) \\
= \frac{1}{2(1 - x^2)} \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2}) - \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{dx}{(1 - x^2)\sqrt{x^2 + 1}}.$$

对于右端积分设  $x=\tan t$ , 并限制  $-\frac{\pi}{2} < t < \frac{\pi}{2}$ , 则  $\sqrt{1+x^2} = \sec t$ ,  $dx = \sec^2 t dt$ . 代入得

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1-x^2)\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \int \frac{\sec t \, \mathrm{d}t}{1-\tan^2 t} = \int \frac{\cos t \, \mathrm{d}t}{\cos^2 t - \sin^2 t} = \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(\sin t)}{1-2\sin^2 t} = \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{1+\sqrt{2}\sin t}{1-\sqrt{2}\sin t} \right| + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{2\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{1+x^2}+x\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{1+x^2}-x\sqrt{2}} \right| + C,$$

于是, 
$$\int \frac{x \ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2})}{(1 + x^2)^2} dx = \frac{\ln(x + \sqrt{1 + x^2})}{2(1 - x^2)} + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \ln \left| \frac{\sqrt{1 + x^2} - x\sqrt{2}}{\sqrt{1 + x^2} + x\sqrt{2}} \right| + C.$$

[2158] 
$$\int \sqrt{1-x^2} \arcsin x dx.$$

于是, 
$$\int \sqrt{1-x^2} \arcsin x dx = \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{1-x^2} \arcsin x - \frac{x^2}{4} + \frac{1}{4} (\arcsin x)^2 + C \quad (|x| < 1).$$

[2159] 
$$\int x(1+x^2)\operatorname{arccot} x dx.$$

$$\int x(1+x^2)\operatorname{arccot} x dx = \frac{1}{4} \int \operatorname{arccot} x dx \left[ (1+x^2)^2 \right] = \frac{1}{4} (1+x^2)^2 \operatorname{arccot} x + \frac{1}{4} \int (1+x^2) dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} (1+x^2)^2 \operatorname{arccot} x + \frac{x}{4} + \frac{x^3}{12} + C.$$

[2160] 
$$\int x^x (1+\ln x) dx$$
.

[2161] 
$$\int \frac{\arcsin e^x}{e^x} dx.$$

$$\iint \frac{\arcsin e^x}{e^x} dx = -\int \arcsin e^x d(e^{-x}) = -e^{-x} \arcsin e^x + \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1 - e^{2x}}}$$

$$= -e^{-x} \arcsin e^{x} - \int \frac{d(e^{-x})}{\sqrt{(e^{-x})^{2} - 1}} = -e^{-x} \arcsin e^{x} - \ln(e^{-x} + \sqrt{e^{-2x} - 1}) + C$$

$$= x - e^{-x} \arcsin e^{x} - \ln(1 + \sqrt{1 - e^{2x}}) + C \quad (x < 0).$$

[2162] 
$$\int \frac{\arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}}}{e^{\frac{x}{2}}(1+e^{x})} dx.$$

$$\int \frac{\arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}}}{e^{\frac{x}{2}}(1+e^{x})} dx = \int \left(e^{-\frac{x}{2}} - \frac{e^{\frac{x}{2}}}{1+e^{x}}\right) \arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}} dx$$

$$= -2 \int \arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}} d(e^{-\frac{x}{2}}) - 2 \int \arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}} d(\arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}}) = -2e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}} + \int \frac{dx}{1+e^{x}} - (\arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}})^{2}$$

$$= -2e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}} + \int \left(1 - \frac{e^{x}}{1+e^{x}}\right) dx - (\arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}})^{2}$$

$$= -2e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}} + x - \ln(1+e^{x}) - (\arctan e^{\frac{x}{2}})^{2} + C.$$

[2163] 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(e^{x+1}+1)^2-(e^{x-1}+1)^2}.$$

$$\iint \frac{dx}{(e^{x+1}+1)^2 - (e^{x-1}+1)^2} = \int \frac{dx}{(e^{x+1}-e^{x-1})(e^{x+1}+e^{x-1}+2)} = \int \frac{dx}{e^{2x}(e-e^{-1})(e+e^{-1}+2e^{-x})} \\
= \int \frac{dx}{e^{2x} 2\sinh(2\cosh + 2e^{-x})} = \int \frac{dx}{4e^x \sinh(1+e^x \cosh)} = \frac{1}{4\sinh} \int \left(\frac{1}{e^x} - \frac{\cosh 1}{1+e^x \cosh}\right) dx \\
= -\frac{e^{-x}}{4\sinh} - \frac{\cosh 1}{4\sinh} \int \left(1 - \frac{e^x \cosh 1}{1+e^x \cosh 1}\right) dx = -\frac{e^{-x}}{4\sinh} - \frac{\coth 1}{4} [x - \ln(1+e^x \cosh 1)] + C.$$

[2164] 
$$\int \sqrt{\tanh^2 x + 1} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

$$\int \sqrt{th^{2}x+1} \, dx = \int \frac{th^{2}x+1}{\sqrt{th^{2}x+1}} dx = \int \frac{\frac{sh^{2}x+ch^{2}x}{ch^{2}x} dx}{\frac{ch^{2}x}{\sqrt{th^{2}x+1}}}$$

$$= \int \frac{2ch^{2}x-1}{\sqrt{1+th^{2}x}} d(thx) = 2 \int \frac{ch^{2}xd(thx)}{\sqrt{1+th^{2}x}} - \int \frac{d(thx)}{\sqrt{1+th^{2}x}}$$

$$= 2 \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{th^{2}x+1}} - \ln(thx + \sqrt{1+th^{2}x}) = 2 \int \frac{chxdx}{\sqrt{sh^{2}x+ch^{2}x}} - \ln(thx + \sqrt{1+th^{2}x})$$

$$= \sqrt{2} \int \frac{d(\sqrt{2}shx)}{\sqrt{1+2sh^{2}x}} - \ln(thx + \sqrt{1+th^{2}x}) = \sqrt{2}\ln(\sqrt{2}shx + \sqrt{1+2sh^{2}x}) - \ln(thx + \sqrt{1+th^{2}x}) + C$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{\sqrt{1+th^{2}x} + \sqrt{2}thx}{\sqrt{1+th^{2}x} - \sqrt{2}thx} - \ln(thx + \sqrt{1+th^{2}x}) + C.$$

[2165] 
$$\int \frac{1+\sin x}{1+\cos x} e^x dx.$$

$$\int \frac{1+\sin x}{1+\cos x} e^{x} dx = \int \left(\frac{1+2\sin\frac{x}{2}\cos\frac{x}{2}}{2\cos^{2}\frac{x}{2}}\right) e^{x} dx = \int \frac{e^{x}}{2\cos^{2}\frac{x}{2}} dx + \int e^{x} \tan\frac{x}{2} dx$$

$$= \int e^{x} d\left(\tan\frac{x}{2}\right) + \int \tan\frac{x}{2} d(e^{x}) = e^{x} \tan\frac{x}{2} - \int \tan\frac{x}{2} d(e^{x}) + \int \tan\frac{x}{2} d(e^{x}) = e^{x} \tan\frac{x}{2} + C.$$
[2166] 
$$\int |x| dx.$$

提示 注意 | x | = (sgnx)x.

$$|x| dx = (sgn x) \int x dx = (sgn x) \frac{1}{2} x^2 + C = \frac{x|x|}{2} + C.$$

[2167]  $\int x |x| dx.$ 

$$||x|| dx = (sgn x) \int x^2 dx = (sgn x) \frac{x^3}{3} + C = \frac{x^2 |x|}{3} + C.$$

[2168]  $\int (x+|x|)^2 dx$ .

提示 利用 2167 题的结果.

$$\int (x+|x|)^2 dx = \int (x^2+2x|x|+x^2) dx = \frac{2x^3}{3} + \frac{2x^2|x|}{3} + C = \frac{2x^2}{3}(x+|x|) + C.$$

\*) 利用 2167 题的结果.

[2169] 
$$\int (|1+x|-|1-x|) dx.$$

提示 利用 2166 题的结果.

\*) 利用 2166 題的结果.

解題題路 由于  $e^{-|x|}$  在 $(-\infty, +\infty)$ 上連续,故其原函数 F(x)必在 $(-\infty, +\infty)$ 上连续可微,而且任意两个原函数之间差一常数,可求满足 F(0)=0 的原函数 F(x). 易知

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} -e^{-x} + C_1, & x \ge 0, \\ e^{x} + C_2, & x < 0. \end{cases}$$

其中  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$  为常数, 并注意  $0=F(0)=\lim_{x\to 0^{-0}}F(x)$ . 求得  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$  后即获解.

解 当 
$$x \ge 0$$
 时,  $\int e^{-|x|} dx = \int e^{-x} dx = -e^{-x} + C_1$ ,  
当  $x < 0$  时,  $\int e^{-|x|} dx = \int e^{x} dx = e^{x} + C_2$ .

由于  $e^{-|x|}$  在 $(-\infty, +\infty)$ 上连续,故其原函数 F(x)必在 $(-\infty, +\infty)$ 上连续可微,而且任意两个原函数之间差一常数. 今求满足F(0)=0的原函数 F(x). 由上述知,必有

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} -e^{-x} + C_1, & x \ge 0, \\ e^x + C_2, & x < 0. \end{cases}$$

其中 $C_1$ , $C_2$ 是两个常数.由于 $0=F(0)=\lim_{x\to 0^-}F(x)$ ,即 $0=-1+C_1=1+C_2$ ,因此, $C_1=1$ , $C_2=-1$ .从而,

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} 1 - e^{-x}, & x \ge 0, \\ e^{x} - 1, & x < 0. \end{cases}$$

所以,

$$\int e^{-|x|} dx = \begin{cases} 1 - e^{-x} + C, & x \ge 0, \\ e^{x} - 1 + C, & x < 0. \end{cases}$$

[2171]  $\int \max(1,x^2) dx$ .

提示 仿 2170 题,可求满足 F(1)=1 的原函数 F(x).

解 仿 2170 题,

当
$$|x| \le 1$$
时, $\int \max(1, x^2) dx = \int dx = x + C_1$ ;  
当 $x > 1$ 时, $\int \max(1, x^2) dx = \int x^2 dx = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + C_2$ ;

Water Commencer State

当 
$$x<-1$$
 时, $\int \max(1,x^2)dx = \int x^2dx = \frac{1}{3}x^3 + C_3$ .

今求满足 F(1)=1 的原函数 F(x). 由上述知,必有

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} x + C_1, & -1 \le x \le 1, \\ \frac{1}{3}x^3 + C_2, & x > 1, \\ \frac{1}{3}x^3 + C_1, & x < -1, \end{cases}$$

其中  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ ,  $C_3$  是三个常数. 由于  $1=F(1)=\lim_{x\to 1+0}F(x)$ , 即  $1=1+C_1=\frac{1}{3}+C_2$ , 故  $C_1=0$ ,  $C_2=\frac{2}{3}$ . 再由  $F(-1) = \lim_{x \to -1-0} F(x)$ ,得 $-1 = -\frac{1}{3} + C_3$ ,故  $C_3 = -\frac{2}{3}$ .由此可知,有

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} x, & -1 \le x \le 1, \\ \frac{1}{3}x^3 + \frac{2}{3}, & x > 1, \\ \frac{1}{3}x^3 - \frac{2}{3}, & x < -1. \end{cases}$$

最后得

$$\int \max(1, x^2) dx = \begin{cases} x + C, & |x| \leq 1, \\ \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{2}{3} \operatorname{sgn} x + C, & |x| > 1. \end{cases}$$

 $\varphi(x)dx$ , 其中  $\varphi(x)$  为数 x 至其最接近的整数之距离.

仿 2170 题,可求满足 F(0)=0 的原函数 F(x).

显然  $\varphi(x)$ 在 $(-\infty,+\infty)$ 上连续,故其原函数在 $(-\infty,+\infty)$ 上连续可微.今求满足 F(0)=0 的原 函数.由于

$$\varphi(x) = \begin{cases} x - n, & n \leq x < n + \frac{1}{2}, \\ -x + n + 1, & n + \frac{1}{2} \leq x < n + 1, \end{cases}$$

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{2} - nx + C_n, & n \leq x < n + \frac{1}{2}, \\ -\frac{x^2}{2} + (n + 1)x + C'_n, & n + \frac{1}{2} \leq x < n + 1, \end{cases}$$

其中 
$$C_n$$
,  $C'_n$  是两个常数. 由  $\lim_{x \to (n+\frac{1}{2})^{-0}} F(x) = F\left(n+\frac{1}{2}\right)$  得,  $C'_n = C_n - \left(n+\frac{1}{2}\right)^2$ . 故 
$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{2} - nx + C_n, & n \leqslant x < n + \frac{1}{2}, \\ -\frac{x^2}{2} + (n+1)x - \left(n + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + C_n, & n + \frac{1}{2} \leqslant x < n + 1. \end{cases}$$

由  $\lim_{x\to(n+1)=0} F(x) = F(n+1)$ 得递推公式  $C_{n+1} = C_n + n + \frac{3}{4}$ .

显然  $0=F(0)=C_0$ . 由此得  $C_n=\frac{1}{4}n(2n+1)$ . 于是,

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{x^2}{2} - nx + \frac{1}{4}n(2n+1) = \frac{x}{4} + \frac{1}{4}\left(x - n - \frac{1}{2}\right) \left[1 + 2\left(\frac{1}{2} - x - n\right)\right], \\ n \leqslant x < n + \frac{1}{2}, \\ -\frac{x^2}{2} + (n+1)x - \frac{1}{4}(2n+1)(n+1) = \frac{x}{4} + \frac{1}{4}\left(x - n - \frac{1}{2}\right) \left[1 - 2\left(x - n - \frac{1}{2}\right)\right], \\ n + \frac{1}{2} \leqslant x < n + 1. \end{cases}$$

记 (x)=x-[x] 表数 x 去掉其整数部分[x]后所剩下的零头部分,那么最后得

$$F(x) = \frac{x}{4} + \frac{1}{4} \left[ (x) - \frac{1}{2} \right] \left\{ 1 - 2 \left| (x) - \frac{1}{2} \right| \right\} \quad (-\infty < x < +\infty).$$

$$\int \varphi(x) \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{x}{4} + \frac{1}{4} \left[ (x) - \frac{1}{2} \right] \left\{ 1 - 2 \left| (x) - \frac{1}{2} \right| \right\} + C \quad (-\infty < x < +\infty).$$

故

[2173]  $\int [x] |\sin \pi x| dx \quad (x \ge 0).$ 

解 分别求出在区间[0,1),[1,2),[2,3),…,[[x],x]上满足 F(0)=0 的原函数 F(x) 的增量如下:

在[0,1)上, 
$$\int 0 \cdot \sin \pi x dx = C_1$$
,  $F(1) - F(0) = 0$ ;

在[1,2)上, 
$$-\int \sin \pi x dx = \frac{1}{\pi} \cos \pi x + C_2$$
,  $F(2) - F(1) = \frac{2}{\pi}$ ;

在[2,3)上,2
$$\int \sin \pi x dx = -\frac{2}{\pi} \cos \pi x + C_3$$
, $F(3) - F(2) = \frac{2 \cdot 2}{\pi}$ ;...

在[[x],x]上, 
$$(-1)^{[x]}[x] \int \sin x dx = (-1)^{[x]}[x] \left(-\frac{1}{\pi}\right) \cos \pi x + C_{[x]+1}$$
,

$$F(x) - F([x]) = \frac{(-1)^{[x]}[x]}{\pi} (\cos \pi [x] - \cos \pi x),$$

从而,对于x≥0,得到

$$\int [x] |\sin \pi x| dx = F(x) + C$$

$$= [F(1) - F(0)] + [F(2) - F(1)] + [F(3) - F(2)] + \cdots + \frac{(-1)^{\lfloor x \rfloor} \lfloor x \rfloor}{\pi} (\cos \pi \lfloor x \rfloor - \cos \pi x) + C$$

$$= \frac{2}{\pi} + \frac{2 \cdot 2}{\pi} + \cdots + \frac{2(\lfloor x \rfloor - 1)}{\pi} + \frac{(-1)^{\lfloor x \rfloor} \lfloor x \rfloor}{\pi} (\cos \pi \lfloor x \rfloor - \cos \pi x) + C$$

$$= \frac{\lfloor x \rfloor (\lfloor x \rfloor - 1)}{\pi} + \frac{(-1)^{\lfloor x \rfloor} \lfloor x \rfloor (-1)^{\lfloor x \rfloor}}{\pi} - \frac{(-1)^{\lfloor x \rfloor} \lfloor x \rfloor \cos \pi x}{\pi} + C$$

$$= \frac{\lfloor x \rfloor}{\pi} (\lfloor x \rfloor - (-1)^{\lfloor x \rfloor} \cos \pi x) + C.$$

【2174】 
$$\int f(x) dx \quad \sharp \Phi \qquad f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 - x^2, & |x| \leq 1, \\ 1 - |x|, & |x| > 1. \end{cases}$$

解 当|x|
$$\leq$$
1 时,  $\int f(x)dx = \int (1-x^2)dx = x - \frac{x^3}{3} + C_1$ ;

当 
$$x > 1$$
 时, $\int f(x) dx = \int (1-|x|) dx = x - \frac{x|x|}{2} + C_2$ ;

当 
$$x < -1$$
 时,  $\int f(x) dx = \int (1-|x|) dx = x - \frac{x|x|}{2} + C_3$ .

今求满足 F(0)=0 的原函数 F(x). 利用 F(0)=0,  $\lim_{x\to 1+0} F(x)=F(1)$ ,  $\lim_{x\to -1-0} F(x)=F(-1)$ , 仿 2171 题,可得

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} x - \frac{x^3}{3}, & |x| \le 1, \\ x - \frac{x|x|}{2} + \frac{1}{6}, & x > 1, \\ x - \frac{x|x|}{2} - \frac{1}{6}, & x < -1. \end{cases}$$

于是,

$$\int f(x) dx = \begin{cases} x - \frac{x^3}{3} + C, & |x| \le 1; \\ x - \frac{x|x|}{2} + \frac{1}{6} \operatorname{sgn} x + C, & |x| > 1. \end{cases}$$

[2175] 
$$\int f(x) dx, \vec{x} + f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & -\infty < x < 0, \\ x+1, & 0 \le x \le 1, \\ 2x, & 1 < x < +\infty. \end{cases}$$

解 当
$$-\infty < x < 0$$
时, $\int f(x) dx = \int dx = x + C_1$ ;

当 0 
$$\leq x \leq 1$$
 时,  $\int f(x) dx = \int (x+1) dx = \frac{x^2}{2} + x + C_2$ ;

当 
$$1 < x < +\infty$$
时, 
$$\int f(x) dx = \int 2x dx = x^2 + C_3.$$

今求満足 F(0)=0 的原函数 F(x). 利用 F(0)=0,  $\lim_{x\to 0-0}F(x)=F(0)$ ,  $\lim_{x\to 1+0}F(x)=F(1)$ , 仿 2171 题,可得

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} x, & -\infty < x < 0, \\ \frac{x^{2}}{2} + x, & 0 \le x \le 1, \\ x^{2} + \frac{1}{2}, & 1 < x < +\infty. \end{cases}$$

$$\begin{cases} x + C, & -\infty < x < 0, \\ x^{2} + C, & -\infty < x < 0, \end{cases}$$

于是,

$$\int f(x) dx = \begin{cases} x + C, & -\infty < x < 0, \\ \frac{x^{i}}{2} + x + C, & 0 \le x \le 1, \\ x^{2} + \frac{1}{2} + C, & 1 < x < +\infty. \end{cases}$$

【2176】 求  $\int x f''(x) dx$ .

**M**: 
$$\int x f''(x) dx = \int x d[f'(x)] = x f'(x) - \int f'(x) dx = x f'(x) - f(x) + C$$
.

[2177]  $\Re \int f'(2x) dx$ .

# 
$$\int f'(2x)dx = \frac{1}{2} \int f'(2x)d(2x) = \frac{1}{2} f(2x) + C.$$

\*) 这里暗中分别假定了被积函数 f', f 是连续的.

【2178】 设 
$$f'(x^2) = \frac{1}{x} (x>0)$$
,求  $f(x)$ .

解 由 
$$f'(x^2) = \frac{1}{x}$$
,得  $f'(x) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{x}}(x > 0)$ . 于是,

$$f(x) = \int f'(x) dx = \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x}} = 2\sqrt{x} + C,$$

[2179]  $^+$  设  $f'(\sin^2 x) = \cos^2 x$ ,求 f(x).

解 由  $f'(\sin^2 x) = \cos^2 x = 1 - \sin^2 x$  得 f'(x) = 1 - x. 于是,

$$f(x) = \int f'(x) dx = \int (1-x) dx = x - \frac{1}{2}x^2 + C \quad (|x| \le 1).$$

【2180】 设 
$$f'(\ln x) = \begin{cases} 1, & 0 < x \le 1, \\ x, & 1 < x < +\infty, \end{cases}$$
 且  $f(0) = 0,$  求  $f(x)$ .

提示 令 lnx=t.

解设 
$$t=\ln x$$
, 则  $f'(t)=\begin{cases} 1, & -\infty < t \leq 0, \\ e^t, & 0 < t < +\infty. \end{cases}$  于是,

$$f(x) = \int f'(x) dx = \begin{cases} x + C_1, & -\infty < x \le 0, \\ e^x + C_2, & 0 < x < +\infty, \end{cases}$$

其中  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$  是两个常数. 由假定 f(0)=0, 得  $C_1=0$ . 再由 f(x) 在 x=0 的连续性知, $f(0)=\lim_{x\to 0+} f(x)$ , 由此 得  $C_2=-1$ . 于是,

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} x, & -\infty < x \le 0, \\ e^x - 1, & 0 < x < +\infty. \end{cases}$$

# 第四章 定 积 分

#### §1. 定积分是积分和的极限

 $1^{\circ}$  黎曼积分 若函数 f(x) 在闭区间[a,b]上有定义且 $a=x_0 < x_1 < x_2 < \cdots < x_n = b$ ,则数

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \lim_{\text{max } |\Delta x_{i}| \to 0} \sum_{i=0}^{x-1} f(\xi_{i}) \Delta x_{i}, (x_{i} \leq \xi_{i} \leq x_{i+1}, \Delta x_{i} = x_{i+1} - x_{i})$$
(1)

称为函数 f(x)在区间 [a,b] 上的积分\*.

极限(1)存在的充分必要条件为:

下积分和 
$$S=\sum_{i=0}^{n-1}m_i\Delta x_i$$
 及 上积分和  $S=\sum_{i=0}^{n-1}M_i\Delta x_i$ 

当  $|\Delta x_i|$ →0 时有共同的极限,其中

$$m_i = \inf_{x_i \leq x \leq x_i+1} f(x) \quad \not \boxtimes \quad M_i = \sup_{x_i \leq x \leq x_i+1} f(x).$$

若等式(1)右端的极限存在,则函数 f(x)称为相应区间上的可积函数(常义的),例如;(i)连续函数;(ii)具有有限个不连续点的有界函数;(ii)单调有界的函数,这些都是任意有限闭区间上的可积函数.若函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上无界,则它在[a,b]上不可积(常义的).

 $2^{\circ}$  可积条件 函数 f(x) 在已知闭区间[a,b]上可积的充分必要条件为成立等式

$$\lim_{\max|\Delta x_i|\to 0}\sum_{i=0}^{m-1}\omega_i\,\Delta x_i=0\,,$$

式中 wi 为函数 f(x)有闭区间[x,,x,+1]上的振幅.

【2181】 把区间[-1,4]分为n个相等的子区间,并取这些子区间中点的坐标作自变量  $\xi$ , 的值(i=0,  $1,\cdots,n-1$ ). 求函数 f(x)=1+x 在此区间上的积分和  $S_n$ .

解 每个子区间长为 $\frac{5}{n}$ ,第 i 个子区间为 $(-1+\frac{5i}{n},-1+\frac{5i}{n}+\frac{5}{n})$ ,其中点  $\xi=-1+(i+\frac{1}{2})\frac{5}{n}$ . 于是,所求的积分和为

$$S_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \left\{ 1 + \left[ -1 + \left( i + \frac{1}{2} \right) \frac{5}{n} \right] \right\} \frac{5}{n} = \frac{25}{n^2} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \left( i + \frac{1}{2} \right) = 12 \frac{1}{2}.$$

【2182】 把所给区间分为n个相等的子区间,求下列函数 f(x)在相应区间上的下积分和 $S_n$ 及上积分和 $S_n$ 。

(1) 
$$f(x) = x^3$$
 (-2 \le x \le 3); (2)  $f(x) = \sqrt{x}$  (0 \le x \le 1); (3)  $f(x) = 2^x$  (0 \le x \le 10).

解 (1) 把区间[-2,3]n 等分,则每一个子区间的长为 $h=\frac{5}{n}$ ,且第 i 个子区间为 $[-2+ih,-2+(i+1)h](i=0,1,\cdots,n-1)$ . 若令  $m_i$  及  $M_i$  分别表示函数 f(x) 在第 i 个子区间上的下确界及上确界,则因  $f(x)=x^3$  为增函数,所以,

$$m_i = (-2+ih)^3$$
,  $M_i = [-2+(i+1)h]^3$  (i=0,1,2,...,n-1).

于是, 
$$\underline{S}_{n} = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} m_{i} \Delta x_{i} = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (-2+ih)^{3} h$$

<sup>\*</sup> 这里的和  $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} f(\xi_i) \Delta x_i$  称为积分和.

$$= -8nh + 12h^{2} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} i - 6h^{3} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} i^{2} + h^{4} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} i^{3}$$

$$= -40 + \frac{12 \cdot 25n(n-1)}{2n^{2}} - \frac{125(2n^{3} - 3n^{2} + n)}{n^{3}} + \frac{625(n^{4} - 2n^{3} + n^{2})}{4n^{4}} = \frac{65}{4} - \frac{175}{2n} + \frac{125}{4n^{2}};$$

$$\overline{S}_{n} = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} M_{i} \Delta x_{i} = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} [-2 + (i+1)h]^{3} = \frac{65}{4} + \frac{175}{2n} + \frac{125}{4n^{2}}.$$

(2) 
$$h = \frac{1}{n}$$
,  $m_i = \sqrt{\frac{i}{n}}$ ,  $M_i = \sqrt{\frac{i+1}{n}}$  ( $i = 0, 1, 2, \dots, n-1$ ).

于是, 
$$\underline{S}_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \frac{1}{n} \sqrt{\frac{i}{n}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \sqrt{\frac{i}{n}}$$
;  $\overline{S}_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \frac{1}{n} \sqrt{\frac{i+1}{n}} = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sqrt{\frac{i}{n}}$ .

(3) 
$$h = \frac{10}{n}$$
,  $m_i = 2^k$ ,  $M_i = 2^{(i+1)k}$  ( $i = 0, 1, 2, \dots, n-1$ ).

于是, 
$$\underline{S_n} = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} h2^n = \frac{h(2^{n^k}-1)}{2^k-1} = \frac{10230}{n(2^{\frac{10}{n}}-1)}; \quad \overline{S_n} = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} h2^{(i+1)h} = \frac{h2^h(2^{n^k}-1)}{2^k-1} = \frac{10230 \cdot 2^{\frac{10}{n}}}{n(2^{\frac{10}{n}}-1)}.$$

【2183】 把闭区间[1,2]分为 n 份,使这分点的横坐标构成一等比数列",求函数  $f(x) = x^4$  在[1,2]上的下积分和. 当  $n \to \infty$ 时此和的极限等于什么?

解 设 $\sqrt{2} = q$ 或  $2 = q^n$ ,分点为  $1 = q^0 < q^1 < q^2 < \dots < q^n = 2$ .由于  $f(x) = x^1$  在[1,2]上为增函数,故下积分和为

$$\underline{S_n} = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} m_i \Delta x_i = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \left[ (q^i)^4 (q^{i+1} - q^i) \right] = (q-1) \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (q^i)^5 = \frac{(q-1)(q^{5n} - 1)}{q^5 - 1} = \frac{31(\sqrt[n]{2} - 1)}{\sqrt[n]{32} - 1},$$

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \underline{S_n} = 31 \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{\sqrt[n]{2} - 1}{\sqrt[n]{32} - 1} = 31 \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{1}{\sqrt[n]{16} + \sqrt[n]{8} + \sqrt[n]{4} + \sqrt[n]{2} + 1} = \frac{31}{5}.$$

\*) 原题为"使这 n份的长构成等比数列",现根据原题答案予以改正。

【2184】 从积分的定义出发,求  $\int_0^T (v_0 + gt) dt$ ,其中  $T, v_0$ , g 为常数.

解  $f(t)=v_0+gt$ 在[0,T]上为增函数(T>0).

$$h = \frac{T}{n}$$
,  $m_i = v_0 + igh$ ,  $M_i = v_0 + (i+1)gh$   $(i=0,1,2,\dots,n-1)$ 

于是, 
$$\underline{S}_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (v_0 + igh)h = nv_0h + gh^2 \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} i = v_0 T + \frac{gT^2}{n^2} \cdot \frac{n(n-1)}{2} = v_0 T + \frac{gT^2}{2} - \frac{gT^2}{2n}$$
,
$$\overline{S}_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} [v_0 + (i+1)gh]h = v_0 T + \frac{gT^2}{2} + \frac{gT^2}{2n}.$$

因为

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \underline{S_n} = \lim_{n\to\infty} \overline{S_n} = v_0 T + \frac{gT^e}{2},$$

所以,

H

$$\int_0^T (v_0 + gt) dt = v_0 T + \frac{gT^2}{2}.$$

以适当的方法分割积分区间,并视积分为相应积分和的极限,计算下列定积分:

[2185] 
$$\int_{-1}^{2} x^{2} dx.$$

解題思路 由于  $f(x)=x^2$  在[-1,2]上连续,故所给的定积分存在,且它与分法无关,同时也与点点的取法无关.本题将[-1,2]n等分,得子区间的长  $h=\frac{3}{n}$ ,并取点点=-1+ih ( $i=0,1,2,\cdots,n-1$ ),这种和的极限就是所求的定积分,以下各题如无特殊情况,不再说明定积分的存在性,直接对区间分段并取点点,作和求极限.

解 将区间[-1,2]n等分,得 $h=\frac{3}{n}$ ,取 $\xi_i=-1+ih$  ( $i=0,1,\dots,n-1$ ).

作和 
$$S_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (-1+ih)^2 h = nh - 2h^2 \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} i + h^3 \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} i^2 = 3 + \frac{9-9n}{2n^2}.$$
 于是, 
$$\lim_{n \to \infty} S_n = 3.$$

由于  $f(x)=x^2$  在[-1,2]上连续,故积分  $\int_{-1}^2 x^2 dx$  是存在的,且它与分法无关,同时也与点的取法无关.因此,上述和的极限就是所求的积分值,即定积分

$$\int_{-1}^{2} x^2 \, \mathrm{d}x = 3.$$

[2186]  $\int_0^1 a^x dx$  (a>0).

提示 当  $a\neq 1$  时,将[0,1]n等分,得  $h=\frac{1}{n}$ ,并取点  $\xi=ih$  ( $i=0,1,2,\cdots,n-1$ ). 同时利用 541 題的结果,当 a=1 时,定积分显然为 1.

解 当  $a \neq 1$  时,将区间[0,1]n 等分,得  $h = \frac{1}{n}$ .取  $\xi = ih$  ( $i = 0, 1, \dots, n-1$ ).

作和

$$S_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} ha^{ik} = \frac{h(a^{ik}-1)}{a^k-1} = \frac{a-1}{n(a^{\frac{1}{n}}-1)}.$$

于是,

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} S_n = \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{a-1}{\frac{a^{\frac{1}{n}} - 1}{n}} = \frac{a-1}{\ln a}, \quad \text{if} \quad \int_0^1 a^x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{a-1}{\ln a} \quad (a \neq 1).$$

当 a=1 时,积分显然为 1.

[2187]  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x dx.$ 

解 将区间 $[0,\frac{\pi}{2}]n$ 等分,得  $h=\frac{\pi}{2n}$ , 取  $\xi=ih$  ( $i=0,1,\cdots,n-1$ ).

作和

$$S_n = \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} h \sin i h$$
.

由于

$$\sin ih = \frac{1}{2\sin\frac{h}{2}} \left(\cos\frac{2i-1}{2}h - \cos\frac{2i+1}{2}h\right).$$

所以,

$$S_n = \frac{h}{2\sin\frac{h}{2}} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \left(\cos\frac{2i-1}{2}h - \cos\frac{2i+1}{2}h\right) = \frac{h}{2\sin\frac{h}{2}} \left(\cos\frac{h}{2} - \cos\frac{2n-1}{2}h\right).$$

最后得到

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} S_n = \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\frac{h}{2}}{\sin\frac{h}{2}} \left(\cos\frac{\pi}{4n} - \cos\frac{2n-1}{4n}\pi\right) = 1,$$

即

$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x dx = 1.$$

[2188]  $\int_0^t \cos t dt.$ 

解 将区间[0,x]n等分,得  $h=\frac{x}{n}$ . 取  $\xi_i=ih$  ( $i=0,1,\cdots,n-1$ ). 与 2187 题类似,可得

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} h \cos ih = \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{h}{2 \sin \frac{h}{2}} \left( \sin \frac{h}{2} + \sin \frac{2n-1}{2}h \right) = \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{\frac{h}{2}}{\sin \frac{h}{2}} \left[ \sin \frac{x}{2n} + \sin \frac{(2n-1)x}{2n} \right] = \sin x,$$

即

$$\int_{a}^{x} \cos t dt = \sin x.$$

[2189] 
$$\int_a^b \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2} \quad (0 < a < b).$$

提示 将[a,b]n等分,设分点为 $x_0=a < x_1 < x_2 < \cdots < x_n = b$ . 并取 $\xi = \sqrt{x_i x_{i+1}}$  (i=0,1,2,...,n-1).

解 将区间[a,b]n等分,设分点为

$$x_0 = a < x_1 < x_2 < \cdots < x_n = b$$

取  $\xi_i = \sqrt{x_i x_{i+1}}$  (i=1,2,...,n-1). 显然  $\xi_i \in [x_i, x_{i+1}]$ . 作和

$$S_{n} = \sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \frac{1}{x_{i}x_{i+1}} (x_{i+1} - x_{i}) = \sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \left( \frac{1}{x_{i}} - \frac{1}{x_{i+1}} \right) = \frac{1}{a} - \frac{1}{b}.$$

于是,

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} S_n = \frac{1}{a} - \frac{1}{b}.$$

即

$$\int_{a}^{b} \frac{dx}{x^{2}} = \frac{1}{a} - \frac{1}{b}.$$

[2190]  $x^m dx$  (0<a<b;  $m \neq -1$ ).

提示 选择诸分点,使它们的横坐标构成一等比数列,即

$$a < aq < aq^{1} < \cdots < aq^{i} < \cdots < aq^{n-1} < aq^{n} = b$$

其中  $q = \sqrt{\frac{b}{a}}$ , 并取  $\xi_i = aq^i (i=0,1,2,\cdots,n-1)$ .

选择诸分点,使它们的横坐标构成一等比数列,即

$$a < aq^2 < \cdots < aq^4 < \cdots < aq^{n-1} < aq^n = b$$
,  $\sharp \psi = \sqrt[n]{\frac{b}{a}}$ .

取  $\xi_i = aq^i$  ( $i = 0, 1, 2, \dots, n-1$ )、作和

$$S_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (aq^i)^m (aq^{i+1} - aq^i) = a^{m+1} (q-1) \sum_{i=0}^{m-1} q^{(m+1)i} = a^{m+1} (q-1) \frac{q^{m(m+1)} - 1}{q^{m+1} - 1}$$
$$= (b^{m+1} - a^{m+1}) \frac{q-1}{q^{m+1} - 1}.$$

由于limq=1,所以,

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} S_n = (b^{m+1} - a^{m+1}) \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{q-1}{q^{m+1}-1} = (b^{m+1} - a^{m+1}) \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{1}{q^m + q^{m-1} + \dots + 1} = \frac{b^{m+1} - a^{m+1}}{m+1},$$

$$\int_0^b x^m dx = \frac{b^{m+1} - a^{m+1}}{m+1}.$$

Kh

[2191] 
$$\int_a^b \frac{dx}{x} (0 < a < b).$$

同 2190 题的区间分法及点 5. 取法,得和

$$S_n = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} (aq^i)^{-1} (aq^{i+1} - aq^i) = n(q-1) = n\left(\sqrt[n]{\frac{b}{a}} - 1\right).$$

由于

$$\lim_{\alpha \to 0} \frac{\alpha'-1}{\ell} = \ln \alpha \ (\alpha > 0) \ (可用洛必达法则),$$

命  $a = \frac{b}{a}$ , 而  $\frac{1}{n}$  是 趋于 0 的变量, 应用这一极限即得

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} S_n = \lim_{n \to \infty} n \left( \sqrt[a]{\frac{b}{a}} - 1 \right) = \ln \frac{b}{a},$$

$$\int_0^b \frac{dx}{a} = \ln \frac{b}{a}$$

即

$$\int_a^b \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x} = \ln \frac{b}{a}.$$

【2192】 计算泊松积分 ∫ ln(1-2acosx+a²)dx. 考虑两种情形; (1) |a|<1; (2) |a|>1. 提示 分解多项式 a2n-1 为二次因式.

解 因为 $(1-|a|)^2 \le 1-2a\cos x+a^2$ ,所以当 $|a|\ne 1$ 时,被积函数是连续的,于是,积分就存在。把区间  $[0,\pi]$ 分成 n 个相等部分,即有

$$S_{n} = \frac{\pi}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \ln \left( 1 - 2\alpha \cos \frac{i\pi}{n} + \alpha^{2} \right) = \frac{\pi}{n} \ln \left[ (1 + \alpha)^{2} \prod_{i=1}^{n-1} \left( 1 - 2\alpha \cos \frac{i\pi}{n} + \alpha^{2} \right) \right].$$

另一方面,我们可以证明

$$t^{2n}-1=(t^2-1)\prod_{i=1}^{n-1}\left(1-2t\cos\frac{i\pi}{n}+t^2\right).$$

事实上,方程 t2n-1=0 共有 2n 个根,记作

$$1, \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2, \cdots, \varepsilon_{n-1}, \varepsilon_n = -1, \varepsilon_1, \varepsilon_2, \cdots, \varepsilon_{n-1},$$

其中

$$\varepsilon_i = \cos \frac{i\pi}{n} + i \sin \frac{i\pi}{n}$$

及

$$\bar{\epsilon}_i = \cos \frac{i\pi}{n} - i \sin \frac{i\pi}{n} \quad (i^2 = -1),$$

于是, 
$$t^{2n}-1=(t+1)(t-1)\prod_{i=1}^{n-1}(t-\epsilon_i)(t-\epsilon_i)$$

$$= (t^2 - 1) \prod_{i=1}^{n-1} \left( t - \cos \frac{i\pi}{n} - i \sin \frac{i\pi}{n} \right) \left( t - \cos \frac{i\pi}{n} + i \sin \frac{i\pi}{n} \right) = (t^2 - 1) \prod_{i=1}^{n-1} \left( 1 - 2t \cos \frac{i\pi}{n} + t^2 \right).$$

当  $t=\alpha$  时,利用上式就可把  $S_n$  表成下面的形式

$$S_n = \frac{\pi}{n} \ln \left[ \frac{\alpha+1}{\alpha-1} (\alpha^{2n} - 1) \right].$$

于是、(1) 当 |a| < 1 时, $\lim_{n\to\infty} S_n = 0$ ,即  $\int_0^x \ln(1-2a\cos x + a^2) dx = 0$ .

(2) 当 |  $\alpha$  | > 1 时,把  $S_n$  改写成  $S_n = 2\pi \ln |\alpha| + \frac{\pi}{n} \ln \left[ \frac{\alpha+1}{\alpha-1} \cdot \frac{\alpha^{2n}-1}{\alpha^{2n}} \right]$ 后,由于 $\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\alpha^{2n}-1}{\alpha^{2n}} = 1$ ,从而, $\lim_{n\to\infty} S_n$  =  $2\pi \ln |\alpha|$ ,即  $\int_0^\pi \ln(1-2\alpha\cos x + \alpha^2) dx = 2\pi \ln |\alpha|$ .

【2193】 设函数 f(x)及  $\varphi(x)$ 在[a,b]上连续,证明:

$$\lim_{\max |\Delta x_i| \to 0} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} f(\xi_i) \varphi(\theta_i) \Delta x_i = \int_a^b f(x) \varphi(x) dx.$$

$$x_i \leqslant \xi_i \leqslant x_{i+1}, x_i \leqslant \theta_i \leqslant x_{i+1} \quad (i = 0, 1, \dots, n-1).$$

其中

且

$$\Delta x_i = x_{i+1} - x_i$$
  $(x_0 = a, x_n = b)$ .

221 211 21 (20 21 22 07.

证 因为 f(x)及  $\varphi(x)$ 均在[a,b]上连续,所以,它们的乘积  $f(x)\varphi(x)$ 也在[a,b]上连续.因此,积分

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) \varphi(x) dx = \lim_{\max |\Delta x_{i}| \to 0} \sum_{i=0}^{i-1} f(\xi_{i}) \varphi(\xi_{i}) \Delta x_{i}$$
(1)

存在. 由于 f(x)在[a,b]连续,故有界,即存在常数 M>0,使|f(x)| $\leq M$  ( $a \leq x \leq b$ );又由于  $\varphi(x)$ 在[a,b]连续,故一致连续,因此,任给  $\varepsilon>0$ ,存在  $\delta>0$ ,使当  $\max |\Delta x_i| < \delta$  时,恒有

$$|\varphi(\theta_i)-\varphi(\xi_i)|<\frac{\epsilon}{M(b-a)}$$
 (i=0,1,...,n-1).

从而,

$$\Big|\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \left[ f(\xi_i) \varphi(\theta_i) - f(\xi_i) \varphi(\xi_i) \right] \Delta x_i \Big| \leqslant \sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \left| f(\xi_i) \right| \cdot \left| \varphi(\theta_i) - \varphi(\xi_i) \right| \cdot \left| \Delta x_i \right|$$

$$<\sum_{i=0}^{n-1}M\frac{\varepsilon}{M(b-a)}|\Delta x_i|=\varepsilon.$$

由此可知

$$\lim_{\max |\Delta t_i| \to 0} \sum_{i=0}^{m-1} \left[ f(\xi_i) \varphi(\theta_i) - f(\xi_i) \varphi(\xi_i) \right] \Delta x_i = 0. \tag{2}$$

由(1)式和(2)式,最后得到  $\int_a^b f(x)\varphi(x)dx = \lim_{m \to \infty} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} f(\xi_i)\varphi(\theta_i)\Delta x_i$ .

【2194】 证明:不连续函数  $f(x) = \operatorname{sgn}\left(\sin \frac{\pi}{x}\right)$ 在区间[0,1]上可积.

证 首先注意,函数  $f(x) = \operatorname{sgn}\left(\sin\frac{\pi}{x}\right)$ 在[0,1]上有界,其不连续点是

$$0, 1, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \dots, \frac{1}{n}, \dots$$

并且, f(x)在[0,1]的任何部分区间上的振幅  $\omega \leq 2$ .

任给  $\varepsilon > 0$ . 由于 f(x)在  $\left[\frac{\varepsilon}{5}, 1\right]$  上只有有限个不连续点,故可积. 因此,存在  $\eta > 0$ ,使得对  $\left[\frac{\varepsilon}{5}, 1\right]$  的任何分法,只要max  $|\Delta x'_i| < \eta$ ,就有  $\sum_i \omega'_i \Delta x'_i < \frac{\varepsilon}{5}$ . 显然,若  $\left[\alpha, \beta\right] \subset \left[\frac{\varepsilon}{5}, 1\right]$ ,则对于  $\left[\alpha, \beta\right]$  的任何分法,只要max  $|\Delta x'_i| < \eta$ ,也有  $\sum_i \omega'_i \Delta x'_i < \frac{\varepsilon}{5}$ .

令  $\delta = \min\left\{\frac{\varepsilon}{5}, \eta\right\}$ . 现设  $0 = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_i < x_{i+1} < \dots < x_n = 1$  是[0,1] 的满足 $\max\left|\Delta x_i\right| < \delta$  的任一分法,设 $x_{i_0} \leqslant \frac{\varepsilon}{5} < x_{i_0+1}$ .

由上述,有  $\sum_{i=i_0+1}^{n-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i < \frac{\varepsilon}{5}$ . 又显然有

$$\sum_{i=0}^{i_0} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i \leq 2 \sum_{i=0}^{i_0} \Delta x_i < 2 \frac{2\varepsilon}{5} = \frac{4\varepsilon}{5}.$$

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i = \sum_{i=0}^{i_0} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i + \sum_{i=i_0+1}^{n-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i < \varepsilon.$$

$$\lim_{max/\Delta x_i = \infty} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i = 0.$$

故

由此可知

于是,f(x)在[0,1]可积.

【2195】 证明:黎曼函数

在任何有限区间上可积分

证 为简单起见,我们只考虑闭区间[0,1](对于一般的有限闭区间[a,b],可类似地讨论之).

命  $\lambda > 0$  将区间[0,1]分成长度  $\Delta x_i < \lambda$  的若干部分区间,取任意的正整数 N,将所有的部分区间分成两类,把包含分母  $n \le N$  的数  $\frac{m}{n}$  的区间列入第一类,而把不包含上述数的那些区间列入第二类,对于第一类,由于满足条件  $n \le N$  的数  $\frac{m}{n}$  只有有限个,个数记为  $k = k_N$ ,所以,第一类区间的个数就不大于 2k,而它们长度的总和不超出  $2k\lambda$ ;对于第二类,由于在这些区间内除含有无理数外,仅能含 n > N 的有理数  $\frac{m}{n}$ ,而在这种有理点上, $\varphi\left(\frac{m}{n}\right) = \frac{1}{n} < \frac{1}{N}$ ,所以,据幅  $\omega_i$  小于  $\frac{1}{N}$ .

这样一来,和数  $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i$  就分成两部分,分别估计它们的值,即得

$$\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i < 2k_N \lambda + \frac{1}{N}.$$

对于任意给定的  $\epsilon > 0$ ,取定一个  $N > \frac{2}{\epsilon}$ ,然后取  $\delta = \frac{\epsilon}{4k_N}$ . 于是,当  $\lambda < \delta$  时,必有

$$\sum_{i=0}^{m-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i < \varepsilon,$$

$$\lim_{\max |\Delta x_i| \to 0} \sum_{i=0}^{m-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i = 0.$$

故

所以,函数  $\varphi(x)$  在[0,1]上可积.

【2196】 证明:函数 
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{1}{x} \left[ \frac{1}{x} \right], & x \neq 0, \\ 0, & x = 0 \end{cases}$$
 在闭区间[0,1]上可积.

证 首先注意,函数 f(x)在[0,1]上有界,其不连续点是

$$0, \frac{1}{2}, \frac{1}{3}, \frac{1}{4}, \dots, \frac{1}{n}, \dots$$

并且, f(x)在[0,1]的任何部分区间上的振幅  $\omega \leq 1$ .

任给  $\varepsilon > 0$ . 由于 f(x)在[ $\frac{\varepsilon}{3}$ ,1]上只有有限个不连续点,故可积. 因此,存在  $\eta > 0$ ,使得对[ $\frac{\varepsilon}{3}$ ,1]的任何 分法,只要  $\max |\Delta x_i| < \eta$ ,就有  $\sum_i \omega_i \Delta x_i < \frac{\varepsilon}{3}$ . 显然,若[ $\alpha$ , $\beta$ ] $\subset$ [ $\frac{\varepsilon}{3}$ ,1],则对于[ $\alpha$ , $\beta$ ]的任何分法,只要  $\max |\Delta x_i| < \eta$ ,也有  $\sum_i \omega_i \Delta x_i < \frac{\varepsilon}{3}$ .

今  $\delta = \min\left(\frac{\varepsilon}{3}, \eta\right)$ , 现设  $0 = x_0 < x_1 < \dots < x_i < x_{i+1} < \dots < x_n = 1$  是[0,1]的满足  $\max|\Delta x_i| < \delta$  的任一分法, 设  $x_{i_0} \le \frac{\varepsilon}{3} < x_{i_0-1}$ , 由上述,有  $\sum_{i=i+1}^{n-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i < \frac{\varepsilon}{3}.$ 

u 3

$$\sum_{i=i_0+1}^{i_0} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i \leqslant \sum_{i=0}^{i_0} \Delta x_i < \frac{2\varepsilon}{3}.$$

又显然有

$$\sum_{i=0}^{s-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i = \sum_{i=0}^{r_0} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i + \sum_{i=r_0+1}^{s-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i < \varepsilon.$$

于是,

故

$$\lim_{|max|\Delta x_i| \to 0} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i = 0,$$

由此可知,f(x)在[0,1]上可积.

【2197】 证明:狄利克雷函数  $\chi(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x 为无理数, \\ 1, & x 为有理数 \end{cases}$  在任意区间上不可积.

提示 注意 ω=1.

证 在任意区间[a,b]的任何部分区间上均有  $\omega_i=1$ ,所以, $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1}\omega_i\Delta x_i=b-a$ ,它不趋于零. 因此,函数  $\chi(x)$ 在[a,b]上不可积.

【2198】 设函数 f(x)在[a,b]上可积,且

$$f_n(x) = \sup f(x) \ (x_i \leqslant x \leqslant x_{i+1}),$$

其中

即

$$x_i = a + \frac{i}{n}(b-a)(i=0,1,\dots,n-1,n=1,2,\dots).$$

证明:

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n(x)\mathrm{d}x = \int_a^b f(x)\mathrm{d}x.$$

证明思路 注意  $f_n(x)$  是不超过(n+1) 个不连续点的阶梯函数,因此,它在[a,b]上可积、于是,有

$$\left| \int_a^b f_*(x) \mathrm{d}x - \int_a^b f(x) \mathrm{d}x \right| \leqslant \int_a^b \left| f_*(x) - f(x) \right| \mathrm{d}x.$$

从而,命题易获证.

证  $f_n(x)$ 是不超过n+1个不连续点的阶梯函数,因此, $f_n(x)$ 在[a,b]上可积.于是,

$$\begin{split} \left| \int_{a}^{b} f_{n}(x) dx - \int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx \right| & \leq \int_{a}^{b} |f_{n}(x) - f(x)| dx \\ &= \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \int_{x_{i}}^{x_{i+1}} |f_{n}(x) - f(x)| dx \leq \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \int_{x_{i}}^{x_{i+1}} \omega_{i} dx = \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_{i} \Delta x_{i} \to 0 \quad (\stackrel{\text{def}}{=} \max |\Delta x_{i}| = \frac{b-a}{n} \to 0 \text{ B}), \\ & \lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{a}^{b} f_{n}(x) dx = \int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx. \end{split}$$

【2199】 证明:若函数 f(x)在[a,b]上可积,则存在连续函数  $\varphi_n(x)(n=1,2,\cdots)$ 的序列,使得在  $a \le c$   $\le b$ 时

$$\int_a^c f(x) dx = \lim_{n \to \infty} \int_a^c \varphi_n(x) dx.$$

证 将区间[a,b]n等分,设分点为

$$a = x_0^{(n)} < x_1^{(n)} < \cdots < x_{n-1}^{(n)} < x_n^{(n)} = b$$

即

$$x_i^{(n)} = a + \frac{i}{n}(b-a)$$
  $(i=0,1,\dots,n)$ .

在  $\Delta x_{i}^{(n)} = [x_{i-1}^{(n)}, x_{i}^{(n)}]$ 上令  $\varphi_{n}(x)$ 为过点  $[x_{i-1}^{(n)}, f(x_{i-1}^{(n)})]$ 及  $[x_{i}^{(n)}, f(x_{i}^{(n)})]$ 的直线,即当  $x \in [x_{i-1}^{(n)}, x_{i}^{(n)}]$ 时,令

$$\varphi_n(x) = f(x_{i-1}^{(n)}) + \frac{x - x_{i-1}^{(n)}}{x_i^{(n)} - x_{i-1}^{(n)}} [f(x_i^{(n)}) - f(x_{i-1}^{(n)})],$$

则  $q_n(x)$ 是[a,b]上的连续函数,因此,它是可积的.

若令m(n),M(n)及 $\omega(n)$ 分别表示函数f(x)在[x(n)],x(n)]上的下确界,上确界及振幅,则当 $x \in [x(n)]$ ,x(n)]时,

$$m_i^{(n)} \leqslant \varphi_n(x) \leqslant M_i^{(n)}, \quad m_i^{(n)} \leqslant f(x) \leqslant M_i^{(n)},$$

$$|\varphi_n(x) - f(x)| \leqslant \omega_i^{(n)}.$$

从而,

于是,当  $a \le c \le b$  时,

$$\left| \int_{a}^{c} f(x) dx - \int_{a}^{c} \varphi_{n}(x) dx \right| \leq \int_{a}^{c} |f(x) - \varphi_{n}(x)| dx \leq \int_{a}^{b} |f(x) - \varphi_{n}(x)| dx$$

$$= \sum_{i=1}^{n} \int_{a_{i-1}^{(n)}}^{a_{i}^{(n)}} |f(x) - \varphi_{n}(x)| dx \leq \sum_{i=1}^{n} \omega_{i}^{(n)} \Delta x_{i}^{(n)}.$$

由于 f(x)在[a,b]上可积,因此,当  $\max |\Delta x_i^{(n)}| = \frac{b-a}{n} \to 0$  时,必有

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n} \omega_{i}^{(n)} \Delta x_{i}^{(n)} \rightarrow 0.$$

由此可知  $\int_{a}^{c} f(x) dx = \lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{a}^{c} \varphi_{n}(x) dx \quad (a \le c \le b).$ 

【2200】 证明:若有界的函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上可积,则其绝对值|f(x)|在[a,b]上也可积,并且  $|\int_a^b f(x) dx| \leqslant \int_a^b |f(x)| dx$ .

证明思路 设工及工"为区间[工,、工,+1]上的任意两点,则由

$$||f(x')| - ||f(x'')|| \le ||f(x') - f(x'')||$$

可知,函数|f(x)|在 $[x_i,x_{i+1}]$ 上的振幅  $\omega_i$  不超过 f(x)在该区间上的振幅  $\omega_i$ ,因而,

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i \leqslant \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i \rightarrow 0,$$

即函数 |f(x)| 在 [a,b] 上可积.

其次,由  $-|f(x)| \leq f(x) \leq |f(x)|$ ,命題易获证.

证 对于区间 $[x_i,x_{i+1}]$ 上任意两点x'及x'',总有

$$||f(x')| - |f(x'')|| \le ||f(x') - f(x'')||,$$

所以,函数|f(x)|在 $[x_i,x_{i+1}]$ 上的振幅 $\omega_i$ 。不超过f(x)在此区间上的振幅 $\omega_i$ ,因而,

$$\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i \leqslant \sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \omega_i \Delta x_i \rightarrow 0,$$

即|f(x)|在[a,b]上可积.

其次,因为  $-|f(x)| \leq f(x) \leq |f(x)|$ , 所以,

$$-\int_a^b |f(x)| dx \leqslant \int_a^b f(x) dx \leqslant \int_a^b |f(x)| dx,$$

$$\left|\int_a^b f(x)\mathrm{d}x\right| \leqslant \int_a^b |f(x)|\,\mathrm{d}x.$$

【2201】 若函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上绝对可积. 即积分  $\int_a^b |f(x)| dx$  存在. 这个函数在[a,b]上是否为可积函数?

提示 不一定可积.例如,函数 
$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x 为有理数, \\ -1, & x 为无理数. \end{cases}$$

解 一般地说,不.例如,函数

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x 为有理数, \\ -1, & x 为无理数. \end{cases}$$

|f(x)|=1,它在[a,b]上连续,因此,它在[a,b]上可积.但对于函数 f(x)而言,在[a,b]的任一部分区间上 $\omega_i=2$ ,所以,

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i \, \Delta x_i = 2(b-a),$$

它不趋向于零. 于是,函数 f(x)在[a,b]上不可积.

【2202】 设函数  $\varphi(x)$ 在闭区间[A,B]上有定义并连续,函数 f(x)在[a,b]上可积,并且当  $a \le x \le b$  时  $A \le f(x) \le B$ , 证明:函数 $\varphi[f(x)]$ 在[a,b]上可积.

证 任给  $\varepsilon > 0$ ,根据函数  $\varphi(x)$ 在[A,B]的一致连续性,存在  $\eta > 0$ ,使得在[A,B]中长度小于  $\eta$  的任一闭区间上,函数  $\varphi$  的振幅都小于  $\frac{\varepsilon}{2(b-a)}$ ,用  $\Omega$  表  $\varphi(x)$ 在[A,B]上的振幅。由 f(x)在[a,b]的可积性知,必有  $\delta > 0$  存在,使对[a,b]的任一分法,只要  $\max |\Delta x_i| < \delta$ ,就有  $\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \omega_i(f) \Delta x_i < \frac{\eta \varepsilon}{2\Omega}$  .  $(\omega_i(f) \otimes f(x))$ 在[ $x_i, x_{i+1}$ ]上的振幅).

下证对[a,b]的任何分法,只要  $\max |\Delta x_i| < \delta$ ,就有

$$\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \omega_i(\varphi(f)) \Delta x_i < \varepsilon.$$

事实上,将诸区间[ $x_i$ , $x_{i+1}$ ]分成两组,第一组是满足ω,(f)< $\eta$ 的(其下标以"i"记之),第二组是满足ω,(f) $\geq \eta$ 的(下标以"i"记之). 于是,

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i(\varphi(f)) \Delta x_i = \sum_{i} \omega_{i'}(\varphi(f)) \Delta x_{i'} + \sum_{f} \omega_{f}(\varphi(f)) \Delta x_{i'} < \frac{\varepsilon}{2(b-a)} \sum_{f} \Delta x_{i'} + \Omega \sum_{f} \Delta x_{i'},$$

$$\underbrace{\frac{\eta \varepsilon}{2\Omega}} > \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_i(f) \Delta x_i = \sum_{i} \omega_i(f) \Delta x_i + \sum_{i} \omega_i(f) \Delta x_i \geqslant \sum_{f} \omega_i(f) \Delta x_f \geqslant \eta \sum_{f} \Delta x_f,$$

于是, 
$$\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} \omega_i(\varphi(f)) \Delta x_i < \frac{\epsilon}{2(b-a)} (b-a) + \Omega \frac{\epsilon}{2\Omega} = \epsilon.$$

由此可知, $\varphi[f(x)]$ 在[a,b]上可积.

【2203】 若函数 f(x)及  $\varphi(x)$ 可积,则函数  $f[\varphi(x)]$ 是否也必定可积?

解題思路 不一定可积.例如,函数  $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x=0, \\ 1, & x\neq 0. \end{cases}$   $\varphi(x)$  为黎曼函数(参阅 2195 题). 并利用 2197 题的结果.

解 不一定可积. 例如,函数  $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0, & x = 0, \\ 1, & x \neq 0, \end{cases}$  及  $\varphi(x)$  为黎曼函数(参阅 2195 题). 它们在任何有限区间上均可积(前者不连续点仅为原点一个,且是有界函数,因而是可积分的).

但  $f[\varphi(x)] = \chi(x)$ ,利用 2197 题的结果得知,它在任何有限区间上不可积.

【2204】 设函数 f(x)在闭区间[A,B]上可积,证明:函数 f(x)有积分连续性,即

$$\lim_{h\to 0}\int_{a}^{b}|f(x+h)-f(x)|\,\mathrm{d}x=0,$$

其中[a,b] $\subset [A,B]$ .

证 证法 1:

不妨设 A < a, b < B. 由于 f(x)在[A,B]可积,故对任给 $\epsilon > 0$ ,存在  $\eta > 0$ ,使对[A,B]的任何分法,只要  $\max |\Delta x_i| < \eta$ ,就恒有

$$\sum \omega_i \Delta x_i < \varepsilon$$
;

显然,对[A,B]的任一子区间[A',B']的任何分法,只要 $\max |\Delta x_i| < \eta$ .也有

$$\sum_{i} \omega_{i}(f) \Delta x_{i} < \varepsilon. \tag{1}$$

今设  $0 < h < \delta = \min\left\{\frac{\eta}{2}, \frac{B-b}{3}\right\}$ ,则对于 h,存在正整数 n = n(h),使有  $a + (2n-2)h < b \le a + 2nh < a + (2n+1)h < B$ . 用  $\omega$ ,表 f(x)在 [a+ih,a+(i+2)h]上的振幅,则

$$\int_{a}^{b} |f(x+h)-f(x)| dx \leq \int_{a}^{a+2ab} |f(x+h)-f(x)| dx = \sum_{i=0}^{2a-1} \int_{a+b}^{a+(i+1)b} |f(x+h)-f(x)| dx \leq \sum_{i=0}^{2a-1} \omega_{i} h$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_{2i} 2h + \frac{1}{2} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_{2i+1} 2h.$$

显然, $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_{2i} 2h$  是对于区间[a,a+2nh]的分法  $a < a+2h < a+4h < \cdots < a+2nh$  所作的(1)式中的和,而  $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_{2i+1} 2h$  是对于区间[a+h,a+(2n+1)h]的分法  $a+h < a+3h < a+5h < \cdots < a+(2n+1)h$  所作的(1)式中的和. 故

以而、 
$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_{2i} 2h < \varepsilon, \quad \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \omega_{2i+1} 2h < \varepsilon.$$
 从而、 
$$\int_{a}^{b} |f(x+h) - f(x)| dx < \frac{\varepsilon}{2} + \frac{\varepsilon}{2} = \varepsilon.$$
 由此可知 
$$\lim_{h \to 0^{+}} \int_{a}^{b} |f(x+h) - f(x)| dx = 0.$$
 同理可证 
$$\lim_{h \to 0^{-}} \int_{a}^{b} |f(x+h) - f(x)| dx = 0.$$
 于是, 
$$\lim_{h \to 0} |f(x+h) - f(x)| dx = 0.$$

证法 2:

由 2199 题的结果可知:对于任意给定的  $\epsilon>0$ ,由于 f(x)在[A,B]上可积,故存在[A,B]上的连续函数  $\varphi(x)$ ,使

$$\int_{A}^{B} |f(x) - \varphi(x)| dx < \frac{\varepsilon}{4}.$$

由于  $\varphi(x)$  在[A,B]上一致连续,故存在  $\delta > 0$ ,使当 $|x'-x''| < \delta \ (x' \in [A,B], x'' \in [A,B])$ 时,恒有

$$|\varphi(x')-\varphi(x'')|<\frac{\epsilon}{2(b-a)}$$

于是,当|h|<8时,

$$\int_{a}^{b} |f(x+h) - f(x)| dx \le \int_{a}^{b} |f(x+h) - \varphi(x+h)| dx + \int_{a}^{b} |\varphi(x+h) - \varphi(x)| dx + \int_{a}^{b} |f(x) - \varphi(x)| dx$$

$$\le 2 \int_{A}^{b} |f(x) - \varphi(x)| dx + \int_{a}^{b} |\varphi(x+h) - \varphi(x)| dx < 2 \frac{\varepsilon}{4} + \frac{\varepsilon}{2(b-a)} (b-a) = \varepsilon.$$

$$\lim_{h \to 0} \int_{a}^{b} |f(x+h) - f(x)| dx = 0.$$

【2205】 设函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上可积,证明:等式

$$\int_a^b f^2(x) dx = 0$$

当且仅当对属于闭区间[a,b]内函数 f(x)连续的一切点有f(x)=0 时方成立.

证 先证必要性:

采用反证法. 设 f(x) 在点  $x_0$  连续,但  $f(x_0) \neq 0$ ,则存在 $\delta > 0$ , $[x_0 - \delta, x_0 + \delta] \subset [a, b]$ ,使当 $|x - x_0| \leq \delta$ 时

$$|f(x)| > \frac{|f(x_0)|}{2}.$$

从而,

$$\int_{a}^{b} f^{2}(x) dx \geqslant \int_{x_{0}-b}^{x_{0}+b} f^{2}(x) dx > \frac{f^{2}(x_{0})}{2} 2\delta = \frac{\delta f^{2}(x_{0})}{2} > 0.$$

这与假设  $\int_{0}^{x} f^{2}(x) dx = 0$  矛盾.

再证充分性:

也即要证: f(x)在[a,b]上可积条件下,假设 f(x)在一切连续点  $x_0$  上均有  $f(x_0)=0$ ,则必有

$$\int_a^b f^2(x) \mathrm{d}x = 0.$$

证明分两个部分、第一、首先要指出当 f(x)在[a,b]上可积时,f(x)的连续点在[a,b]中必定是稠密的、此处所谓"稠密"性是指:对于任意区间[a, $\beta$ ] $\subset$ [a,b],总存在一点 x。 $\in$ [a, $\beta$ ],使 f(x)在 x。连续、第二,利用假设,并借助于稠密性,可证得充分性.

现在先证第二部分:由 f(x)在[a,b]上的全体连续点 X 的稠密性以及当  $x_0 \in X$  时有  $f(x_0) = 0$  的假设. 即知,对于区间[a,b]的任一分法,均可适当地取  $x_i \leq \xi_i \leq x_{i+1}$ ,使  $f(\xi_i) = 0$ . 从而积分和  $\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} f^2(\xi_i) \Delta x_i = 0$ . 由此,再注意到  $f^2(x)$  在 [a,b] 的可积性,便有

$$\int_{a}^{b} f^{2}(x) dx = \lim_{\max |\Delta x_{i}| \to 0} \sum_{i=0}^{b-1} f^{2}(\xi_{i}) \Delta x_{i} = 0.$$

如今再补证第一部分,应当首先指明,若 f(x)在 $[a,\beta]$ 上可积,则对任给的  $\epsilon>0$ ,总存在 $[a,\beta]$ 的子区间  $[a',\beta']$ ,使得振幅

事实上,如果上述结论不成立,则存在一个ε。>0,使对于[α,β]的任意分法,有

$$\sum_{\alpha} \omega_i \Delta x_i \geqslant_{\epsilon_0} \sum_{\alpha} \Delta x = \epsilon_0 (\beta - \alpha) > 0,$$

这与 f(x) 在  $[\alpha,\beta]$  可积矛盾,因此,结论为真.

今取[ $a,\beta$ ]为[ $a_1,b_1$ ]。由于 f(x)在[ $a_1+\frac{b_1-a_1}{4}$ , $b_1-\frac{b_1-a_1}{4}$ ]上可积,故存在区间[ $a_2,b_2$ ] $\subset$ [ $a_1+\frac{b_1-a_1}{4}$ , $b_1-\frac{b_1-a_1}{4}$ ] $\subset$ [ $a_1,b_1$ ],使  $\omega$ [ $a_2,b_2$ ] $<\frac{1}{2}$ . 同样,存在区间

$$[a_3,b_3]\subset [a_2+\frac{b_2-a_2}{4},b_2-\frac{b_2-a_2}{4}]\subset [a_2,b_2],$$

使 $\omega[a_1,b_3]<\frac{1}{3}$ . 这样继续下去,得一串闭区间 $[a_n,b_n](n=1,2,3,\cdots)$ ,满足

$$a = a_1 < a_2 < \cdots < a_n < \cdots < b_n < \cdots < b_2 < b_1 = \beta$$

并且

$$b_n - a_n \leq \frac{\beta - \alpha}{2^{n-1}} \to 0$$
,  $\omega[a_n, b_n] < \frac{1}{n}$   $(n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots)$ .

由区间套定理,诸[ $a_n$ , $b_n$ ]具有唯一的公共点 c. 显然  $a_n < c < b_n$  ( $n=1,2,3,\cdots$ ). 下证 f(x)在点 c 连续.

任给  $\epsilon > 0$ ,取正整数  $n_0$  使  $n_0 > \frac{1}{\epsilon}$ . 再取  $\delta > 0$  使  $(c-\delta,c+\delta) \subset [a_{n_0},b_{n_0}]$ . 于是,当 $|x-c| < \delta$  时,必有

$$|f(x)-f(c)| \leq \omega[a_{n_0},b_{n_0}] < \frac{1}{n_0} < \varepsilon.$$

故 f(x)在点 x=c 连续. 到此,充分性证毕.

## § 2. 利用不定积分计算定积分的方法

 $1^\circ$  牛顿一葉布尼茨公式 若函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上有定义且连续,F(x)为它的原函数,即 F'(x) = f(x),则

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = F(b) - F(a) = F(x) \Big|_a^{b \cdot \cdot}.$$

当  $f(x) \ge 0$  时,定积分  $\int_a^b f(x) dx$  在几何上表示由曲线 y = f(x), OX 轴及垂直于 OX 轴的二直线 x = a 和 x = b 所围成的面积  $S(\mathbf{Y} = a)$ .

 $2^{\circ}$  分部积分法 若函数 f(x) 和 g(x) 在闭区间[a,b]上连续并有连续导数 f'(x) 和 g'(x) (即 f(x),  $g(x) \in C^{(1)}(a,b)$ ),则

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x)g'(x)dx = f(x)g(x)\Big|_{a}^{b} - \int_{a}^{b} g(x)f'(x)dx.$$

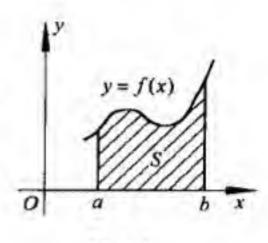


图 4.1

 $3^\circ$  变量代换 若:(1)函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上连续,(2)函数 $\varphi(t)$ 及其导数  $\varphi'(t)$ 皆在闭区间[ $a,\beta$ ]上连续,其中  $a=\varphi(a)$ , $b=\varphi(\beta)$ ;(3)复合函数  $f[\varphi(t)]$ 在闭区间[ $a,\beta$ ]上有定义并连续,则

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = \int_a^b f[\varphi(t)] \varphi'(t) dt.$$

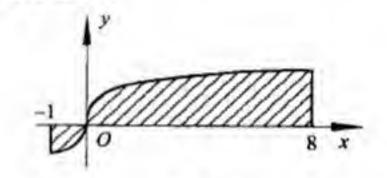
利用牛顿一莱布尼茨公式,求下列定积分并绘出对应的曲边图形面积:

[2206] 
$$\int_{-1}^{8} \sqrt[3]{x} \, dx$$
.

解 
$$\int_{-1}^{8} \sqrt[3]{x} \, dx = \frac{3}{4} x^{\frac{4}{3}} \Big|_{3}^{8} = 11 \frac{1}{4}$$
 (图 4.2).

[2207] 
$$\int_0^x \sin x dx.$$

解 
$$\int_0^{\pi} \sin x dx = -\cos x \Big|_0^{\pi} = 2$$
 (图 4, 3).



X 4. 2

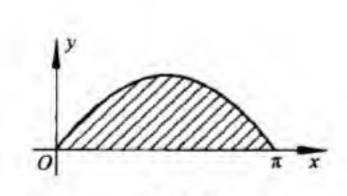
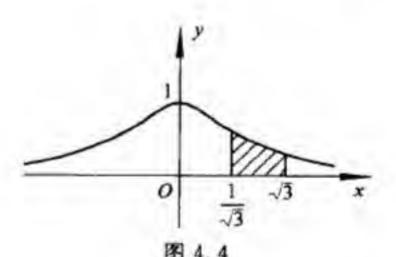


图 4.3



[2208] 
$$\int_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^2}.$$

解 
$$\int_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^2} = \arctan x \Big|_{\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}}^{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{\pi}{6} \quad (图 4.4).$$

[2209] 
$$\int_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

解 
$$\int_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \arcsin x \Big|_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} = \frac{\pi}{3} \quad (图 4.5).$$

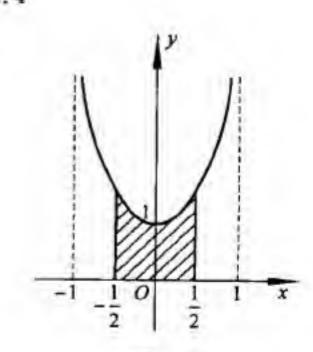


图 4.5

<sup>\*</sup> 本节个别题是收敛的广义积分,仍按此公式计算. ——《题解》作者注

[2210] 
$$\int_{\sinh 1}^{\sinh 2} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}}.$$

$$\iint_{\sinh 2} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1+x^2}} = \ln(x+\sqrt{1+x^2}) \left| \int_{\sinh 2}^{\sinh 2} = \operatorname{arsh} x \right|_{\sinh 2}^{\sinh 2} = 1. \quad (24.6).$$

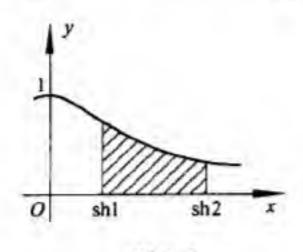
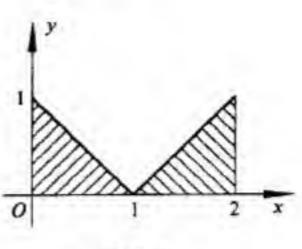


图 4.6



[2211] 
$$\int_0^2 |1-x| \, \mathrm{d}x,$$

解 
$$\int_0^2 |1-x| dx = \int_0^1 (1-x) dx - \int_1^2 (1-x) dx = 1$$
 (图 4.7).

[2212] 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{x^2 - 2x\cos\alpha + 1} \quad (0 < \alpha < \pi).$$

注 以下图形从略.

[2213] 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1 + \epsilon \cos x} \quad (0 \le \epsilon < 1).$$

解 今 
$$\tan \frac{x}{2} = \iota$$
,并记  $a = \sqrt{\frac{1-\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}}$ ,则有

$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+\varepsilon \cos x} = \frac{2}{(1+\varepsilon)a} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}(at)}{1+(at)^2} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1-\varepsilon^2}} \arctan(a\tan\frac{x}{2}) + C,$$

the 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1 + \epsilon \cos x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{1 - \epsilon^2}} \left[ \arctan(a \tan \frac{x}{2}) \Big|_0^{\pi - 0} + \arctan(a \tan \frac{x}{2}) \Big|_{\pi + 0}^{2\pi - 0} \right] = \frac{2\pi}{\sqrt{1 - \epsilon^2}}.$$

[2214] 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{(1-2ax+a^2)(1-2bx+b^2)}} \quad (|a|<1,|b|<1,ab>0).$$

解 在公式

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{Ax^2 + Bx + C}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{A}} \ln|Ax + \frac{B}{2} + \sqrt{A} \sqrt{Ax^2 + Bx + C}| + C^{*}$$

中,设 $Ax^2+Bx+C=(1-2ax+a^2)(1-2bx+b^2)$ ,两端求导数,得

$$Ax + \frac{B}{2} = -b(1-2ax+a^2)-a(1-2bx+b^2).$$

由此推得,当x=1时,在对数符号下的表达式的值为

$$-a(1-b)^2-b(1-a)^2+2\sqrt{ab}(1-a)(1-b)=-(\sqrt{a}-\sqrt{b})^2(1+\sqrt{ab})^2,$$

而当 x = -1 时,得到值 $-(\sqrt{a} - \sqrt{b})^2 (1 - \sqrt{ab})^2$ .于是,

$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{(1-2ax+a^2)(1-2bx+b^2)}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{ab}} \ln \frac{1+\sqrt{ab}}{1-\sqrt{ab}}.$$

\*) 利用 1850 题的结果.

[2215] 
$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x} \quad (ab \neq 0).$$

提示 利用 2030 题的结果.

$$\mathbf{f} = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{a^2 \sin^2 x + b^2 \cos^2 x} = \frac{1}{|ab|} \arctan\left(\frac{|a| \tan x}{|b|}\right) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2} \cdot 1} = \frac{\pi}{2|ab|}$$

\*) 利用 2030 题的结果.

【2216】 对于下列定积分:

(1) 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{x^2}$$
; (2)  $\int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{\sec^2 x dx}{2 + \tan^2 x}$ ; (3)  $\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{d}{dx} \left(\arctan \frac{1}{x}\right) dx$ .

说明为什么运用牛顿一莱布尼茨公式会得到不正确的结果.

解 (1) 若应用公式得

$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2} = -\frac{1}{x} \bigg|_{-1}^{1} = -2 < 0.$$

这是不正确的,事实上,由于函数  $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2} > 0$ ,所以,当积分存在时,其值必大于零.原因在于该函数在区间[-1,1]上有第二类不连续点 x=0.因而,不能运用公式.

(2) 若应用公式得

$$\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{\sec^2 x dx}{2 + \tan^2 x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{\tan x}{\sqrt{2}}\right) \bigg|_0^{2\pi} = 0,$$

但  $\frac{\sec^2 x}{2+\tan^2 x}$  > 0,故积分若存在,必为正. 原因在于原函数在[0,2 $\pi$ ]上  $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $x=\frac{3\pi}{2}$  为第一类不连续点, 故不能直接运用公式.

(3) 若应用公式得

$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \arctan \frac{1}{x} \right) dx = \arctan \frac{1}{x} \Big|_{-1}^{1} = \frac{\pi}{2} > 0.$$

这是不正确的. 因为 $\frac{d}{dx}$  $\left(\arctan\frac{1}{x}\right) = -\frac{1}{1+x^2} < 0$ . 所以,积分值必为负. 原因在于原函数  $\arctan\frac{1}{x}$  在 x=0 为第一类不连续点,故不能直接运用公式.

[2217] 
$$\Re \int_{-1}^{1} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}} \right) dx$$

解 我们有

$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{2}}} \right) dx = \int_{-1}^{0} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{2}}} \right) dx + \int_{0}^{1} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{2}}} \right) dx = \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{2}}} \Big|_{0}^{0} + \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{2}}} \Big|_{1}^{1} = \frac{2}{3}.$$

注意 被积函数  $\frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2\frac{1}{r}} \right)$  显然在 x=0 不连续,但易知

$$\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}} \right) = 0,$$

故 x=0 是可去不连续点. 若我们补充定义被积函数在 x=0 时的值为 0,则被积函数在整个[-1,1]上都是连续的,从而,积分  $\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x} \left(\frac{1}{1+2\frac{1}{x}}\right) \mathrm{d}x$  存在. 以后,凡是被积函数有可去不连续点的情形,我们都按此法处理,理解为连续函数的积分,另外,

$$\int_{-1}^{0} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}} \right) dx = \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}} \bigg|_{-1}^{0} = \frac{1}{3}$$

$$\int_{-1}^{0} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}} \right) dx = \lim_{n \to 0^{+}} \int_{-1}^{-n} \frac{d}{dx} \left( \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}} \right) dx = \lim_{n \to 0^{+}} \frac{1}{1+2^{\frac{1}{x}}} \bigg|_{-1}^{-n} = \frac{1}{3}.$$

以后,凡是定积分存在而原函数有不连续点的情况,都按此理解,省去取极限的式子,但应理解为取极限的结果.

[2218] 求 
$$\int_{0}^{100\pi} \sqrt{1-\cos 2x} \, dx.$$

提示 在每一个区间[ $(k-1)\pi,k\pi$ ]  $(k=1,2,\cdots,100)$ 上积分,再相加.

$$\iint_{0}^{100\pi} \sqrt{1-\cos 2x} \, \mathrm{d}x = \sum_{k=1}^{100} \sqrt{2} \int_{(k-1)\pi}^{k\pi} \sqrt{\sin^{2}x} \, \mathrm{d}x = \sum_{k=1}^{100} \sqrt{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} \sqrt{\sin^{2}x} \, \mathrm{d}x = 100\sqrt{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin x \, \mathrm{d}x = 200\sqrt{2},$$

#### 利用定积分求下列和的极限值:

[2219] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left( \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{2}{n^2} + \dots + \frac{n-1}{n^2} \right).$$

解 这是和的极限,该极限即为函数 f(x) = x 在区间[0,1]上的定积分. 事实上,函数 f(x) = x 在 [0,1]上是连续的. 因而可积分. 这样便可将[0,1]n 等分,并取  $\xi$  为小区间的左端点,这样作出的和的极限就是题中所要求的极限. 于是,

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left( \frac{1}{n^2} + \frac{2}{n^2} + \dots + \frac{n-1}{n^2} \right) = \lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \left( \frac{i}{n} \cdot \frac{1}{n} \right) = \int_0^1 x dx = \frac{1}{2}.$$

以下各题不再说明.

[2220] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left( \frac{1}{n+1} + \frac{1}{n+2} + \dots + \frac{1}{n+n} \right).$$

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{n+i} = \lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \frac{1}{1+\frac{i}{n}} \cdot \frac{1}{n} \right) = \int_{0}^{1} \frac{1}{1+x} dx = \ln 2.$$

[2221] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left( \frac{n}{n^2+1^2} + \frac{n}{n^2+2^2} + \dots + \frac{n}{n^2+n^2} \right).$$

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{n}{n^2+i^2} = \lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \frac{1}{1+\left(\frac{i}{n}\right)^2} \cdot \frac{1}{n} \right) = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{1+x^2} dx = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

[2222] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\bigg[\sin\frac{\pi}{n}+\sin\frac{2\pi}{n}+\cdots+\sin\frac{(n-1)}{n}\pi\bigg].$$

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n-1} \frac{1}{n} \sin \frac{i\pi}{n} = \int_0^1 \sin \pi x dx = -\frac{1}{\pi} \cos \pi x \Big|_0^1 = \frac{2}{\pi}.$$

[2223] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{1^p+2^p+\cdots+n^p}{n^{p+1}}$$
 (p>0).

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(\frac{i}{n}\right)^{p} \frac{1}{n} = \int_{0}^{1} x^{p} dx = \frac{1}{p+1}.$$

[2224] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{1}{n} \left( \sqrt{1+\frac{1}{n}} + \sqrt{1+\frac{2}{n}} + \dots + \sqrt{1+\frac{n}{n}} \right).$$

**M** 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{n} \sqrt{1+\frac{i}{n}} = \int_{0}^{1} \sqrt{1+x} \, dx = \frac{2}{3} (2\sqrt{2}-1).$$

[2225] 
$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{\sqrt[n]{n!}}{n!}$$
.

解由于

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \ln \frac{\sqrt[n]{n!}}{n} = \lim_{n \to \infty} \frac{1}{n} \left[ \left( \sum_{i=1}^{n} \ln i \right) - n \ln n \right] = \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \ln \frac{i}{n} \cdot \frac{1}{n} \right) = \int_{0}^{1} \ln x dx^{-1} dx^{-1}$$

从而, 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\sqrt[n]{n!}}{n} = e^{-1} = \frac{1}{e}$$
.

\*) 参看后面 2388 題

[2226] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left[ \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} f\left(a + k \frac{b-a}{n}\right) \right].$$

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left[ \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^n f\left(a+k \frac{b-a}{n}\right) \right] = \int_0^1 f\left[a+(b-a)x\right] \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{b-a} \int_a^b f(x) \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

弃掉高阶无穷小量,求下列和的极限值:

[2227] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left[ \left(1+\frac{1}{n}\right) \sin\frac{\pi}{n^2} + \left(1+\frac{2}{n}\right) \sin\frac{2\pi}{n^2} + \dots + \left(1+\frac{n-1}{n}\right) \sin\frac{(n-1)\pi}{n^2} \right].$$

解 由于对一切 k<n.3<n 有

$$0 \leqslant \frac{k\pi}{n^2} - \sin\frac{k\pi}{n^2} \leqslant \tan\frac{k\pi}{n^2} - \sin\frac{k\pi}{n^2} \leqslant \tan\frac{k\pi}{n^2} \left(1 - \cos\frac{k\pi}{n^2}\right) \leqslant \frac{\sin\frac{k\pi}{n^2}}{\cos\frac{k\pi}{n^2}} \left(1 - \cos\frac{k\pi}{n^2}\right) \leqslant \frac{2k\pi}{n^2} \left(1 - \cos\frac{\pi}{n^2}\right).$$

从而, 
$$0 \leqslant \sum_{k=1}^{n-1} \left(1 + \frac{k}{n}\right) \left(\frac{k\pi}{n^2} - \sin\frac{k\pi}{n^2}\right) \leqslant \sum_{k=1}^{n-1} \left(1 + \frac{k}{n}\right) \frac{2k\pi}{n^2} \left(1 - \cos\frac{\pi}{n}\right) \leqslant 2\pi \left(1 - \cos\frac{\pi}{n}\right) \to 0 \quad (n \to +\infty).$$

于是,
$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\sum_{k=1}^{n-1}\left(1+\frac{k}{n}\right)\sin\frac{k\pi}{n^2} = \lim_{n\to\infty}\sum_{k=1}^{n-1}\left(1+\frac{k}{n}\right)\frac{k\pi}{n^2} - \lim_{n\to\infty}\sum_{k=1}^{n-1}\left(1+\frac{k}{n}\right)\left(\frac{k\pi}{n^2} - \sin\frac{k\pi}{n^2}\right)$$

$$= \lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\sum_{k=1}^{n-1}\left(\frac{k\pi}{n} + \frac{k^2\pi}{n^2}\right) = \int_0^1 \pi(x+x^2)\,\mathrm{d}x = \frac{5\pi}{6}.$$

[2228] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \sin\frac{\pi}{n} \sum_{k=1}^n \frac{1}{2+\cos\frac{k\pi}{n}}$$

解 由于 
$$\sin \frac{\pi}{n} = \frac{\pi}{n} (1 + \alpha_n)$$
, 式中  $\lim \alpha_n = 0$ . 于是,

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\pi}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{1}{2+\cos\frac{k\pi}{n}} = \lim_{n\to\infty} (1+\alpha_n) \frac{\pi}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{1}{2+\cos\frac{k\pi}{n}} = \left(\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\pi}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{1}{2+\cos\frac{k\pi}{n}}\right) \lim_{n\to\infty} (1+\alpha_n)$$

$$=\pi \int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{2+\cos\pi x} = \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\arctan\left(\frac{\tan\frac{\pi x}{2}}{\sqrt{3}}\right)\Big|_0^1 = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{3}}.$$

[2229] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{n} \sqrt{(nx+k)(nx+k+1)}}{n^2}$$
 (x>0).

解 由于

$$0 \leq \sqrt{\left(x + \frac{k}{n}\right)\left(x + \frac{k+1}{n}\right)} - \left(x + \frac{k}{n}\right) = \frac{\left(x + \frac{k}{n}\right)\left(x + \frac{k+1}{n}\right) - \left(x + \frac{k}{n}\right)^{t}}{\sqrt{\left(x + \frac{k}{n}\right)\left(x + \frac{k+1}{n}\right) + \left(x + \frac{k}{n}\right)}} \leq \frac{1}{2x}\left(x + \frac{k}{n}\right)\frac{1}{n},$$

故
$$0 \le \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{n} \sqrt{(nx+k)(nx+k+1)}}{n^2} - \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{1}{n} \left( x + \frac{k}{n} \right)$$

$$\le \frac{1}{2\pi n^2} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left( x + \frac{k}{n} \right) = \frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{4\pi} \left( 1 + \frac{1}{n} \right) \frac{1}{n} \to 0 \quad (n \to \infty)$$

于是,

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{\sum_{k=1}^{n} \sqrt{(nx+k)(nx+k+1)}}{n^2} = \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} \left(x+\frac{k}{n}\right) = \int_{0}^{1} (x+t) dt = x+\frac{1}{2}.$$

[2230] 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \left( \frac{2^{\frac{1}{n}}}{n+1} + \frac{2^{\frac{2}{n}}}{n+\frac{1}{2}} + \dots + \frac{2^{\frac{n}{n}}}{n+\frac{1}{n}} \right).$$

解 由于 
$$0<\frac{1}{n}-\frac{1}{n+\frac{1}{k}}=\frac{1}{n(nk+1)}<\frac{1}{n^2}$$
,故

$$0 < \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} 2^{\frac{k}{n}} - \sum_{k=1}^{n} \frac{2^{\frac{k}{n}}}{n + \frac{1}{k}} < \frac{1}{n^2} \sum_{k=1}^{n} 2^{\frac{k}{n}} < \frac{2}{n} \to 0 \quad (n \to \infty),$$

于是, 
$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\sum_{k=1}^{n}\left(\frac{1}{n+\frac{1}{k}}\cdot 2^{\frac{k}{n}}\right)=\lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\sum_{k=1}^{n}2^{\frac{k}{n}}=\int_{0}^{1}2^{x}dx=\frac{1}{\ln 2}.$$

[2231] 
$$\Re: \frac{d}{dx} \int_a^b \sin x^2 dx \cdot \frac{d}{da} \int_a^b \sin x^2 dx \cdot \frac{d}{db} \int_a^b \sin x^2 dx$$
.

$$\frac{d}{dx} \int_{a}^{b} \sin x^{2} dx = 0, \quad \frac{d}{da} \int_{a}^{b} \sin x^{2} dx = -\frac{d}{da} \int_{b}^{a} \sin x^{2} dx = -\sin a^{2}, \quad \frac{d}{db} \int_{a}^{b} \sin x^{2} dx = \sin b^{2}.$$

[2232] 
$$\Re:(1) \frac{d}{dx} \int_0^{x^2} \sqrt{1+t^2} dt;$$
  $(2) \frac{d}{dx} \int_{x^2}^{x^3} \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+t^4}};$   $(3) \frac{d}{dx} \int_{\sin x}^{\cos x} \cos(\pi t^2) dt.$ 

$$(1) \quad \frac{d}{dx} \int_{0}^{x^{2}} \sqrt{1+t^{2}} \, dt = \left( \frac{d}{d(x^{2})} \int_{0}^{x^{2}} \sqrt{1+t^{2}} \, dt \right) \frac{d}{dx} (x^{2}) = 2x \sqrt{1+x^{4}} ;$$

(2) 
$$\frac{d}{dx} \int_{r^2}^{r^3} \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+t^4}} = \frac{d}{dx} \int_{r^2}^{0} \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+t^4}} + \frac{d}{dx} \int_{0}^{r^3} \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+t^4}}$$
$$= \frac{d}{dx} (x^3) \frac{d}{d(x^3)} \int_{0}^{r^3} \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+t^4}} - \frac{d}{dx} (x^2) \frac{d}{d(x^2)} \int_{0}^{r^2} \frac{dt}{\sqrt{1+t^4}} = \frac{3x^2}{\sqrt{1+x^{12}}} - \frac{2x}{\sqrt{1+x^4}};$$

(3) 
$$\frac{d}{dx} \int_{\sin x}^{\cos x} \cos(\pi t^2) dt = \frac{d}{dx} \int_{\sin x}^{0} \cos(\pi t^2) dt + \frac{d}{dx} \int_{0}^{\cos x} \cos(\pi t^2) dt$$

$$= -\frac{d(\sin x)}{dx} \cdot \frac{d}{d(\sin x)} \int_{0}^{\sin x} \cos(\pi t^2) dt + \frac{d(\cos x)}{dx} \cdot \frac{d}{d(\cos x)} \int_{0}^{\cos x} \cos(\pi t^2) dt$$

$$= -\cos x \cos(\pi \sin^2 x) - \sin x \cos(\pi \cos^2 x)^{*} = (\sin x - \cos x) \cos(\pi \sin^2 x).$$

\*)  $\cos(\pi \cos^2 x) = \cos(\pi - \pi \sin^2 x) = -\cos(\pi \sin^2 x)$ .

【2233】 求:

(1) 
$$\lim_{x\to 0} \frac{\int_0^x \cos x^2 dx}{x}$$
; (2)  $\lim_{x\to +\infty} \frac{\int_0^x (\arctan x)^2 dx}{\sqrt{x^2+1}}$ ; (3)  $\lim_{x\to +\infty} \frac{\left(\int_0^x e^{x^2} dx\right)^2}{\int_0^x e^{2x^2} dx}$ .

提示 利用洛必达法则及变上限积分的求导法则.

$$(1) \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{\int_{0}^{x} \cos x^{2} dx}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} \cos x^{2} = 1;$$

(2) 
$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\int_0^r (\arctan x)^2 dx}{\sqrt{x^2 + 1}} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{(\arctan x)^2}{\frac{x}{\sqrt{1 + x^2}}} = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$$
;

(3) 
$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\left(\int_0^x e^{x^2} dx\right)^2}{\int_0^x e^{2x^2} dx} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{2e^{x^2} \int_0^x e^{x^2} dx}{e^{2x^2}} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{2\int_0^x e^{x^2} dx}{e^{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{2e^{x^2}}{2xe^{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{1}{x} = 0.$$

【2234】 证明: 当 
$$x \to \infty$$
时,  $\int_0^x e^{x^2} dx \sim \frac{1}{2x} e^{x^2}$ .

提示 利用洛必达法则及变上限积分的求导法则.

证 由于 
$$\lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{\int_0^x e^{x^2} dx}{\frac{1}{2x}e^{x^2}} = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{e^{x^2}}{e^{x^2} \left(1 - \frac{1}{2x^2}\right)} = 1.$$
所以,当  $x \to \infty$ 时, $\int_0^x e^{x^2} dx \sim \frac{1}{2x}e^{x^2}$ .

[2235] 
$$\Rightarrow \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{\int_0^{\sin x} \sqrt{\tan x} \, dx}{\int_0^{\tan x} \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx}$$

$$\lim_{x \to +0} \frac{\int_0^{\sin x} \sqrt{\tan x} \, dx}{\int_0^{\tan x} \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx} = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{\sqrt{\tan(\sin x)} (\sin x)'}{\sqrt{\sin(\tan x)} (\tan x)'} = \lim_{x \to +0} \sqrt{\frac{\tan(\sin x)}{\sin x}} \frac{\sin x}{\tan x} \frac{\tan x}{\sin x (\tan x)} \lim_{x \to +0} \cos^3 x = 1.$$

【2236】 设 f(x)为连续正值函数,证明:当 x≥0 时,函数

$$\varphi(x) = \frac{\int_0^x t f(t) dt}{\int_0^x f(t) dt}$$

递增.

证 首先注意 
$$\lim_{x\to 0+} \varphi(x) = \lim_{t\to 0+} \frac{xf(x)}{f(x)} = 0$$
,故若規定 $\varphi(0) = 0$ ,则  $\varphi(x)$ 是  $x \ge 0$  上的连续函数. 因为 
$$\varphi'(x) = \frac{1}{\left(\int_0^x f(t) dt\right)^2} \left\{ xf(x) \int_0^x f(t) dt - f(x) \int_0^x tf(t) dt \right\} = \frac{f(x)}{\left(\int_0^x f(t) dt\right)^2} \int_0^x (x-t) f(t) dt > 0$$
 (x>0),

所以,当x≥0时,函数φ(x)递增.

【2237】 求:

**M** (1) 
$$\int_0^2 f(x) dx = \int_0^1 x^2 dx + \int_1^2 (2-x) dx = \frac{5}{6}$$
.

(2) 
$$\int_0^1 f(x) dx = \int_0^t x dx + \int_t^1 t \frac{1-x}{1-t} dx = \frac{t}{2}$$
.

【2238】 计算下列积分,并作出这些积分对参数  $\alpha$  的函数关系  $I=I(\alpha)$  的图像:

(1) 
$$I = \int_0^1 x |x - a| dx$$
; (2)  $I = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin^2 x}{1 + 2a\cos x + a^2} dx$ ; (3)  $I = \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{1 - 2a\cos x + a^2}}$ 

解題思路 (1)分別就  $\alpha < 0,0 \le \alpha \le 1$  及  $\alpha > 1$  三种情况求积分.

- (2)分别就 |a | ≤1 及 |a | >1 两种情况求积分,其中当 |a | >1 时还要利用 2028 题(1)的结果.
- (3)分别就 |a|≤1及 |a|>1求积分.

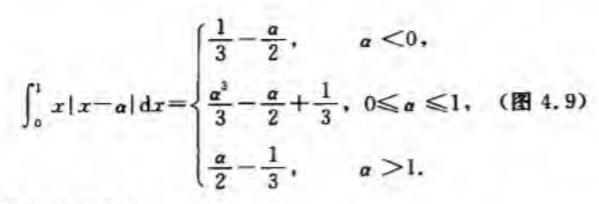
解 (1)分三种情况:

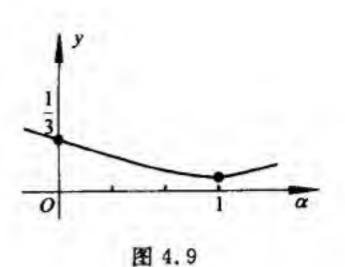
(1) 若 
$$\alpha < 0$$
, 则  $I = \int_0^1 x(x-\alpha) dx = \frac{1}{3} - \frac{\alpha}{2}$ ;

(ii) 若 
$$\alpha > 1$$
, 则  $I = \int_0^1 x(\alpha - x) dx = \frac{\alpha}{2} - \frac{1}{3}$ ;

(前) 若 0 < 
$$\alpha$$
 < 1, 则  $I = \int_{a}^{a} x(\alpha - x) dx + \int_{a}^{1} x(x - \alpha) dx = \frac{\alpha^{3}}{3} - \frac{\alpha}{2} + \frac{1}{3}$ .

于是,





#### (2) 分两种情况:

### (1)若| α|≤1,则

$$\begin{split} I &= \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin^2 x}{1 + 2\alpha \cos x + a^2} \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{4a^2} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{4a^2 (1 - \cos^2 x) \, \mathrm{d}x}{(1 + a^2) + 2\alpha \cos x} \\ &= \frac{1}{4a^2} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\left[ (1 + a^2)^2 - 4a^2 \cos^2 x \right] + \left[ 4a^2 - (1 + a^2)^2 \right]}{(1 + a^2) + 2\alpha \cos x} \, \mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{1}{4a^2} \int_0^{\pi} \left[ (1 + a^2) - 2\alpha \cos x \right] \mathrm{d}x - \frac{(1 - a^2)^2}{4a^2} \int_0^{\pi} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(1 + a^2) + 2\alpha \cos x} \\ &= \frac{1}{4a^2} \left[ (1 + a^2) x - 2\alpha \sin x \right] \Big|_0^{\pi} - \frac{(1 - a^2)^2}{4a^2} \cdot \frac{2}{1 - a^2} \arctan \left( \sqrt{\frac{1 + a^2 - 2a}{1 + a^2 + 2a}} \tan \frac{x}{2} \right)^{\pi} \Big|_0^{\pi} \\ &= \frac{(1 + a^2)\pi}{4a^2} - \frac{(1 - a^2)\pi}{4a^2} = \frac{\pi}{2}. \end{split}$$

## (ii) 若|a|>1,则同上述情况类似有

$$I = \frac{(1+\alpha^2)\pi}{4a^2} - \frac{(\alpha^2-1)^2}{4a^2} \cdot \frac{2}{a^2-1} \arctan\left(\sqrt{\frac{1+\alpha^2-2\alpha}{1+\alpha^2+2\alpha}}\tan\frac{x}{2}\right) \Big|_0^{\pi} = \frac{(1+\alpha^2)\pi}{4a^2} - \frac{(1-\alpha^2)\pi}{4a^2} = \frac{\pi}{2a^2}.$$

于是, 
$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin^{2}x dx}{1 + 2\alpha \cos x + \alpha^{2}} = \begin{cases} \frac{\pi}{2}, & |\alpha| \leq 1, \\ \frac{\pi}{2\alpha^{2}}, & |\alpha| > 1. \end{cases}$$
 (图 4.10)

#### \*) 利用 2028 題(1)的结果.

(3) 
$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin x dx}{\sqrt{1 - 2\alpha \cos x + a^{2}}} = \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{1 + a^{2} - 2\alpha \cos x} \Big|_{0}^{\pi} = \begin{cases} 2, & |a| \leq 1, \\ \frac{2}{|a|}, & |a| > 1. \end{cases}$$

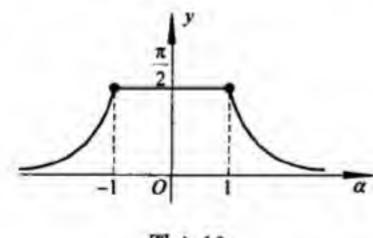


图 4.10

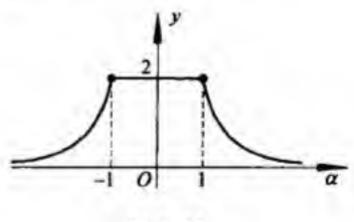


图 4.11

## 利用分部积分法公式,求下列定积分:

[2239] 
$$\int_{0}^{\ln 2} x e^{-x} dx.$$

$$\int_0^{\ln 2} x e^{-x} dx = -\int_0^{\ln 2} x d(e^{-x}) = -x e^{-x} \Big|_0^{\ln 2} + \int_0^{\ln 2} e^{-x} dx = -\frac{1}{2} \ln 2 - e^{-x} \Big|_0^{\ln 2} = -\frac{1}{2} \ln 2 + \frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{e}{2}.$$

[2240] 
$$\int_0^x x \sin x dx.$$

$$\iiint_0^{\pi} x \sin x dx = -x \cos x \Big|_0^{\pi} + \int_0^{\pi} \cos x dx = \pi.$$

[2241]  $\int_{0}^{2\pi} x^{2} \cos x dx.$ 

$$\iint_{0}^{2\pi} x^{2} \cos x dx = x^{2} \sin x \Big|_{0}^{2\pi} - 2 \int_{0}^{2\pi} x \sin x dx = 2 \left( x \cos x \Big|_{0}^{2\pi} - \int_{0}^{2\pi} \cos x dx \right) = 4\pi.$$

[2242]  $\int_{\frac{1}{x}}^{x} | \lg x | dx$ .

提示 将区间 $\left[\frac{1}{e}, e\right]$ 分成 $\left[\frac{1}{e}, 1\right]$ 及 $\left[1, \frac{1}{e}\right]$ .

$$\iint_{\frac{1}{e}} |\lg x| \, dx = \int_{\frac{1}{e}}^{1} (-\lg x) \, dx + \int_{1}^{e} \lg x \, dx = \left(-x \lg x\right|_{\frac{1}{e}}^{1} + \int_{\frac{1}{e}}^{1} \frac{1}{\ln 10} \, dx\right) + x \lg x \left|_{1}^{e} - \int_{1}^{e} \frac{1}{\ln 10} \, dx\right| \\
= 2(1 - \frac{1}{e}) \lg e.$$

[2243]  $\int_0^1 \operatorname{arccos} x dx.$ 

$$\iint_{0}^{1} \arccos x \, dx = x \arccos x \left| \int_{0}^{1} + \lim_{x \to +0} \int_{0}^{1-x} \frac{x}{\sqrt{1-x^{2}}} \, dx = -\lim_{x \to +0} \sqrt{1-x^{2}} \, \left| \int_{0}^{1-x} = 1. \right|_{0}^{1-x}$$

[2244]  $\int_0^{\sqrt{1}} x \arctan x dx$ .

$$\iiint_{0} x \arctan x dx = \frac{1}{2} x^{2} \arctan x \Big|_{0}^{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{x^{2}}{1+x^{2}} dx = \frac{3}{2} \arctan \sqrt{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} + \frac{1}{2} \arctan \sqrt{3}$$

$$= 2 \arctan \sqrt{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} = \frac{2\pi}{3} - \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}.$$

## 利用适当的变量代换,求下列定积分:

[2245] 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{5-4x}}.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt{5-4x}=t$$
,则  $\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{x dx}{\sqrt{5-4x}} = -\int_{3}^{1} \frac{5-t^{2}}{8} dt = \frac{1}{6}$ .

[2246] 
$$\int_0^a x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx \quad (a > 0).$$

$$\int_0^a x^2 \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx = a^4 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 t \cos^2 t dt = \frac{a^2}{4} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 2t dt = \frac{a^4}{8} \left( t - \frac{1}{4} \sin 4t \right) \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{\pi a^4}{16}.$$

[2247] 
$$\int_0^{0.75} \frac{dx}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2+1}}.$$

提示 
$$\Rightarrow \frac{1}{x+1} = t$$
.

解 设 
$$t=\frac{1}{x+1}$$
,则

$$\int_{0}^{0.75} \frac{dx}{(x+1)\sqrt{x^2+1}} = \int_{\frac{4}{7}}^{1} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2t^2-2t+1}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln\left(2t-1+\sqrt{4t^2-4t+2}\right) \int_{\frac{4}{7}}^{1} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln\frac{1+\sqrt{2}}{\frac{1}{7}+\sqrt{\frac{50}{49}}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{7 + 7\sqrt{2}}{1 + 5\sqrt{2}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \ln \frac{9 + 4\sqrt{2}}{7}.$$

[2248] 
$$\int_0^{\ln 2} \sqrt{e^x - 1} \, dx.$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt{e^r-1}=t$$
,则

$$\int_0^{\ln 2} \sqrt{e^x - 1} \, dx = 2 \int_0^1 \frac{t^2 \, dt}{1 + t^2} = 2(t - \operatorname{arctant}) \bigg|_0^1 = 2 - \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

[2249] 
$$\int_0^1 \frac{\arcsin\sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x(1-x)}} dx.$$

解 设 $\sqrt{x}=t$ ,则

$$\int_{0}^{1} \frac{\arcsin \sqrt{x}}{\sqrt{x(1-x)}} dx = 2 \int_{0}^{1} \frac{\arcsin t}{\sqrt{1-t^{2}}} dt = (\arcsin t)^{2} \Big|_{0}^{1} = \frac{\pi^{2}}{4}.$$

【2250】 令 
$$x - \frac{1}{x} = \iota$$
, 计算积分  $\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{1 + x^2}{1 + x^4} dx$ .

解 由于被积函数是偶函数,于是,

$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{1+x^2}{1+x^4} dx = 2 \int_{0}^{1} \frac{1+x^2}{1+x^4} dx = \lim_{N \to -\infty} 2 \int_{N}^{0} \frac{dt}{t^2+2} = \lim_{N \to -\infty} \sqrt{2} \arctan \frac{t}{\sqrt{2}} \Big|_{N}^{0} = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{2}}.$$

【2251】 对于下列定积分和代换  $x=\varphi(t)$ :

(1) 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} dx$$
,  $t = x^{\frac{7}{3}}$ ; (2)  $\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{1+x^{2}}$ ,  $x = \frac{1}{t}$ ; (3)  $\int_{0}^{x} \frac{dx}{1+\sin^{2}x}$ ,  $\tan x = t$ .

说明为什么用  $\varphi(t)$  代换 x 会引致不正确的结果.

解 (1)  $\int_{-1}^{1} dx = 2$ . 但若作代换  $t = x^{\frac{2}{3}}$ ,则得

$$\int_{-1}^{1} dx = \pm \frac{3}{2} \int_{1}^{1} t^{\frac{1}{2}} dt = 0.$$

其错误在于代换 t=x3 的反函数 x=±t3 不是单值的.

(2) 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = \arctan x \Big|_{-1}^{1} = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$
 但若作代换  $x = \frac{1}{t}$ ,则得
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = -\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dt}{1+t^2},$$

于是得出错误的结果:  $\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = 0$ . 其错误在于  $x = \frac{1}{t}$ , 当t = 0 (0 属于[-1,1])时不连续.

(3) 
$$\int_0^{\pi} \frac{dx}{1+\sin^2 x}$$
大于零,但若作代换  $t=\tan x$ ,则得

$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{dx}{1 + \sin^{2} x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan(\sqrt{2} \tan x) \Big|_{0}^{\pi} = 0.$$

其错误在于  $t = \tan x$  在  $x = \frac{\pi}{2}$  处不连续.

【2252】 在积分  $\int_0^1 x \sqrt[3]{1+x^2} dx + . \Leftrightarrow x = \sin t$  是否可以?

提示 不可以.

解 不可以. 因为 sint=x 不可能大于 1.

【2253】 若在积分  $\int_0^1 \sqrt{1-x^2} dx$  中作变量代换  $x=\sin t$  时,可否取数  $\pi$  和  $\frac{\pi}{2}$  作为新的积分上下限?

提示 可以. 因为满足定积分换元的条件。

解 可以. 因为满足定积分换元的条件. 事实上,

$$\int_{0}^{1} \sqrt{1-x^{2}} dx = \int_{\pi}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1-\sin^{2}t} d(\sin t) = \int_{\pi}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} |\cos t| \cos t dt = -\int_{\pi}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^{2}t dt = \left(\frac{t}{2} - \frac{\sin 2t}{4}\right) \Big|_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} = \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

【2254】 证明:若函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]内连续,则

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = (b-a) \int_a^b f[a+(b-a)x] dx.$$

提示 x=a+(b-a)t.

证 设 x=a+(b-a)t,则 dx=(b-a)dt. 代人得

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = (b-a) \int_{0}^{1} f[a+(b-a)t] dt, \quad \text{II} \quad \int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = (b-a) \int_{0}^{1} f[a+(b-a)x] dx.$$

【2255】 证明等式:  $\int_0^a r^3 f(x^2) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{a^2} x f(x) dx \quad (a>0).$ 

提示 ◆ x=√t.

证 设 x=√t,则

$$\int_0^a x^3 f(x^2) dx = \int_0^{a^2} t^{\frac{3}{2}} f(t) \frac{dt}{2\sqrt{t}} = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{a^2} t f(t) dt, \quad \text{III} \quad \int_0^a x^3 f(x^2) dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{a^2} x f(x) dx.$$

【2256】 设 f(x)为闭区间[A,B] $\supset [a,b]$ 上的连续函数,当[a-x,b-x] $\subset [A,B]$ 时,求  $\frac{d}{dx}\int_a^b f(x+y)dy$ .

$$\frac{d}{dx} \int_{a}^{b} f(x+y) dy = \frac{d}{dx} \int_{a+x}^{b+x} f(y) dy = f(b+x) - f(a+x).$$

【2257】 证明:若函数 f(x)在闭区间[0,1]上连续,则

(1) 
$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\sin x) dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\cos x) dx$$
; (2)  $\int_0^{\pi} x f(\sin x) dx = \frac{\pi}{2} \int_0^{\pi} f(\sin x) dx$ .

提示 (1)  $\Rightarrow x = \frac{\pi}{2} - t$ . (2)  $\Rightarrow x = \pi - t$ .

证 (1) 设 $\frac{\pi}{2}$ -t=x,则 dx=-dt,且  $f(\sin x)=f(\cos t)$ . 代入得

$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\sin x) dx = -\int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^0 f(\cos t) dt = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\cos t) dt,$$
$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\sin x) dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} f(\cos x) dx.$$

即

(2) 设
$$\pi - t = x$$
,则  $dx = -dt$ ,且 $xf(\sin x) = (\pi - t)f(\sin t)$ .代人得

$$\int_0^x x f(\sin x) dx = -\int_x^0 (\pi - t) f(\sin t) dt = \pi \int_0^x f(\sin t) dt - \int_0^x t f(\sin t) dt,$$
$$\int_0^x x f(\sin x) dx = \frac{\pi}{2} \int_0^x f(\sin x) dx.$$

即

【2258】 证明,若函数 f(x)在闭区间[-1,1]上连续,则

(1) 若函数 
$$f(x)$$
 为偶函数时,  $\int_{-t}^{t} f(x) dx = 2 \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx$ ;

(2) 若函数 
$$f(x)$$
 为奇函数时,  $\int_{-1}^{1} f(x) dx = 0$ .

给出这些事实的几何解释.

提示 (1) 今 x=-t, (2) 同(1),

证 (1) 由于 
$$f(x)$$
 为偶函数,即  $f(x) = f(-x)$ , $(x \in [-t,t])$ . 于是,设  $x = -t$ ,则有 
$$\int_{-t}^{t} f(x) dx = \int_{-t}^{0} f(x) dx + \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = -\int_{-t}^{0} f(-x) d(-x) + \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = -\int_{0}^{t} f(t) dt + \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{t} f(t) dt + \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = 2\int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx.$$

其几何解释如下:

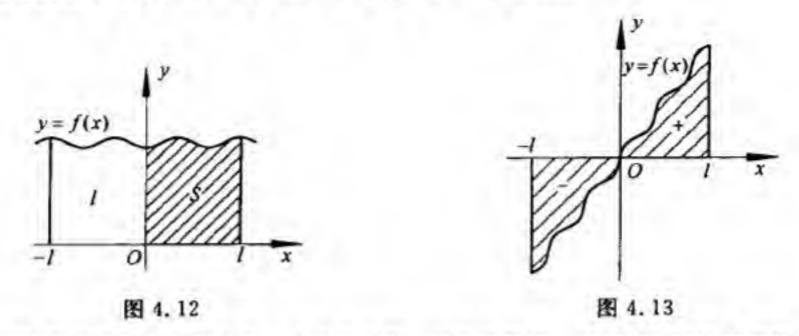
由于 f(x)=f(-x),故它的图像关于 Oy 轴对称.于是,由曲线 y=f(x),直线 x=-l 及 x=l 所围成的面积为由曲线y=f(x),直线 x=0 及 x=l 所围成的面积 S 的两倍(图 4.12).

(2) 由于 
$$f(x) = -f(-x)$$
,设  $x = -t$ ,则

$$\int_{-t}^{t} f(x) dx = -\int_{-t}^{0} f(-x) dx + \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{0} f(t) dt + \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = 0.$$

其几何解释如下:

由于 f(x) = -f(-x),故它的图像关于原点对称.于是,由一l 到 0 之间所围之面积,与由 0 到 l 之间 所围成之面积绝对值相等,符号相反,故其面积的代数和为零(图 4.13)。



【2259】 证明:偶函数的原函数中的一个为奇函数,而奇函数的一切原函数皆为偶函数. 设 f(x)在[-l,l]上定义',且 F(x)是 f(x)的一个原函数. 当 f(-x)=f(x)时,由于

$$f(x) = \frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}F(x)$$
 By  $f(-x) = -\frac{\mathrm{d}}{\mathrm{d}x}F(-x)$ ,

故有 $\frac{d}{dx}[F(x)+F(-x)]=0$ . 从而可得  $F(x)+F(-x)=C_1$ ,且  $C_1=2F(0)$ .于是,f(x)有一个原函数 F(x)-F(0)是奇函数.

当 f(-x) = -f(x) 时,类似地可得  $F(x) - F(-x) = C_2$ ,且  $C_2 = 0$ .于是,F(-x) = F(x),即 f(x)的任 一原函数F(x)+C(C为任意常数)也为偶函数.

\*) 如果 f(x)在[-l,l]上可积,则由  $F_r(x) = \int_0^x f(t)dt + C$  (C是任意常数) 也可获证,其中  $F_r(x)$ 为 f(x)的全部原函数.

【2260】 引入新变量  $t=x+\frac{1}{r}$ , 计算积分

$$\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2} \left(1+x-\frac{1}{x}\right) e^{x+\frac{1}{x}} dx.$$

$$\not\exists t = x + \frac{1}{x}, \not\exists t = \left(x-\frac{1}{x}\right)^{2}, \quad x = \frac{1}{2}(t \pm \sqrt{t^{2}-4}).$$

$$\not\exists \frac{1}{2} \left(1+x-\frac{1}{x}\right) e^{x+\frac{1}{x}} dx = \int_{1}^{2} \left(1+x-\frac{1}{x}\right) e^{x+\frac{1}{x}} dx + \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1} \left(1+x-\frac{1}{x}\right) e^{x+\frac{1}{x}} dx$$

$$= \int_{\frac{3}{2}}^{\frac{3}{2}} (1+\sqrt{t^{2}-4}) e^{t} d\left[\frac{1}{2}(t+\sqrt{t^{2}-4})\right] + \int_{\frac{5}{2}}^{\frac{1}{2}} (1-\sqrt{t^{2}-4}) e^{t} d\left[\frac{1}{2}(t-\sqrt{t^{2}-4})\right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_{2}^{\frac{5}{2}} (1+\sqrt{t^{2}-4}) e^{t} \left(1+\frac{t}{\sqrt{t^{2}-4}}\right) dt - \frac{1}{2} \int_{2}^{\frac{5}{2}} (1-\sqrt{t^{2}-4}) e^{t} \left(1-\frac{t}{\sqrt{t^{2}-4}}\right) dt$$

$$= \int_{\frac{5}{2}}^{\frac{5}{2}} e^{t} \left[\sqrt{t^{2}-4} + \frac{t}{\sqrt{t^{2}-4}}\right] dt = \int_{\frac{5}{2}}^{\frac{5}{2}} \left[\sqrt{t^{2}-4} d(e^{t}) + e^{t} d\sqrt{t^{2}-4}\right]$$

$$= (\sqrt{t^{2}-4}) e^{t} \Big|_{\frac{5}{2}}^{\frac{5}{2}} = \frac{3}{2} e^{\frac{5}{2}}.$$

【2261】 在积分  $\int_{0}^{2\pi} f(x) \cos x dx$  中进行变量代换  $\sin x = t$ .

在右端的第一个积分中,设 $\sin x = t$ ;第二、第三个积分中,设 $\sin(\pi - x) = t$ ;第四个积分中,设 $\sin(2\pi - x) = -t$ . 代人得

提示 令 x=e-1.

解  $\left[\cos\left(\ln\frac{1}{x}\right)\right]' = \frac{\sin(-\ln x)}{x}$ . 设  $x = e^{-t}$ ,则  $dx = -e^{-t}dt$ ,  $\frac{\sin(-\ln x)}{x} = \frac{\sin t}{e^{-t}} = e^{t}\sin t$ . 代入得  $\int_{e^{-2\pi n}}^{1} \left[\cos\left(\ln\frac{1}{x}\right)\right]' \left|dx = \int_{0}^{2\pi n} |\sin t| dt = \sum_{k=1}^{2n} \int_{-(k-1)\pi}^{4\pi} |\sin t| dt = \sum_{k=1}^{2n} \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin t dt = 2 \cdot 2n = 4n.$ 

【2263】 求积分  $\int_0^\pi \frac{x \sin x}{1 + \cos^2 x} dx$ .

提示 利用 2257 题(2)的结果.

$$\iint_{0}^{\pi} \frac{x \sin x}{1 + \cos^{2} x} dx = \frac{\pi}{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{1 + \cos^{2} x} dx = \frac{\pi}{2} \left[ -\arctan(\cos x) \right]_{0}^{\pi} = \frac{\pi^{2}}{4}.$$

\*) 利用 2257 題(2) 结果.

【2264】 设 
$$f(x) = \frac{(x+1)^2(x-1)}{x^3(x-2)}$$
, 求积分 
$$\int_{-1}^3 \frac{f'(x)}{1+f^2(x)} dx.$$

提示 参看 2217 题后面所加的注意。

$$\int_{-1}^{3} \frac{f'(x)}{1+f^{2}(x)} dx = \int_{-1}^{0} \frac{f'(x)}{1+f^{2}(x)} dx + \int_{0}^{2} \frac{f'(x)}{1+f^{2}(x)} dx + \int_{2}^{3} \frac{f'(x)}{1+f^{2}(x)} dx$$

$$= \arctan f(x) \Big|_{-1}^{0} + \arctan f(x) \Big|_{2}^{2} + \arctan f(x) \Big|_{2}^{1}$$

$$= \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} - 0\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \left(-\frac{\pi}{2} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right) + \left(\arctan \frac{4^{2} \cdot 2}{3^{3} \cdot 1} - \frac{\pi}{2}\right)$$

$$= \arctan \frac{32}{27} - 2\pi.$$

\*) 参看 2217 题后的注意。

【2265】 证明:若f(x)为定义在 $-\infty < x < +\infty$ 而周期为T的连续的周期函数,则

$$\int_{a}^{a+T} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{T} f(x) dx.$$

式中a为任意的数.

提示 将区间[a,a+T]分成[a,0]、[0,T]及[T,a+T],并在积分  $\int_{T}^{a+T} f(x) dx 中,今<math>x=t+T$ . 证

$$\int_a^{a+T} f(x) dx = \int_a^0 f(x) dx + \int_0^T f(x) dx + \int_T^{a+T} f(x) dx.$$

对上述等式右端的第三个积分,设ェーT=t,则

$$\int_{T}^{a+T} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{a} f(t+T) dt = \int_{0}^{a} f(t) dt.$$

$$\int_{T}^{a+T} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{T} f(x) dx,$$

于是,

【2266】 证明:当n为奇数时,函数

$$F(x) = \int_0^x \sin^2 x \, dx \quad \not \Sigma \quad G(x) = \int_0^x \cos^2 x \, dx$$

为以 2π 为周期的周期函数;而当 n 为偶数时,则其中的任何一个皆为线性函数与周期函数之和.

证 当n为奇数时, $\sin^n x$ 是奇函数,而且是以 $2\pi$ 为周期的函数.于是,

$$F(x+2\pi) = \int_0^{x+2\pi} \sin^n x \, dx = \int_0^{2\pi} \sin^n x \, dx + \int_{2\pi}^{2\pi+x} \sin^n x \, dx$$

$$= \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \sin^{n}(\pi - x) dx + \int_{0}^{x} \sin^{n}x dx = 0 + \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{n}x dx = F(x)$$

$$E(x) = G(x) + \int_{0}^{2\pi} \cos^{n}x dx = G(x) + \int_{0}^{\pi} \cos^{n}x dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} \cos^{n}x dx$$

$$= G(x) + \int_{0}^{\pi} \cos^{n}x dx + \int_{0}^{\pi} \cos^{n}(x + \pi) dx = G(x),$$

从而得知:F(x)和G(x)都是以 $2\pi$ 为周期的周期函数.当n为偶数时,显然有

$$F(x+2\pi) = F(x) + \int_0^{2\pi} \sin^n x \, dx$$
,  $G(x+2\pi) = G(x) + \int_0^{2\pi} \cos^n x \, dx$ .

但因

$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} \sin^{n} x \, dx = \int_{0}^{2\pi} \cos^{n} x \, dx = a > 0,$$

所以,F(x)和 G(x)都不是以  $2\pi$  为周期的周期函数.

设 
$$F_1(x) = F(x) - \frac{a}{2\pi}x$$
,则

$$F_1(x+2\pi) = F(x+2\pi) - \frac{a}{2\pi}(x+2\pi) = F(x) + a - \frac{a}{2\pi}x - a = F(x) - \frac{a}{2\pi}x = F_1(x).$$

即 F<sub>1</sub>(x)是以 2π 为周期的周期函数,而

$$F(x) = F_1(x) + \frac{a}{2\pi}x,$$

所以,F(x)为周期函数与线性函数之和.

同理,可以证明 G(x) 也是周期函数与线性函数之和.

一般地,当f(x)为周期函数时,可以证明:函数 $F(x) = \int_{x_0}^x f(t) dt$ 可表示成线性函数与周期函数之和.

【2267】 证明:若 f(x)为以 T 为周期的连续的周期函数,则函数

$$F(x) = \int_{x_0}^x f(x) dx$$

在一般的情形下是线性函数与周期等于 T 的周期函数之和.

证明思路 注意

$$F(x+T)-F(x) = \int_{x}^{x+T} f(x) dx = \int_{x_0}^{x_0+T} f(x) dx = K \quad (K \ \text{h r x}).$$

当 K=0 时,则 F(x)为一周期函数. 当  $K\neq 0$  时,可令  $\varphi(x)=F(x)-\frac{K}{T}x$ ,只要证明  $\varphi(x)$ 是以 T 为周期的 周期函数.

证 因为  $F(x) = \int_{x_0}^x f(x) dx$ ,所以,

$$F(x+T)-F(x)=\int_{-T}^{x+T}f(x)dx.$$

又因 f(x) 是一周期为 T 的连续函数,所以,

$$\int_{x}^{x+T} f(x) dx = \int_{x_0}^{x_0+T} f(x) dx = K.$$

于是,F(x+T)-F(x)=K.

如果 K=0,则 F(x)为周期等于 T的周期函数.

如果  $K \neq 0$ , 可考虑函数  $\varphi(x) = F(x) - \frac{K}{T}x$ , 则因

$$\varphi(x+T) = F(x+T) - \frac{K}{T}(x+T) = F(x+T) - \frac{K}{T}x - K = F(x) - \frac{K}{T}x = \varphi(x)$$

所以, $\varphi(x)$ 为以 T 为周期的周期函数,从而, $F(x) = \varphi(x) + \frac{K}{T}x$ ,即 F(x) 是线性函数与周期等于 T 的周期函数之和.

计算下列积分:

[2268] 
$$\int_0^1 x(2-x^2)^{12} dx.$$

$$\iint_{0}^{1} x(2-x^{2})^{12} dx = -\frac{1}{26} (2-x^{2})^{13} \bigg|_{0}^{1} = 315 \frac{1}{26}.$$

[2269] 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{x dx}{x^2 + x + 1}.$$

$$\iint_{-1}^{1} \frac{x dx}{x^2 + x + 1} = \frac{1}{2} \int_{-1}^{1} \frac{2x + 1}{x^2 + x + 1} dx - \frac{1}{2} \int_{-1}^{1} \frac{dx}{\frac{3}{4} + \left(x + \frac{1}{2}\right)^2}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}\ln(x^2 + x + 1) \left| \int_{-1}^{1} -\frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}} \right|_{-1}^{1} = \frac{1}{2}\ln 3 - \frac{\pi}{2\sqrt{3}}.$$

[2270]  $\int_{1}^{x} (x \ln x)^{2} dx$ .

$$\iint_{1}^{x} (x \ln x)^{2} dx = x^{3} \ln^{2} x \Big|_{1}^{x} - 2 \int_{1}^{x} x^{2} \ln x (1 + \ln x) dx = e^{x} - 2 \int_{1}^{x} x^{2} \ln x dx - 2 \int_{1}^{x} (x \ln x)^{2} dx.$$

移项合并得 
$$\int_{1}^{\epsilon} (x \ln x)^{2} dx = \frac{e^{3}}{3} - \frac{2}{3} \int_{1}^{\epsilon} x^{2} \ln x dx = \frac{e^{3}}{3} - \left(\frac{2}{9}x^{3} \ln x - \frac{2}{27}x^{3}\right) \Big|_{1}^{\epsilon} = \frac{5}{27}e^{3} - \frac{2}{27}.$$

[2271] 
$$\int_{1}^{x} x \sqrt[3]{1-x} dx.$$

解 设
$$\sqrt[3]{1-x}=t$$
.则  $\int_{1}^{9} x \sqrt[3]{1-x} dx = -3 \int_{0}^{-t} (t^{3}-t^{6}) dt = -66 \frac{6}{7}$ .

[2272] 
$$\int_{-2}^{-1} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \sqrt{x^2-1}}$$

提示 
$$\Rightarrow x = \frac{1}{1}$$
.

解 设 
$$x=\frac{1}{t}$$
,则  $\int_{-2}^{-1} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{x^2-1}} = \int_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{-1} \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{\sqrt{1-t^2}} = \arcsin x \Big|_{-\frac{1}{2}}^{-1} = -\frac{\pi}{3}$ .

[2273] 
$$\int_0^1 x^{15} \sqrt{1+3x^8} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

解 设 
$$1+3x^8=t$$
,则  $24x^7dx=dt$ ,  $x^8=\frac{1}{3}(t-1)$ . 于是,

$$\int_0^1 x^{15} \sqrt{1+3x^8} \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{1}{72} \int_1^4 (t-1) t^{\frac{1}{2}} \, \mathrm{d}t = \frac{29}{270}.$$

[2274] 
$$\int_0^3 \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x}{1+x}} dx.$$

提示 使用分部积分法后,再令
$$\sqrt{x}=t$$
.

$$\begin{array}{ll}
\mathbf{ff} & \int_{0}^{3} \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x}{1+x}} \, dx = x \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x}{1+x}} \Big|_{0}^{3} - \int_{0}^{3} \frac{\sqrt{x} \, dx}{2(1+x)} = \pi - \int_{0}^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{t^{2} \, dt}{1+t^{2}} \\
&= \pi - (t - \operatorname{arctant}) \Big|_{0}^{\sqrt{3}} = \frac{4\pi}{3} - \sqrt{3}.
\end{array}$$

\*) 
$$\partial \sqrt{x} = t$$
.

[2275] 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2+\cos x)(3+\cos x)}.$$

$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{(2+\cos x)(3+\cos x)} = \int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{2+\cos x} - \int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{3+\cos x} = \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{dx}{2+\cos x} + \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{dx}{2-\cos x} - \int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{3+\cos x} = 4 \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{dx}{4-\cos^{2}x} - 6 \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{dx}{9-\cos^{2}x} = 8 \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{dx}{4\sin^{2}x+3\cos^{2}x} - 12 \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{dx}{9\sin^{2}x+8\cos^{2}x} = 8 \frac{1}{2\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2\tan x}{\sqrt{3}} \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} - 12 \frac{1}{3\sqrt{8}} \arctan \frac{3\tan x}{\sqrt{8}} \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \pi \left(\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\right).$$

[2276] 
$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{\sin^{4}x + \cos^{4}x}.$$

提示 注意 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x} = 8 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{dx}{\sin^4 x + \cos^4 x}$$
, 并利用 2035 题的结果.

$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{dx}{\sin^{4}x + \cos^{4}x} = 8 \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{dx}{\sin^{4}x + \cos^{4}x} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan\left(\frac{\tan 2x}{\sqrt{2}}\right)^{-1} \Big|_{0}^{2\pi} = 2\pi\sqrt{2}.$$

\*) 利用 2035 題的结果.

[2277]  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x \sin 2x \sin 3x dx.$ 

提示 同 1167 题.

$$\sin x \sin 2x \sin 3x = \frac{1}{2} (\cos 2x - \cos 4x) \sin 2x = \frac{1}{4} \sin 4x - \frac{1}{4} (\sin 6x - \sin 2x).$$

于是, 
$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin x \sin 2x \sin 3x dx = \left(-\frac{1}{16}\cos 4x + \frac{1}{24}\cos 6x - \frac{1}{8}\cos 2x\right)\Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{1}{6}.$$

[2278] 
$$\int_0^x (x \sin x)^2 dx$$
.

$$\int_{0}^{\pi} (x\sin x)^{2} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} x^{2} (1-\cos 2x) dx = \frac{1}{6} x^{3} \Big|_{0}^{\pi} - \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} x^{2} \cos 2x dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi^{3}}{6} - \frac{x^{2}}{4} \sin 2x \Big|_{0}^{\pi} + \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} x \sin 2x dx = \frac{\pi^{3}}{6} - \frac{x}{4} \cos 2x \Big|_{0}^{\pi} + \frac{1}{4} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cos 2x dx = \frac{\pi^{3}}{6} - \frac{\pi}{4}.$$

$$[2279] \int_0^x e^x \cos^2 x dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\cos^2 x = \frac{1 + \cos 2x}{2}$$
, 并利用 1828 题的结果.

$$\iint_{0}^{\pi} e^{x} \cos^{2} x dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{e^{x} (1 + \cos 2x)}{2} dx = \frac{e^{x}}{2} + \frac{e^{x}}{10} (\cos 2x + 2\sin 2x)^{-1} \Big|_{0}^{\pi} = \frac{3}{5} (e^{x} - 1).$$

\*) 利用 1828 题的结果。

提示 利用 1761 题的结果.

$$\iint_{0}^{\ln 2} \sinh^{4}x \, dx = \int_{0}^{\ln 2} \sinh^{2}x (\cosh^{2}x - 1) \, dx = \frac{1}{4} \int_{0}^{\ln 2} \sinh^{2}2x \, dx - \int_{0}^{\ln 2} \sinh^{2}x \, dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{4} \left( -\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{8} \sinh 4x \right)^{*} \Big|_{0}^{\ln 2} - \left( -\frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{4} \sinh 2x \right)^{*} \Big|_{0}^{\ln 2} = \frac{3}{8} \ln 2 - \frac{225}{1042}.$$

\*) 利用 1761 题的结果.

# 利用递推公式来计算下列依赖于取正整数值的参数 n 的积分:

[2281] 
$$I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^n x \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

提示 
$$I_n = \frac{n-1}{n} I_{n-2}$$
.

$$\begin{aligned} & \mathbf{I}_{n} = -\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-1}x \mathrm{d}(\cos x) = -\sin^{n-1}x \cos x \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + (n-1) \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2}x \cos^{2}x \mathrm{d}x \\ &= (n-1) \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n-2}x \mathrm{d}x - (n-1) \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n}x \mathrm{d}x, \end{aligned}$$

移项合并得

$$I_n = \frac{n-1}{n} I_{n-2}.$$

利用上述递推公式即可求得

$$I_{n} = \begin{cases} \frac{(2k-1)!!}{(2k)!!} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}, & n=2k, \\ \frac{(2k)!!}{(2k+1)!!}, & n=2k+1. \end{cases}$$

[2282] 
$$I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^n x \, dx.$$

提示  $4\pi - x = t$ , 并利用 2281 题的结果.

解 设
$$\frac{\pi}{2} - x = t$$
,则  $dx = -dt$ ,且  $\cos x = \cos\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - t\right) = \sin t$ .

代入得

$$I_s = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^n t \, \mathrm{d}t.$$

因此,与2281 题的结果相同.

[2283] 
$$I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^{2n} x \, dx$$
.

提示 
$$I_n = \frac{1}{2n-1} - I_{n-1}$$
.

$$I_{n} = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^{2n-2} x (\sec^{2} x - 1) dx = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^{2n-2} x d(\tan x) - \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^{2n-2} x dx = \frac{1}{2n-1} - I_{n-1},$$

$$I_{n} = \frac{1}{2n-1} - I_{n-1}.$$

即

由于 
$$I_0 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} dx = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
,于是,利用上述递推公式即可求得

$$I_{n} = \frac{1}{2n-1} - \left(\frac{1}{2n-3} - I_{n-2}\right) = \dots = \frac{1}{2n-1} - \frac{1}{2n-3} + \frac{1}{2n-5} - \dots + (-1)^{n} I_{0}$$

$$= (-1)^{n} \left[\frac{\pi}{4} - \left(1 - \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{5} - \dots + \frac{(-1)^{n-1}}{2n-1}\right)\right].$$

[2284] 
$$I_n = \int_0^1 (1-x^2)^n dx$$
.

提示 令 x=sint,并利用 2282 题的结果.

解 设 x=sint,代人得

$$I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^{2n+1} t dt = \frac{(2n)!!}{(2n+1)!!} = 2^{2n} \frac{(n!)^2}{(2n+1)!}.$$

[2285] 
$$I_n = \int_0^1 \frac{x^n dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$$

$$I_{\bullet} = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n}t \, \mathrm{d}t.$$

因此,与2281题的结果相同.

[2286] 
$$I_n = \int_0^1 x^m (\ln x)^n dx$$
.



提示 
$$I_n = -\frac{n}{m+1} I_{n-1}$$
.

$$||f|| = \frac{1}{m+1} x^{m+1} \ln^n x \left| \int_0^1 -\frac{n}{m+1} \int_0^1 x^m (\ln x)^{m-1} dx \right|,$$

于是, 
$$I_n = -\frac{n}{m+1}I_{n-1} = \left(-\frac{n}{m+1}\right)\left(-\frac{n-1}{m+1}\right)\cdots\left(-\frac{1}{m+1}\right)I_0 = (-1)^n \frac{n!}{(m+1)^{n+1}}.$$

[2287] 
$$I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \left( \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sin x + \cos x} \right)^{2\sigma + 1} dx.$$

提示 注意 
$$\frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sin x + \cos x} = \tan(x - \frac{\pi}{4})$$
及  $I_n = -\frac{1}{2n} - I_{n-1}$ .

$$I_{n} = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^{2n+1} \left( x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right) dx = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^{2n-1} \left( x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \left[ \sec^{2} \left( x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right) - 1 \right] dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan^{2n-1} \left( x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right) d \left[ \tan \left( x - \frac{\pi}{4} \right) \right] - I_{n-1} = -\frac{1}{2n} - I_{n-1},$$

即  $I_n = -\frac{1}{2n} - I_{n-1}$ . 递推之,得

$$I_n = -\frac{1}{2n} + \frac{1}{2(n-1)} - \frac{1}{2(n-2)} + \dots + (-1)^n \frac{1}{2} + (-1)^n I_0.$$

$$I_0 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan \left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right) dx = -\ln \left|\cos \left(x - \frac{\pi}{4}\right)\right| \Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} = \ln \frac{\sqrt{2}}{2} = -\ln \sqrt{2},$$

于是, 
$$I_n = (-1)^n \left\{ -\ln \sqrt{2} + \frac{1}{2} \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{2} + \dots + (-1)^{n-1} \frac{1}{n} \right] \right\}.$$

设  $f(x)=f_1(x)+if_2(x)$ 是实变量 x 的复函数,其中 $f_1(x)=\operatorname{Re} f(x)$ ,  $f_2(x)=\operatorname{Im} f(x)$  及  $i^2=-1$ ,则按定义有:

$$\int f(x)dx = \int f_1(x)dx + i \int f_2(x)dx.$$

显然, 
$$\operatorname{Re} \int f(x) dx = \int \operatorname{Re} f(x) dx$$
,  $\operatorname{Im} \int f(x) dx = \int \operatorname{Im} f(x) dx$ .

【2288】 利用欧拉公式 et = cosx+i sinx,

证明: 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} e^{iwx} e^{-iwx} dx = \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n, \\ 2\pi, & m = n \end{cases} (n \, \mathbf{D} \, m \, \mathbf{D} \, \mathbf{B} \, \mathbf{D} \, \mathbf{$$

证 当 
$$m=n$$
 时,  $\int_0^{2\pi} e^{i\pi x} e^{-i\pi x} dx = \int_0^{2\pi} dx = 2\pi$ .

当 $m \neq n$ 时,

$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{inx} e^{-inx} dx = \int_{0}^{2\pi} (\cos nx + i \sin nx)(\cos mx - i \sin mx) dx$$
$$= \int_{0}^{2\pi} \cos(m - n)x dx - i \int_{0}^{2\pi} \sin(m - n)x dx = 0,$$

【2289】 证明: 
$$\int_a^b e^{(\alpha+i\beta)x} dx = \frac{e^{b(\alpha+i\beta)} - e^{a(\alpha+i\beta)}}{a+i\beta} \quad (\alpha \ \ \beta \ \ \beta \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ ).$$

$$\frac{i}{a} \int_{a}^{b} e^{(\alpha+i\beta)x} dx = \int_{a}^{b} e^{\alpha x} \cos\beta x dx + i \int_{a}^{b} e^{\alpha x} \sin\beta x dx = \frac{e^{\alpha x} \left[ a\cos\beta x + \beta\sin\beta x + i \left( a\sin\beta x - \beta\cos\beta x \right) \right]}{a^{2} + \beta^{2}} \Big|_{a}^{b}$$

$$= \frac{e^{\alpha x} \left( a - i\beta \right) \left( \cos\beta x + i \sin\beta x \right)}{(\alpha + i\beta) \left( a - i\beta \right)} \Big|_{a}^{b} = \frac{e^{(\alpha + i\beta)x}}{a + i\beta} \Big|_{a}^{b} = \frac{e^{(\alpha + i\beta)b} - e^{(\alpha + i\beta)a}}{a + i\beta}.$$

利用欧拉公式:  $\cos x = \frac{1}{2} (e^{ix} + e^{-ix})$ ,  $\sin x = \frac{1}{2i} (e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$ , 计算下列积分  $(m \ D \ n \ D)$ 正整数):

[2290]  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m} x \cos^{2n} x \, dx.$ 

$$I_0 = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m} x \cos^{2n} x \, \mathrm{d}x,$$

易见 
$$I_0 = \frac{1}{4}I$$
,其中

$$I = \int_0^{2\pi} \sin^{2\pi} x \cos^{2\pi} x \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

利用欧拉公式,有

$$\begin{split} \sin^{2m}x\cos^{2n}x &= \left(\frac{\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}x} - \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{i}x}}{2\mathrm{i}}\right)^{2m} \left(\frac{\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}x} + \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{i}x}}{2}\right)^{2n} \\ &= \frac{(-1)^m}{2^{2n+2m}} \sum_{k=0}^{2m} (-1)^k C_{2m}^k \, \mathrm{e}^{2(m-k)\mathrm{i}x} \sum_{l=0}^{2n} C_{2n}^l \, \mathrm{e}^{2(n-l)\mathrm{i}x} \\ &= \frac{(-1)^m}{2^{2n+2m}} \sum_{k=0}^{2m} \sum_{l=0}^{2n} (-1)^k C_{2m}^k C_{2n}^l \, \mathrm{e}^{2(m+n-k-l)\mathrm{i}x} \\ &= \frac{(-1)^m}{2^{2n+2m}} \sum_{k=0}^{2m} \sum_{l=0}^{2n} (-1)^k C_{2m}^k C_{2n}^l \left[\cos 2(m+n-k-l)x + \mathrm{i}\sin 2(m+n-k-l)x\right], \end{split}$$

今不妨设 m≤n\*,作积分计算,则有

$$I = \frac{(-1)^m}{2^{2m+2n}} \sum_{k=0}^{2m} \sum_{l=0}^{2n} (-1)^k C_{2m}^k C_{2n}^l \left( \int_0^{2\pi} \cos 2(m+n-k-l) x dx + i \int_0^{2\pi} \sin 2(m+n-k-l) x dx \right)$$

$$= \frac{(-1)^m \pi}{2^{2m+2n-1}} \sum_{\substack{k+l=m+n\\0 \leqslant k \leqslant 2m\\0 \leqslant l \leqslant 2n}} (-1)^k C_{2m}^k C_{2n}^l = \frac{(-1)^m \pi}{2^{2m+2n-1}} \sum_{k=0}^{2m} (-1)^k C_{2m}^k C_{2n}^{m+n-k}$$

经计算,可以验证有"

$$(-1)^{m} \sum_{k=0}^{2m} (-1)^{k} C_{2m}^{k} C_{2n}^{m+n-k} = \frac{(2m)!(2n)!}{m!n!(m+n)!}.$$

$$I_{0} = \frac{1}{4} I = \frac{\pi(2m)!(2n)!}{2^{2m+2n+1}m!n!(m+n)!}.$$

于是,得

方法 2: 令 
$$I_{m.n} = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m} x \cos^{2n} x dx$$
. 显然有

$$\begin{split} I_{m,0} &= \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m}x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{(2m-1)!!}{(2m)!!} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} \,, \\ I_{m,n} &= \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m}x \cos^{2n-1}x \, \mathrm{d}(\sin x) = \frac{1}{2m+1} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^{2n-1}x \, \mathrm{d}(\sin^{2m+1}x) \\ &= \frac{1}{2m+1} \cos^{2n-1}x \sin^{2m+1}x \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} - \frac{1}{2m+1} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m+1}x \, \mathrm{d}(\cos^{2n-1}x) \\ &= \frac{2n-1}{2m+1} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m+2}x \cos^{2n-2}x \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{2n-1}{2m+1} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2m}x \, (1-\cos^{2}x) \cos^{2(n-1)}x \, \mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{2n-1}{2m+1} I_{m,n-1} - \frac{2n-1}{2m+1} I_{m,n} \,, \end{split}$$

整理后得

$$I_{m,n} = \frac{2n-1}{2(m+n)} I_{m,n-1}$$

由此不难得到

$$I_{m,n} = \frac{(2n-1)!!}{2^{n}(m+n)(m+n-1)\cdots(m+1)} I_{m,0} = \frac{(2n-1)!!m!}{2^{n}(m+n)!} \cdot \frac{(2m-1)!!}{(2m)!!} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}$$

to Carlo Band of A

<sup>\*</sup> 若 m>n 作代換 x= - n u 即得.

<sup>\*\*</sup> 用  $C_m^k C_2^{m+n-k} n = C_{2n}^m C_{2n}^n (C_{m+n}^m)^{-2} C_{m+n}^k C_{m+n}^{2m-k}$ ,以及由恒等式 $(1-x)^{m+n} (1+x)^{m+n} = (1-x^2)^{m+n}$ 展开,取  $x^{2m}$ 的系数的关系式  $\sum_{k=0}^{2m} (-1)^k C_{m+n}^k C_{m+n}^{2m-k} = (-1)^m C_{m+n}^m$ 可以验证.

$$=\frac{\pi(2n-1)!!(2m-1)!!}{2^{m+n+1}(m+n)!}=\frac{\pi(2m)!(2n)!}{2^{2m+2n+1}m!n!(m+n)!}.$$

[2291] 
$$\int_0^\pi \frac{\sin nx}{\sin x} dx.$$

解 设 
$$u = \frac{\sin nx}{\sin x}$$
,利用欧拉公式得  $u = \frac{e^{inx} - e^{-inx}}{e^{ix} - e^{-ix}}$ .

当 n=2k 时,

$$u = (e^{ikx} + e^{-ikx})(e^{i(k-1)x} + e^{i(k-3)x} + \dots + e^{-i(k-3)x} + e^{-i(k-1)x})$$

$$= e^{(2k-1)ix} + e^{(2k-3)ix} + \dots + e^{ix} + e^{-ix} + \dots + e^{-(2k-1)ix}$$

$$= 2[\cos(2k-1)x + \cos(2k-3)x + \dots + \cos x].$$

$$\int_0^{\infty} u dx = 2 \left[ \frac{\sin(2k-1)x}{2k-1} + \frac{\sin(2k-3)x}{2k-3} + \dots + \sin x \right]_0^{\infty} = 0.$$

当 
$$n=2k+1$$
 时,同上得

$$u=2[\cos 2kx + \cos 2(k-1)x + \cdots + \cos 2x]+1$$
,

于是, 
$$\int_0^x u dx = \pi$$
.

最后得到

$$\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\sin nx}{\sin x} dx = \begin{cases} 0, & n \text{ 为偶数.} \\ \pi, & n \text{ 为奇数.} \end{cases}$$

$$\frac{\cos(2n+1)x}{\cos x} = \frac{e^{i(2n+1)x} + e^{-i(2n+1)x}}{e^{ix} + e^{-ix}} = e^{2nix} - e^{2(n-1)ix} + \dots + (-1)^n + \dots + e^{-2nix}$$
$$= 2\left[\cos 2nx - \cos 2(n-1)x + \dots + (-1)^{n-1}\cos 2x\right] + (-1)^n.$$

于是,

$$\int_0^{\pi} \frac{\cos(2n+1)x}{\cos x} \mathrm{d}x = (-1)^n \pi.$$

[2293] 
$$\int_0^\pi \cos^n x \cos nx dx$$

$$(e^{ix} + e^{-ix})^{n} (e^{ix} + e^{-ix})^{n} (e^{ix} + e^{-ix}) = \frac{1}{2^{n}} [\cos 2nx + C_{n}^{1} \cos 2(n-1)x + \dots + C_{n}^{n-1} \cos 2x + 1].$$

于是,

$$\int_0^{\pi} \cos^n x \cos nx dx = \frac{\pi}{2^n}.$$

[2294]  $\int_0^{\pi} \sin^n x \sin nx dx.$ 

解 解法1:

$$\begin{split} & \int_0^\pi \sin^n x \sin nx dx = \frac{1}{(2\mathrm{i})^{n+1}} \int_0^\pi \left[ \sum_{k=0}^n (-1)^k C_n^k \, \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}(n-2k)x} \, (\mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}nx} - \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{i}nx}) \, \right] \mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{1}{(2\mathrm{i})^{n+1}} \left[ \sum_{k=0}^n (-1)^k C_n^k \int_0^\pi \, \mathrm{e}^{\mathrm{i}(2n-2k)x} \mathrm{d}x - \sum_{k=0}^n (-1)^k C_n^k \int_0^\pi \, \mathrm{e}^{-\mathrm{i}2kx} \, \mathrm{d}x \, \right] \\ &= \frac{1}{2^{n+1}} \left[ (-1)^n C_n^n \, \pi - (-1)^0 C_n^0 \pi \, \right] = \begin{cases} 0, & n \text{ M(B)}, \\ \frac{\pi}{2^n} (-1)^{\frac{n+1}{2}+1}, & n \text{ M$B$}. \end{cases} \end{split}$$

由于

$$\sin \frac{n\pi}{2} = \begin{cases}
0, & n 为偶数, \\
(-1)^{\frac{n+1}{2}+1}, & n 为奇数,
\end{cases}$$

于是,

$$\int_0^{\pi} \sin^n x \sin nx dx = \frac{\pi}{2^n} \sin \frac{n\pi}{2}.$$

解法 2: 设  $x=\frac{\pi}{2}-t$ , 则

$$\int_0^{\pi} \sin^n x \sin nx dx = \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^n t \sin\left(\frac{n\pi}{2} - nt\right) dt = \sin\frac{n\pi}{2} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^n t \cos nt dt - \cos\frac{n\pi}{2} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^n t \sin nt dt$$

$$=\sin\frac{n\pi}{2}\int_0^\pi\cos^nx\cos nx\mathrm{d}x=\frac{\pi}{2^n}\sin\frac{n\pi}{2}.$$

## 求下列积分 (n 为正整数):

[2295] 
$$\int_0^{\pi} \sin^{n-1} x \cos(n+1) x dx.$$

$$\lim_{n \to \infty} \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{n-1} x \cos(n+1) x dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{n-1} x (\cos nx \cos x - \sin nx \sin x) dx$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{n-1} x \cos nx d(\sin x) - \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{n} x \sin nx dx$$

$$= \frac{\sin^{n} x \cos nx}{n} \Big|_{0}^{\pi} - \frac{1}{n} \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{n} x d(\cos nx) - \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{n} x \sin nx dx = 0,$$

[2296] 
$$\int_0^{\infty} \cos^{n-1} x \sin(n+1) x dx.$$

提示 对积分  $\int_0^{\infty} \cos^{n+1} x \sin(n+1) x dx$  使用两次分部积分.

$$I = \int_0^{\pi} \cos^{n+1} x \sin(n+1) x dx,$$

并对它作两次分部积分,可得 
$$I=I-\frac{n}{n+1}\int_0^x \cos^{n-1}x\sin(n+1)xdx$$
.

于是,

$$\int_0^x \cos^{n-1} x \sin(n+1) x dx = 0.$$

本题也可不用分部积分法、事实上, $\cos^{n-1}x\sin(n+1)x$ 是以 $\pi$ 为周期的函数,又是奇函数,于是、

$$\int_{0}^{x} \cos^{n-1} x \sin(n+1) x dx = \int_{-\frac{x}{2}}^{\frac{x}{2}} \cos^{n-1} x \sin(n+1) x dx = 0.$$

[2297] | e w cos24xdx.

解 解法 1: 
$$\cos^{2n}x = \left(\frac{e^{ix} + e^{-ix}}{2}\right)^{2n} = \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \left[C_{2n}^n + 2\sum_{k=0}^{n-1} C_{2n}^k \cos 2(n-k)x\right]$$

于是, 
$$I = \int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-ax} \cos^{2n}x dx = \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \left\{ C_{2n}^{\pi} \int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-ax} dx + 2 \sum_{k=0}^{m-1} C_{2n}^{k} \int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-ax} \cos 2(n-k)x dx \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \left\{ -\frac{1}{a} C_{2n}^{\pi} e^{-ax} \Big|_{0}^{2\pi} + 2 \sum_{k=0}^{m-1} C_{2n}^{k} \frac{(2n-2k)\sin 2(n-k)x - a\cos 2(n-k)x}{a^{2} + (2n-2k)^{2}} e^{-ax} \Big|_{0}^{2\pi} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \left\{ -\frac{1}{a} C_{2n}^{\pi} (e^{-2\pi a} - 1) - a(e^{-2\pi a} - 1) \sum_{k=0}^{m-1} \frac{2C_{2n}^{k}}{a^{2} + (2n-2k)^{2}} \right\}$$

$$= \frac{1 - e^{-2\pi a}}{2^{2n}a} \left\{ C_{2n}^{\pi} + 2 \sum_{k=0}^{m-1} C_{2n}^{k} \frac{a^{2}}{a^{2} + (2n-2k)^{2}} \right\},$$

 $\int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-ax} \cos^{2n} x \, dx = \frac{1 - e^{-2\pi a}}{2^{2n} a} \left\{ C_{2n}^{n} + 2 \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} C_{2n}^{k} \frac{a^{2}}{a^{2} + (2n - 2k)^{2}} \right\}.$ 

解法 2:由于 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} e^{(\alpha+ik)x} dx = \frac{e^{(\alpha+ik)x}}{\alpha+ik} \Big|_0^{2\pi} = \frac{e^{2\pi\omega}-1}{\alpha+ik} = \frac{(e^{2\pi\omega}-1)(\alpha-ik)}{\alpha^2+k^2},$$

取实部,得

Re 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} e^{(a+ik)x} dx = \frac{\alpha(e^{2\pi a}-1)}{\alpha^2+k^2}$$
.

于是,
$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-ax} \cos^{2n}x \, dx = \int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-ax} \left(\frac{e^{ix} + e^{-ix}}{2}\right)^{2\pi} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-ax} \left(\sum_{k=0}^{2n} C_{2n}^{k} e^{i(2n-2k)x}\right) dx = \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \sum_{k=0}^{2n} C_{2n}^{k} \int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-a+i(2n-2k)x} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \sum_{k=0}^{2n} C_{2n}^{k} \frac{e^{-2\pi a} - 1}{-a + i(2n - 2k)} = \frac{1}{2^{2n}} \sum_{k=0}^{2n} C_{2n}^{k} \frac{a(1 - e^{-2\pi a})}{a^{2} + (2n - 2k)^{2}}$$

$$= \frac{1 - e^{-2\pi a}}{2^{2n} a} \left[ C_{2n}^{n} + 2 \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} C_{2n}^{k} \frac{a^{2}}{a^{2} + (2n - 2k)^{2}} \right].$$

[2298]  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \cos x \cos 2nx dx.$ 

解 利用分部积分法,得

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \cos x \cos 2nx dx = \frac{1}{2n} \sin 2nx \ln \cos x \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} + \frac{1}{2n} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sin 2nx \sin x}{\cos x} dx$$

$$= 0^{-1} + \frac{1}{4n} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\cos (2n-1)x}{\cos x} dx - \frac{1}{4n} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\cos (2n+1)x}{\cos x} dx.$$

对于上述等式右端的第二项和第三项的被积函数有下列等式:

$$\frac{\cos(2n-1)x}{\cos x} = \frac{e^{i(2n-1)x} + e^{-i(2n-1)x}}{e^{ix} + e^{-ix}} = 2\left[\cos 2(n-1)x - \cos 2(n-2)x + \dots + (-1)^{n-2}\cos 2x\right] + (-1)^{n-1},$$

$$\frac{\cos(2n+1)x}{\cos x} = 2\left[\cos 2nx - \cos 2(n-1)x + \dots + (-1)^{n-1}\cos 2x\right] + (-1)^{n}.$$

由于积分

的值恒等于零,所以,积分

$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\cos(2n-1)x}{\cos x} dx \quad \mathcal{B} \quad \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\cos(2n+1)x}{\cos x} dx$$

分别等于 $(-1)^{n-1}$  元及 $(-1)^n$  元. 这样,我们得到

$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \cos x \cos 2nx dx = \frac{1}{4n} \left[ (-1)^{n-1} \frac{\pi}{2} - (-1)^n \frac{\pi}{2} \right] = \frac{\pi}{4n} (-1)^{n-1}.$$

\*) 在 x=0 处,  $\sin 2nx \ln \cos x=0$ ; 而在  $x=\frac{\pi}{2}$ 处, 为"0·∞"型, 采用洛必达法则定值;

$$\lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2} \to 0} \sin 2nx \ln \cos x = \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2} \to 0} \frac{\frac{\ln \cos x}{1}}{\frac{1}{\sin 2nx}} = \frac{1}{2n} \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2} \to 0} \frac{\sin x \sin^2 2nx}{\cos x \cos 2nx}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2n} \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2} \to 0} \frac{\cos x \sin^2 nx + 4n \sin x \sin 2nx \cos 2nx}{-\sin x \cos 2nx - 2n \cos x \sin 2nx} = 0.$$

【2299】 利用多次的分部积分法,计算欧拉积分:

$$B(m,n) = \int_0^1 x^{m-1} (1-x)^{n-1} dx,$$

式中加及n为正整数.

$$B(m,n) = \frac{1}{m} x^m (1-x)^{n-1} \Big|_{0}^{1} + \frac{n-1}{m} \int_{0}^{1} x^m (1-x)^{n-2} dx = \frac{n-1}{m} B(m+1,n-1).$$

继续利用分部积分法,可得

$$B(m,n) = \frac{(n-1)(n-2)\cdots 2\cdot 1}{m(m+1)\cdots(m+n-2)} \int_0^1 x^{m+n-2} dx = \frac{(n-1)!(m-1)!}{(m+n-2)!} \cdot \frac{1}{m+n-1} x^{m+n-1} \Big|_0^1$$
$$= \frac{(n-1)!(m-1)!}{(m+n-1)!}.$$

【2300】 勒让德多项式 P。(x)可由下面公式来定义:

$$P_n(x) = \frac{1}{2^n n!} \frac{\mathrm{d}^n}{\mathrm{d}x^n} [(x^2 - 1)^n] \quad (n = 0, 1, 2, \dots).$$

$$\int_{-1}^{1} P_{m}(x) P_{n}(x) dx = \begin{cases} 0, & m \neq n, \\ \frac{2}{2n+1}, & m = n. \end{cases}$$

证 当  $m \neq n$  时,不失一般性,设 n < m.由于  $P_m(x)$ 为一 m 次的多项式,我们记  $P_m(x) = R^{(m)}(x)$ ,

其中  $R(x) = \frac{1}{2^n m!} (x^2 - 1)^n$ . 利用多次分部积分法,得

$$\int_{-1}^{1} P_{m}(x) P_{n}(x) dx$$

$$= \left[ P_{n}(x) R^{(m-1)}(x) - P'_{n}(x) R^{m-2}(x) + \dots + (-1)^{m-1} P_{n}^{(m-1)}(x) R(x) \right]_{-1}^{1} + (-1)^{m} \int_{-1}^{1} R(x) P_{n}^{(m)}(x) dx$$

$$= 0.$$

当m=n时,

$$\int_{-1}^{1} P_{m}(x) P_{n}(x) dx = \frac{1}{2^{2n} (n!)^{2}} \int_{-1}^{1} \left[ \frac{d^{n}(x^{2}-1)^{n}}{dx^{n}} \right]^{2} dx,$$

设 
$$u = \frac{d''}{dx''}[(x''-1)''], v = (x^2-1)'', 则$$

$$\int_{-1}^{1} P_{n}^{2}(x) dx = \frac{1}{2^{2n}(n!)^{2}} \left[ uv^{(n-1)} - u'v^{(n-2)} + \dots + (-1)^{n-1} u^{(n-1)} v \right]_{-1}^{1} + (-1)^{n} \frac{1}{2^{2n}(n!)^{2}} \int_{-1}^{1} vu^{(n)} dx \\
= \frac{(-1)^{n}}{2^{2n}(n!)^{2}} \int_{-1}^{1} (x^{2} - 1)^{n} \frac{d^{2n}}{dx^{2n}} \left[ (x^{2} - 1)^{n} \right] dx = \frac{(2n)!}{2^{2n-1}(n!)^{2}} \int_{0}^{1} (1 - x^{2})^{n} dx = \frac{(2n)!}{2^{2n-1}(n!)^{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^{2n+1} t dt^{n} dt^{n} dt^{2n} dt^{2n$$

- \*) 设 x=sint.
- \*\*) 利用 2282 题的结果.

【2301】 设函数 f(x)在[a,b]上可积,函数 F(x)在[a,b]内除了有限个内点  $c_i(i=1,\cdots,p)$ 及点 a 与 b 外皆满足等式F'(x)=f(x),而在这些点上 F(x)有第一类不连续点(广义原函数)、证明:

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = F(b-0) - F(a+0) - \sum_{i=1}^{b} [F(c_{i}+0) - F(c_{i}-0)].$$

证 为确定起见,设  $a < c_1 < c_2 < \dots < c_p < b$ ,并记  $a = c_0$ ,  $b = c_{p+1}$ . 由于 f(x) 在[a,b]上可积,故

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx = \lim_{n \to 0+} \sum_{i=1}^b \int_{i_1+i_2}^{i_{i+1}-i_2} f(x) dx.$$

显然,在 $[c,+\eta,c,,-\eta]$ 上F'(x)=f(x),从而可应用牛顿一菜布尼茨公式,得

$$\int_{c_1+\eta}^{c_{r+1}-\eta} f(x) dx = F(c_{r+1}-\eta) - F(c_r+\eta),$$

由此可知

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \lim_{\eta \to 0+} \sum_{i=0}^{p} \left[ F(c_{i+1} - \eta) - F(c_{i} + \eta) \right] = \sum_{i=0}^{p} \left[ F(c_{i+1} - 0) - F(c_{i} + 0) \right]$$
$$= F(b-0) - F(a+0) - \sum_{i=1}^{p} \left[ F(c_{i} + 0) - F(c_{i} - 0) \right].$$

【2302】 设函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上可积,而  $F(x)=C+\int_{a}^{x}f(\xi)\,\mathrm{d}\xi$  为 f(x) 的不定积分. 证明:函数 F(x)连续,且在函数 f(x)连续的一切点处成立等式

$$F'(x) = f(x),$$

问在函数 f(x)的不连续点处函数 F(x)的导数是什么?

解 由于 f(x)在[a,b]上可积,故必有界:  $|f(x)| \leq M$  (a  $\leq x \leq b$ ). 因此,对任何  $x \in [a,b]$ ,有



$$|F(x+\Delta x)-F(x)|=\left|\int_{x}^{x+\Delta x}f(\xi)d\xi\right|\leqslant M|\Delta x|\to 0\quad (\triangleq \Delta x\to 0\text{ bt}).$$

由此可知 F(x) 在 [a,b] 上连续.

现设  $f(\xi)$ 在点  $\xi=x$  处连续. 于是,任给  $\varepsilon>0$ ,存在  $\delta>0$ ,使当  $|\xi-x|<\delta$  时,恒有  $|f(\xi)-f(x)|<\varepsilon$ . 于是,当  $0<|\Delta x|<\delta$  时,恒有

$$\left|\frac{F(x+\Delta x)-F(x)}{\Delta x}-f(x)\right|=\left|\frac{1}{\Delta x}\int_{x}^{x+\Delta x}\left[f(\xi)-f(x)\right]\mathrm{d}\xi\right|<\frac{1}{|\Delta x|}\epsilon|\Delta x|=\epsilon,$$

故 F'(x)存在,且

$$F'(x) = \lim_{\Delta x \to 0} \frac{F(x + \Delta x) - F(x)}{\Delta x} = f(x).$$

而在不连续点处 F'(x)可能存在也可能不存在. 例如,设

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & x = \frac{1}{n}, \\ 0, & x \neq \frac{1}{n} \end{cases} (n=1,2,3,\cdots).$$

则 f(x)在[0,1]的可积性可仿 2194 题证明,而且显然有

$$\int_0^x f(t) dt = 0 \quad (0 \le x \le 1).$$

然而在点  $x=\frac{1}{n}$ 处, F(x)=C 的导数 F'(x)=0 是存在的.

但函数 f(x) = sgn x,它在[-1,1]上是可积的,且

$$\int_0^x f(x) dx = |x|,$$

然而在 x=0 点处, F(x)=|x|+C 的导数 F'(x) 不存在.

### 求下列有界不连续函数的不定积分:

$$\int \operatorname{sgn} x dx = \int_0^x \operatorname{sgn} x dx + C = |x| + C.$$

[2304]  $\int \operatorname{sgn}(\sin x) dx$ .

解 由于 sgn(sinx)在任何有限区间上都可积,故其原函数  $F(x) = \int_0^x sgn(sint)dt$  是 $(-\infty, +\infty)$ 上的连续函数.对任何 x,必存在唯一的整数 k 使  $k\pi \le x < (k+1)\pi$ .于是,

$$F(x) = \int_0^x \operatorname{sgn}(\sin t) dt = \int_0^{k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}} \operatorname{sgn}(\sin t) dt + \int_{k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}}^x \operatorname{sgn}(\sin t) dt$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} + \int_{k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}}^x \frac{\sin t}{\sqrt{1 - \cos^2 t}} dt = \frac{\pi}{2} + \operatorname{arccos}(\cos t) \Big|_{k\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}}^x$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} + \operatorname{arccos}(\cos x) - \frac{\pi}{2} = \operatorname{arccos}(\cos x).$$

故

$$\int \operatorname{sgn}(\sin x) dx = \arccos(\cos x) + C \quad (-\infty < x < +\infty).$$

[2305] 
$$\int [x] dx \quad (x \geqslant 0).$$

$$\iint [x] dx = C + \int [x] dx = C + \sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor x \rfloor - 1} \int_{k}^{k+1} x dx + \int_{\lfloor x \rfloor}^{x} [x] dx$$

$$= C + \sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor x \rfloor + 1} k + \lfloor x \rfloor (x - \lfloor x \rfloor) = x \lfloor x \rfloor - \frac{\lfloor x \rfloor^{2} + \lfloor x \rfloor}{2} + C.$$

[2306]  $\int x[x]dx \quad (x \ge 0).$ 

$$\int x[x]dx = C + \int_{0}^{x} x[x]dx = \sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor x\rfloor-1} \int_{k}^{k+1} kt dt + \int_{\lfloor x\rfloor}^{x} [x]t dt + C$$

$$= \sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor x\rfloor-1} \left(\frac{kt^{2}}{2}\Big|_{k}^{k+1}\right) + \frac{\lfloor x\rfloor t^{2}}{2}\Big|_{\{x\}}^{x} + C = \sum_{k=0}^{\lfloor x\rfloor-1} \left(k^{2} + \frac{k}{2}\right) + \frac{\lfloor x\rfloor (x^{2} - \lfloor x\rfloor^{2})}{2} + C$$

$$= \frac{(\lfloor x\rfloor-1) \lfloor x\rfloor (2\lfloor x\rfloor-1)}{6} + \frac{\lfloor x\rfloor (\lfloor x\rfloor-1)}{4} + \frac{x^{2} \lfloor x\rfloor - \lfloor x\rfloor^{3}}{2} + C$$

$$= \frac{x^{2} \lfloor x\rfloor}{2} - \frac{6 \lfloor x\rfloor^{3} - 3 \lfloor x\rfloor (\lfloor x\rfloor-1) - 2 \lfloor x\rfloor (\lfloor x\rfloor-1) (2\lfloor x\rfloor-1)}{12} + C$$

$$= \frac{x^{2} \lfloor x\rfloor}{2} - \frac{\lfloor x\rfloor (\lfloor x\rfloor+1) (2\lfloor x\rfloor+1)}{12} + C.$$

[2307]  $\int (-1)^{[x]} dx.$ 

$$\iint_{0}^{\pi} \left( -1\right)^{[x]} dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} \operatorname{sgn}(\sin \pi x) dx + C = \frac{1}{\pi} \arccos(\cos \pi x) \Big|_{0}^{x+1} + C = \frac{1}{\pi} \arccos(\cos \pi x) + C.$$

\*) 利用 2304 題的结果.

[2308] 
$$\int_0^x f(x) dx, \sharp \Phi f(x) = \begin{cases} 1, & |x| < l, \\ 0, & |x| > l. \end{cases}$$

解 
$$\int_{0}^{x} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx + \int_{t}^{x} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{t} 1 dx + \int_{t}^{x} 0 dx = l \quad (x \ge l),$$

$$\int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = \int_{0}^{t} 1 dx = x \quad (|x| < l),$$

$$\int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = -\int_{x}^{-t} f(x) dx - \int_{-t}^{0} f(x) dx = -l \quad (x \le -l).$$

$$\int_{0}^{t} f(x) dx = \frac{1}{2} (|l+x| - |l-x|).$$

合并得

计算下列有界不连续函数的定积分:

[2309] 
$$\int_0^3 sgn(x-x^3) dx$$
.

提示 注意 
$$sgn(x-x^3) = \begin{cases} 1, & x \in (0,1), \\ -1, & x \in (1,3]. \end{cases}$$

$$\Re \operatorname{sgn}(x-x^3) = \begin{cases} 1, & x \in (0,1), \\ -1, & x \in (1,3]. \end{cases}$$

于是,

$$\int_{0}^{3} sgn(x-x^{3}) dx = \int_{0}^{1} dx - \int_{0}^{3} dx = -1.$$

[2310] 
$$\int_0^1 \left[e^x\right] dx.$$

提示 将区间[0,2]分成[0,ln2],[ln2,ln3],[ln3,ln4],...,[ln7,2].

$$\iint_{0}^{2} \left[ e^{x} \right] dx = \int_{0}^{\ln 2} 1 dx + \int_{\ln 2}^{\ln 3} 2 dx + \int_{\ln 3}^{\ln 4} 3 dx + \dots + \int_{\ln 7}^{2} 7 dx \\
= \ln 2 + 2(\ln 3 - \ln 2) + 3(\ln 4 - \ln 3) + \dots + 7(-\ln 7 + 2) \\
= 14 - (\ln 2 + \ln 3 + \ln 4 + \dots + \ln 7) = 14 - \ln 7 \right].$$

[2311] 
$$\int_0^6 [x] \sin \frac{\pi x}{6} dx.$$

提示 将区间[0,6]分成[0,1],[1,2],[2,3],…,[5,6].

$$\iint_{0}^{6} [x] \sin \frac{\pi x}{6} dx = \int_{1}^{2} \sin \frac{\pi x}{6} dx + \int_{2}^{3} 2 \sin \frac{\pi x}{6} dx + \dots + \int_{5}^{6} 5 \sin \frac{\pi x}{6} dx = \frac{30}{\pi}.$$

[2312] 
$$\int_0^x x \operatorname{sgn}(\cos x) dx.$$

提示 将区间
$$[0,\pi]$$
分成 $[0,\frac{\pi}{2}]$ 及 $[\frac{\pi}{2},\pi]$ .

$$\iint_{0}^{\pi} x \operatorname{sgn}(\cos x) \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} x \, \mathrm{d}x + \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} (-x) \, \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{\pi^{2}}{4}.$$

提示 将区间[1,n+1]分成[1,2],[2,3],[3,4],…,[n,n+1].

[2314]  $\int_0^1 \operatorname{sgn}[\sin(\ln x)] dx.$ 

提示 注意原式= 
$$\int_{e^{-x}}^{1} (-1) dx + \lim_{n \to +\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{n} (-1)^{k+1} \int_{e^{-(k+1)n}}^{e^{-kx}} dx$$
.

$$\iint_{0}^{1} \operatorname{sgn}[\sin(\ln x)] dx = \int_{e^{-\pi}}^{1} (-1) dx + \lim_{n \to +\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{n} (-1)^{k+1} \int_{e^{-(k+1)\pi}}^{e^{-k\pi}} dx$$

$$= -1 + 2e^{-\pi} \lim_{n \to +\infty} \sum_{k=1}^{n} (-1)^{k-1} e^{-(k-1)x} = -1 + \frac{2e^{-\pi}}{1 + e^{-\pi}} = \frac{e^{-\pi} - 1}{e^{-\pi} + 1} = -\operatorname{th} \frac{\pi}{2},$$

【2315】 求  $\int_{E} |\cos x| \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx$ ,其中 E 为闭区间 $[0,4\pi]$ 中使被积分式有意义的一切值的集合.

提示 E 中使被积函数有意义的区域为 $[0,\pi]$ 及 $[2\pi,3\pi]$ ;再将区间 $[0,\pi]$ 分成 $[0,\frac{\pi}{2}]$ 及 $[\frac{\pi}{2},\pi]$ ,将区间 $[2\pi,3\pi]$ 分成 $[2\pi,\frac{5\pi}{2}]$ 及 $[\frac{5\pi}{2},3\pi]$ .

$$\iint_{\mathcal{E}} |\cos x| \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} |\cos x| \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx + \int_{2\pi}^{3\pi} |\cos x| \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx \\
= \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx + \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} (-\cos x) \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx + \int_{2\pi}^{\frac{3\pi}{2}} \cos x \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx + \int_{\frac{5\pi}{2}}^{3\pi} (-\cos x) \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx \\
= 4 \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos x \sqrt{\sin x} \, dx = \frac{8}{3} (\sin x)^{\frac{3}{2}} \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{8}{3}.$$

## § 3. 中值定理

1° 函数的平均值 数

$$M[f] = \frac{1}{b-a} \int_a^b f(x) dx$$

称为函数 f(x)在区间[a,b]上的平均值.

若函数 f(x)在[a,b]上连续,则可求得一点  $c \in (a,b)$ ,使得

$$M[f]=f(c).$$

 $2^{\circ}$  第一中值定理 若:(1)函数 f(x)和  $\varphi(x)$ 在闭区间[a,b]上有界并可积;(2)当 a < x < b 时,函数  $\varphi(x)$ 不变号,则

$$\int_a^b f(x)\varphi(x)dx = \mu \int_a^b \varphi(x)dx,$$

式中  $m \le \mu \le M$  且  $M = \sup_{a \le x \le b} f(x)$ ,  $m = \inf_{a \le x \le b} f(x)$ ; (3)此外,若函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上连续,则  $\mu = f(c)$ , 其中  $a \le c \le b$  (作者注:可以证明,c 可取值使 a < c < b).

 $3^\circ$  第二中值定理 若: (1)函数 f(x)和  $\varphi(x)$ 在闭区间[a,b]上有界并可积; (2)当 a < x < b 时,函数  $\varphi(x)$ 是单调的,则

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x)\varphi(x)dx = \varphi(a+0) \int_{a}^{b} f(x)dx + \varphi(b-0) \int_{a}^{b} f(x)dx,$$

式中  $a \le \xi \le b$ ; (3)此外,若函数  $\varphi(x)$ 单调下降(广义的)且不为负,则

$$\int_a^b f(x)\varphi(x)dx = \varphi(a+0)\int_a^b f(x)dx \quad (a \le b);$$

(3')若函数  $\varphi(x)$ 单调上升(广义的)且不为负,则

$$\int_a^b f(x)\varphi(x)\,\mathrm{d}x = \varphi(b-0)\int_a^b f(x)\,\mathrm{d}x \quad (a \leqslant \xi \leqslant b).$$

【2316】 确定下列定积分的符号:

(1) 
$$\int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x dx$$
; (2)  $\int_0^{2\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$ ; (3)  $\int_{-2}^2 x^3 2^x dx$ ; (4)  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 x^2 \ln x dx$ .

提示 (2)及(3)使用第一中值定理。

$$(1) \quad \int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x dx = \int_0^{\pi} x \sin x dx + \int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x dx = \int_0^{\pi} x \sin x dx - \int_0^{\pi} (t + \pi) \sin t dt = -\pi \int_0^{\pi} \sin x dx < 0.$$

(2) 由第一中值定理知

$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx + \int_{\pi}^{2\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx - \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin t}{t + \pi} dt = \pi \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x(x + \pi)} dx$$

$$= \frac{\pi^{2} \sin c}{c(c + \pi)} > 0, \quad (\sharp + 0 < c < \pi).$$

(3) 由第一中值定理知

$$\int_{-2}^{2} x^{3} e^{x} dx = \int_{-2}^{0} x^{3} e^{x} dx + \int_{0}^{2} x^{3} e^{x} dx = \int_{2}^{0} t^{3} e^{-t} dt + \int_{0}^{2} x^{3} e^{x} dx = \int_{0}^{2} x^{3} (e^{x} - e^{-x}) dx$$

$$= 2c^{3} (e^{x} - e^{-x}) > 0 \quad (\sharp \oplus 0 < c < 2).$$

(4) 
$$\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1} x^{2} \ln x dx = \frac{1}{2} c^{2} \ln c < 0 \quad (\sharp + \frac{1}{2} < c < 1).$$

【2317】 确定哪个积分较大:

(1) 
$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{10}x dx$$
 或  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{2}x dx$ ; (2)  $\int_{0}^{1} e^{-x} dx$  或  $\int_{0}^{1} e^{-x^{2}} dx$ ;

(3) 
$$\int_{0}^{x} e^{-x^{2}} \cos^{2} x dx$$
 of  $\int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-x^{2}} \cos^{2} x dx$ .

解 (1) 当  $x \in (0, \frac{\pi}{2})$ 时,  $0 < \sin x < 1$ , 从而,  $0 < \sin^{10} x < \sin^2 x$ . 于是,

$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{10} x \mathrm{d}x \leqslant \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 x \mathrm{d}x.$$

(2) 当 0<x<1 时,x>x²,从而,e-\*<e-x².于是,

$$\int_0^1 e^{-x} dx \leqslant \int_0^1 e^{-x^2} dx.$$

(3) 
$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} e^{-x^{2}} \cos^{2} x dx = \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{-(x+x)^{2}} \cos^{2} x dx \le \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{-x^{2}} \cos^{2} x dx.$$

【2318】 求下列函数在所给区间内的平均值:

(1) 
$$f(x)=x^2$$
 在[0,1]上;

(2) 
$$f(x) = \sqrt{x}$$
 在[0,100]上;

(3) 
$$f(x) = 10 + 2\sin x + 3\cos x$$
 在[0,2 $\pi$ ]上; (4)  $f(x) = \sin x \sin(x + \varphi)$  在[0,2 $\pi$ ]上.

(4) 
$$f(x) = \sin x \sin(x + \varphi)$$
 在[0,2 $\pi$ ]上.

**M** (1) 
$$M[f] = \int_0^1 x^2 dx = \frac{1}{3};$$

(2) 
$$M[f] = \frac{1}{100} \int_{0}^{100} \sqrt{x} dx = 6 \frac{2}{3};$$

(3) 
$$M[f] = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} (10 + 2\sin x + 3\cos x) dx = 10;$$

(4) 
$$M[f] = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \sin x \sin(x+\varphi) dx = \frac{1}{2} \cos \varphi$$
.

【2319】 求椭圆之焦径  $r = \frac{p}{1 - \epsilon \cos \theta}$  (0< $\epsilon$ <1)之长的平均值.

解 设
$$\varphi=\pi+t$$
,则

$$M(r) = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{p}{1 - \epsilon \cos\varphi} d\varphi = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_{-\pi}^{\pi} \frac{p}{1 + \epsilon \cos t} dt = \frac{1}{2\pi} \int_0^{2\pi} \frac{p}{1 + \epsilon \cos\varphi} d\varphi = \frac{p}{2\pi} \frac{2\pi}{\sqrt{1 - \epsilon^2}} = \frac{p}{\sqrt{1 - \epsilon^2}} = b,$$

其中 6 为椭圆的短半轴.

\*) 利用 2213 题的结果.

【2320】 求初速度为 76 之自由落体的速度之平均值.

解 自由落体的速度为  $v=v_0+gt$ , 从 t=0 到 t=T 时间内的速度的平均值为

$$M[v] = \frac{1}{T} \int_0^T (v_0 + gt) dt = \frac{1}{2} gT + v_0 = \frac{1}{2} (v_0 + v_T),$$

物理意义:平均速度等于初速与末速之和的一半。

【2321】 电流强度依规律

$$i=i_0\sin\left(\frac{2\pi t}{T}+\varphi\right)$$
,

变化,其中 ί。为振幅, t 为时间, T 为周期, φ 为初相, 求电流强度之平方的平均值,

$$M(i^{2}) = \frac{1}{T} \int_{0}^{T} i_{0}^{2} \sin^{2}\left(\frac{2\pi t}{T} + \varphi\right) dt = \frac{i_{0}^{2}}{2\pi} \left[\frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{2\pi t}{T} + \varphi\right) - \frac{1}{4}\sin^{2}\left(\frac{2\pi t}{T} + \varphi\right)\right]_{0}^{T} = \frac{i_{0}^{2}}{2}.$$

将上式开平方,即得电流的有效值 $\frac{i_0}{\sqrt{2}}$ .

【2322】 命  $\int_0^t f(t) dt = x f(\theta x)$ ,求  $\theta$ ,设 (1)  $f(t) = t^*(n > -1)$ ; (2)  $f(t) = \ln t$ ; (3)  $f(t) = e^t$ ,  $\lim_{t \to 0} \mathcal{D}_t \lim_{t \to \infty} \theta$  等于什么?

解 (1) 
$$\int_0^t f(t) dt = \int_0^t t^n dt = \frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1}$$
, 从面, $\frac{x^{n+1}}{n+1} = \theta^n x^{n+1}$ . 于是, $\theta = \sqrt[n]{\frac{1}{n+1}}$ .

(2) 
$$\int_{0}^{x} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{x} \ln t dt = t(\ln t - 1) \Big|_{0}^{x} = x(\ln x - 1)$$
, 从而,  $x(\ln x - 1) = x \ln \theta x$ . 于是,  $\theta = \frac{1}{e}$ .

(3) 
$$\int_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$$
,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} \Big|_{0}^{r} = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ ,  $\iint_{0}^{r} f(t) dt = \int_{0}^{r} e^{t} dt = e^{r} - 1$ 

当  $x\to 0$  时,  $\frac{1}{x} \ln \frac{e^x-1}{x}$  是  $\frac{0}{0}$  型不定式. 因此,

$$\lim_{x \to 0} \theta = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{1}{x} \ln \frac{e^{x} - 1}{x} = \lim_{x \to 0} \left[ \frac{x}{e^{x} - 1} \cdot \frac{xe^{x} - (e^{x} - 1)}{x^{2}} \right] = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xe^{x} - e^{x} + 1}{x(e^{x} - 1)} = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{xe^{x}}{e^{x} - 1 + xe^{x}}$$

$$= \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{1}{e^{-x} \frac{e^{x} - 1}{x} + 1} = \frac{1}{2},$$

$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} \theta = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{1}{x} \ln \frac{e^{x} - 1}{x} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{xe^{x} - e^{x} + 1}{x(e^{x} - 1)} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{1 - \frac{1}{x} + \frac{1}{xe^{x}}}{1 - \frac{1}{e^{x}}} = 1.$$

于是,  $\lim_{t\to 0}\theta = \frac{1}{2}$  及  $\lim_{t\to +\infty}\theta = 1$ .

利用第一中值定理,估计积分:

[2323] 
$$\int_{0}^{2r} \frac{dx}{1+0.5\cos x}.$$

$$\frac{1}{1+0.5} \le \frac{1}{1+0.5\cos x} \le \frac{1}{1-0.5},$$

即

$$\frac{2}{3} \leqslant \frac{1}{1+0.5\cos x} \leqslant 2.$$

于是,

$$\frac{4\pi}{3} \leqslant \int_0^{2x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1 + 0.5\cos x} \leqslant 4\pi$$

$$\int_0^{2x} \frac{dx}{1+0.5\cos x} = \frac{8\pi}{3} \pm \frac{4\pi}{3}\theta \quad (|\theta| \leqslant 1).$$

[2324] 
$$\int_0^1 \frac{x^9}{\sqrt{1+x}} dx$$
.

解 由于 
$$\frac{x^9}{\sqrt{2}} \leqslant \frac{x^9}{\sqrt{1+x}} \leqslant x^9$$
 (0 $\leqslant x \leqslant 1$ ),从而,

$$\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \int_{0}^{1} x^{9} dx \leq \int_{0}^{1} \frac{x^{9}}{\sqrt{1+x}} dx \leq \int_{0}^{1} x^{9} dx,$$

$$\frac{1}{10\sqrt{2}} \leq \int_{0}^{1} \frac{x^{9}}{\sqrt{1+x}} dx \leq \frac{1}{10}.$$

即

[2325] 
$$\int_0^{100} \frac{e^{-x}}{x+100} dx.$$

$$I = \int_{0}^{50} \frac{e^{-x}}{x + 100} dx + \int_{50}^{100} \frac{e^{-x}}{x + 100} dx = \frac{1}{100 + \xi_1} \int_{0}^{50} e^{-x} dx + \frac{1}{100 + \xi_2} \int_{50}^{100} e^{-x} dx$$
$$= \frac{1 - e^{-50}}{100 + \xi_1} + \frac{e^{-50} - e^{-100}}{100 + \xi_2}.$$

其中 0≤6≤50,50≤6≤100. 显然

$$\begin{split} &\frac{1-e^{-50}}{100+\xi_1} + \frac{e^{-50}-e^{-100}}{100+\xi_2} \leqslant \frac{1-e^{-50}}{100+\xi_1} + \frac{e^{-50}-e^{-100}}{100+\xi_1} = \frac{1-e^{-100}}{100+\xi_1} < \frac{1}{100}, \\ &\frac{1-e^{-50}}{100+\xi_1} + \frac{e^{-50}-e^{-100}}{100+\xi_2} > \frac{1-e^{-50}}{100+\xi_1} \geqslant \frac{1-e^{-50}}{150} > \frac{1}{200}, \end{split}$$

故  $\frac{1}{200} < I < \frac{1}{100}$ , 即  $I = 0.01 - 0.005\theta$ ,  $0 < \theta < 1$ . 此外,按中值定理,可写

$$I = \int_0^{100} \frac{e^{-x}}{x + 100} dx = \frac{1}{\xi + 100} \int_0^{100} e^{-x} dx = \frac{1}{\xi + 100} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{e^{100}} \right).$$

其中  $0 \le \xi \le 100$ , 如果改写 I 为  $I = 0.01 - 0.005\theta$ , 则有  $\theta = f(\xi) = \frac{2}{100 + \xi} \left(\xi + \frac{100}{100}\right)$ .

易见导数

$$f'(\xi) = \frac{200(1-e^{-100})}{(100+\xi)^2} > 0$$

 $f(\xi)$ 单调上升,故在[0,100]上有  $f(0) \leq f(\xi) \leq f(100)$ ,也即有 $\frac{2}{e^{100}} \leq \theta \leq 1 + \frac{1}{e^{100}}$ .

根据前面的估计  $0 < \theta < 1$ ,综合起来,便有  $\frac{2}{a_{100}} \le \theta < 1$ .

$$\frac{2}{e^{100}} \leq \theta < 1$$
.

这个结果比原来的估计又好了一些,如果更精确一些,采用些近似计算方法,还可进一步明确 $\theta$ 的数值范 围. 此处从略.

【2326】 证明等式: (1)  $\lim_{x \to 1+x} \frac{x^n}{1+x} dx = 0$ ; (2)  $\lim_{x \to 1} \frac{5}{x} \sin^n x dx = 0$ .

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_0^1 \frac{x^n}{1+x} dx = \lim_{n\to\infty} \frac{1}{1+\xi_n} \int_0^1 x^n dx = \lim_{n\to\infty} \left( \frac{1}{1+\xi_n} \cdot \frac{1}{n+1} \right) = 0;$$

(2) 任意给定 ε>0,且设 ε< π,则

$$0 \leqslant \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{n}x \, \mathrm{d}x \leqslant \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2} - \epsilon} \sin^{n}x \, \mathrm{d}x + \epsilon \leqslant \epsilon + \left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \epsilon\right) \sin^{n}\left(\frac{\pi}{2} - \epsilon\right).$$

当 n→∞时,上述不等式的第二项趋于零,于是,

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}}\sin^nx\,\mathrm{d}x=0.$$

【2327】 设函数 f(x)在[a,b]上连续,而  $\varphi(x)$ 在[a,b]上连续且在(a,b)上可微,并且当 a < x < b 时  $\varphi'(x) \ge 0$ ,应用分部积分法及第一中值定理,证明第二中值定理.

证 设 
$$F(x) = \int_{0}^{x} f(t) dt$$
,则

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x)\varphi(x) dx = \int_{a}^{b} \varphi(x) dF(x) = F(x)\varphi(x) \Big|_{a}^{b} - \int_{a}^{b} F(x)\varphi'(x) dx$$

$$= F(b)\varphi(b) - F(a)\varphi(a) - F(\xi) \int_{a}^{b} \varphi'(x) dx = F(b)\varphi(b) - F(a)\varphi(a) - F(\xi) [\varphi(b) - \varphi(a)]^{*}$$

$$= \varphi(b) [F(b) - F(\xi)] + \varphi(a) [F(\xi) - F(a)] = \varphi(b) \int_{\xi}^{b} f(x) dx + \varphi(a) \int_{a}^{\xi} f(x) dx.$$

\*) 一般数学分析教程中已有第二中值定理的证明,本题限用分部积分法证明,应加 $\varphi'(x)$ 在[a,b]上 连续的条件。

利用第二中值定理,估计积分:

[2328] 
$$\int_{100\pi}^{200\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx.$$

$$f(x) = \sin x$$
,  $\varphi(x) = \frac{1}{r}$ ,

则 f(x)及  $\varphi(x)$ 在[100 $\pi$ ,200 $\pi$ ]上满足第二中值定理的条件,又  $\varphi(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ 单调下降且不为负,于是,

$$\int_{100\pi}^{200\pi} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx = \frac{1}{100\pi} \int_{100\pi}^{\xi} \sin x dx = \frac{1 - \cos \xi}{100\pi} = \frac{\sin^2 \frac{\xi}{2}}{50\pi} = \frac{\theta}{50\pi},$$

其中 100π≤€≤200π 及 0≤θ≤1.

[2329] 
$$\int_{a}^{b} \frac{e^{-at}}{x} \sin x dx \quad (a \ge 0; \ 0 < a < b).$$

解 设 
$$f(x) = \sin x$$
,  $\varphi(x) = \frac{e^{-xx}}{x}$ ,同上题,有

$$\int_a^b \frac{e^{-ax}}{x} \sin x dx = \frac{e^{-ax}}{a} \int_a^{\xi} \sin x dx = \frac{1}{ae^{-ax}} (\cos a - \cos \xi) = -\frac{2}{a} e^{-ax} \sin \frac{a+\xi}{2} \sin \frac{a-\xi}{2} = \frac{2}{a} \theta,$$

其中 a≤ξ≤b 及 |θ|<1.

[2330]  $\int_{a}^{b} \sin x^{2} dx$  (0<a<b).

$$\int_a^b \sin x^2 dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_{a^2}^{b^2} \frac{\sin t}{\sqrt{t}} dt.$$

其次,设  $f(t) = \sin t$ ,  $\varphi(t) = (\sqrt{t})^{-1}$ ,则  $\varphi(t)$ 单调下降,且 $\varphi(t) > 0$ .于是,

$$\frac{1}{2} \int_{a^2}^{b^2} \frac{\sin t}{\sqrt{t}} dt = \frac{1}{2a} \int_{a^2}^{\xi} \sin t dt = \frac{1}{2a} (\cos a^2 - \cos \xi) = \frac{1}{a} \sin \frac{\xi + a^2}{2} \sin \frac{\xi - a^2}{2} = \frac{1}{a} \theta,$$

其中

$$a^2 \leq \xi \leq b^2$$
,  $|\theta| \leq 1$ .

所以,

$$\int_a^b \sin x^2 dx = \frac{\theta}{a} \quad (|\theta| \leq 1),$$

【2331】 设函数  $\varphi(x)$ 及  $\psi(x)$ 和它们的平方在区间[a,b]上可积.证明柯西一布尼亚科夫斯基不等式:

$$\left\{\int_a^b \varphi(x)\psi(x)\mathrm{d}x\right\}^2 \leqslant \int_a^b \varphi^2(x)\mathrm{d}x \int_a^b \psi^2(x)\mathrm{d}x.$$

提示 考虑积分  $\int_{0}^{b} [\varphi(x) - \lambda \psi(x)]^{2} dx$ , 其中  $\lambda$  为任意实数.

证 证法 1:我们有

$$\begin{split} &\left(\int_a^b \varphi^2(x) \, \mathrm{d}x\right) \left(\int_a^b \psi^2(x) \, \mathrm{d}x\right) - \left(\int_a^b \varphi(x) \psi(x) \, \mathrm{d}x\right)^2 \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \left(\int_a^b \varphi^2(y) \, \mathrm{d}x\right) \left(\int_a^b \psi^2(y) \, \mathrm{d}x\right) + \frac{1}{2} \left(\int_a^b \psi^2(y) \, \mathrm{d}x\right) \left(\int_a^b \varphi^2(y) \, \mathrm{d}y\right) - \left(\int_a^b \varphi(x) \psi(x) \, \mathrm{d}x\right) \left(\int_a^b \varphi(y) \psi(y) \, \mathrm{d}y\right) \\ &= \frac{1}{2} \int_a^b \left\{\int_a^b \left[\varphi(x) \psi(y) - \psi(x) \varphi(y)\right]^2 \, \mathrm{d}x\right\} \mathrm{d}y \geqslant 0\,, \end{split}$$

故

$$\left\{\int_a^b \varphi(x)\psi(x)\mathrm{d}x\right\}^2 \leqslant \int_a^b \varphi^2(x)\mathrm{d}x \int_a^b \psi^2(x)\mathrm{d}x.$$
$$\int_a^b \left[\varphi(x) - \lambda\psi(x)\right]^2 \mathrm{d}x.$$

其中λ为任意实数.从而有

证法 2:考虑积分

$$\int_a^b \varphi^2(x) dx - 2\lambda \int_a^b \varphi(x) \psi(x) dx + \lambda^2 \int_a^b \psi^2(x) dx \ge 0.$$

这是关于变量λ的不等式,左端是二次三项式.于是,其判别式

 $\left\{ \int_a^b \varphi(x)\psi(x) dx \right\}^2 - \int_a^b \varphi^2(x) dx \int_a^b \psi^2(x) dx \leqslant 0,$   $\left\{ \int_a^b \varphi(x)\psi(x) dx \right\}^2 \leqslant \int_a^b \varphi^2(x) dx \int_a^b \psi^2(x) dx.$ 

EP

【2332】 设函数 f(x)在闭区间[a,b]上连续可微且f(a)=0,证明不等式:

$$M^2 \leq (b-a) \int_a^b f'^2(x) dx,$$

其中  $M=\sup |f(x)|$ .

提示 利用 2331 题的结果,有

$$\left[\int_{-t}^{t} f'(t) dt\right]^{2} \leqslant \int_{-t}^{t} 1 dt \int_{-t}^{t} f'^{2}(t) dt.$$

证 设 x 为[a,b]上任一点,利用柯西一布尼亚科夫斯基不等式得到

$$\left\{ \int_{a}^{r} f'(x) dx \right\}^{2} \leqslant \int_{a}^{s} 1 dx \int_{a}^{r} f'^{2}(x) dx,$$

$$f^{2}(x) = [f(x) - f(a)]^{2} \leqslant (x - a) \int_{a}^{s} f'^{2}(x) dx \leqslant (b - a) \int_{a}^{b} f'^{2}(x) dx.$$

Eb

由此可知  $M^2 = \sup_{x \in [a,b]} f^2(x) \leq (b-a) \int_a^b f'^2(x) dx$ .

【2333】 证明:等式

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_{n}^{n+p}\frac{\sin x}{x}\mathrm{d}x=0.$$

提示 使用第一中值定理或第二中值定理.

证 证法 1:应用第一中值定理,知

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_{n}^{n+p}\frac{\sin x}{x}dx=\lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{\sin \xi_{n}}{\xi_{n}}\ p=0.$$

其中 6. 为界于n 与n+p之间的某值.

证法 2:应用第二中值定理,得

$$\left| \int_{n}^{n+p} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx \right| = \frac{1}{n} \left| \int_{n}^{\xi} \sin x dx \right| = \frac{1}{n} \left| \cos n - \cos \xi'_{n} \right| \leqslant \frac{2}{n} \to 0 \quad (n \to \infty),$$

其中  $\xi_n$  是界于 n 与 n+p 之间的某值. 于是  $\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_{x}^{n+p}\frac{\sin x}{x}\mathrm{d}x=0$ .

## § 4. 广义积分

 $1^{\circ}$  函数的广义可积分性 若函数 f(x) 在每一个有限区间 [a,b] 上依寻常的意义是可积的,则可定义

$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} f(x) dx = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx. \tag{1}$$

若函数 f(x)在点 b 的邻域内无界且在每一个区间 $(a,b-\epsilon)(\epsilon>0)$ 内依寻常的意义是可积的,则取

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \lim_{x \to a} \int_{a}^{b-x} f(x) dx.$$
 (2)

若极限(1)或(2)存在,则相应的积分称为收敛的,否则称为发散的(在基本的意义上),

 $2^{\circ}$  柯西准则 积分(1)收敛的充要条件为:对于任意的  $\epsilon > 0$ ,存在数  $b = b(\epsilon)$ ,当 b' > b 及 b'' > b 时,下面

的不等式成立:

$$\left|\int_{b'}^{b'} f(x) \mathrm{d}x\right| < \varepsilon.$$

对于形如(2)的积分柯西准则的表述是类似的.

3° 绝对收敛的判别法 若|f(x)|是广义可积的,则函数 f(x)所对应的积分(1)或(2)称为绝对收敛的,而且显然也是收敛的.

比较判别法 I. 设当  $x \ge a$  时  $|f(x)| \le F(x)$ . 若  $\int_x^{+\infty} F(x) dx$  收敛,则积分  $\int_x^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  绝对收敛.

比較判別法  $[1, 若 \psi(x) > 0$  及当  $x \to +\infty$ 时, $\varphi(x) = O'[\psi(x)]$ ,则积分  $\int_a^{+\infty} \varphi(x) dx$  及  $\int_a^{+\infty} \psi(x) dx$  同时收敛或同时发散. 就特别情形来说,若当  $x \to +\infty$ 时, $\varphi(x) \sim \psi(x)$ ,则上面的结果也成立.

比較判別法則.(1) 设当  $x\to +\infty$ 时,  $f(x)=O^*\left(\frac{1}{x^p}\right)$ . 在这种情况下,当 p>1 时,积分(1)收敛;当 $p\leqslant 1$ 时,积分(1)发散.

(2) 设当  $x \to b - 0$  时, $f(x) = O^* \left[ \frac{1}{(b-x)^p} \right]$ . 在这种情况下,当 p < 1 时,积分(2)收敛;当  $p \ge 1$  时,积分(2)发散.

 $4^{\circ}$  收敛性的较精密的判别法 若(1)当  $x \to +\infty$ 时,函数  $\varphi(x)$ 单调地趋近于零;(2)函数 f(x)有有界的原函数

$$F(x) = \int_{\xi}^{x} f(\xi) \, \mathrm{d}\xi,$$

则积分

$$\int_a^{+\infty} f(x)\varphi(x) dx$$

收敛,但一般地说,并非绝对收敛.

在特殊情形下,若 p>0,则积分

$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{\cos x}{x'} dx \quad \mathcal{R} \quad \int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin x}{x'} dx \quad (a > 0)$$

收敛.

5° 柯西主值 若对于任意的  $\epsilon > 0$  .函数 f(x) 的积分

$$\int_a^{\infty} f(x) dx \quad \mathcal{R} \quad \int_{c}^b f(x) dx \quad (a < c < b)$$

存在,则柯西主值(V·P·)为

$$V \cdot P \cdot \int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \lim_{x \to +0} \left[ \int_{a}^{cx} f(x) dx + \int_{c+x}^{b} f(x) dx \right].$$

$$V \cdot P \cdot \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} f(x) dx = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \int_{-x}^{a} f(x) dx.$$

相仿地,

计算下列积分:

[2334] 
$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{2}} \quad (a>0).$$

解 由于 
$$\lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_a^b \frac{dx}{x^2} = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left( \frac{1}{a} - \frac{1}{b} \right) = \frac{1}{a}$$
, 所以,  $\int_a^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2} = \frac{1}{a}$ .

解 由于 
$$\lim_{x\to +0} \int_{\epsilon}^{1} \ln x dx = \lim_{x\to +0} (\epsilon - \epsilon \ln \epsilon - 1) = -1$$
, 所以,  $\int_{0}^{1} \ln x dx = -1$ .

$$[2336] \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^2}.$$

解 由于 
$$\lim_{n\to-\infty}\int_a^0 \frac{dx}{1+x^2} + \lim_{b\to+\infty}\int_0^b \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = \pi$$
, 所以,  $\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{1+x^2} = \pi$ .

[2337] 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$$

解由于 
$$\lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \int_{-1+\epsilon}^{0} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} + \lim_{\epsilon' \to +0} \int_{0}^{1-\epsilon'} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \left[ -\arcsin(-1+\epsilon) \right] + \lim_{\epsilon' \to +0} \arcsin(1-\epsilon') = \pi,$$

所以, 
$$\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} = \pi.$$

[2338] 
$$\int_{x}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^2 + x - 2}.$$

## 由于 
$$\lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{2}^{b} \frac{dx}{x^{2} + x - 2} = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left( \frac{1}{3} \ln \frac{x - 1}{x + 2} \right) \Big|_{2}^{b} = \frac{1}{3} \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left( \ln \frac{b - 1}{b + 2} + 2 \ln 2 \right) = \frac{2}{3} \ln 2$$

所以, 
$$\int_{2}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2 + x - 2} = \frac{2}{3} \ln 2.$$

[2339] 
$$\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2 + x + 1)^2}.$$

提示 从定义出发,并利用 1921 题的递推公式.

$$\iint \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+x+1)^2} = \frac{2x+1}{3(x^2+x+1)} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}}\arctan\frac{2x+1}{\sqrt{3}} + C.$$

由于

$$\lim_{a \to -\infty} \int_{a}^{0} \frac{dx}{(x^{2} + x + 1)^{2}} + \lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{0}^{b} \frac{dx}{(x^{2} + x + 1)^{2}}$$

$$= \lim_{a \to -\infty} \left\{ \left( \frac{1}{3} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) - \left[ \frac{2a + 1}{3(a^{2} + a + 1)} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2a + 1}{\sqrt{3}} \right] \right\}$$

$$+ \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left\{ \left[ \frac{2b + 1}{3(b^{2} + b + 1)} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2b + 1}{\sqrt{3}} \right] - \left( \frac{1}{3} + \frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \right) \right\}$$

$$= \frac{4\pi}{3\sqrt{3}},$$

所以, 
$$\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(x^2+x+1)^2} = \frac{4\pi}{3\sqrt{3}}.$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的递推公式。

[2340] 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^3}.$$

提示 从定义出发,并利用 1881 题的结果.

## 由于 
$$\lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_0^b \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^2} = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left[ \frac{1}{6} \ln \frac{(x+1)^2}{x^2-x+1} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}} \arctan \frac{2x-1}{\sqrt{3}} \right]^{*} \Big|_0^b = \frac{2\pi}{3\sqrt{3}}$$

所以, 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^3} = \frac{2\pi}{3\sqrt{3}}.$$

\*) 利用 1881 題的结果,

[2341] 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{2}+1}{x^{4}+1} dx.$$

提示 从定义出发,并利用 1712 题的结果.

# 由于 
$$\lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{a}^{b} \frac{x^{2}+1}{x^{4}+1} dx = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \arctan \frac{x^{2}-1}{x\sqrt{2}} \right)^{-1} \Big|_{a}^{b} = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{2}}, \text{所以}. \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{2}+1}{x^{4}+1} dx = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{2}}.$$

\*) 利用 1712 题的结果,

[2342] 
$$\int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2-x)\sqrt{1-x}}.$$

提示  $\sqrt{1-x}=t$ ,并从定义出发,

解 先求 
$$\int \frac{dx}{(2-x)\sqrt{1-x}}$$
. 设  $\sqrt{1-x}=t$ , 则  $x=1-t^2$ ,  $dx=-2tdt$ ,  $2-x=1+t^2$ .

代人得 
$$\int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2-x)\sqrt{1-x}} = -2\int \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{1+t^2} = -2\arctan t + C = -2\arctan\sqrt{1-x} + C.$$

$$\exists \exists \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \int_0^{1-\epsilon} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2-x)\sqrt{1-x}} = \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \left( -2\arctan\sqrt{1-x} \Big|_0^{1-\epsilon} \right) = -2\lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \left[\arctan\sqrt{1-(1-\epsilon)} - \frac{\pi}{4}\right] = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

所以, 
$$\int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(2-x)\sqrt{1-x}} = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
.

[2343] 
$$\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \sqrt{1+x^{3}+x^{10}}}.$$

解 设 
$$\sqrt{1+x^5+x^{10}}=t-x^5$$
. 则当  $1 \le x < +\infty$ 时,  $1+\sqrt{3} \le t < +\infty$ . 代人得

$$\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x\sqrt{1+x^5+x^{10}}} = \frac{2}{5} \int_{1+\sqrt{3}}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}t}{t^2-1} = \frac{1}{5} \ln \frac{t-1}{t+1} \Big|_{1+\sqrt{3}}^{+\infty+1} = \frac{1}{5} \ln 1 - \frac{1}{5} \ln \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2+\sqrt{3}} = \frac{1}{5} \ln \left(1+\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}\right).$$

\*) 牛顿一莱布尼茨公式对于广义积分也成立. 例如。

$$\int_a^{+\infty} f(x) dx = F(+\infty) - F(a) = F(x) \Big|_a^{+\infty},$$

其中  $F(+\infty)$  是一个符号,代表  $\lim_{x\to +\infty} F(x)$  (假定此极限存在有限),下同,不再说明.

[2344] 
$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{x \ln x}{(1+x^2)} dx.$$

解 我们有

$$\begin{split} &\int \frac{x \ln x}{(1+x^2)^2} \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{1}{2} \int \ln x \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{1+x^2}\right) = -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \int \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x(1+x^2)} \\ &= -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{2} \int \left(\frac{1}{x} - \frac{x}{1+x^2}\right) \mathrm{d}x = -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^2)} + \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{x^2}{1+x^2} + C. \end{split}$$

$$\frac{1}{b} = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{a}^{b} \frac{x \ln x}{(1+x^{2})^{2}} dx = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left[ -\frac{\ln x}{2(1+x^{2})} + \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{x^{2}}{1+x^{2}} \right]_{\epsilon}^{b}$$

$$= \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left[ -\frac{\ln b}{2(1+b^{2})} + \frac{\ln \epsilon}{2(1+\epsilon^{2})} + \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{b^{2}}{b^{2}+1} - \frac{1}{4} \ln \frac{\epsilon^{2}}{\epsilon^{2}+1} \right]$$

$$= \lim_{\epsilon \to +\infty} \left[ -\frac{\epsilon^{2}}{2(\epsilon^{2}+1)} \ln \epsilon + \frac{1}{4} \ln (\epsilon^{2}+1) \right] = 0,$$

所以, 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{x \ln x}{(1+x^2)^2} dx = 0.$$

注 ε→+0与 b→+∞的极限过程是独立的,因此,可分别取极限.

[2345] 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\arctan x}{(1+x^{2})^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx.$$

解 设 
$$x = \tan t$$
,则 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\arctan x}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{t \sec^2 t dt}{\sec^3 t} = (t \sin t + \cos t) \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{\pi}{2} - 1.$$

[2346] 
$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} e^{-at} \cos bx dx \quad (a>0).$$

$$\iint_a^{+\infty} e^{-ax} \cos bx dx = \left( \frac{-a \cos bx + b \sin bx}{a^2 + b^2} e^{-ax} \right)^{1/2} = \frac{a}{a^2 + b^2}.$$

\*) 利用 1828 題的结果.

[2347] 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} e^{-ax} \sin bx dx \quad (a>0).$$

$$\text{fit} \quad \int_0^{+\infty} e^{-ax} \sin bx dx = \left( \frac{-a \sin bx - b \cos bx}{a^2 + b^2} e^{-ax} \right)^{-1} \bigg|_0^{+\infty} = \frac{b}{a^2 + b^2}.$$

\*) 利用 1829 题的结果.

利用递推公式计算下列广义积分(n为正整数):

[2348] 
$$I_n = \int_0^{+\infty} x^n e^{-x} dx$$

提示 I,=nl,-1.

$$I_n = \int_0^{+\infty} x^n \, \mathrm{d}(-e^{-x}) = -x^n \, \mathrm{e}^{-x} \, \bigg|_0^{+\infty} + n \int_0^{+\infty} x^{n-1} \, \mathrm{e}^{-x} \, \mathrm{d}x = n \int_0^{+\infty} x^{n-1} \, \mathrm{e}^{-x} \, \mathrm{d}x = n I_{n-1}.$$

即  $I_n = nI_{n-1}$ ,利用此递推公式及  $I_0 = \begin{bmatrix} e^{-x} dx = 1 \end{bmatrix}$ 

$$I_0 = \int_0^{+\infty} e^{-x} dx = 1$$

容易得到  $I_n = n(n-1)\cdots 2 \cdot 1I_0 = n!$ .

[2349] 
$$I_n = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{(ax^2 + 2bx + c)^n} (ac - b^2 > 0).$$

解题思路 利用 1921 题的递推公式及定义可得

$$I_n = \frac{2n-3}{2(n-1)} \cdot \frac{a}{ac-b^2} I_{n-1}$$

并注意  $I_1 = \frac{\pi \operatorname{sgn} a}{\sqrt{ar-b^2}}$ 

$$|\mathbf{f}| = \frac{ax+b}{2(n-1)(ac-b^2)(ax^2+2bx+c)^{n-1}} \Big|_{-\infty}^{+\infty} + \frac{2n-3}{n-1} \cdot \frac{a}{2(ac-b^2)} I_{n-1}^{-1} \cdot \frac{2n-3}{2(n-1)} \cdot \frac{a}{ac-b^2} I_{n-1}^{-1} ,$$

$$I_n = \frac{2n-3}{2(n-1)} \cdot \frac{a}{ac-b^2} I_{n-1} \quad (n>1).$$

$$I_1 = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{ax^2 + 2bx + c} = \frac{\mathrm{sgn}a}{\sqrt{ac - b^2}} \arctan \frac{|a|\left(x + \frac{b}{a}\right)}{\sqrt{ac - b^2}} \Big|_{-\infty}^{+\infty} = \frac{\pi \mathrm{sgn}a}{\sqrt{ac - b^2}}.$$

利用递推公式及 1, 容易得到

$$I_n = \frac{(2n-3)(2n-5)\cdots 3\cdot 1}{(2n-2)(2n-4)\cdots 4\cdot 2} \cdot \frac{\pi a^{n-1}\operatorname{sgn} a}{(ac-b^2)^{n-\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{(2n-3)!!}{(2n-2)!!} \cdot \frac{\pi a^{n-1}\operatorname{sgn} a}{(ac-b^2)^{n-\frac{1}{2}}}.$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的结果.

[2350] 
$$I_n = \int_1^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x(x+1)\cdots(x+n)}$$

解 由于
$$x^{n+1}$$
  $\frac{1}{x(x+1)\cdots(x+n)}$  1 (当 $x\to +\infty$ 时),且 $n+1>1$ ,所以,积分  $I_n$  收敛.

其次,我们来计算 In. 由于

$$\frac{1}{x(x+1)\cdots(x+n)} = \frac{1}{n!x} - \frac{1}{(n-1)!(x+1)} + \frac{1}{2!(n-2)!(x+2)} - \dots + (-1)^k \frac{1}{k!(n-k)!(x+k)} + \dots + (-1)^n \frac{1}{n!(x+n)},$$

 $I_n = \frac{1}{n!} \int_1^{+\infty} \sum_{k=0}^n C_n^k (-1)^k \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x+k} = \frac{1}{n!} \sum_{k=0}^n (-1)^k C_n^k \ln(x+k) \Big|_{+\infty}^{+\infty},$ 所以,

其中 Ct 为从 n 个元素中每次取 k 个的组合数.

对于n,不论是偶数还是奇数,用上限代入(此处理解为趋近于无穷时的极限)后均为零.事实上,当n=

2m 时,

$$\sum_{k=0}^{2m} (-1)^k C_n^k \ln(x+k) = \ln \frac{x(x+2)^{C_{2n}^2} \cdots (x+2m)^{C_{2m}^2}}{(x+1)^{C_{2m}^1} (x+3)^{C_{2m}^3} \cdots (x+2m-1)^{C_{2m}^{2m-1}}}.$$

由于

$$1 + C_{2m}^2 + \dots + C_{2m}^{2m} = C_{2m}^1 + C_{2m}^3 + \dots + C_{2m}^{2m-1},$$

$$\sum_{k=0}^{2m} (-1)^k C_n^k \ln(x+k) \to \ln 1 = 0;$$

当 n=2m-1 时,

$$\sum_{k=0}^{2m-1} (-1)^k C_n^k \ln(x+k) = \ln \frac{x(x+2)^{C_{2n-1}^2} \cdots (x+2m-2)^{C_{2m-1}^{2m-2}}}{(x+1)^{C_{2m-1}^1} (x+3)^{C_{2m-1}^3} \cdots (x+2m-2)^{C_{2m-1}^{2m-1}}} \to 0$$

$$(\stackrel{\scriptstyle \coprod}{=} m \to + \infty \stackrel{\scriptstyle \coprod}{=} 1).$$

最后我们得到  $I_n = \frac{1}{n!} \sum_{k=0}^{n} (-1)^{k+1} C_n^k \ln(1+k)$ .

[2351] 
$$I_n = \int_0^1 \frac{x^n dx}{\sqrt{(1-x)(1+x)}}$$

解題思路 注意到当 x→1-0 时,

$$\sqrt{1-x} \frac{x^4}{\sqrt{(1-x)(1+x)}} \rightarrow \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$
,

故积分1,收敛.

解 由于
$$\sqrt{1-x}$$
  $\frac{x^n}{\sqrt{(1-x)(1+x)}}$  +  $\frac{1}{2}$  (当  $x \to 1-0$  时),且  $p = \frac{1}{2} < 1$ ,所以,积分  $I_n$  收敛.

其次,设 
$$x = \sin t$$
.则
$$I_n = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^n t \, dt = \begin{cases} \frac{(2k-1)!!}{(2k)!!} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}, & n = 2k, 1 \\ \frac{(2k-2)!!}{(2k-1)!!}, & n = 2k-1. \end{cases}$$

\*) 利用 2281 题的结果.

[2352] 
$$I_n = \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{ch}^{n+1}x}$$
.

解 设
$$x = \ln\left(\tan\frac{t}{2}\right)$$
,则当 $0 \leqslant x < +\infty$ 时, $\frac{\pi}{2} \leqslant t \leqslant \pi$ ,

$$I_{n} = \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\mathrm{ch}^{n+1}x} = \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} \sin^{n}t \, \mathrm{d}t = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^{n}u \, \mathrm{d}u = \begin{cases} \frac{(2k-1)!!}{(2k)!!} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2}, & n=2k, \end{cases}$$

\*) 利用 2282 題的结果.

[2353] (1)  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin x dx$ ; (2)  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \cos x dx$ .

解题思路 首先,容易证明它们是收敛的.

其次,今 
$$t=\frac{\pi}{2}-x$$
,可得  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin x dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \cos x dx = A$ . 相加即得  $2A=A-\frac{\pi}{2}\ln 2$ .

解 先证明它们是收敛的.事实上,当  $x\to +0$  时,  $\sqrt{x} \ln \sin x \to 0$ , 所以, 积分  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin x dx$  收敛.

同法可证积分 Job Incosxdx 也收敛.

其次,求这两个积分的值. 设  $t=\frac{\pi}{2}-x$ ,则有

$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \cos x dx = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin x dx = A.$$

$$2A = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\ln \sin x + \ln \cos x) dx = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \left(\frac{1}{2} \sin 2x\right) dx = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin 2x dx - \ln 2 \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} \ln \sin t dt - \frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2 = \frac{1}{2} \left(\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin t dt + \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\pi} \ln \sin t dt\right) - \frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin t dt - \frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2 = A - \frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2,$$

于是,  $2A = A - \frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2$ ,  $A = -\frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2$ , 即

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \sin x dx = \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \ln \cos x dx = -\frac{\pi}{2} \ln 2,$$

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|\sin x - \cos x|}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx.$$

【2354】 求

其中 E 表区间 $(0,+\infty)$  中使被积分式有意义的一切 x 值的集合.

解題思路 首先,注意到

原式= 
$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \int_{2kx}^{(2k+1)x} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \frac{|\sin x - \cos x|}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx$$
.

其次,将[ $2k\pi$ ,(2k+1) $\pi$ ]分成[ $2k\pi$ ,( $2k+\frac{1}{4}$ ) $\pi$ ]及[ $(2k+\frac{1}{4})\pi$ ,(2k+1) $\pi$ ],并注意到

$$(2e^{-\frac{x}{2}}\sqrt{\sin x})' = e^{-\frac{x}{2}}\frac{\cos x - \sin x}{\sqrt{\sin x}},$$

分区间积分即易获解.

$$\iint_{E} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \frac{|\sin x - \cos x|}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \int_{2k\pi}^{(2k+1)*} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \frac{|\sin x - \cos x|}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx.$$

对于广义积分 
$$\int_{24\pi}^{(2k+1)\pi} e^{-\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{|\sin x - \cos x|}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx$$
 作如下处理:

$$\int_{24\pi}^{(2k+1)\pi} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \frac{|\sin x - \cos x|}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx = \int_{24\pi}^{(2k+\frac{1}{4})\pi} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \frac{\cos x - \sin x}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx + \int_{(2k+\frac{1}{4})\pi}^{(2k+1)\pi} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \frac{\sin x - \cos x}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx$$

$$= 2e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \sqrt{\sin x} \begin{vmatrix} (2k+\frac{1}{4})\pi & -2e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \sqrt{\sin x} \\ 24\pi & -2e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \sqrt{\sin x} \end{vmatrix}_{(2k+\frac{1}{4})\pi}^{(2k+1)\pi} = 2\sqrt[4]{8} e^{-4\pi} e^{-\frac{\pi}{8}}.$$

注意到

$$\sum_{k=0}^{n} 2\sqrt[4]{8} e^{-\frac{\pi}{6}} e^{-k\pi} = 2\sqrt[4]{8} e^{-\frac{\pi}{6}} \frac{1-e^{-(n+1)\pi}}{1-e^{-\pi}},$$

当 n→+∞时,上式的极限为 2√8 e<sup>-8</sup> 1/1-e<sup>-x</sup>. 于是,

$$\int_{E} e^{-\frac{x}{2}} \frac{|\sin x - \cos x|}{\sqrt{\sin x}} dx = \frac{2\sqrt[4]{8} e^{-\frac{x}{8}}}{1 - e^{-x}}.$$

【2355】 证明等式: 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} f(ax + \frac{b}{x}) dx = \frac{1}{a} \int_0^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{x^2 + 4ab}) dx.$$

其中 a>0, b>0 (假定等式左端的积分有意义).

证 设 
$$ax-\frac{b}{x}=t$$
,则当  $0 < x < + \infty$ 时, $-\infty < t < +\infty$ ,  $ax+\frac{b}{x}=\sqrt{t^2+4ab}$ .

将此二式相加得

$$x=\frac{1}{2a}(t+\sqrt{t^2+4ab}).$$

<sup>\*</sup> 记号  $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} S_k$  理解为极限  $\lim_{n\to +\infty} \sum_{k=0}^{n} S_k$ . 以后题解中不再说明.

从而有

$$dx = \frac{1}{2a} \frac{t + \sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}}{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}} dt$$

代人要证的等式左端,得

$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \left(ax + \frac{b}{x}\right) dx = \frac{1}{2a} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}) \frac{t + \sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}}{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2a} \int_{-\infty}^{0} f(\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}) \frac{t + \sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}}{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}} dt + \frac{1}{2a} \int_{0}^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}) \frac{t + \sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}}{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2a} \int_{0}^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}) \frac{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab} - t}{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}} dt + \frac{1}{2a} \int_{0}^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}) \frac{t + \sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}}{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2a} \int_{0}^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}) \frac{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab} - t + \sqrt{t^2 + 4ab} + t}{\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{a} \int_{0}^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{t^2 + 4ab}) dt,$$

于是,

$$\int_0^{+\infty} f\left(ax + \frac{b}{x}\right) dx = \frac{1}{a} \int_0^{+\infty} f(\sqrt{x^2 + 4ab}) dx.$$

【2356】 数

$$M[f] = \lim_{\xi \to +\infty} \frac{1}{x} \int_0^x f(\xi) d\xi$$

称为函数 f(x) 在区间(0,+∞)上的平均值. 求下列函数在此区间上的平均值:

(1) 
$$f(x) = \sin^2 x + \cos^2 (x\sqrt{2});$$
 (2)  $f(x) = \arctan x;$  (3)  $f(x) = \sqrt{x} \sin x.$ 

解 (1) 由于

$$\int_{0}^{r} \left[ \sin^{2} \xi + \cos^{2} \left( \xi \sqrt{2} \right) \right] d\xi = \int_{0}^{r} \left[ \frac{1 - \cos 2\xi}{2} + \frac{1 + \cos \left( 2\xi \sqrt{2} \right)}{2} \right] d\xi = x - \frac{1}{4} \sin 2x + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \sin \left( 2x \sqrt{2} \right),$$

所以,

$$M[f] = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{1}{x} \int_{0}^{x} \left[ \sin^{2} \xi + \cos^{2} (\xi \sqrt{2}) \right] d\xi = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \left[ 1 + \frac{1}{4x} \sin 2x + \frac{1}{4x\sqrt{2}} \sin (2x\sqrt{2}) \right] = 1;$$

(2) 
$$M[f] = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{1}{x} \int_0^x \arctan \xi d\xi = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{1}{x} \left[ x \arctan x - \frac{1}{2} \ln(1+x^2) \right]$$
  
 $= \frac{\pi}{2} - \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\ln(1+x^2)}{2x} = \frac{\pi}{2} - \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{2x}{2(1+x^2)} = \frac{\pi}{2};$ 

(3) 利用第二中值定理,得

$$\int_0^x \sqrt{\xi} \sin \xi d\xi = \sqrt{x} \int_0^x \sin \xi d\xi = \sqrt{x} (\cos c - \cos x) \quad (0 \le c \le x).$$

于是、 $M[f] = \lim_{x \to \infty} \frac{1}{x} \int_0^x \sqrt{\xi} \sin \xi d\xi = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\cos c - \cos x}{\sqrt{x}} = 0.$ 

【2357】 求:

(1) 
$$\lim_{t\to 0} x \int_{x}^{1} \frac{\cos t}{t^{2}} dt$$
; (2)  $\lim_{t\to \infty} \frac{\int_{0}^{x} \sqrt{1+t^{4}} dt}{x^{3}}$ ; (3)  $\lim_{t\to +\infty} \frac{\int_{x}^{+\infty} t^{-1} e^{-t} dt}{\ln \frac{1}{x}}$ ; (4)  $\lim_{t\to +\infty} x^{\alpha} \int_{x}^{1} \frac{f(t)}{t^{\alpha+1}} dt$ ,

其中a>0,f(t)为闭区间[0,1]上的连续函数.

解 (1) 由于 
$$1 - \frac{t^2}{2} \le \cos t \le 1$$
,所以,  $\int_{x}^{1} \frac{1 - \frac{t^2}{2}}{t^2} dt \le \int_{x}^{1} \frac{\cos t}{t^2} dt \le \int_{x}^{1} \frac{dt}{t^2}$ .

计算得  $-\frac{3}{2} + \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{x} \le \int_{1}^{1} \frac{\cos t}{t^2} dt \le -1 + \frac{1}{x}$ . 又由于

$$\lim_{x\to 0} \left(-\frac{3}{2} + \frac{x}{2} + \frac{1}{x}\right) = 1$$
  $\Re \lim_{x\to 0} \left(-1 + \frac{1}{x}\right) = 1$ ,

故最后得到  $\lim_{t \to \infty} \int_{t}^{1} \frac{\cos t}{t^2} dt = 1$ ;

(2) 由于  $t^2 < \sqrt{1+t^4}$ , 所以, $\int_0^x \sqrt{1+t^4} \, dt \ge \int_0^x t^2 \, dt = \frac{x^3}{3}$ ,从而,当  $x \to +\infty$ 时, $\int_0^x \sqrt{1+t^4} \, dt \to +\infty$ . 利用洛必达法则,得

$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\int_{0}^{x} \sqrt{1+t^{4}} dt}{x^{3}} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\sqrt{1+x^{4}}}{3x^{2}} = \frac{1}{3};$$

(3) 由于  $\lim_{t\to +0} t(t^{-1}e^{-t})=1$ ,故广义积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} t^{-1}e^{-t}dt$  发散. 从而,所求的极限是  $\frac{\infty}{\infty}$  型不定式. 利用洛必 达法则,得

$$\lim_{x \to +0} \frac{\int_{x}^{+\infty} t^{-1} e^{-t} dt}{\ln \frac{1}{x}} = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{-e^{-x} x^{-1}}{-\frac{1}{x}} = 1;$$

(4) 由于 f(t)在 t=0 处右连续,故对任意的  $\epsilon>0$ ,存在  $\delta'>0$ ,使当  $0< t<\delta'$ 时,有 $|f(t)-f(0)|<\frac{a\epsilon}{2}$ . 今又取  $0<\delta<\delta'$ ,使当  $0< x<\delta$ 时,有

$$\left|x^{\mu}\right|^{1} \left|\frac{f(t)-f(0)}{t^{\mu+1}}\mathrm{d}t\right| < \frac{\varepsilon}{2}.$$

于是,当0<x<δ时,就有

$$\left|x^{\alpha}\int_{x}^{1}\frac{f(t)-f(0)}{t^{\alpha+1}}\mathrm{d}t\right| = \left|x^{\alpha}\int_{x}^{\varepsilon}\frac{f(t)-f(0)}{t^{\alpha+1}}\mathrm{d}t+x^{\alpha}\int_{\varepsilon}^{1}\frac{f(t)-f(0)}{t^{\alpha+1}}\mathrm{d}t\right|$$

$$\leq \frac{a\varepsilon}{2}x^{\alpha}\int_{x}^{\varepsilon'}\frac{\mathrm{d}t}{t^{\alpha+1}}+\frac{\varepsilon}{2}=\frac{\varepsilon}{2}x^{\alpha}\left(\frac{1}{x^{\alpha}}-\frac{1}{\delta'^{\alpha}}\right)+\frac{\varepsilon}{2}<\frac{\varepsilon}{2}+\frac{\varepsilon}{2}=\varepsilon.$$

故

$$\lim_{t\to +0} x^{a} \int_{x}^{1} \frac{f(t)-f(0)}{t^{a+1}} \mathrm{d}x = 0,$$

最后得到  $\lim_{x \to +0} x^a \int_x^1 \frac{f(t)}{t^{a+1}} dt = \lim_{t \to +0} x^a \int_x^1 \frac{f(0)}{t^{a+1}} dt = \lim_{t \to +0} x^a f(0) \left[ -\frac{1}{a} t^{-a} \right]_x^1$  $= \lim_{t \to +0} x^a f(0) \left( \frac{1}{a x^a} - \frac{1}{a} \right) = \frac{f(0)}{a}.$ 

\*) 原题(3)、(4)中 x→+0 误印为 x→0.

#### 研究下列积分的收敛性:

[2358] 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{x^2 dx}{x^4 - x^2 + 1}.$$

提示 注意当  $x \to +\infty$ 时,  $x^2 = \frac{x^2}{x^4 - x^2 + 1} \to 1$ .

解 由于 
$$x^2 \frac{x^2}{x^4 - x^2 + 1} \to 1$$
 (当  $x \to +\infty$ 时), 所以,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{x^2 dx}{x^4 - x^2 + 1}$  收敛.

[2359] 
$$\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{-3} \sqrt{x^{2}+1}}.$$

提示 注意当  $x \to +\infty$ 时,  $x^{\frac{5}{3}} = \frac{1}{x^{\frac{3}{2}} + 1} \to 1$ .

解 由于 
$$x^{\frac{5}{3}} \frac{1}{x\sqrt[3]{x^2+1}} \to 1$$
 (当  $x \to +\infty$ 时), 所以,积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x\sqrt[3]{x^2+1}}$  收敛.

[2360] 
$$\int_0^2 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\ln x}.$$

提示 注意由
$$(1-x)$$
  $\frac{1}{-\ln x}$   $\rightarrow 1$  (当  $x \rightarrow 1-0$ ),即知  $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{\ln x}$  发散.从而,原积分也发散.

解 当 0\ln x<0. 由于 
$$\lim_{x\to 1-0} (1-x) \frac{1}{-\ln x} = \lim_{x\to 1-0} \frac{-1}{-\frac{1}{r}} = 1$$
,

所以,积分  $\int_{0}^{1} \frac{dx}{\ln x}$  发散,从而,积分  $\int_{0}^{2} \frac{dx}{\ln x}$  也发散.

[2361] 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx.$$

解題思路 先将原积分分成

$$\mathbb{R} \, \mathbb{X} = \int_0^1 x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx + \int_1^{+\infty} x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx.$$

对于上式右端第一个积分,只要注意当  $x \to +0$  时, $x^{1-p}(x^{p-1}e^{-x}) \to 1$ ;而对于第二个积分,只要注意当  $x \to +\infty$  时, $x^2(x^{p-1}e^{-x}) \to 0$ . 从而,当 p>0 时,原积分收敛.

#### 解 将积分分成

$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx = \int_{0}^{1} x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx + \int_{1}^{+\infty} x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx.$$

对于积分  $\int_0^1 x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx$ . 由于  $x^{1-p}(x^{p-1}e^{-x}) \to 1$  (当  $x \to +0$  时),故当 p>0 时 (从而 1-p<1),积分  $\int_0^1 x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx$  收敛.

$$x^{2}(x^{p-1}e^{-x}) = \frac{x^{p+1}}{e^{x}} \to 0 \quad (\stackrel{\underline{u}}{=} x \to +\infty \text{ pt}),$$

故对于一切 p 值,积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} x^{p-1} e^{-x} dx$  恒收敛.

于是,当p>0时,积分 $\int_0^\infty x^{p-1}e^{-r}dx$ 收敛.

[2362] 
$$\int_0^1 x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx.$$

#### 解 将积分分成

$$\int_0^1 x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx = \int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx + \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx.$$

对于积分  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1} x^{p} \ln^{q} \frac{1}{x} dx$ ,由于

$$\lim_{x\to 1-a} (1-x)^{-q} x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} = \lim_{x\to 1-a} x^p \left(\frac{\ln\frac{1}{x}}{1-x}\right)^q = \left(\lim_{x\to 1-a} \frac{\ln\frac{1}{x}}{1-x}\right)^q = \left[\lim_{x\to 1-a} \frac{x\left(-\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}{-1}\right]^q = 1,$$

故积分  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1} x^{p} \ln^{q} \frac{1}{x} dx$  当 -q < 1 (即 q > -1) 时收敛,当  $-q \ge 1$  (即 q < -1) 时发散. 于是,当 q < -1 时,积分  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1} x^{p} \ln^{q} \frac{1}{x} dx$  必发散. 故下面可在 q > -1 的假定下来讨论  $\int_{-x}^{\frac{1}{2}} x^{p} \ln^{q} \frac{1}{x} dx$ .

若 p>-1,可取 τ>0 充分小,使 p-τ>-1. 于是,

$$\lim_{x \to +0} x^{-p+r} x^{p} \ln^{q} \frac{1}{x} = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{\left(\ln \frac{1}{x}\right)^{q}}{\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^{r}} = 0.$$

由于 $-p+\tau<1$ ,故此时  $\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx$  收敛;

若 p≤-1(设 q>-1),则

$$\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx \ge \int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} x^{-1} \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx = -\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} \left( \ln \frac{1}{x} \right)^q d \left( \ln \frac{1}{x} \right) = -\frac{\left( \ln \frac{1}{x} \right)^{q+1}}{q+1} \Big|_0^{\frac{1}{2}} = +\infty.$$

故此时  $\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx$  发散.

总之,仅当 p>-1 且 q>-1 时,积分  $\int_0^1 x^p \ln^q \frac{1}{x} dx$  收敛.

[2363]  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{m}}{1+x^{n}} dx \quad (n \ge 0).$ 

解題思路 仿 2361 题,有 原式 =  $\int_0^1 \frac{x^m}{1+x^n} dx + \int_1^{+\infty} \frac{x^m}{1+x^n} dx$ .

对于上式右端第一个积分,只要注意当 $x\to +0$ 时, $x^{-m}\frac{x^m}{1+x^n}\to 1$ ;而对于第二个积分,只要注意当  $x\to +\infty$ 时, $x^{m-m}\frac{x^m}{1+x^n}\to 1$ .

从而,当m>-1且n-m>1时,原积分收敛.

解 先考虑积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{x^m}{1+x^n} dx$ . 由于

故积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{x^m}{1+x^n} dx$  仅当-m < 1,即仅当m > -1 时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{n}}{1+x^{n}} dx$ . 由于  $x^{n-n} \frac{x^{n}}{1+x^{n}} \rightarrow 1$  (当  $x \rightarrow +\infty$ 时),

故积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^m}{1+x^n} dx$  仅当 n-m>1 时收敛.

于是, 当 m>-1 且 n-m>1 时, 积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{m}}{1+x^{n}} dx \ (n\geq 0)$  收敛.

[2364]  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\arctan ax}{x^{n}} dx \quad (a \neq 0).$ 

解 由于  $\arctan ax = -\arctan(-ax)$ ,故可设 a>0,先考虑积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{\arctan ax}{x^n} dx$ .由于

$$\lim_{x \to +0} x^{n-1} \frac{\arctan ax}{x^n} = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{\arctan ax}{x} = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{\frac{a}{1+a^2 x^2}}{1} = a,$$

故积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{\arctan ax}{x^n} dx$  仅当 n-1 < 1 即当 n < 2 时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\arctan ax}{x''} dx$ . 由于

故积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\arctan ax}{x^n} dx$  仅当 n > 1 时收敛.

于是,当 1 < n < 2 时,积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\arctan ax}{x} dx (a \neq 0)$ 收敛.

[2365]  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^{*}} dx.$ 

解 先考虑积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^n} dx$ , 当 n > 1 时,取 a > 0 充分小,使 n-a > 1. 由于

故此时积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^n} dx$  收敛. 当  $n \le 1$  时,由于

$$x^* \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^*} \to +\infty \quad (\exists x \to +\infty \text{ bt}),$$

故此时积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^n} dx$  发散.

再考虑积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^n} dx$ ,由于  $\lim_{x\to +0} x^{n-1} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^n} = \lim_{x\to +0} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x} = 1$ ,

故积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x''} dx$  仅当 n-1<1 即当 n<2 时收敛.

于是,当 1 < n < 2 时,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\ln(1+x)}{x^n} dx$  收敛.

[2366]  $\int_0^\infty \frac{x^m \arctan x}{2+x^n} dx \quad (n \ge 0).$ 

解題思路 仿 2361 题,有

原式= 
$$\int_{0}^{1} \frac{x^{m} \arctan x}{2+x^{n}} dx + \int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{m} \arctan x}{2+x^{n}} dx.$$

对于上式右端第一个积分,只要注意当  $x \to +0$  时,  $x^{-m-1} \xrightarrow{x^m \operatorname{arctan} x} \to \frac{1}{2}$ ; 而对于第二个积分,只要注

意当 
$$x \to +\infty$$
时, $x^{n-m} \frac{x^m \arctan x}{2+x^n} \to \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

从而,当m>-2且n-m>1时,原积分收敛。

解 先考虑积分  $\int_{a}^{1} \frac{x^{m} \arctan x}{2+x^{n}} dx$ .

由于

$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} x^{-m-1} \frac{x^m \arctan x}{2+x^n} = \frac{1}{2} \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\arctan x}{x} = \frac{1}{2} \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{\frac{1}{1+x^2}}{1} = \frac{1}{2}.$$

故积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{x^m \arctan x}{2+x^n} dx$  仅当 -m-1 < 1 即当 m > -2 时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{m} \arctan x}{2+x^{n}} dx$ . 由于

$$x^{n-m} \frac{x^m \arctan x}{2+x^n} = \frac{x^n \arctan x}{2+x^n} \to \frac{\pi}{2}$$
 (当  $x \to +\infty$ 时),

故积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^m \arctan x}{2+x^n} dx$  仅当 n-m>1 时收敛.

于是,当m>-2且n-m>1时,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{x^m \arctan x}{2+x^n} dx \ (n \ge 0)$ 收敛.

[2367]  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\cos ax}{1+x^{n}} dx \quad (n \ge 0).$ 

解 当  $a\neq 0$  时,设  $f(x)=\cos ax$ , $g(x)=\frac{1}{1+x^n}$ ,则对于任意的 A>0,均有  $\left|\int_0^A f(x) dx\right| \leq \frac{2}{a}$ ;其次,当 n>0 时,g(x) 单调下降且趋于零  $(n\to +\infty)$ ,从而得知积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\cos ax}{1+x^n} dx$  收敛、至于当 n=0 时,积分显然发散.

当 a=0 时,由于  $x^n \frac{1}{1+x^n} \rightarrow 1$  (当  $x \rightarrow +\infty$ 时),故积分  $\int_a^{+\infty} \frac{\cos ax}{1+x^n} dx$  仅当 n>1 时收敛.

于是,当  $a\neq 0$ ,n>0 及 a=0,n>1 时,积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\cos ax}{1+x^n} dx$ .收敛.

 $[2368] \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^2 x}{x} dx.$ 

解題思路 首先,注意到 $\frac{\sin^2 x}{x} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{\cos 2x}{x} \right)$ .

其次,易证  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\cos 2x}{x} dx$  收敛. 而  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x}$  发散. 于是,积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^2 x}{x} dx$  发散,从而,原积分也发散. 解 方法 1:  $\frac{\sin^2 x}{x} = \frac{1 - \cos 2x}{2x} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{1}{x} - \frac{\cos 2x}{x} \right).$ 

积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x}$  显然发散.

又因对于任意的 A>1,  $\left|\int_{1}^{A}\cos 2x\mathrm{d}x\right|\leqslant 2$ ,且当  $x\to +\infty$ 时, $\frac{1}{x}$ 单调地趋于零,故积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty}\frac{\cos 2x}{x}\mathrm{d}x$  收敛.

于是,积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^{2} x}{x} dx$  发散,从而,积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^{2} x}{x} dx$  发散.

方法 2:

$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^{2} x}{x} dx = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \int_{n\pi}^{(n+1)\pi} \frac{\sin^{2} x}{x} dx = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \int_{0}^{\pi} \frac{\sin^{2} t}{t + n\pi} dt \geqslant \frac{1}{\pi} \int_{0}^{\pi} \sin^{2} t dt \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n+1} = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{n=1}^{\infty} \frac{1}{n},$$

由于不论 N 取多大,只要取 p=N,就有

$$\sum_{k=N+1}^{N+p} \frac{1}{k} = \sum_{k=N+1}^{2N} \frac{1}{k} = \frac{1}{N+1} + \dots + \frac{1}{2N} > \underbrace{\frac{1}{2N} + \frac{1}{2N} + \dots + \frac{1}{2N}}_{N+1} = \underbrace{\frac{1}{2N}}_{N} N = \underbrace{\frac{1}{2}}_{N},$$

故递增数列  $S_n = \sum_{k=1}^n \frac{1}{k}$   $(n=1,2,\cdots)$  的极限  $\limsup_{n\to\infty} S_n$  是  $+\infty$ ,即  $\sum_{k=0}^\infty \frac{1}{k} = +\infty$ .

于是,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^2 x}{x} dx$  发散.

 $[2369] \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\sin^p x \cos^q x}.$ 

解 先考虑积分  $\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{dx}{\sin^{2}x \cos^{2}x}$ . 对于任何 q 值,由于

$$\lim_{x \to +0} x^{p} \frac{1}{\sin^{p} x \cos^{q} x} = \lim_{x \to +0} \left(\frac{x}{\sin x}\right)^{p} \lim_{x \to +0} \left(\frac{1}{\cos^{q} x}\right) = 1,$$

故积分  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{dx}{\sin^p x \cos^q x}$  仅当 p < 1 (q 为任意值)时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{dx}{\sin^2 x \cos^2 x}$ . 对于任何 p 值,由于

$$\lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2} - 0} \left( \frac{\pi}{2} - x \right)^q \frac{1}{\sin^p x \cos^q x} = \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2} - 0} \left( \frac{\frac{\pi}{2} - x}{\cos x} \right)^q \lim_{x \to \frac{\pi}{2} - 0} \left( \frac{1}{\sin^p x} \right) = \lim_{t \to +0} \left( \frac{t}{\sin t} \right)^q = 1,$$

故积分  $\int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{dx}{\sin^p x \cos^q x}$  仅当 q < 1 (p 为任意值) 时收敛.

于是, 当p < 1 且 q < 1 时, 积分  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{dx}{\sin^p x \cos^q x}$  收敛.

[2370]  $\int_0^1 \frac{x^* dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}.$ 

解 先考虑积分  $\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{x^n dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$ . 由于  $\lim_{x \to +0} \left( x^{-n} \frac{x^n}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} \right) = 1$ + 故积分  $\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{x^n dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$  仅当 -n < 1 即当 n > -1 时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1} \frac{x^n}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx$ . 对于任意的 n, 由于

$$\lim_{x\to 1-0} \left(\sqrt{1-x} \, \frac{x''}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}\right) = \lim_{x\to 1-0} \frac{x''}{\sqrt{1+x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}},$$

故积分  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1} \frac{x''}{\sqrt{1-x^2}} dx 恒收敛.$ 

于是, 当 n > -1 时, 积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{x^n dx}{\sqrt{1-x^2}}$  收敛.

解 先考虑积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{dx}{x^p + x^q}$ . 不妨设  $\min(p,q) = p$ ,由于

$$\lim_{x\to +0} \left( x^{p} \frac{dx}{x^{p} + x^{q}} \right) = \lim_{x\to +0} \frac{1}{1 + x^{q-p}} = 1,$$

故积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^p + x^q}$  仅当 p < 1,即当  $\min(p,q) < 1$  时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{1}^{\infty} \frac{dx}{x'+x'}$ . 不妨设  $\max(p,q)=q$ ,由于

$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} \left( x^q \frac{1}{x^p + x^q} \right) = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{1}{x^{-(q-p)} + 1} = 1.$$

故积分  $\int_{1}^{\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{r^p + r^q}$  仅当 q > 1 即当  $\max(p,q) > 1$  时收敛.

于是,当  $\min(p,q)$ <1 且  $\max(p,q)$ >1 时,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^p+x^q}$  收敛.

[2372] 
$$\int_{0}^{1} \frac{\ln x}{1-x^{2}} dx.$$

解 先考虑积分  $\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{\ln x}{1-x^2} dx$ . 由于  $\lim_{x\to +0} \left( \sqrt{x} \frac{\ln x}{1-x^2} \right) = 0$ ,故积分  $\int_0^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{\ln x}{1-x^2} dx$  收敛. 再考虑积分  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 \frac{\ln x}{1-x^2} dx$ . 由于  $\lim_{x\to 1-0} \left( \sqrt{1-x} \frac{\ln x}{1-x^2} \right) = 0$ ,故积分  $\int_{\frac{1}{2}}^1 \frac{\ln x}{1-x^2} dx$  收敛.

于是,积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{\ln x}{1-x^2} dx$  收敛.

[2373] 
$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\ln(\sin x)}{\sqrt{x}} dx.$$

解由于 
$$\lim_{x\to +0} \left[ x^{\frac{3}{6}} \frac{\ln(\sin x)}{\sqrt{x}} \right] = \lim_{x\to +0} \left[ \left( \frac{x}{\sin x} \right)^{\frac{1}{3}} \sqrt[3]{\sin x} \ln(\sin x) \right] = 0,$$

故积分  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\ln(\sin x)}{\sqrt{x}} dx$  收敛.

[2374] 
$$\int_1^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^p \ln^q x}.$$

解 先考虑  $\int_{1}^{2} \frac{dx}{x^{p} \ln^{p} x}$ . 对于任意的 p,由于

$$\lim_{x\to 1+0} \left[ (x-1)^q \frac{1}{x^p \ln^q x} \right] = \lim_{x\to 1+0} \left[ \frac{1}{x^p} \left( \frac{x-1}{\ln x} \right)^q \right] = \left( \lim_{x\to 1+0} \frac{x-1}{\ln x} \right)^q = \left( \lim_{x\to 1+0} \frac{1}{1} \right)^q = 1,$$

故积分  $\int_{1}^{2} \frac{dx}{x^{p} \ln^{q} x}$  仅当 q < 1 且 p 为任意值时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{2}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{p} \ln^{q}x}$ . 如果 p>1, 取 a>0 充分小, 使 p-a>1, 则对于任意的 q, 由于

$$\lim_{x\to+\infty}\left(x^{p-\alpha}\frac{1}{x^p\ln^q x}\right)=\lim_{x\to+\infty}\left(\frac{1}{x^a\ln^q x}\right)=0\,,$$

故积分  $\int_{2}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{p} \ln^{q}x}$  收敛;如果  $p \leq 1$ , q < 1,由于

$$\int_{z}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{p} \ln^{q}x} \geqslant \int_{z}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \ln^{q}x} = \frac{(\ln x)^{1-q}}{1-q} \Big|_{z}^{+\infty} = +\infty,$$

故积分  $\int_{z}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{\rho} \ln^{q}x}$  发散.

于是,当p>1且q<1时,积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{p} \ln^{q} x}$  收敛.

[2375] 
$$\int_{x}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{p} (\ln x)^{q} (\ln \ln x)^{r}}.$$

解 先考虑积分  $\int_{c}^{3} \frac{dx}{x^{p}(\ln x)^{q}(\ln \ln x)^{r}}$  . 对于任意的 p 和 q , 由于

$$\lim_{x \to e^{+0}} \frac{(x-e)^r}{x^r (\ln x)^q (\ln \ln x)^r} = \frac{1}{e^p} \left( \lim_{x \to e^{+0}} \frac{x-e}{\ln \ln x} \right)^r = \frac{1}{e^p} \left( \lim_{x \to e^{+0}} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{x \ln x}} \right)^r = e^{r-p},$$

故积分  $\int_{0}^{3} \frac{dx}{x^{p}(\ln x)^{q}(\ln \ln x)^{r}}$  仅当 r < 1 和 p,q 为任意值时收敛.

再考虑积分  $\int_{3}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{x^{p}(\ln x)^{q}(\ln \ln x)^{r}}$ . 分三种情形讨论:

(1) 如果 p>1, q 和 r 为任意值. 取 a>0 充分小, 使 p-a>1, 由于

$$\lim_{r\to +\infty} \frac{x^{p-q}}{x^p(\ln x)^q(\ln \ln x)^r} = \lim_{r\to +\infty} \frac{1}{x^p(\ln x)^q(\ln \ln x)^r} = 0,$$

故此时积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{p}(\ln x)^{q}(\ln \ln x)}$  收敛;

(2) 当 p=1 时,则有

$$\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x''(\ln x)''(\ln \ln x)''} = \int_{\ln 1}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x''(\ln x)''},$$

利用 2374 题的结果得知,当 p=1,q>1 和 r<1 时,积分  $\int_{3}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{r^{p}(\ln x)^{q}(\ln \ln x)^{r}}$  收敛;

(3) 当p<1时,取 $\delta>0$  充分小,使 $p+\delta<1$ . 对于任意的q和r,由于

$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{x^{p+\delta}}{x^p (\ln x)^q (\ln \ln x)^r} = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \frac{x^{\delta}}{(\ln x)^q (\ln \ln x)^r} = +\infty,$$

故此时积分  $\int_{r}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{r^{\rho}(\ln r)^{\rho}(\ln \ln r)}$  发散.

于是,当p>1,q是任意的,r<1和当p=1,q>1,r<1时,积分 $\int_{r}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{p}(\ln x)^{q}(\ln \ln x)^{r}}$ 收敛.

[2376] 
$$\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{|x-a_1|^{p_1}|x-a_2|^{p_2}\cdots|x-a_n|^{p_n}} (a_1 < a_2 < \ldots < a_n).$$

解 首先,被积函数关于 $\frac{1}{x}$ 是  $\sum_{i=1}^{n} p_i$ 级无穷小(当 $x\to \pm \infty$ 时).

其次,

$$\lim_{x \to a_i} \left( |x-a_i|^{p_i} \frac{1}{|x-a_1|^{p_1} |x-a_2|^{p_2} \cdots |x-a_n|^{p_n}} \right) = c_i, \quad (0 < c_i < +\infty, \ (i = 1, 2, \dots, n),$$

故积分  $\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{1}{|x-a_1|^{\rho_1} |x-a_2|^{\rho_2} \cdots |x-a_n|^{\rho_n}}$ 当  $\sum_{i=1}^n p_i > 1$  且  $p_i < 1$   $(i=1,2,\cdots,n)$  时收敛.

【2377】  $\int_0^\infty \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} dx. 式中 P_m(x) 及 P_n(x) 为次数分别为 m 及 n 的互素的多项式.$ 

解 当  $P_n(x)=0$  在 $[0,+\infty)$ 上有根  $\lambda$  并设其重数为  $r(\ge 1)$  时,由于  $P_n(x)$  与  $P_m(x)$  互素,故  $\lambda$  不是  $P_m(x)$  的根. 从而有

$$\lim_{x\to 1} \left[ (x-\lambda)^r \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \right] = a \neq 0,$$

而且显然在点  $\lambda$  的右(左)近旁, $\frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)}$ 都保持定号。由于 $r \ge 1$ ,故积分发散。由于  $\lim_{x \to +\infty} \left[ x^{n-m} \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \right] = b \ne 0$ ,故积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \, \mathrm{d}x$  仅当 n-m > 1 即当 n > m+1 时收敛。

于是,当  $P_n(x)$ 在区间 $[0,+\infty)$ 内无根且 n>m+1 时,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{P_n(x)}{P_n(x)} dx$  收敛.

## 研究下列积分的绝对收敛性和条件收敛性:

[2378] 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx.$$

其次,由  $\frac{\sin x}{x}$   $\geqslant \frac{\sin^2 x}{x}$  (x>0)及 2368 题的结果可知,原积分不是绝对收敛的.

解 对于任意的 A>1,由于  $\int_{-r}^{A} \sin x dx \leq 2$ ,且当  $x\to +\infty$ 时,  $\frac{1}{r}$  单调地趋于零,故积分  $\int_{-r}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin x}{r} dx$  收 敛. 而积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$  是普通的定积分  $\left(\frac{\sin x}{x} - \frac{\sin x}{x}\right)$  有可去不连续点,故补充定义其值为 1 后,  $\frac{\sin x}{x}$  可视为 [0,1]上的连续函数),故积分 sinx dr 收敛. 但它不是绝对收敛的.

事实上,当x>0时,  $\left|\frac{\sin x}{x}\right| \ge \frac{\sin^2 x}{x}$ ,由 2368 题知,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^2 x}{x} dx$  发散,故积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \left|\frac{\sin x}{x}\right| dx$  发散. [2379]  $\int_{-\pi}^{+\pi} \frac{\sqrt{x} \cos x}{x + 100} dx.$ 

解 对于任意的 A>0,由于  $\int_{0}^{A} \cos x dx \leq 2$ ,且当  $x\to +\infty$ 时, $\frac{\sqrt{x}}{x+100}$ 单调地趋于零,因此,积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \sqrt{x \cos x} dx$  收敛. 但它不是绝对收敛的.

事实上,由于

$$\frac{\sqrt{x}|\cos x|}{x+100} \ge \frac{\sqrt{x}\cos^2 x}{x+100} = \frac{1}{2} \left( \frac{\sqrt{x}}{x+100} - \frac{\sqrt{x}\cos 2x}{x+100} \right),$$

且  $\lim_{x \to +\infty} \left( x^{\frac{1}{2}} \frac{\sqrt{x}}{x+100} \right) = 1$ ,故积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\sqrt{x}}{x+100} dx$  发散. 仿照前半段证明,可知  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\sqrt{x} \cos 2x}{x+100} dx$  收敛. 从而,积 分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\sqrt{x \cos^2 x}}{x+100} dx$  发散.

于是,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sqrt{x |\cos x|}}{x+100} dx$  发散.

[2380]  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} x^{p} \sin(x^{q}) dx \quad (q \neq 0).$ 

解 设  $t=x^q$ ,则  $dx=\frac{1}{q}t^{\frac{1}{q}-1}$ .于是,

$$\int_0^{+\infty} x^p \sin(x^q) dx = \frac{1}{|q|} \int_0^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt.$$

先考虑积分 [ t + 1 - 1 sintdt. 由于

$$\lim_{t \to +0} (t^{-\frac{p+1}{q}} \cdot t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t) = \lim_{t \to +0} \frac{\sin t}{t} = 1,$$

故积分  $\int_0^1 t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  仅当  $-\frac{p+1}{q} < 1$ ,即当  $\frac{p+1}{q} > -1$  时收敛. 又由于被积函数在[0,1]上非负,故也是绝 对收敛的.

再考虑积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$ . 如果  $\frac{p+1}{q} < 1$ ,则由于对任意的 A > 1,  $\int_{0}^{A} \sin t dt$   $\leq 2$  且  $t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1}$  单调地趋 于零(当  $t \to +\infty$ 时),故此时积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  收敛. 如果  $\frac{p+1}{q} = 1$ ,则积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  显然发散.

从而,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  也发散. 如果  $\frac{p+1}{q} > 1$ ,则由于  $\lim_{t \to +\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} = +\infty$ ,故对任给的 A > 0,总存在正整数 N,使有  $2N\pi + \frac{\pi}{4} > A$ ,且当  $t > 2N\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$  时, $t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} > \sqrt{2}$ .

今取 
$$A'=2N_{\pi}+\frac{\pi}{4}$$
,  $A''=2N_{\pi}+\frac{\pi}{2}$ , 则有

$$\left| \int_{A'}^{A'} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \operatorname{sint} dt \right| > \sqrt{2} \left| \int_{A'}^{A'} \operatorname{sint} dt \right| = 1.$$

它不可能小于任给的  $\epsilon(0<\epsilon<1)$ ,因而,积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} t^{\frac{\epsilon+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  发散,从而,积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} t^{\frac{\epsilon+1}{q}-1} t dt$  也发散.

于是,仅当一 $1 < \frac{p+1}{q} < 1$  时,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  收敛,且当  $\frac{p+1}{q} > -1$  时,积分  $\int_0^1 t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  绝对收敛.

下面我们考虑积分 $\int_1^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  的绝对收敛性. 分三种情形讨论:

(1) 当
$$\frac{p+1}{q}$$
<0时,由于

$$\left| t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t \right| \leqslant t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \quad (1 \leqslant t < +\infty).$$

且 $\int_1^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} dt$  收敛,故当 $\frac{p+1}{q}$ <0时,积分 $\int_1^{+\infty} t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t dt$  绝对收敛;

(2) 当
$$\frac{p+1}{q}$$
=0时,由于

$$\int_{1}^{+\infty} \left| t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t \right| dt = \int_{1}^{+\infty} \left| \frac{\sin t}{t} \right| dt = +\infty$$

故此时积分不绝对收敛(但条件收敛);

(3) 当
$$\frac{p+1}{q}$$
>0时,由于

$$\int_{1}^{+\infty} |t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1} \sin t| dt \geqslant \int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{|\sin t|}{t} dt = +\infty.$$

故此时积分也不是绝对收敛的。

于是,当
$$-1<\frac{p+1}{q}<0$$
时,积分 $\int_0^{+\infty}t^{\frac{p+1}{q}-1}\sin t dt$ 绝对收敛.

最后我们得到:当一1 $<\frac{p+1}{q}<0$ 时,积分 $\int_0^+ x^p \sin(x^q) dx$ 绝对收敛;当  $0 \le \frac{p+1}{q}<1$ 时,积分条件收敛.

[2381] 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+x^{q}} dx \quad (q \ge 0).$$

解 先考虑积分 
$$\int_{0}^{1} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+x^{q}} dx$$
. 由于

$$\lim_{x \to +0} \left( x^{-1-p} \frac{x^p \sin x}{1+x^q} \right) = \lim_{x \to +0} \left( \frac{\sin x}{x} \cdot \frac{1}{1+x^q} \right) = 1,$$

故积分  $\int_0^1 \frac{x'\sin x}{1+x'} dx$  仅当-1-p<1 即当 p>-2 时收敛,且是绝对收敛的.

再考虑积分 
$$\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+x^{q}} dx$$
.

(1)若  $p \geqslant q$ ,则对任何 A > 1,必存在正整数 N,使  $2N\pi + \frac{\pi}{4} > A$  且当  $x \geqslant 2N\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$  时,恒有  $\frac{x^p}{1+x^q} > \frac{1}{3}$ . 于是,对  $A' = 2N\pi + \frac{\pi}{4}$ , $A'' = 2N\pi + \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,有

$$\left| \int_{A'}^{A'} \frac{x^p}{1+x^q} \sin x dx \right| > \frac{1}{3} \int_{A'}^{A'} \sin x dx = \frac{\sqrt{2}}{6}$$

它不可能小于任给的  $\epsilon$ , 故积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{\ell} \sin x}{1+x^{\ell}} dx$  发散.

(2) 若p<q-1,取α>0使 p+α<q-1,即 q-p-α>1,由于

$$\lim_{x \to +\infty} x^{q-p-a} \frac{x^{p}}{1+x^{q}} |\sin x| = \lim_{x \to +\infty} \left( \frac{x^{q}}{1+x^{q}} \cdot \frac{|\sin x|}{x^{s}} \right) = 0,$$

故积分  $\int_{1+r^{q}}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+r^{q}} dx$  绝对收敛.

(3) 现设  $q-1 \le p < q$ . 先证  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} |\sin x|}{1+x^{q}} dx$  发散. 事实上,此时,可取  $A_{0} > 1$ ,使当  $x \ge A_{0}$  时,  $\frac{x^{p+1}}{1+x^{q}} > \frac{1}{3}$ ; 故

$$\int_{A_0}^{+\infty} \frac{x^p \left| \sin x \right|}{1+x^q} dx = \int_{A_0}^{+\infty} \left( \frac{x^{p+1}}{1+x^q} \cdot \left| \frac{\sin x}{x} \right| \right) dx \geqslant \frac{1}{3} \int_{A_0}^{+\infty} \left| \frac{\sin x}{x} \right| dx = +\infty,$$

从而,  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} |\sin x|}{1+x^{q}} dx$  发散.

再证  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+x^{q}} dx$  收敛. 事实上,若 q=0,则 $-1 \leqslant p \leqslant 0$ ,此时积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+x^{q}} dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_{1}^{+\infty} x^{p} \sin x dx$  显然收敛;若 q>0,由于  $\left(\frac{x^{p}}{1+x^{q}}\right)' = \frac{x^{p-1} \left[p-(q-p)x^{q}\right]}{(1+x^{q})^{2}} \leqslant 0$  (当 x 充分大时),故当  $x \to +\infty$  时, $\frac{x^{p}}{1+x^{q}}$  单调递 减趋于零. 而  $\left|\int_{1}^{\infty} \sin x dx\right| = |\cos 1 - \cos A| \leqslant 2$  有界,故积分  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+x^{q}} dx$  收敛. 总之,我们证明了:当  $q-1 \leqslant p \leqslant q$  时, $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{p} \sin x}{1+x^{q}} dx$  条件收敛.

于是,最后得结论:积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{x^p \sin x}{1+x^q} dx$  当 p>-2, q>p+1 时绝对收敛;当 p>-2,  $p<q\leqslant p+1$  时条件收敛.

[2382] 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{x''} dx.$$

解 当 n≤0 时,积分显然是发散的.

当 n>0 时,首先考虑积分  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^{n}} dx$  (a>1). 由于

$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^{n}} dx = \int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{\left(1 - \frac{1}{x^{2}}\right) \sin\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^{n} \left(1 - \frac{1}{x^{2}}\right)} dx,$$

īfij

$$\left| \int_a^A \left( 1 - \frac{1}{x^2} \right) \sin \left( x + \frac{1}{x} \right) \mathrm{d}x \right| = \left| \cos \left( a + \frac{1}{a} \right) - \cos \left( A + \frac{1}{A} \right) \right| \leq 2.$$

又当 x 充分大时,有

$$\frac{d}{dx}x^{n}\left(1-\frac{1}{x^{2}}\right)=nx^{n-3}\left(x^{2}-\frac{n-2}{n}\right)>0$$

故当 x 充分大时,函数  $x''\left(1-\frac{1}{x^2}\right)$  是递增的,从而,函数  $\frac{1}{x''\left(1-\frac{1}{x^2}\right)}$  当  $x\to +\infty$  时递减趋于零.由此可知,

积分 
$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin\left(1+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^{n}} dx$$
 当 $n > 0$ 时收敛.

再考虑积分 
$$\int_{0}^{a'} \frac{\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^{n}} dx$$
 (0x=\frac{1}{t},则
$$\int_{0}^{a'} \frac{\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^{n}} dx = \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin\left(t+\frac{1}{t}\right)}{t^{2-n}} dt,$$

由前所述,此积分仅当 2-n>0 即当 n<2 时收敛.

请注意, $\int_{a'}^{a} \frac{\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{x''} dx$  (0<a'<1<a)是一个通常的积分,它对任意 n 均有意义. 于是,当 0<n<2 时,积分

$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^*} dx$$

收敛.

可以证明:积分 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\left|\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)\right|}{x''} dx$$
 当  $0 < n < 2$  时发散. 事实上. 
$$\frac{\left|\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)\right|}{x''} \geqslant \frac{\sin^2\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)}{x''} = \frac{1-\cos\left(2x+\frac{2}{x}\right)}{2x'},$$

而当  $0 < n \le 1$  时,积分  $\int_{x}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^n}$  显然发散,积分  $\int_{x}^{+\infty} \frac{\cos\left(2x + \frac{2}{x}\right)}{x^n} \mathrm{d}x$  收敛(仿前半段证明),故当  $0 < n \le 1$  时,

积分 
$$\int_{x}^{+\infty} \frac{\left|\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)\right|}{x^{n}} dx$$
 发散,从而,当  $0 < n \le 1$  时,积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\left|\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)\right|}{x^{n}} dx$  发散.

对于 1 < n < 2 的情况,可考虑对积分作变换  $x = \frac{1}{t}$ ,则得

$$\int_0^a \frac{\left|\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)\right|}{x^n} dx = \int_{\frac{1}{x}}^{+\infty} \frac{\left|\sin\left(t+\frac{1}{t}\right)\right|}{t^{2-n}} dt.$$

仿前可知,当0<2-n≤1即当1≤n<2时,积分

$$\int_0^\infty \frac{\left|\sin\left(x+\frac{1}{x}\right)\right|}{x^n} dx$$

发散. 从而,当 1<n<2 时,积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\sin(x+\frac{1}{x})}{x^n} dx$  发散.

最后我们得到:当 0 < n < 2 时,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin\left(x + \frac{1}{x}\right)}{x^n} dx$  条件收敛.

【2383】  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{P_{m}(x)}{P_{n}(x)} \sin x dx$ ,式中  $P_{n}(x)$ 及  $P_{n}(x)$ 为整多项式,且若  $x \ge a$ ,  $P_{n}(x) > 0$ .

解 今仿 2381 题解之,设

$$P_m(x) = a_0 x^m + a_1 x^{m-1} + \dots + a_m$$
,  $P_n(x) = b_0 x^n + b_1 x^{m-1} + \dots + b_n$ ,

其中m,n是非负整数, $a_0\neq 0,b_0\neq 0$ .

(1) 若 n > m+1,可取 a > 0 充分小,使 n-a > m+1. 由于

$$\lim_{n\to+\infty} x^{n-m-a} \left| \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \sin x \right| = \lim_{x\to+\infty} \left| \frac{x^n P_m(x)}{x^m P_n(x)} \right| \frac{|\sin x|}{x^a} = 0,$$

而 n-m-a>1,故积分  $\int_a^{+\infty} \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \sin x dx$  绝对收敛.

(2) 若 n=m+1. 我们证明此时  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{P_{m}(x)}{P_{*}(x)} \sin x dx$  条件收敛. 事实上,由于  $\lim_{x\to+\infty} \frac{xP_{m}(x)}{P_{n}(x)} = \frac{a_{0}}{b_{0}}$ ,故存在  $A_{0}>a$ .使当 $x \geqslant A_{0}$ 时,恒有  $\left|\frac{xP_{m}(x)}{P_{*}(x)}\right| > \frac{|a_{0}|}{2|b_{0}|}$ ,于是,

$$\int_{A_0}^{+\infty} \left| \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \sin x \right| dx = \int_{A_0}^{+\infty} \left| \frac{x P_m(x)}{P_s(x)} \right| \left| \frac{\sin x}{x} \right| dx \geqslant \frac{|a_0|}{2|b_0|} \int_{A_0}^{+\infty} \left| \frac{\sin x}{x} \right| dx = +\infty,$$

故  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} \left| \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \sin x \right| dx$  发散. 此外,易知(n=m+1)时

$$\left(\frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)}\right)' = \frac{1}{[P_n(x)]^2} \left\{ -a_0 b_0 x^{2m} - 2a_1 b_0 x^{2m-1} + \dots + (a_{m-1} b_{m+1} - a_m b_m) \right\},\,$$

故若  $a_0b_0>0$ ,则当 x 充分大时, $\left(\frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)}\right)'<0$ ,函数  $\frac{P_n(x)}{P_n(x)}$  递减;若  $a_0b_0<0$ ,则当 x 充分大时, $\left(\frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)}\right)'$  >0,函数  $\frac{P_n(x)}{P_n(x)}$  递增. 总之,当  $x\to+\infty$  时, $\frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)}$  单调地趋于零. 又显然可知  $\left|\int_a^A \sin x dx\right| \leq 2$ ,因此,积分  $\int_a^{+\infty} \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \sin x dx$  收敛.

(3)若 n<m+1. 由于 n, m 都是非负整数, 故 n≤m. 因此,

$$\lim_{n \to +\infty} \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} = \begin{cases} \frac{a_0}{b_0}, & n = m, \\ +\infty, & n < m \perp a_0 b_0 > 0, \\ -\infty, & n < m \perp a_0 b_0 < 0. \end{cases}$$

于是,存在  $A^*>a$  及  $\tau>0$ ,使当  $x \ge A^*$  时,  $\frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)}$  保持定号且  $\left|\frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)}\right|>\tau$ . 今对任何 A>a,可取正整数 N,使  $2N\pi+\frac{\pi}{4}\ge \max\{A,A^*\}$ . 令  $A'=2N\pi+\frac{\pi}{4}$ , $A''=2N\pi+\frac{\pi}{2}$ ,则

$$\left| \int_{A'}^{A'} \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \sin x \mathrm{d}x \right| > \tau \int_{A'}^{A'} \sin x \mathrm{d}x = \frac{\tau \sqrt{2}}{2},$$

它不能小于任意的  $\epsilon$  (0 $<\epsilon<\frac{r\sqrt{2}}{2}$ ),故  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{P_{+}(x)}{P_{+}(x)} \sin x dx$  发散.

最后,我们得出:  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{P_m(x)}{P_n(x)} \sin x dx$  当n > m+1 时绝对收敛; 当n=m+1 时条件收敛.

【2384】 若 $\int_{x}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  收敛,则当 $x \to +\infty$ 时是否必有 $f(x) \to 0$ ? 研究例子:

(1) 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} \sin(x^2) dx$$
; (2)  $\int_0^{+\infty} (-1)^{[x^2]} dx$ .

解 不一定.例如,

- (1) 积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \sin(x^{2}) dx$  收敛. 事实上,它是 2380 题之特例:p=0,q=2. 但是,  $\lim_{x\to +\infty} \sin(x^{2})$ 不存在;
- (2) 先证积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} (-1)^{\lceil x^2 \rceil} dx$  收敛. 事实上,对任何 A>0,存在唯一的非负整数 n,使 $\sqrt{n} \leq A < \sqrt{n+1}$ . 显然  $A \to +\infty$ 相当于  $n \to \infty$ . 当 $\sqrt{k} \leq x < \sqrt{k+1}$  (k—非负整数)时, $\left[x^2\right] = k$ . 于是,

$$\int_{0}^{A} (-1)^{[x^{2}]} dx = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \int_{\sqrt{k}}^{\sqrt{k+1}} (-1)^{k} dx + (-1)^{n} (A - \sqrt{n})$$

$$= \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} (-1)^{k} \frac{1}{\sqrt{k+1} + \sqrt{k}} + (-1)^{n} (A - \sqrt{n}).$$

由于 $\frac{1}{\sqrt{k+1}+\sqrt{k}}$ 递减趋于0(当 $k\to\infty$ 时),故 $\lim_{n\to\infty}\sum_{k=0}^{n-1}(-1)^k\frac{1}{\sqrt{k+1}+\sqrt{k}}$ 存在有限(参看 2656 题前面的变号级数的莱布尼茨判别法),设为S. 又显然

$$|(-1)^n (A - \sqrt{n})| < \sqrt{n+1} - \sqrt{n} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{n+1} + \sqrt{n}} \to 0 \quad (\stackrel{\text{def}}{=} n \to \infty \text{ iff}).$$

故  $\lim_{A\to +\infty} \int_a^A (-1)^{[x^2]} dx = S$ ,因此,积分  $\int_a^{+\infty} (-1)^{[x^2]} dx$  收敛.但显然  $\lim_{x\to +\infty} (-1)^{[x^2]}$ 不存在.

【2385】 设函数 f(x)在[a,b]上有定义且无界,可否把函数 f(x)的收敛广义积分

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx$$

看作对应积分和

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} f(\boldsymbol{\xi}_i) \Delta x_i \quad (x_i \leq \boldsymbol{\xi}_i \leq x_{i+1}, \Delta x_i = x_{i+1} - x_i)$$

的极限?

提示 不能.

解 不能. 因为若  $c(a \le c \le b)$  是瑕点,则对于[a,b] 的任何分法,不论其  $\max |\Delta x_i|$  多么小,当分法确定以后,设  $c \in [x_i,x_{i+1}]$ ,则总可以取  $\xi_i$ ,使  $\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} f(\xi_i)\Delta x_i$  大于任何预先给定的值. 因此,当  $\max |\Delta x_i| \to 0$  时,  $\sum_{i=0}^{r-1} f(\xi_i)\Delta x_i$  不可能具有有限极限.

【2386】设 
$$\int_{a}^{\infty} f(x) dx$$
 (1)

收敛,函数  $\varphi(x)$ 有界,则积分

$$\int_{a}^{+\infty} f(x)\varphi(x)dx \tag{2}$$

是否必定收敛? 举出适当的例子.

若积分(1)绝对收敛,问积分(2)的收敛性如何?

解題思路 不一定收敛. 例如,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$  收敛, $\varphi(x) = \sin x$  有界,但是,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^2 x}{x} dx$  发散. 其次,设  $|\varphi(x)| \le L$ ,则由  $|f(x)\varphi(x)| \le L|f(x)|$  及  $\int_x^{+\infty} |f(x)| dx$  收敛,即知  $\int_x^{+\infty} f(x)\varphi(x) dx$  绝对收敛. 解 不一定. 例如,积分  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$  收敛",且  $\varphi(x) = \sin x$  有界,但是积分  $\int_x^{+\infty} \frac{\sin^2 x}{x} dx$  是发散的"".

若积分(1)绝对收敛, $\varphi(x)$ 有界,则积分(2)一定是绝对收敛的.事实上,设 $|\varphi(x)| \leq L$ ,则由不等式

$$|f(x)\varphi(x)| \leq L|f(x)|$$
  $\Re$   $\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} |f(x)| dx$ 

的收敛性即可获证.

- \*) 利用 2378 题的结果.
- \*\*) 利用 2368 题的结果.

【2387】 证明:若  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  收敛, f(x) 为单调函数,则

$$f(x) = o\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)^{1}$$
.

证明思路 不妨设 f(x)单调递减(若 f(x)单调递增,可用-f(x)代替 f(x)即可). 用反证法易证,当  $x \ge a$ 时,  $f(x) \ge 0$ . 任给  $\epsilon > 0$ ,由于  $\int_{\epsilon}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  收敛,故存在 A > a,使当 x > A 时,恒有

$$\left|\int_{\frac{t}{2}}^{x} f(t) \mathrm{d}t\right| < \frac{\varepsilon}{2}.$$

但是,

$$\left|\int_{\frac{x}{2}}^{x} f(t) dt\right| = \int_{\frac{x}{2}}^{x} f(t) dt \geqslant f(x) \left(x - \frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{x}{2} f(x),$$

故当 x>A 时, $0 \le x f(x) < \varepsilon$ . 于是,  $\lim_{x \to +\infty} x f(x) = 0$ , 即  $f(x) = o\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ .

证 不妨设 f(x)单调递减. 先证当  $x \ge a$  时, $f(x) \ge 0$ . 若不然,则存在点  $c \ge a$ ,使 f(c) < 0. 由于 f(x) 单调递减,故当 $x \ge c$ 时, $f(x) \le f(c)$ ,从而,

$$\int_{c}^{+\infty} f(x) dx \leqslant \int_{c}^{+\infty} f(c) dx = -\infty.$$

因此,积分  $\int_{x}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  发散,这与积分  $\int_{x}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  收敛矛盾. 于是, f(x) 为非负的单调函数.

下面证明  $f(x) = o\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ . 由于积分  $\int_{a}^{+\infty} f(x) dx$  收敛,故对任给的  $\epsilon > 0$ ,总存在 A > a,使当 x > A 时,

恒有

$$\left|\int_{\frac{t}{2}}^{s} f(t) dt\right| < \frac{\varepsilon}{2}.$$

但是,  $\left|\int_{\frac{x}{2}}^{r} f(t) dt\right| = \int_{\frac{x}{2}}^{r} f(t) dt \geqslant f(x) \left(x - \frac{x}{2}\right) = \frac{x}{2} f(x), 故当 x > A 时, 0 \leqslant x f(x) < \varepsilon, 即$ 

$$\lim_{x \to 0} x f(x) = 0 \quad \text{if} \quad f(x) = o\left(\frac{1}{x}\right).$$

如果 f(x)单调递增,则可考虑-f(x)(它是单调递减的). 同法可证得  $f(x)=o\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ .

\*) 原题为  $f(x) = O\left(\frac{1}{x}\right)$ ,现在的结果更好.

【2388】 设函数 f(x)在区间  $0 < x \le 1$  内是单调函数,且在点 x=0 的邻域内是无界的,证明: 若  $\int_0^1 f(x) dx$  存在,则

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\sum_{k=1}^n f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) = \int_0^1 f(x) \,\mathrm{d}x,$$

证 设函数 f(x)在(0,1]内是单调递减的. 这时  $\lim_{x\to +0} f(x) = +\infty$ . 先设  $f(x) \ge 0$  (0< $x \le 1$  时). 由于积分  $\int_0^1 f(x) dx$  存在,故把区间[0,1]n等分后,即得

$$\int_{0}^{1} f(x) dx = \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} \int_{\frac{k}{n}}^{\frac{k+1}{n}} f(x) dx < \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{n}} f(x) dx + \sum_{k=1}^{n-1} f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) \frac{1}{n} < \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{n}} f(x) dx + \sum_{k=1}^{n} f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) \frac{1}{n}.$$

另一方面,又有 $\int_0^1 f(x)dx > \sum_{k=1}^n f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) \frac{1}{n}$ . 从而就有

$$0 < \int_{0}^{1} f(x) dx - \frac{1}{n} \sum_{k=1}^{n} f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) < \int_{0}^{\frac{1}{n}} f(x) dx.$$

由于 $\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{n}}f(x)dx=0$ ,故

$$\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\sum_{k=1}^n f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) = \int_0^1 f(x) dx.$$

如果不满足  $f(x) \ge 0$ ,即 f(x)可正可负. 则函数  $\varphi(x) = f(x) - f(1)$ 满足  $\varphi(x) \ge 0$  (0 $< x \le 1$ ),且同样是单调递减, $\lim_{x \to +0} \varphi(x) = +\infty$ . 故根据已证的结果,知

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\sum_{k=1}^n\varphi\left(\frac{k}{n}\right)=\int_0^1\varphi(x)\mathrm{d}x,$$

即

$$\lim_{k\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\sum_{k=1}^n\left[f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right)-f(1)\right]=\int_0^1\left[f(x)-f(1)\right]\mathrm{d}x,$$

由此即得  $\lim_{x\to\infty}\frac{1}{n}\sum_{k=1}^n f\left(\frac{k}{n}\right) = \int_0^1 f(x)dx$ .

当 f(x)在[0,1]单调递增时(这时  $\lim_{x\to 0} f(x) = -\infty$ ),只需对函数-f(x)应用上述结果即获证.

【2389】 证明:若函数 f(x)在区间 0 < x < a 内是单调的,且  $\int_0^x x^p f(x) dx$  存在,则  $\lim_{x \to +0} x^{p+1} f(x) = 0$ .

不妨设 f(x)在 0 < x < a 单调递减. 先设存在  $0 < \delta < a$  使当  $0 < x < \delta$  时,  $f(x) \ge 0$ . 这时, 当 $0 < x < \delta$ 时,有

$$\int_{\frac{x}{2}}^{x} t^{p} f(t) dt \ge f(x) \int_{\frac{x}{2}}^{x} t^{p} dt = C_{p} x^{p+1} f(x) \ge 0,$$

$$C_{p} = \begin{cases} \frac{1 - \left(\frac{1}{2}\right)^{p+1}}{p+1}, & p \ne -1, \\ \frac{1 - 2}{p+1}, & p \ne -1, \end{cases}$$

其中

故 C, 是正的常数. 于是,由  $\int_0^t x^p f(x) dx$  存在,知  $\lim_{x \to +\infty} \int_x^t t^p f(t) dt = 0$ ,  $\lim x^{p+1} f(x) = 0.$ 从而,

再设不存在上述  $\delta$ . 于是,由 f(x)的递减性知,当 0 < x < a 时,恒有 f(x) < 0. 于是,当  $0 < x < \frac{a}{2}$  时,有

$$\int_{x}^{2s} t^{p} f(t) dt \leq f(x) \int_{x}^{2r} t^{p} dt = C_{p}^{*} x^{p+1} f(x) < 0,$$

$$C_{p}^{*} = \begin{cases} \frac{2^{p+1} - 1}{p+1}, & p \neq -1, \\ \ln 2, & p = -1. \end{cases}$$

其中

$$|\ln 2|, \quad p = -1.$$

故 
$$C$$
; 也是正的常数.于是,  $|x^{p+1}f(x)| < \frac{1}{C_p^*} \left| \int_x^{2r} t^p f(t) dt \right|$ .

由  $\int_{0}^{x} x^{p} f(x) dx$  的存在性知,  $\lim_{x \to 0} \int_{0}^{2x} t^{p} f(t) dt = 0$ , 从而,  $\lim_{x \to 0} x^{p+1} f(x) = 0$ . 证毕.

【2390】 证明:(1) V. P.  $\int_{1}^{1} \frac{dx}{x} = 0$ ; (2) V. P.  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{1-x^2} = 0$ ; (3) V. P.  $\int_{1}^{+\infty} \sin x dx = 0$ ,

提示 从定义出发.

 $\mathbf{i}\mathbf{E} \quad (1) \, \mathbf{d}\mathbf{F} \, \lim_{x \to 0} \left\{ \int_{-1}^{0-x} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x} + \int_{0+x}^{1} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x} \right\} = \lim_{x \to 0} \left( \ln \varepsilon - \ln 1 + \ln 1 - \ln \varepsilon \right) = 0,$ 

所以, V.P.  $\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x}=0$ ;

(2) 由于

$$\lim_{\substack{t \to +0 \\ b \to +\infty}} \left( \int_0^{1-\epsilon} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1-x^2} + \int_{1+\epsilon}^b \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1-x^2} \right) = \lim_{\substack{t \to +0 \\ b \to +\infty}} \left( \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{2-\epsilon}{\epsilon} \right| + \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{1+b}{1-b} \right| - \frac{1}{2} \ln \left| \frac{2+\epsilon}{\epsilon} \right| \right)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \ln \left| \frac{2-\epsilon}{2+\epsilon} \right| = 0,$$

所以, V.P.  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{1-x^2} = 0;$ 

(3) 由于  $\lim_{h\to +\infty} \int_{-h}^{h} \sin x dx = \lim_{h\to +\infty} (-\cos h + \cos h) = 0$ ,

所以,  $V.P \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \sin x dx = 0$ .

【2391】 证明:当 x≥0 且 x≠1 时存在 lix=V. P. ∫ df '.

证 当  $0 \le x < 1$  时,由于  $\lim_{t \to +0} \frac{1}{\ln t} = 0$ ,故将  $\frac{1}{\ln x}$ 在 x = 0 处补充定义后成为连续函数,于是,积分存在. 当 x>1 时,首先注意到下面这样一个结论:当 a<c<b 时,

$$V. P. \int_{a}^{b} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x-c} = \lim_{t \to +b} \left( \int_{a}^{-a} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x-c} + \int_{a+c}^{b} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x-c} \right) = \ln \frac{b-c}{c-a}.$$

其次,利用具比亚诺型余项的泰勒公式,有

$$\ln x = (x-1) + [a(x)-1] \frac{(x-1)^2}{2}$$
,



式中
$$\lim_{x\to 1} a(x) = 0$$
,由此即得

$$\frac{1}{\ln x} = \frac{1}{x-1} - \frac{\frac{1}{2} [\alpha(x) - 1]}{1 + \frac{[\alpha(x) - 1]}{2} (x - 1)},$$

上式等式右端的第二项在 x=1 的附近保持有界,且对于任意的 x 值连续,因而是可积分的. 第一项的"主值"如前所述,它是存在的.

于是,当  $x \ge 0$  且  $x \ne 1$  时, lix 存在.

\*) 原题误为"当 x≥0 时,…".

## 求下列积分:

[2392] V. P. 
$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^{2}-3x+2}.$$

提示 注意点 x=1及 x=2 为被积函数的瑕点,从而,由定义即易获解,

解 由于

$$\lim_{\substack{t \to +0 \\ \eta^{-} \to 0 \\ b^{-} \to +\infty}} \left( \int_{0}^{1-\epsilon} \frac{dx}{x^{2} - 3x + 2} + \int_{1+\epsilon}^{2-\eta} \frac{dx}{x^{2} - 3x + 2} + \int_{2+\eta}^{\delta} \frac{dx}{x^{2} - 3x + 2} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{\substack{t \to +0 \\ \eta^{-} \to 0 \\ b^{-} \to +\infty}} \left( \ln \frac{\epsilon + 1}{\epsilon} - \ln 2 + \ln \frac{\eta}{1 - \eta} - \ln \frac{1 - \epsilon}{\epsilon} + \ln \left| \frac{b - 2}{b - 1} \right| - \ln \frac{\eta}{1 + \eta} \right)$$

$$= \lim_{\substack{t \to +0 \\ \eta^{-} \to 0}} \left( \ln \frac{\epsilon + 1}{1 - \epsilon} - \ln 2 + \ln \frac{1 + \eta}{1 - \eta} \right) = -\ln 2 = \ln \frac{1}{2},$$

所以, V.P.  $\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x^2-3x+2} = \ln \frac{1}{2}$ .

[2393] 
$$V. P. \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2} \frac{dx}{x \ln x}$$

解由于

$$\lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \left[ \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{1-\epsilon} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \ln x} + \int_{1+\epsilon}^{2} \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x \ln x} \right] = \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \left[ \ln \left| \ln(1-\epsilon) \right| - \ln(\ln 2) + \ln(\ln 2) - \ln \left| \ln(1+\epsilon) \right| \right]$$

$$= \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \ln \left| \frac{\ln(1-\epsilon)}{\ln(1+\epsilon)} \right| = \ln \left| \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \frac{\ln(1-\epsilon)}{\ln(1+\epsilon)} \right| = \ln \left| \lim_{\epsilon \to +0} \frac{-1}{\frac{1-\epsilon}{1+\epsilon}} \right| = \ln 1 = 0,$$

所以,  $V.P. \int_{\frac{1}{2}}^{2} \frac{dx}{x \ln x} = 0.$ 

[2394] V. P. 
$$\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{1+x}{1+x^2} dx.$$

解 由于

$$\lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{-b}^{b} \frac{1+x}{1+x^2} dx = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left[ \arctan b - \arctan(-b) + \frac{1}{2} \ln(1+b^2) - \frac{1}{2} \ln(1+b^2) \right] = 2 \lim_{b \to +\infty} \arctan b = \pi,$$

所以, V.P.  $\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{1+x}{1+x^2} dx = \pi$ .

[2395] V. P.  $\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \arctan x dx.$ 

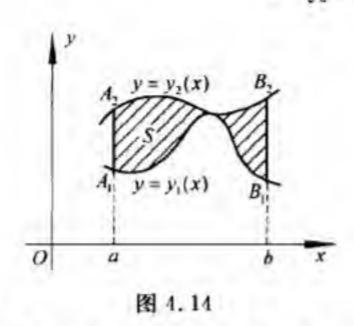
解 由于 
$$\lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{-b}^{b} \arctan x dx = \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left[ b\arctan b - (-b)\arctan (-b) - \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+b^2) + \frac{1}{2}\ln(1+b^2) \right] = 0$$
,

所以, V.P.  $\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \arctan x dx = 0$ .

# § 5. 面积的计算法

1° 直角坐标系中的面积 以两条连续的曲线  $y=y_1(x)$ 和  $y=y_2(x)[y_2(x)]>y_1(x)]与两条直线 <math>x=a$ 和x = b (a < b) 为界的图形  $A_1 A_2 B_2 B_1$  (图 4.14),其面积等于

$$S = \int_{a}^{b} [y_{2}(x) - y_{1}(x)] dx.$$



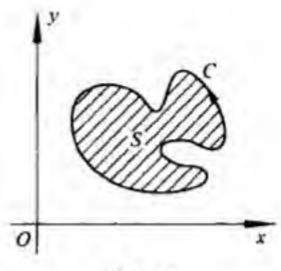


图 4.15

2° 用参数方程给出的曲线所围成的面积 若 x=x(t), y=y(t) (0≤t≤T) 为一分段光滑的简单封闭曲 线 C 的参数方程,并且沿曲线的环绕方向为逆时针方向,使得该曲线所围图形总是位于其左侧(图 4.15), 则此图形的面积 S 等于

$$S = -\int_{0}^{T} y(t)x'(t)dt = \int_{0}^{T} x(t)y'(t)dt$$
$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{T} [x(t)y'(t) - x'(t)y(t)]dt.$$

3° 极坐标系中的面积 以连续的曲线  $r=r(\varphi)$ 和两条射线  $\varphi=\alpha$ 和  $\varphi = \beta$  (α<β) 为界的扇形 OAB(图 4.16). 其面积 S 等于

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{a}^{\beta} r^{2}(\varphi) d\varphi.$$

证明:正抛物线弓形的面积等于  $S = \frac{2}{3}bh$ ,式中 b 为弓形 的底, h 为高(图 4.17).

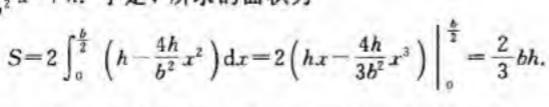
提示 易知抛物线的方程为  $y = -\frac{4h}{h^2}x^2 + h$ .

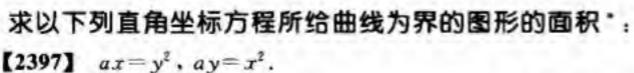
证 设抛物线的方程为  $y=Ax^2+Bx+C$ ,

则当 
$$x = \pm \frac{b}{2}$$
时,得  $y = \frac{Ab^2}{4} \pm \frac{Bb}{2} + C = 0;$ 

当 x=0 时,得 y=C=h. 解之得  $A=-\frac{4h}{h^2}$ , B=0.

从而,
$$y = -\frac{4h}{b^2}x^2 + h$$
. 于是,所求的面积为 
$$S = 2 \int_{-\frac{h}{2}}^{\frac{h}{2}} \left( h - \frac{4h}{b^2}x^2 \right) dx = 2 \left( hx - \frac{4h}{2b^2}x^3 \right) \Big|_{-\frac{h}{2}}^{\frac{h}{2}} = \frac{2}{2}bh$$





如图 4.18 所示,交点为 A(a,a)及 O(0,0). 所求的面积为

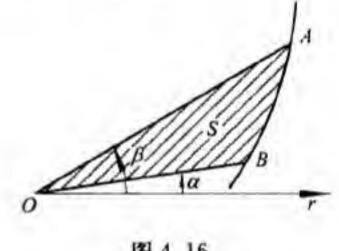
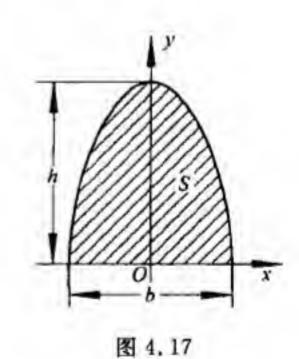


图 4.16



在第四章的这一节和以后各节都把一切的参数当作是正的.

$$S = \int_0^a \left( \sqrt{ax} - \frac{x^2}{a} \right) dx = \left[ \frac{2}{3a} (ax)^{\frac{3}{2}} - \frac{1}{3a} x^3 \right]_0^a = \frac{a^2}{3}.$$

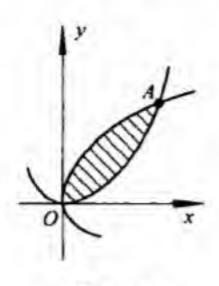


图 4.18

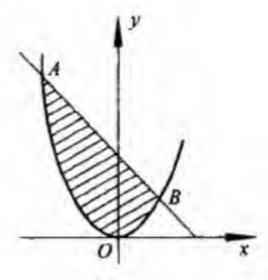


图 4.19

[2398]  $y=x^2$ , x+y=2.

解 如图 4.19 所示,交点为 A(-2,4)及 B(1,1). 所求的面积为

$$S = \int_{-2}^{3} \left[ (2-x) - x^2 \right] dx = \left( 2x - \frac{x^2}{2} - \frac{x^3}{3} \right) \Big|_{-2}^{3} = 4 \frac{1}{2}.$$

[2399]  $y=2x-x^2$ , x+y=0.

解 如图 4.20 所示,交点为 A(3,-3)及 O(0,0). 所求的面积为

$$S = \int_0^1 \left[ (2x - x^2) - (-x) \right] dx = \left( \frac{3x^2}{2} - \frac{1}{3}x^3 \right) \Big|_0^3 = 4 \frac{1}{2}.$$

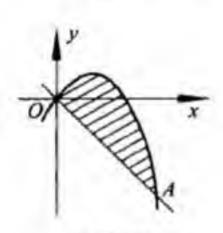


图 4.20

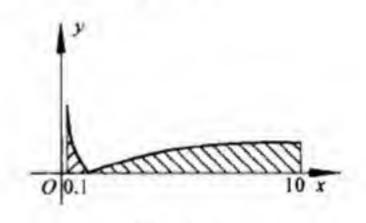


图 4.21

[2400] y = ||gx||, y = 0, x = 0.1, x = 10.

解 如图 4.21 所示,所求的面积为

$$S = -\int_{0.1}^{1} \lg x dx + \int_{1}^{10} \lg x dx = (-x \lg x + x \lg e) \Big|_{0.1}^{1} + (x \lg x - x \lg e) \Big|_{1}^{10} = 9.9 - 8.1 \lg e \approx 6.38.$$

[2401] y=x,  $y=x+\sin^2 x$   $(0 \le x \le \pi)$ ,

解 所求的面积为

$$S = \int_0^{\pi} (x + \sin^2 x - x) dx = \left(\frac{x}{2} - \frac{1}{4} \sin^2 x\right) \Big|_0^{\pi} = \frac{\pi}{2}.$$

[2402] 
$$y = \frac{a^3}{a^2 + x^2}$$
,  $y = 0$ .

解 所求的面积为

$$S = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{a^3}{a^2 + x^2} dx = 2a^3 \lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{a}^{b} \frac{dx}{a^2 + x^2} = 2a^3 \lim_{b \to +\infty} \frac{1}{a} \arctan b = \pi a^2.$$

[2403] 
$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$
.

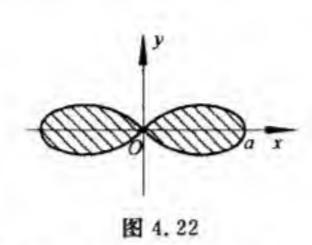
解 所求的面积为

$$S = 4 \int_0^a \frac{b}{a} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \, dx = \frac{4b}{a} \left( \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} + \frac{a^2}{2} \arcsin \frac{x}{a} \right) \Big|_0^a = \pi ab.$$

[2404]  $y^2 = x^2(a^2 - x^2)$ .

解 如图 4.22 所示,图形对称于原点. 所求的面积为

$$S=4\int_0^a x \sqrt{a^2-x^2} dx = -\frac{4}{3}(a^2-x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}\Big|_0^a = \frac{4}{3}a^3.$$



O TO THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF THE P

图 4.23

[2405]  $y^2 = 2px$ ,  $27py^2 = 8(x-p)^3$ .

解 曲线  $L_1:27py^2=8(x-p)^3$  与曲线  $L_2:y^2=2px$  在第一象限内的交点为  $A(4p,2\sqrt{2}p)$ ,如图 4.23 所示,所求的面积为

$$S = 2 \int_{0}^{2\sqrt{2}p} \left[ \left( p + \frac{3}{2} p^{\frac{1}{3}} y^{\frac{2}{3}} \right) - \frac{1}{2p} y^{2} \right] dy = 2 \left( py + \frac{9}{10} p^{\frac{1}{3}} y^{\frac{5}{3}} - \frac{1}{6p} y^{3} \right) \Big|_{0}^{2\sqrt{2}p} = \frac{88}{15} \sqrt{2} p^{2}.$$

[2406]  $Ax^2 + 2Bxy + Cy^2 = 1$  (AC-B2>0).

解 解方程,得

$$y_1 = \frac{-Bx - \sqrt{B^2x^2 - C(Ax^2 - 1)}}{C}$$
  $y_2 = \frac{-Bx + \sqrt{B^2x^2 - C(Ax^2 - 1)}}{C}$ 

当  $B^2 x^2 - C(Ax^2 - 1) \ge 0$ ,即  $|x| \le \sqrt{\frac{C}{AC - B^2}}$  时, $y_1$  及  $y_2$  才有实数值. 设  $a = \sqrt{\frac{C}{AC - B^2}}$ ,则所求的面积为  $S = \int_0^a (y_1 - y_2) dx = \frac{2}{2} \int_0^a \sqrt{C^2 - (AC - B^2)^{-2}} dx = \frac{2}{2} \sqrt{AC - B^2} \int_0^a \sqrt{C^2 - AC - B^2} dx$ 

$$S = \int_{-a}^{a} (y_2 - y_1) dx = \frac{2}{C} \int_{-a}^{a} \sqrt{C^2 - (AC - B^2) x^2} dx = \frac{2}{C} \sqrt{AC - B^2} \int_{-a}^{a} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx$$
$$= \frac{2}{C} \sqrt{AC - B^2} \frac{\pi}{2} a^2 = \frac{\pi}{\sqrt{AC - B^2}}.$$

【2407】  $y^2 = \frac{x^3}{2a-x}$  (蔓叶线), x=2a.

提示 参阅 272 题的图像、今  $t=\sqrt{\frac{x}{2a-x}}$ ,并利用 1921 题的选推公式。

解 所求的面积为

$$S = 2 \int_{0}^{2a} x \sqrt{\frac{x}{2a-x}} dx = 16a^{2} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{4}}{(t^{2}+1)^{3}} dt^{-3} = 16a^{2} \lim_{b \to +\infty} \int_{0}^{b} \left[ \frac{1}{t^{2}+1} - \frac{2}{(t^{2}+1)^{2}} + \frac{1}{(t^{2}+1)^{3}} \right] dt$$

$$= 16a^{2} \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left[ \frac{3}{8} \arctan - \frac{5t}{8(t^{2}+1)} + \frac{t}{4(t^{2}+1)^{2}} \right]^{**} \Big|_{0}^{b} = 3\pi a^{2}.$$

\*) 
$$\partial_t t = \sqrt{\frac{x}{2a-x}}$$
.

\*\*) 利用 1921 題的递推公式.

【2408】 
$$x=a \ln \frac{a+\sqrt{a^2-y^2}}{y} - \sqrt{a^2-y^2}$$
 (曳物线),  $y=0$ .

提示 所求面积为

$$S=2\int_{0}^{a}\left(a\ln\frac{a+\sqrt{a^{2}-y^{2}}}{y}-\sqrt{a^{2}-y^{2}}\right)dy$$

并注意 y=0 为瑕点.

解 如图 4.24 所示, 所求的面积为

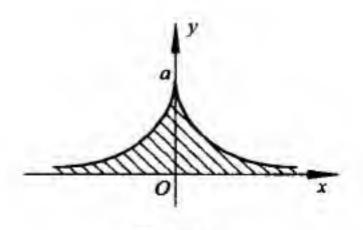


图 4.24

$$S = 2 \int_{0}^{\pi} \left( a \ln \frac{a + \sqrt{a^{2} - y^{2}}}{y} - \sqrt{a^{2} - y^{2}} \right) dy$$

$$= 2a \lim_{x \to +0} \int_{0}^{\pi} \ln \frac{a + \sqrt{a^{2} - y^{2}}}{y} dy - 2 \left( \frac{y}{2} \sqrt{a^{2} - y^{2}} + \frac{a^{2}}{2} \arcsin \frac{y}{a} \right) \Big|_{0}^{\pi}$$

$$= 2a \lim_{x \to +0} \left( y \ln \frac{a + \sqrt{a^{2} - y^{2}}}{y} + a \arcsin \frac{y}{a} \right) \Big|_{0}^{\pi} - \frac{\pi a^{2}}{2} = \pi a^{2} - \frac{\pi a^{2}}{2} = \frac{\pi a^{2}}{2}.$$

[2409] 
$$y^2 = \frac{x^n}{(1+x^{n+2})^2}$$
 (x>0; n>-2).

解 所求的面积为

$$S = 2 \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{x^{\frac{n}{2}}}{1 + x^{n+2}} dx = 2 \lim_{t \to +\infty} \int_{t}^{t} \frac{2}{n+2} \cdot \frac{dt}{1 + t^{2}} = 2 \frac{2}{n+2} \lim_{t \to +\infty} \arctan t \Big|_{0}^{t} = \frac{2\pi}{n+2}.$$

\*)  $\ddot{\mathbf{g}} t = x^{\frac{a+2}{2}}$ .

[2410]  $y=e^{-x}\sin x$ , y=0 (x>0).

提示 所求的面积为  $S = \lim_{n \to +\infty} \sum_{k=0}^{n} (-1)^k \int_{k\pi}^{(k+1)n} e^{-s} \sin x dx$ , 并利用 1829 题的结果.

解 令  $\sin x = 0$ ,得  $x = k\pi(k=0,\pm 1,\pm 2,\cdots)$ . 当  $x \ge 0$  时,由于  $\sin x$  在  $(\pi,2\pi)$ , $(3\pi,4\pi)$ , $\cdots$ , $((2k-1)\pi,2k\pi)$ , $\cdots$  中的值为负,而在  $(0,\pi)$ , $(2\pi,3\pi)$ , $\cdots$ , $(2k\pi,(2k+1)\pi)$ , $\cdots$  中的值为正,故所求的面积为

$$S = \int_{0}^{\pi} e^{-x} \sin x dx - \int_{k}^{2\pi} e^{-x} \sin x dx + \int_{2\pi}^{3\pi} e^{-x} \sin x dx - \dots + (-1)^{k} \int_{k\pi}^{(k+1)\pi} e^{-x} \sin x dx + \dots$$

$$= \lim_{n \to +\infty} \sum_{k=0}^{n} (-1)^{k} \int_{k\pi}^{(k+1)\pi} e^{-x} \sin x dx = \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{k=0}^{n} (-1)^{k} \frac{-e^{-x} (\sin x + \cos x)}{2} \Big|_{k\pi}^{(k+1)\pi}$$

$$= \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{k=0}^{n} (-1)^{k+1} \frac{1}{2} \Big[ e^{-(k+1)\pi} \cos(k+1) \pi - e^{-k\pi} \cos k\pi \Big]$$

$$= \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{k=0}^{n} \frac{1}{2} (-1)^{k+1} \Big[ (-1)^{k+1} e^{-(k+1)\pi} - (-1)^{k} e^{-k\pi} \Big] = \frac{1}{2} \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{k=0}^{n} \Big[ e^{-(k+1)\pi} + e^{-k\pi} \Big]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \lim_{n \to \infty} \Big[ 1 + 2e^{-\pi} \sum_{k=0}^{n-1} e^{-k\pi} + e^{-(n+1)\pi} \Big] = \frac{1}{2} \lim_{n \to \infty} \Big[ 1 + 2e^{-\pi} \frac{1 - e^{-n\pi}}{1 - e^{-\pi}} + e^{-(n+1)\pi} \Big]$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \left( 1 + \frac{2e^{-n}}{1 - e^{-\pi}} \right) = \frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{e^{\pi} + 1}{e^{\pi} - 1} = \frac{1}{2} \coth \frac{\pi}{2} \approx 0.545.$$

【2411】 抛物线  $y^2 = 2x$  把圆 $x^2 + y^2 = 8$ 的面积分为两部分,这两部分的比如何?

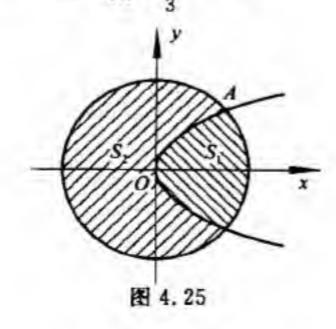
解 拋物线  $y^2 = 2px$  和圆 $x^2 + y^2 = 8$  在第一象限内的交点为 A(2,2).

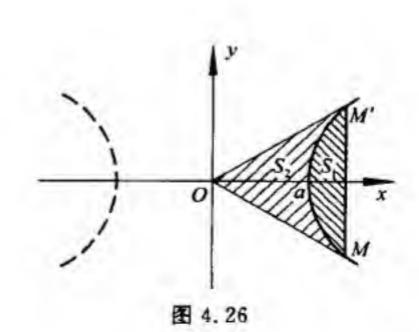
设这两部分的面积分别为 S<sub>1</sub> 及 S<sub>2</sub> (图 4.25),则有

$$S_{1} = 2 \int_{0}^{2} \left( \sqrt{8 - y^{2}} - \frac{y^{2}}{2} \right) dy = 2 \left( \frac{y}{2} \sqrt{8 - y^{2}} + \frac{8}{2} \arcsin \frac{y}{2\sqrt{2}} - \frac{1}{6} y^{3} \right) \Big|_{0}^{2} = 2\pi + \frac{4}{3},$$

$$S_{2} = 8\pi - \left( 2\pi + \frac{4}{3} \right) = 6\pi - \frac{4}{3}.$$

于是,它们之比为  $\frac{S_1}{S_2} = \frac{2\pi + \frac{4}{3}}{6\pi - \frac{4}{3}} = \frac{3\pi + 2}{9\pi - 2}$ .





【2412】 把双曲线  $x^2-y^2=a^2$  上的点 M(x,y) 的坐标表示为双曲线扇形 OM'M 的面积 S 的函数,此 扇形以双曲线的弧 M'M 与二射线 OM 及 OM' 为界,其中M'(x,-y) 是点 M 相对于 Ox 轴的对称点.

解 如图 4.26 所示,则有

$$\frac{S_1}{2} = \int_a^x \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} \, dx = \left[ \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln(x + \sqrt{x^2 - a^2}) \right] \Big|_a^x = \frac{1}{2} xy - \frac{a^2}{2} \ln \frac{x + y}{a}$$

及  $S_2 = 2\left(\frac{xy}{2} - \frac{S_1}{2}\right) = a^2 \ln \frac{x+y}{a}$ .

若记  $S_2 = S$ ,则由上式得

$$x+y=ae^{\frac{1}{a^2}}. (1)$$

以(1)式代人  $x^2 - y^2 = a^2$  中,易得

$$x-y=ae^{-\frac{1}{a^2}}. (2)$$

由(1)式及(2)式,解得

$$x = a \frac{e^{\frac{s}{a^2}} + e^{-\frac{s}{a^2}}}{2} = a \operatorname{ch} \frac{S}{a^2}$$
 By  $y = a \frac{e^{\frac{s}{a^2}} - e^{-\frac{s}{a^2}}}{2} = a \operatorname{sh} \frac{S}{a^2}$ .

#### 求下列参数方程所给曲线所围图形的面积:

【2413】  $x=a(t-\sin t), y=a(1-\cos t)$  (0 < t < 2 元) (摆线)及 y=0.

解 所求的面积为

$$S = \int_0^{2\pi} a(1 - \cos t) \ a(1 - \cos t) \, dt = a^2 \int_0^{2\pi} \left( 1 - 2\cos t + \frac{1 + \cos 2t}{2} \right) dt$$
$$= a^2 \left( \frac{3}{2} t - 2\sin t + \frac{1}{4} \sin 2t \right) \Big|_0^{2\pi} = 3\pi a^2.$$

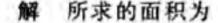
由此可见, 所求摆线一拱的面积等于原来母圆面积的三倍.

[2414] 
$$x=2t-t^2$$
,  $y=2t^2-t^3$ .

解 当 t=0 及 2 时,x=0, y=0; 当 0 < t < 2 时,x>0, y>0; 当 t<0 时,x<0, y>0; 当 t>2 时,x<0, y<0. 如图 4.27 所示,所求的面积为

$$S = -\int_0^2 (2t^2 - t^3) \ 2(1-t) dt = -2\int_0^2 (t^3 - 3t^2 + 2t^2) dt = \frac{8}{15}.$$

【2415】  $x=a(\cos t + t \sin t)$ ,  $y=a(\sin t - t \cos t)$   $[0 \le t \le 2\pi]$  (圆的新伸线) 及 x=a,  $y \le 0$ .



$$S = -\int_{0}^{2\pi} a(\sin t - t\cos t) a t \cos t dt - \int_{\overline{AB}} y dx$$

$$= a^{2} \left( \frac{1}{6} t^{3} + \frac{1}{4} t^{2} \sin 2t + \frac{1}{2} t \cos 2t - \frac{1}{4} \sin 2t \right) \Big|_{0}^{2\pi} - \int_{\overline{AB}} y dx = \frac{a^{2}}{3} (4\pi^{3} + 3\pi) - \int_{\overline{AB}} y dx,$$

其中  $\int_{\overline{M}} y dx$  表沿着从点  $A(a,-2\pi a)$  到点 B(a,0) 的直线  $\overline{AB}$  上的积分. 由于在  $\overline{AB}$  上  $x \equiv a$ ,故 dx = 0. 从  $\overline{M}$  ,  $\int_{\overline{M}} y dx = 0$ .

于是、得 
$$S=\frac{a^2}{3}(4\pi^3+3\pi)$$
.

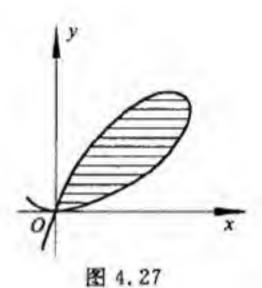
[2416]  $x=a(2\cos t - \cos 2t)$ ,  $y=a(2\sin t - \sin 2t)$ .

解 所求的面积为

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{2\pi} (xy_t' - yx_t') dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{2\pi} \left[ a(2\cos t - \cos 2t) a(2\cos t - 2\cos 2t) - a(2\sin t - \sin 2t) a(-2\sin t + 2\sin 2t) \right] dt$$

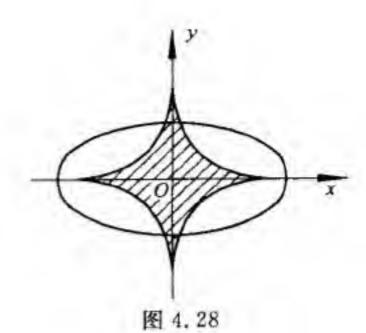
$$= 3a^2 \int_{0}^{2\pi} (1 - \cos t \cos 2t - \sin t \sin 2t) dt = 3a^2 \int_{0}^{2\pi} (1 - \cos t) dt = 6\pi a^2.$$



【2417】 
$$x = \frac{c^2}{a}\cos^3 t$$
,  $y = \frac{c^2}{b}\sin^3 t$   $(c^2 = a^2 - b^2)$  (椭圆的新屈线).

解 如图 4.28 所示,所求的面积为

$$S = 4 \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{c^{2}}{b} \sin^{3} t \, \frac{3c^{2}}{a} \cos^{2} t \sin t dt = \frac{12c^{4}}{ah} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^{4} t (1 - \sin^{2} t) dt$$
$$= \frac{3\pi c^{4}}{8ab}.$$



## 求下列极坐标方程所给曲线所围图形 S 的面积:

【2418】  $r^2 = a^2 \cos 2\varphi$  (双纽线).

解 如图 4.29 所示, 所求的面积为

$$S=4\cdot\frac{1}{2}\int_{a}^{\frac{\pi}{1}}a^{2}\cos 2\varphi d\varphi=a^{2}.$$

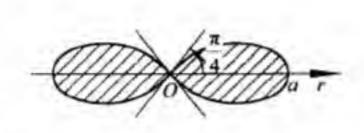


图 4.29

【2419】 
$$r=a(1+\cos\varphi)$$
 (心脏线).

$$S = 2 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_0^{\pi} a^2 (1 + \cos\varphi)^2 d\varphi = \frac{3}{2} \pi a^2$$
.

$$S = 6 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{6}} a^{2} \sin^{2} 3\varphi d\varphi = \frac{\pi a^{2}}{4}$$
.

【2421】 
$$r = \frac{p}{1 - \cos\varphi}$$
 (抛物线),  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{4}$ ,  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}$ .

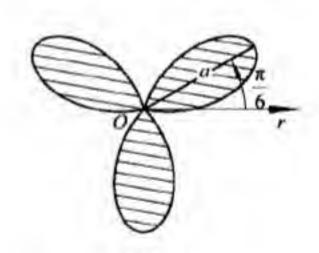


图 4.30

图 4.31

## 解 所求的面积为

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{p^2}{(1 - \cos\varphi)^2} d\varphi = \frac{p^2}{4} \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \csc^4 \frac{\varphi}{2} d\left(\frac{\varphi}{2}\right) = -\frac{p^2}{4} \left(\cot \frac{\varphi}{2} + \frac{1}{3}\cot^3 \frac{\varphi}{2}\right) \Big|_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$
$$= \frac{p^2}{6} \left(4\sqrt{2} + 3\right)^{\frac{\pi}{4}}.$$

\*) 
$$\cot \frac{\pi}{8} = 1 + \sqrt{2}$$
.

【2422】 
$$r = \frac{p}{1 + \epsilon \cos \varphi}$$
 (0< $\epsilon$ <1) (椭圆).

#### 解 所求的面积为

$$S=2\cdot\frac{1}{2}\int_0^\pi\frac{p^2\,\mathrm{d}\varphi}{(1+\epsilon\cos\varphi)^2}=p^2\int_0^\pi\frac{\mathrm{d}\varphi}{(1+\epsilon\cos\varphi)^2}\;.$$

设 
$$\tan \frac{\varphi}{2} = \iota$$
, 并记  $a^2 = \frac{1+\varepsilon}{1-\varepsilon}$ , 则有

$$\int \frac{d\varphi}{(1+\epsilon\cos\varphi)^2} = \int \frac{2(t^2+1)dt}{(1-\epsilon)^2(t^2+a^2)^2} = \frac{2}{(1-\epsilon)^2} \int \frac{dt}{t^2+a^2} + \frac{2(1-a^2)}{(1-\epsilon)^2} \int \frac{dt}{(t^2+a^2)^2}$$

$$= \frac{2}{a(1-\epsilon)^2} \arctan \frac{t}{a} + \frac{2(1-a^2)}{(1-\epsilon)^2} \left\{ \frac{t}{2a^2(t^2+a^2)} + \frac{1}{2a^3} \arctan \frac{t}{a} \right\}^{-1} + C.$$

当 0≤ $\varphi$ ≤π 时,0≤t<+∞,从而得一广义积分.于是,经计算得

$$S = \left\{ \frac{\pi}{a(1-\epsilon)^2} + \frac{(1-a^2)\pi}{2a^3(1-\epsilon)^2} \right\} p^2 = \frac{\pi p^2}{(1-\epsilon^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}}.$$

\*) 利用 1921 题的选推公式。

[2423] 
$$r = a\cos\varphi$$
,  $r = a(\cos\varphi + \sin\varphi) \left[ M(\frac{a}{2}, 0) \in S \right]$ .

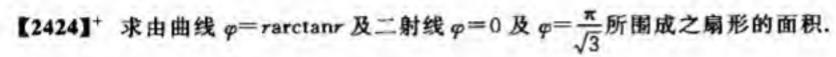
解 如图 4.32 所示,

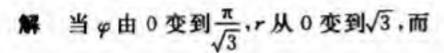
$$|OA| = a$$
,  $a = -\frac{\pi}{4}$ .

阴影部分即为所求的面积.

曲线  $L_1: r = a\cos\varphi$ ,  $L_2: r = a(\cos\varphi + \sin\varphi)$ . 所求的面积为

$$S = \frac{\pi}{2} \left(\frac{a}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^0 a^2 (\cos\varphi + \sin\varphi)^2 d\varphi = \frac{a^2 (\pi - 1)}{4}.$$





$$d\varphi = \left(\frac{r}{1+r^2} + \arctan r\right) dr$$
.

所求的面积为

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{\sqrt{3}}} r^{2} d\varphi = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\sqrt{3}} \left( \frac{r^{3}}{1+r^{2}} + r^{2} \arctan r \right) dr = \left[ \frac{1}{6} r^{2} - \frac{1}{6} \ln(1+r^{2}) + \frac{1}{6} r^{3} \arctan r \right] \Big|_{0}^{\sqrt{3}}$$
$$= \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{3} \ln 2 + \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} \pi.$$

【2425】 求封闭曲线  $r=\frac{2at}{1+t^2}, \varphi=\frac{\pi t}{1+t}$ 所图图形的面积.

解 当曲线封闭时,t由0变化到 $+\infty$ ,所求的面积为

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{+\infty} r^{2} d\varphi = 2\pi a^{2} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2}}{(1+t^{2})(1+t)^{2}} dt$$

$$= 2\pi a^{2} \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left\{ \int_{0}^{b} \frac{dt}{4(1+t)^{2}} - \frac{1}{4} \int_{0}^{b} \frac{dt}{1+t^{2}} + \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{b} \frac{tdt}{(1+t^{2})^{2}} \right\}$$

$$= 2\pi a^{2} \lim_{b \to +\infty} \left\{ -\frac{1}{4(1+t)} - \frac{1}{4} \arctan t - \frac{1}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{1+t^{2}} \right\} \Big|_{0}^{b} = \pi a^{2} \left(1 - \frac{\pi}{4}\right).$$

## 变为极坐标,求下列曲线所围图形的面积:

【2426】 x³+y³=3axy (笛卡儿叶形线).

提示 注意 
$$r = \frac{3a\cos\varphi\sin\varphi}{\cos^3\varphi + \sin^3\varphi}$$
,  $0 \le \varphi \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ , 并今  $\tan\varphi = t$ .

解 
$$r^3(\cos^3\varphi + \sin^3\varphi) = 3ar^2\cos\varphi\sin\varphi$$
, 于是, $r = \frac{3a\sin\varphi\cos\varphi}{\sin^3\varphi + \cos^3\varphi}$ .

当 $\varphi \in [0,\frac{\pi}{2}]$ 时, $r \ge 0$ ,且当 $\varphi = 0$ 及 $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}$ 时,r = 0. 所以,从 $\varphi = 0$ 到 $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,

叶形线位于第一象限部分所围成的面积,即为所要求的面积(图 4.33)

$$S = \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{9a^{2} \sin^{2} \varphi \cos^{2} \varphi}{(\sin^{3} \varphi + \cos^{3} \varphi)^{2}} d\varphi = \frac{9a^{2}}{2} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2} dt}{(1+t^{3})^{2}} = \frac{9a^{2}}{2} \lim_{t \to +\infty} \frac{-1}{3(1+t^{3})} \Big|_{0}^{t}$$
$$= \frac{3a^{2}}{2}.$$

\*) 设 tang=t.

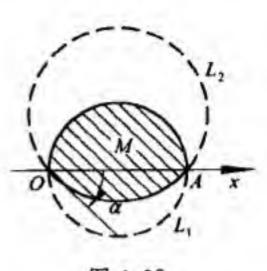


图 4.32

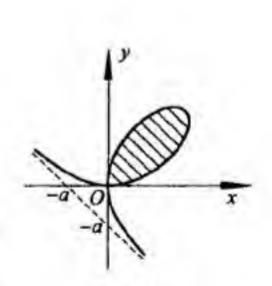


图 4.33

[2427] 
$$x^1 + y^2 = a^2(x^2 + y^2)$$
.

提示 注意  $r = \frac{\sqrt{2}a}{\sqrt{2-\sin^2 2\varphi}}$ . 由于图像关于 x 轴及 y 轴均对称,故所求面积为

$$S=8\cdot\frac{1}{2}\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}}\frac{2a^{2}}{2-\sin^{2}2\varphi}\mathrm{d}\varphi.$$

解 
$$r'(\sin'\varphi + \cos'\varphi) = a^2 r^2$$
, 于是,  $r = \frac{\sqrt{2}a}{\sqrt{2-\sin^2 2\varphi}}$ .

如图 4.34 所示,所求的面积为

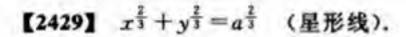
$$\begin{split} S = & 8 \cdot \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{2a^{2}}{2 - \sin^{2}2\varphi} \mathrm{d}\varphi \\ = & 4a^{2} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{1}{2 - \sin^{2}t} \mathrm{d}t = \frac{2a^{2}}{\sqrt{2}} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \left( \frac{1}{\sqrt{2} - \sin t} + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2} + \sin t} \right) \mathrm{d}t \\ = & \sqrt{2} a^{2} \left\{ 2 \arctan\left(\sqrt{2} \tan \frac{t}{2} - 1\right) + 2 \arctan\left(\sqrt{2} \tan \frac{t}{2} + 1\right) \right\} \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \\ = & 2\sqrt{2} a^{2} \left\{ \arctan(\sqrt{2} - 1) + \arctan(\sqrt{2} + 1) \right\} = 2\sqrt{2} a^{2} \frac{\pi}{2} = \sqrt{2} \pi a^{2}. \end{split}$$

【2428】 
$$(x^2+y^2)^2=2a^2xy$$
 (双纽线).

解 
$$r^2 = a^2 \sin 2\varphi$$
 (图 4.35), 所求的面积为

$$S=4\cdot\frac{1}{2}\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}}a^2\sin 2\varphi d\varphi=a^2$$
.

## 用参数方程的形式给出下列曲线,再求曲线所围图形的面积:



提示 
$$x = a\cos^3 t$$
,  $y = a\sin^3 t$ ,  $0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$  , 它对应于四分之一的面积.

解 设 
$$x = a\cos^3 t$$
,  $y = a\sin^3 t$ ,

其中  $0 \le t \le \frac{\pi}{2}$  · 它对应于四分之一的面积. 所求的面积为其四倍,即

$$S = 4 \int_0^a y dx = 4 \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^0 (-3a^2 \sin^4 t \cos^2 t) dt = 12a^2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (\sin^4 t - \sin^6 t) dt = \frac{3\pi a^2}{8}.$$

[2430] 
$$x' + y' = ax^2 y$$
.

解 设 y=tx,则曲线的参数方程为

$$\begin{cases} x = \frac{at}{1+t^4}, \\ y = \frac{at^2}{1+t^4}. \end{cases} (-\infty < t < +\infty)$$

利用对称性知,所求的面积为

$$S = -2 \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{at^2}{1+t^4} \frac{a(1-3t^4)}{(1+t^4)^2} dt = -2a^2 \left( \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{t^2}{(1+t^4)^3} dt - 3 \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{t^6}{(1+t^4)^3} dt \right).$$

因为

$$\int \frac{x^n dx}{(a+bx^4)^m} = \frac{x^{n-3}}{(n+1-4m)b(a+bx^4)^{m-1}} - \frac{(n-3)a}{b(n+1-4m)} \int \frac{x^{n-4}}{(a+bx^4)^m} dx^{n-4} dx^{n-4}$$

所以,

$$\int_0^{+\infty} \frac{t^4}{(1+t^4)^3} dt = -\frac{t^3}{5(1+t^4)^2} \bigg|_0^{+\infty} + \frac{3}{5} \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{t^2}{(1+t^4)^2} dt = \frac{3}{5} \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{t^2}{(1+t^4)^3} dt,$$

于是, 
$$S = \frac{8}{5}a^2 \int_{a}^{+\infty} \frac{t^2}{(1+t^4)^3} dt$$
. 又因

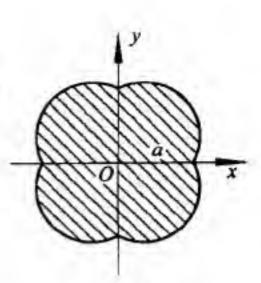


图 4.34

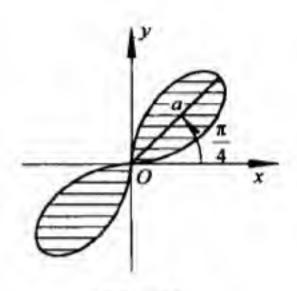


图 4.35

$$\int \frac{x^n dx}{(a+bx^4)^m} = \frac{x^{n+1}}{4a(m-1)(a+bx^4)^{m-1}} + \frac{4m-n-5}{4a(m-1)} \int \frac{x^n dx}{(a+bx^4)^{m-1}},$$

所以,

$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2}}{(1+t^{4})^{3}} dt = \frac{t^{3}}{8(1+t^{4})^{2}} \Big|_{0}^{+\infty} + \frac{5}{8} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2}}{(1+t^{4})^{2}} dt = \frac{5}{8} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2}}{(1+t^{4})^{2}} dt$$

$$= \frac{5}{8} \left[ \frac{t^{3}}{4(1+t^{4})} \Big|_{0}^{+\infty} + \frac{1}{4} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2} dt}{1+t^{4}} \right] = \frac{5}{32} \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2}}{1+t^{4}} dt.$$

于是,  $S = \frac{1}{4}a^2 \int_0^{+\infty} \frac{t^2}{1+t^4} dt$ . 利用

$$\int \frac{x^{2}}{a+bx^{4}} dx = \frac{1}{4b\sqrt[4]{\frac{a}{b}}\sqrt{2}} \left\{ \ln \frac{x^{2}-\sqrt[4]{\frac{a}{b}}\sqrt{2}x+\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}}{x^{2}+\sqrt[4]{\frac{a}{b}}\sqrt{2}x+\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}} + 2\arctan \frac{\sqrt[4]{\frac{a}{b}}\sqrt{2}x}{\sqrt[4]{\frac{a}{b}}-x^{2}} \right\}$$
 (ab>0),

即得

$$\int \frac{t^2}{1+t^4} dt = \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \left\{ \ln \frac{t^2 - \sqrt{2}t + 1}{t^2 + \sqrt{2}t + 1} + 2\arctan \frac{\sqrt{2}t}{1-t^2} \right\} + C.$$

考虑到上述式子右端的函数  $\arctan \frac{\sqrt{2}t}{1-t^2}$ 在 $(0,+\infty)$ 中的 t=1点不连续,并且

$$\lim_{t \to 1+0} \arctan \frac{\sqrt{2}t}{1-t^2} = -\frac{\pi}{2} \quad \cancel{B} \quad \lim_{t \to 1-0} \arctan \frac{\sqrt{2}t}{1-t^2} = \frac{\pi}{2} \,,$$

于是,

$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2}}{1+t^{4}} dt = \int_{0}^{1} \frac{t^{2}}{1+t^{4}} dt + \int_{1}^{+\infty} \frac{t^{2}}{1+t^{4}} dt$$

$$= \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \left\{ \ln \frac{t^{2} - \sqrt{2}t + 1}{t^{2} + \sqrt{2}t + 1} + 2 \arctan \frac{\sqrt{2}t}{1-t^{2}} \right\} \Big|_{0}^{1} + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}} \left\{ \ln \frac{t^{2} - \sqrt{2}t + 1}{t^{2} + \sqrt{2}t + 1} + 2 \arctan \frac{\sqrt{2}t}{1-t^{2}} \right\} \Big|_{1}^{+\infty}$$

$$= \frac{2}{4\sqrt{2}} \left( \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{\pi}{2} \right) = \frac{\sqrt{2}\pi}{4},$$

最后得所求的面积为

$$S = \frac{\sqrt{2}\pi}{16}a^2$$
.

- \*) 参阅"函数表与积分表"(H. M. 雷日克, H. C. 格拉德什坦)第 64 页"(2, 133)2".
- \*\*) 参阅同书第64页"(2.133)1".
- \* \* \* ) 参阅同书第 64 页"(2.132)3".

# § 6. 弧长的计算法

 $1^{\circ}$  直角坐标系中的弧长 一段光滑(连续可微)曲线 y=y(x) ( $a \le x \le b$ )的弧长等于

$$s = \int_a^b \sqrt{1 + y'^2(x)} \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

2°参数方程所给曲线的弧长 若曲线 C 由参数方程

$$x=x(t)$$
,  $y=y(t)$   $(t_0 \le t \le T)$ ,

给出,式中x(t), $y(t) \in C^{(1)}[t_0,T]$ ,则曲线C的弧长等于

$$s = \int_{t_0}^{T} \sqrt{x'^2(t) + y'^2(t)} dt.$$

3° 极坐标系中的弧长 若

$$r=r(\varphi)$$
  $(a \leqslant \varphi \leqslant \beta)$ ,

式中  $r(\varphi) \in C^{(1)}[\alpha,\beta]$ ,则相应曲线段的弧长等于

$$s = \int_{-\pi}^{\beta} \sqrt{r^2(\varphi) + r'^2(\varphi)} \, \mathrm{d}\varphi.$$

关于空间曲线的弧长可参阅第八章.

## 求下列曲线的弧长:

[2431] 
$$y=x^{\frac{3}{2}}$$
 (0 $\leq x \leq 4$ ).

解 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_0^4 \sqrt{1 + \frac{9}{4}x} \, dx = \frac{8}{27} (10 \sqrt{10} - 1).$$

[2432]  $y^2 = 2px \quad (0 \le x \le x_0).$ 

解 
$$y' = \frac{p}{y}$$
,  $\sqrt{1+y'^2} = \sqrt{1+\frac{p^2}{y^2}} = \sqrt{1+\frac{p}{2x}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \frac{\sqrt{p+2x}}{\sqrt{x}}$ , 所求的弧长为  $s = 2\int_0^{x_0} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \frac{\sqrt{p+2x}}{\sqrt{x}} dx = 2\sqrt{2}\int_0^{x_0} \sqrt{p+2x} d(\sqrt{x})$   $= 2\sqrt{2}\left\{\frac{1}{2}\sqrt{x(p+2x)} + \frac{p}{2\sqrt{2}}\ln\left(\sqrt{x} + \sqrt{x+\frac{p}{2}}\right)\right\}\Big|_0^{x_0}$   $= 2\sqrt{x_0(x_0+\frac{p}{2})} + p\ln\left(\frac{\sqrt{x_0} + \sqrt{x_0+\frac{p}{2}}}{\sqrt{\frac{p}{2}}}\right)$ .

【2433】  $y = a \operatorname{ch} \frac{x}{a}$  从点 A(0.a) 至点 B(b.h).

解 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_a^b \sqrt{1 + \sinh^2 \frac{x}{a}} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_a^b \, \cosh \frac{x}{a} \, \mathrm{d}x = a \sinh \frac{x}{a} \Big|_a^b = a \sinh \frac{b}{a} = \sqrt{h^2 - a^2}$$

\*) 由于 
$$h = a \cosh \frac{b}{a}$$
, 数  $\sinh \frac{b}{a} = \sqrt{\cosh^2 \frac{b}{a} - 1} = \frac{1}{a} \sqrt{h^2 - a^2}$ .

[2434] 
$$y=e^{x}$$
 (0 $\leq x \leq x_0$ ).

解 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_{0}^{s_{0}} \sqrt{1 + e^{2s}} \, ds = \left( \sqrt{1 + e^{2s}} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{\sqrt{1 + e^{2s}} - 1}{\sqrt{1 + e^{2s}} + 1} \right) \Big|_{0}^{s_{0}}$$

$$= \sqrt{1 + e^{2s_{0}}} - \sqrt{2} + \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{\sqrt{1 + e^{2s_{0}}} - 1}{\sqrt{1 + e^{2s_{0}}} - 1} - \frac{1}{2} \ln \frac{\sqrt{2} - 1}{\sqrt{2} + 1}$$

$$= x_{0} - \sqrt{2} + \sqrt{1 + e^{2s_{0}}} - \ln \frac{1 + \sqrt{1 + e^{2s_{0}}}}{1 + \sqrt{2}}.$$

[2435] 
$$x = \frac{1}{4}y^2 - \frac{1}{2}\ln y$$
 (1\leq y\leq e).

解 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_{1}^{c} \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{y}{2} - \frac{1}{2y}\right)^{2}} dy = \int_{1}^{c} \frac{1 + y^{2}}{2y} dy = \frac{e^{2} + 1}{4}.$$

[2436] 
$$y = a \ln \frac{a^2}{a^2 - r^2}$$
  $(0 \le x \le b \le a)$ .

解 
$$y' = \frac{2ax}{a^2 - x^2}$$
,  $\sqrt{1 + y'^2} = \frac{a^2 + x^2}{a^2 - x^2}$ . 所求的弧长为
$$s = \int_a^b \frac{a^2 + x^2}{a^2 - x^2} dx = a \ln \frac{a + b}{a - b} - b.$$

[2437] 
$$y = \ln \cos x \quad (0 \le x \le a < \frac{\pi}{2}).$$

解 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_0^a \sqrt{1 + \tan^2 x} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_0^a \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{\cos x} = \ln \tan \left( \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{a}{2} \right).$$

[2438] 
$$x = a \ln \frac{a + \sqrt{a^2 - y^2}}{y} - \sqrt{a^2 - y^2}$$
 (0< $b \le y \le a$ ).

解 
$$\frac{dx}{dy} = -\frac{\sqrt{a^2 - y^2}}{y}$$
,  $\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{dx}{dy}\right)^2} = \frac{a}{y}$ . 所求的弧长为  $s = \int_b^a \frac{a}{y} dy = a \ln \frac{a}{b}$ .

[2439] 
$$y^2 = \frac{x^3}{2a-x} \left(0 \le x \le \frac{5}{3}a\right)^{*}$$
.

解 如图 4.36 所示. 设 
$$y=tx$$
. 得 
$$\begin{cases} x = \frac{2at^2}{1+t^2}, \\ y = \frac{2at^3}{1+t^2}. \end{cases}$$

当  $0 \leqslant x \leqslant \frac{5}{3}a$  时, $0 \leqslant t \leqslant \sqrt{5}$  (一半弧长).

$$x'_{t} = \frac{4at}{(t^{2}+1)^{2}}, y'_{t} = \frac{2at^{4}+6at^{2}}{(t^{2}+1)^{2}}, \sqrt{x'_{t}^{2}+y'_{t}^{2}} = \frac{2at}{t^{2}+1}, \sqrt{t^{2}+4}$$

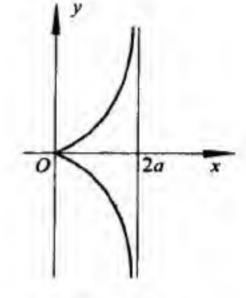


图 4.36

所求的弧长为

$$s = 2 \int_{0}^{\sqrt{5}} \frac{2at \sqrt{t^{2}+4}}{t^{2}+1} dt = 32a \int_{0}^{\arctan \frac{\sqrt{5}}{2}} \frac{\sin \theta d\theta}{\cos^{2} \theta (1+3\sin^{2} \theta)}$$

$$= \frac{32a}{3} \int_{1}^{\frac{2}{3}} \frac{dz}{z^{2} \left(z^{2} - \frac{4}{3}\right)}$$

$$= \frac{32a}{3} \left\{ \frac{3}{4} \cdot \frac{1}{z} + \frac{3\sqrt{3}}{16} \ln \frac{z - \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}}{z + \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}} \right\} \Big|_{1}^{\frac{2}{3}}$$

$$= 4a \left( 1 + 3\sqrt{3} \ln \frac{1+\sqrt{3}}{\sqrt{2}} \right).$$

- \*) 原題误为  $y^2 = \frac{x^2}{2a-x}$ ,现按原答案予以改正.
- \* \*) 设 t=2tan0.
- \* \* \* \*) 设z=cos0.

【2440】 
$$x^{\frac{2}{3}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}} = a^{\frac{2}{3}}$$
 (星形线).

解 
$$y' = -\sqrt[3]{\frac{y}{x}}$$
,  $\sqrt{1+y'^2} = \left(\frac{a}{x}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}$ . 所求的弧长为  $s = 4 \int_0^a \left(\frac{a}{x}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}} dx = 6a$ .

【2441】 
$$x = \frac{c^2}{a}\cos^3 t$$
,  $y = \frac{c^2}{b}\sin^3 t$ ,  $c^2 = a^2 - b^2$  (椭圆的新屈线).

解 
$$\sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'^2} = \frac{3c^2}{ab}$$
 sintcost  $\sqrt{b^2 \cos^2 t + a^2 \sin^2 t}$ . 所求的弧长为
$$s = 4 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{3c^2}{ab} \text{sintcost} \sqrt{b^2 \cos^2 t + a^2 \sin^2 t} \, dt = \frac{12c^2}{3ab(a^2 - b^2)} \left\{ b^2 + (a^2 - b^2) \sin^2 t \right\}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} = \frac{4(a^3 - b^3)}{ab}.$$

[2442]  $x = a\cos^{t}t, y = a\sin^{t}t.$ 

解 
$$\sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'^2} = 4a \sin t \cos t \sqrt{\cos^4 t + \sin^4 t}$$
. 所求的弧长为
$$s = \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} 4a \sin t \cos t \sqrt{\cos^4 t + \sin^4 t} \, dt = 2a \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{2 \left(\sin^2 t - \frac{1}{2}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{2}} \, d\left(\sin^2 t - \frac{1}{2}\right)$$

$$=2a\left[\frac{\sin^2 t - \frac{1}{2}}{2}\sqrt{\cos^4 t + \sin^4 t} + \frac{1}{4\sqrt{2}}\ln\left|\sin^2 t - \frac{1}{2} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(\cos^4 t + \sin^4 t)}\right|\right]\Big|_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$

$$= \left[1 + \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}\ln(1 + \sqrt{2})\right]a.$$

[2443]  $x=a(t-\sin t), y=a(1-\cos t) (0 \le t \le 2\pi).$ 

解 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{a^2 (1 - \cos t)^2 + a^2 \sin^2 t} \, dt = 2a \int_0^{2\pi} \sin \frac{t}{2} \, dt = 8a.$$

【2444】  $x=a(\cos t + t \sin t)$ ,  $y=a(\sin t - t \cos t)$  (0 $\leq t \leq 2\pi$ ) (圆的新伸线).

解 
$$x'_t = at cost$$
,  $y'_t = at sint$ ,  $\sqrt{x'_t^2 + y'_t^2} = at$ . 所求的弧长为  $s = \int_0^{2\pi} at dt = 2\pi^2 a$ .

[2445]  $x=a(sht-t), y=a(cht-1) (0 \le t \le T).$ 

解 
$$\sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'} = \sqrt{2} a \sqrt{\cosh^2 t - \cosh t}$$
. 所求的弧长为
$$s = \int_0^T \sqrt{2} a \sqrt{\cosh^2 t - \cosh t} \, dt = \sqrt{2} a \int_1^{\cosh T} \sqrt{\frac{\theta}{\theta + 1}} \, d\theta^{*, j} = 2\sqrt{2} a \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\arctan \sqrt{\cosh T}} \frac{\sin^2 z}{\cos^2 z} dz^{*, j}$$

$$= 2\sqrt{2} a \left\{ \frac{\sin z}{2\cos^2 z} - \frac{1}{2} \ln \tan \left( \frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{z}{2} \right) \right\} \Big|_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\arctan \sqrt{\cosh T}}$$

$$= \sqrt{2} a \left( \sqrt{\cosh T} \sqrt{1 + \cosh T} - \sqrt{2} \right) - \sqrt{2} a \left[ \ln \left( \sqrt{\cosh T} + \sqrt{1 + \cosh T} \right) - \ln \left( 1 + \sqrt{2} \right) \right]$$

$$= 2a \left( \cosh \frac{T}{2} \sqrt{\cosh T} - 1 \right) - \sqrt{2} a \ln \frac{\sqrt{2} \cosh \frac{T}{2} + \sqrt{\cosh T}}{\sqrt{2} + 1} \qquad .$$

\*) 设 = cht.

\* \* \*) 
$$\sqrt{1+\cosh T} = \sqrt{2} \operatorname{ch} \frac{T}{2}$$
.

【2446】 r=aφ (阿基米德螺线) (0≤φ≤2π).

解 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{a^2 \varphi^2 + a^2} \, d\varphi = a \left\{ \frac{\varphi}{2} \sqrt{\varphi^2 + 1} + \frac{1}{2} \ln(\varphi + \sqrt{\varphi^2 + 1}) \right\} \Big|_0^{2\pi}$$
$$= a \left\{ \pi \sqrt{1 + 4\pi^2} + \frac{1}{2} \ln(2\pi + \sqrt{1 + 4\pi^2}) \right\}.$$

【2447】  $r=ae^{mr}$  (m>0) 当 0<r<a.

解 0<r<a, -∞<φ<0. 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_{-\infty}^{0} \sqrt{a^2 e^{2m\varphi} + a^2 m^2 e^{2m\varphi}} \, d\varphi = a \sqrt{m^2 + 1} \int_{-\infty}^{0} e^{-\varphi} \, d\varphi = \frac{a \sqrt{1 + m^2}}{m}.$$

[2448]  $r=a(1+\cos\varphi)$ .

解 
$$\sqrt{r^2 + r'^2} = 2a\cos\frac{\varphi}{2}$$
. 所求的弧长为  $s = 2\int_0^\pi 2a\cos\frac{\varphi}{2}d\varphi = 8a$ .

[2449] 
$$r=\frac{p}{1+\cos\varphi} (|\varphi|\leqslant \frac{\pi}{2}).$$

解 
$$r' = \frac{p\sin\varphi}{(1+\cos\varphi)^2}$$
,  $\sqrt{r^2+r'^2} = \frac{2p\cos\frac{\varphi}{2}}{(1+\cos\varphi)^2}$ . 所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{2p\cos\frac{\varphi}{2}}{(1+\cos\varphi)^2} d\varphi = \frac{p}{2} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sec^3\frac{\varphi}{2} d\varphi = \frac{p}{2} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sec\frac{\varphi}{2} \left(1+\tan^2\frac{\varphi}{2}\right) d\varphi$$

$$= p \left\{ \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{d\varphi}{\cos\frac{\varphi}{2}} + 2 \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{\sec^2\frac{\varphi}{2} - 1} d\left(\sec\frac{\varphi}{2}\right) \right\}$$

$$= 2p \left\{ \ln\tan\left(\frac{\pi}{4} + \frac{\varphi}{4}\right) + \frac{\sec\frac{\varphi}{2}}{2} \sqrt{\sec^2\frac{\varphi}{2} - 1} - \frac{1}{2}\ln\left(\sec\frac{\varphi}{2} + \tan\frac{\varphi}{2}\right) \right\} \Big|_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}}$$

$$= p \left\{ \sqrt{2} + \ln(\sqrt{2} + 1) \right\}.$$

[2450]  $r = a \sin^3 \frac{\varphi}{3}$ .

解 
$$\sqrt{r^2 + r'^2} = a \sin^2 \frac{\varphi}{3}$$
 (0  $\leq \varphi \leq 3\pi$ ) (图 4.37). 所求的弧长为  $s = \int_0^{3\pi} a \sin^2 \frac{\varphi}{3} d\varphi = \frac{3\pi a}{2}$ .

我们甚至可以证明:

1° 弧AB为弧OABC的三分之一;

 $2^{\circ}$   $\widehat{OA}$  ,  $\widehat{AB}$  ,  $\widehat{BC}$  之间依次是等差的,其公差为  $\frac{3a}{8}\sqrt{3}$  .

不仅如此,我们还可以证明更一般的情况:

曲线: $r = a \sin^n \frac{\theta}{n} (n 为正整数) 之全长为$ 

$$s = \begin{cases} \frac{(2k-2)!!}{(2k-1)!!} 4ka, & n=2k, \\ \frac{(2k+1)!!}{(2k)!!} \pi a, & n=2k+1. \end{cases}$$

[2451]  $r = a \operatorname{th} \frac{\varphi}{2}$   $(0 \le \varphi \le 2\pi)$ .

$$\mathbf{f}\mathbf{f} \quad r' = \frac{a}{2} \cdot \frac{1}{\operatorname{ch}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2}}.$$

$$\begin{split} \sqrt{r^2 + r'^2} &= \frac{a}{2 \operatorname{ch}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2}} \sqrt{4 \operatorname{sh}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2} \operatorname{ch}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2} + 1} = \frac{a}{2 \operatorname{ch}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2}} \sqrt{\operatorname{sh}^2 \varphi + 1} \\ &= \frac{a \operatorname{ch} \varphi}{2 \operatorname{ch}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2}} = \frac{a \operatorname{ch} \varphi}{1 + \operatorname{ch} \varphi} = a \left( 1 - \frac{1}{1 + \operatorname{ch} \varphi} \right) = a \left( 1 - \frac{1}{2 \operatorname{ch}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2}} \right). \end{split}$$

所求的弧长为

$$s = \int_0^{2\pi} a \left[ 1 - \frac{1}{2 \operatorname{ch}^2 \frac{\varphi}{2}} \right] d\varphi = a \left( \varphi - \operatorname{th} \frac{\varphi}{2} \right) \Big|_0^{2\pi} = a (2\pi - \operatorname{th} \pi).$$

[2452] 
$$\varphi = \frac{1}{2} \left( r + \frac{1}{r} \right)$$
 (1 $\leq r \leq 3$ ).

解 
$$r^2 - 2r\varphi + 1 = 0$$
,两边对  $\varphi$  求导,得  $2rr' - 2\varphi r' - 2r = 0$  即  $r' = \frac{r}{r - \varphi}$ ,从而  $\sqrt{r^2 + r'^2} = \frac{r\varphi}{r - \varphi} = \frac{r^3 + r}{r^2 - 1}$ ,  $d\varphi = \frac{1}{2} \left( 1 - \frac{1}{r^2} \right) dr$ ,所求的弧长为 
$$s = \frac{1}{2} \int_{1}^{2} \frac{r^3 + r}{r^2 - 1} \frac{r^2 - 1}{r^2} dr = \frac{1}{2} \int_{1}^{3} \left( r + \frac{1}{r} \right) dr = 2 + \frac{1}{2} \ln 3.$$

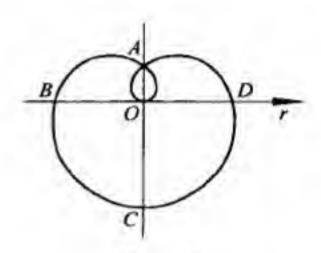


图 4.37

【2453】 证明:椭圆  $x=a\cos t$ ,  $y=b\sin t$  的弧长等于正弦曲线  $y=c\sin\frac{x}{b}$ 的一波之长,其中  $c=\sqrt{a^2-b^2}$ .

证 对于椭圆,其全长为

$$s_1 = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{a^2 \sin^2 t + b^2 \cos^2 t} \, dt = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{a^2 - c^2 \cos^2 t} \, dt = a \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{1 - \epsilon^2 \cos^2 t} \, dt = a \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{1 - \epsilon^2 \sin^2 t} \, dt.$$

对于正弦曲线,其一波(x由0到2πb)之长为

$$s_2 = \int_0^{2\pi b} \sqrt{1 + \frac{c^2}{b^2} \cos^2 \frac{x}{b}} \, \mathrm{d}x = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{b^2 + c^2 \cos^2 t} \, \mathrm{d}t = \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{a^2 - c^2 \sin^2 t} \, \mathrm{d}t = a \int_0^{2\pi} \sqrt{1 - e^2 \sin^2 t} \, \mathrm{d}t,$$

所以, $s_1 = s_2$ ,本题得证.

【2454】 抛物线 4ay=x2 沿 Ox 轴滚动,证明:抛物线的焦点的轨迹是悬链线,

解 如图 4.38 所示,设抛物线切 Ox 轴于点 A(s,0), O' 为抛物线的顶点, P' 为焦点,且 O'Y' 为对称轴,  $O'X'\bot O'Y'$ ,过 A 作  $AB\bot O'X'$ .

引入参数 O'N=t,则由抛物线的性质易知:  $P'N \perp Ox$ , O'B=2O'N=2t,从而有

$$AB = \frac{(2t)^{2}}{4a} = \frac{t^{2}}{a}, \qquad AN = t\sqrt{1 + \frac{t^{2}}{a^{2}}},$$

$$s = \int_{0}^{2t} \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{x}{2a}\right)^{2}} dx = t\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{t}{a}\right)^{2}} + a\ln\left[\frac{t}{a} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{t}{a}\right)^{2}}\right],$$

$$P'N = a\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{1}{a}\right)^2}.$$

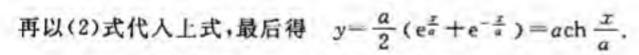
于是,焦点 P'的坐标 x,y 由参数 t 表出:

$$\begin{cases} x = s - AN = a \ln \left[ \frac{t}{a} + \sqrt{1 + \left( \frac{t}{a} \right)^2} \right], \\ y = P'N = a \sqrt{1 + \left( \frac{t}{a} \right)^2}. \end{cases}$$
 (1)

由(1)式得

$$e^{\frac{t}{a}} = \frac{t}{a} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{t}{a}\right)^2}, \quad e^{-\frac{t}{a}} = -\frac{t}{a} + \sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{t}{a}\right)^2}.$$

上面两式相加,得  $e^{\frac{t}{a}} + e^{-\frac{t}{a}} = 2\sqrt{1 + \left(\frac{t}{a}\right)^2}$ .



这说明抛物线的焦点的轨迹是悬链线.

【2455】 求曲线  $y=\pm\left(\frac{1}{3}-x\right)\sqrt{x}$ 的封闭部分与等周长圆周所分别围成的面积之比.

解 当 x=0 及  $x=\frac{1}{3}$  时, y=0. 此曲线所围图形的面积为

$$S_1 = 2 \int_0^{\frac{1}{3}} \left( \frac{1}{3} - x \right) \sqrt{x} \, dx = \frac{8}{135\sqrt{3}}.$$

此环线的周长为

$$s=2\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{3}}\sqrt{1+\left(\frac{1}{6\sqrt{x}}-\frac{3\sqrt{x}}{2}\right)^{2}}\,\mathrm{d}x=2\int_{0}^{\frac{1}{3}}\left(\frac{1}{6\sqrt{x}}+\frac{3\sqrt{x}}{2}\right)\mathrm{d}x=\frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}}.$$

按题设有 $\frac{4}{3\sqrt{3}} = 2\pi R$ ,所以, $R = \frac{2}{3\sqrt{3}\pi}$ . 圆面积  $S_2 = \pi R^2 = \frac{4}{27\pi}$ .

于是, 
$$\frac{S_1}{S_2} = \frac{2\pi}{5\sqrt{3}} \approx 0.73.$$

# § 7. 体积的计算法

若物体的体积 V 存在,且  $S=S(x)(a \le x \le b)$  为物体的横截面面 1° 由已知横截面计算物体的体积 积,此横截面经过点 x 且垂直于 Ox 轴,则  $V = \int_{a}^{b} S(x) dx$ .

2°旋转体的体积 曲边梯形

$$a \leq x \leq b$$
,  $0 \leq y \leq y(x)$ ,

绕 Ox 轴旋转所成旋转体的体积等于

$$V_x = \pi \int_a^b y^2(x) \, \mathrm{d}x.$$

在这里 y(x)为单值连续函数. 在更一般的情形下,图形

$$a \leq x \leq b$$
,  $y_1(x) \leq y \leq y_2(x)$ ,

绕Ox轴旋转所成的环状体的体积等于

$$V = \pi \int_{a}^{b} [y_{2}^{2}(x) - y_{1}^{2}(x)] dx.$$

这里 y1(x)和 y2(x)是非负的连续函数

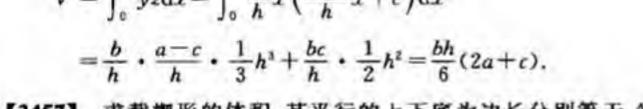
【2456】 求顶楼的体积,其底是边长等于 a 及 b 的矩形,其顶的 棱边等于c,而高等于h.

解 如图 4.39 所示的顶楼,取 x 轴向下,则有

$$\frac{y}{b} = \frac{x}{h}$$
 or  $y = \frac{b}{h} x, \frac{z-c}{a-c} = \frac{x}{h}$  or  $z = \frac{a-c}{h} x + c$ .

于是,所求顶楼的体积为

$$V = \int_0^h yz dz = \int_0^h \frac{b}{h} x \left( \frac{a-c}{h} x + c \right) dx$$
$$= \frac{b}{h} \cdot \frac{a-c}{h} \cdot \frac{1}{3} h^3 + \frac{bc}{h} \cdot \frac{1}{2} h^2 = \frac{bh}{6} (2a+c).$$



【2457】 求截楔形的体积,其平行的上下底为边长分别等于 A, B 和 a, b 的矩形, 而高等于 4.

解 如图 4,40 所示,
$$OO' = \frac{A}{2}$$
,  $QQ' = \frac{a}{2}$ ,  $OQ = h$ .

$$PP' = \frac{a}{2} + \frac{h - x}{h} \left( \frac{A - a}{2} \right).$$

$$LP' = \frac{b}{2} + \frac{h-x}{b} \left( \frac{B-b}{2} \right).$$

从而,面积

$$KLMN = ab + (A-a)(B-b)\left(1 - \frac{x}{h}\right)^2 + \left[a(B-b) + b(A-a)\right]\left(1 - \frac{x}{h}\right)$$
$$= f(x).$$

于是,所求截楔形的体积为  $V = \int_a^b f(x) dx = \frac{h}{6} [(2A+a)B+(2a+A)b].$ 

【2458】 求截锥体的体积,其上下底为半轴长分别等于 A,B 和 a,b 的椭圆,而高等于 h.

同 2457 题,任一平行于上下底且距离下底为 x 的截面为一椭圆,其半轴分别为

$$a' = a + \left(1 - \frac{x}{h}\right)(A - a)$$
  $\mathcal{R}$   $b' = b + \left(1 - \frac{x}{h}\right)(B - b)$ ,

从而,此截面的面积为

$$S(x) = \pi a'b' = \pi \left\{ ab + (A-a)(B-b) \left(1 - \frac{x}{h}\right)^2 + \left[a(B-b) + b(A-a)\right] \left(1 - \frac{x}{h}\right) \right\}.$$

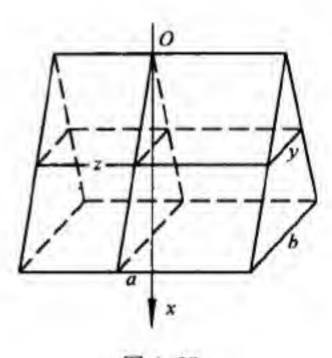


图 4.39

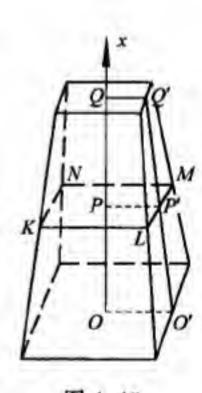


图 4.40

于是,所求的体积为

$$V = \int_0^h S(x) dx = \frac{\pi h}{6} [(2A+a)B + (A+2a)b].$$

【2459】 求旋转抛物体的体积,其底为 S,而高等于 H.

解 不失一般性,假设抛物线方程为  $y^2 = 2px$ ,

绕 Ox 轴旋转,如图 4.41 所示. 记 OA=H,OB=x,按假设有

$$S = \pi AC^2 = \pi(2pH) = 2\pi pH$$
,

距原点为土的截面面积为

$$S(x) = \pi y^2 = 2\pi px.$$

于是,所求的体积为  $V = \int_{0}^{H} S(x) dx = \pi p H^{2} = \frac{SH}{2}$ .

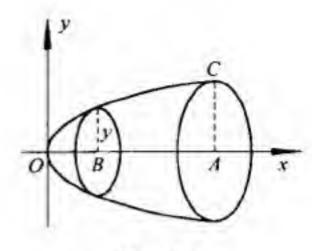


图 4.41

【2460】 设立体之垂直于 Ox 轴的横截面的面积 S=S(x) 依下面的二次式规律变化:

$$S(x) = Ax^2 + Bx + C \quad (a \le x \le b),$$

其中 A, B 及 C 为常数. 证明:此物体之体积等于

$$V = \frac{H}{6} \left[ S(a) + 4S\left(\frac{a+b}{2}\right) + S(b) \right].$$

其中 H=b-a (辛普森公式).

$$\begin{split} \mathbf{IE} \quad V &= \int_{a}^{b} (Ax^{2} + Bx + C) \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{A}{3} (b^{3} - a^{3}) + \frac{B}{2} (b^{2} - a^{2}) + C(b - a) \\ &= \frac{b - a}{6} [2A(b^{2} + ab + a^{2}) + 3B(a + b) + 6C] \\ &= \frac{H}{6} [(Aa^{2} + Ba + C) + (Ab^{2} + Bb + C) + A(a^{2} + 2ab + b^{2}) + 2B(a + b) + 4C] \\ &= \frac{H}{6} \Big[ S(a) + S(b) + 4S\Big(\frac{a + b}{2}\Big) \Big]. \end{split}$$

【2461】 物体是点 M(x,y,z)的集合,其中  $0 \le z \le 1$ ,而且当 z 为有理数时,  $0 \le x \le 1$ ,  $0 \le y \le 1$ ; 当 z 为无理数时,  $-1 \le x \le 0$ ,  $-1 \le y \le 0$ 。证明,此物体的体积不存在,尽管相应积分

$$\int_{0}^{1} S(z) dz = 1.$$

证 显然,对任何  $0 \le z \le 1$ ,不论 z 是有理数还是无理数,都有 S(z) = 1,从而,

$$\int_0^1 S(z) dz = \int_0^1 dz = 1.$$

下证此物体(V)的体积不存在. 显然,无完全含于(V)内的多面体(X)存在,从而,这种(X)的体积的上确界为零,即(V)的内体积V.  $=\sup\{X\}=0$ . 另一方面,(V)的外体积V'  $=\inf\{Y\}$ ,其中的下确界是对所有完全包含着(V)的多面体(Y)的体积 Y来取的. 由于  $0 \le z \le 1$  中的有理数和无理数都在  $0 \le z \le 1$  中是稠密的,故显然知,上述任何完全包含着(V)的多面体(Y)都必完全包含着点集(Y<sub>0</sub>)  $=\{(x,y,z)\mid 0 \le z \le 1; 0 \le x \le 1, 0 \le y \le 1, 以及 -1 \le x \le 0, -1 \le y \le 0\}$ . 而(Y<sub>0</sub>)又完全包含着(V),并且(Y<sub>0</sub>)的体积 Y<sub>0</sub> = 2. 由此可知V'  $=\inf\{Y\}=2$ . 于是,V.  $\neq$ V'. 故此物体(V)的体积不存在.

#### 求下列曲面所围成的体积:

[2462] 
$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$$
,  $z = \frac{c}{a}x$ ,  $z = 0$ .

解 如图 4.42 所示,用垂直 Oy 轴的平面截割,得一直角三角形 PQR. 设 OP=y,则高  $QR=\frac{c}{a}x$ ,从而,它的面积为

$$\frac{1}{2} \cdot \frac{c}{a} x^2 = \frac{ac}{2} \left( 1 - \frac{y^2}{b^2} \right).$$

于是,所求的体积为  $V=2\int_{a}^{b}\frac{ac}{2}\left(1-\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}}\right)dy=\frac{2}{3}abc$ .

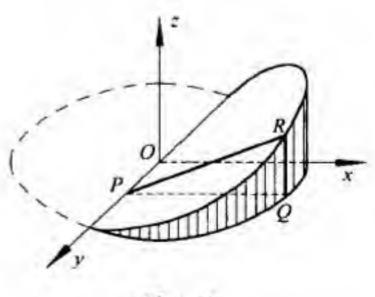


图 4.42

【2463】 
$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} + \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$$
 (椭球面).

提示 用垂直于 Ox轴的平面截椭球面,其截痕为一椭圆,易知其面积为

$$S(x) = \pi bc \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}\right), -a \leq x \leq a.$$

解 用垂直于 Ox 轴的平面截椭球面得截痕为一椭圆,它在 yOz 平面上的投影为

$$\frac{y^2}{b^2 \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}\right)} + \frac{z^2}{c^2 \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}\right)} = 1.$$

由此显见其半轴分别为

$$b \sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{a^2}} \quad B \quad c \sqrt{1-\frac{x^2}{a^2}}$$

从而,此椭圆的面积为

$$S(x) = \pi bc \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}\right), \quad -a \leqslant x \leqslant a.$$

于是,所求的椭球面的体积为  $V = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} S(x) dx = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \left(1 - \frac{x^2}{a^2}\right) \pi b c dx = \frac{4}{3} \pi a b c$ .

[2464] 
$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} - \frac{z^2}{c^2} = 1$$
,  $z = \pm c$ .

提示 方程表示的图形为单叶双曲面,用平面 z=h 截此曲面,其截痕为一椭圆,易知其面积为

$$S(h) = \pi ab \left(1 + \frac{h^2}{c^2}\right), \quad -c \leqslant h \leqslant c.$$

解 方程表示的图形为单叶双曲面,用平面 z=h 截得椭圆

$$\frac{x^{2}}{a^{2}\left(1+\frac{h^{2}}{c^{2}}\right)}+\frac{y^{2}}{b^{2}\left(1+\frac{h^{2}}{c^{2}}\right)}=1.$$

其面积为

$$S(x) = \pi ab \left(1 + \frac{h^2}{c^2}\right), -c \leqslant h \leqslant c.$$

于是,所求的体积为  $V = \pi ab \int_{-r}^{r} \left(1 + \frac{h^2}{c^2}\right) dh = \frac{8}{3} \pi abc$ .

[2465] 
$$x^2 + z^2 = a^2$$
,  $y^2 + z^2 = a^2$ .

提示 过点(0,0,z)垂直于Oz轴作一平面,在所给立体上截出一个正方形,其面积为 $S(z)=a^2-z^2$ , $0 \le z \le a$ ,它对应于八分之一的体积.

解 如图 4.43 所示,过点 M(0,0,z)垂直于 Oz 轴作一平面,在所给立体上截出一正方形,其边长为  $\sqrt{a^2-z^2}$ , 所以,其面积为

$$S(z) = a^2 - z^2 \cdot 0 \leqslant z \leqslant a.$$

于是,所求的体积为

$$V=8\int_0^a (a^2-z^2)dz=\frac{16}{3}a^3$$
.

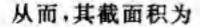
[2466] 
$$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = a^2$$
,  $x^2 + y^2 = ax$ .

解 如图 4.44 所示,过点 M(x,0,0)垂直于 Ox 轴作一平面, 在所给立体上截出一曲边梯形,其曲边由方程

$$z = \sqrt{(a^2 - x^2) - y^2}$$

给出(上半面),其变化范围为:

$$-\sqrt{ax-x^2} \le y \le \sqrt{ax-x^2}$$
 (如图中 ABCD).



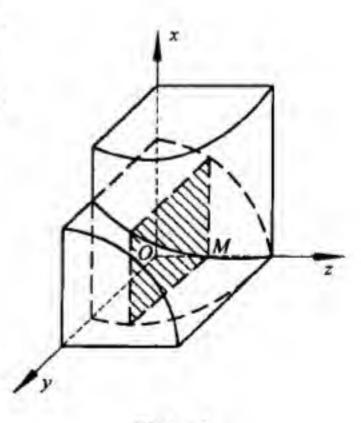


图 4.43

$$S(x) = 2 \int_0^{\sqrt{ax-x^2}} \sqrt{(a^2-x^2)-y^2} \, dy$$

$$= a^{\frac{3}{2}} x^{\frac{1}{2}} - a^{\frac{1}{2}} x^{\frac{3}{2}} + (a^2-x^2) \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x}{a+x}}.$$

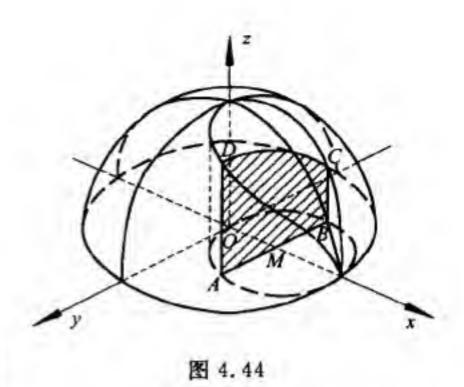
于是,所求的体积为

$$V = 2 \int_{0}^{a} S(x) dx$$

$$= 2 \int_{0}^{a} \left[ a^{\frac{3}{2}} x^{\frac{1}{2}} - a^{\frac{1}{2}} x^{\frac{3}{2}} + (a^{2} - x^{2}) \arcsin \sqrt{\frac{x}{a+x}} \right] dx$$

$$= 4 \left\{ \frac{1}{3} a^{3} - \frac{1}{5} a^{3} + \left[ \left( \frac{\pi a^{3}}{4} - \frac{1}{2} a^{3} \right) - \left( \frac{1}{12} \pi a^{3} - \frac{13}{90} a^{3} \right) \right] \right\}$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} a^{3} \left( \pi - \frac{4}{3} \right).$$



[2467]  $z^2 = b(a-x)$ ,  $x^2 + y^2 = ax$ .

解 先求体积的四分之一部分,截面积为

$$S(x) = \int_{0}^{\sqrt{ax-x^2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{b(a-x)}} dy = \sqrt{ax-x^2} \sqrt{b(a-x)}$$

从前, 
$$\frac{1}{4}V = \int_{0}^{a} S(x) dx = \int_{0}^{a} \sqrt{ax-x^2} \sqrt{b(a-x)} dx = \sqrt{b} \int_{0}^{a} \sqrt{x} (a-x) dx = \frac{4}{15}a^2 \sqrt{ab}$$
.

于是,所求的体积为  $V = \frac{16}{15}a^2 \sqrt{ab}$ .

[2468] 
$$\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{z^2} = 1$$
 (0

解 固定 z,则截面为一椭圆,其面积为 P(z)=πaz.

于是,所求的体积为  $V = \int_0^z P(z) dz = \pi a \int_0^z z dz = \frac{\pi a^3}{2}$ .

[2469]\*  $x+y+z^2=1$ , x=0, y=0, z=0.

解 固定 2,则截面为一直角三角形,其面积为

$$P(z) = \frac{1}{2}(1-z^2)^2$$
.

于是,所求的体积为  $V = \int_0^1 \frac{1}{2} (1-z^2)^2 dz = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^1 (1-2z^2+z^4) dz = \frac{4}{15}$ .

注意 由面  $x+y+z^2=1$  关于平面 z=0 对称,故它与三个平面 x=0, y=0, z=0 围成的图形有两个,一个位于 Oxy 平面之上,一个位于 Oxy 平面之上,一个位于 Oxy 平面之下,彼此是对称的(关于 Oxy 平面),从而,它们的体积相等. 我们以上求的是位于 Oxy 平面之上的那一个图形的体积.

[2470]  $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 + xy + yz + zx = a^2$ .

解 不妨设 a>0. 此为一有心椭球面. 固定 z, 得在平面 xOy 上的投影为

$$x^2+xy+y^2+zx+zy+(z^2-a^2)=0$$
,

此截面的面积为

$$S(z) = -\frac{\pi\Delta}{\left(1 - \frac{1}{4}\right)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = -\frac{8\pi\Delta}{3\sqrt{3}},$$

其中

$$\Delta = \begin{vmatrix} 1 & \frac{1}{2} & \frac{z}{2} \\ \frac{1}{2} & 1 & \frac{z}{2} \\ \frac{z}{2} & \frac{z}{2} & z^2 - a^2 \end{vmatrix} = \frac{2z^2 - 3a^2}{4},$$

$$S(z) = \frac{2(3a^2 - 2z^2)\pi}{3\sqrt{3}}.$$

z 的变化范围为适合下述不等式的集合:

$$2z^2-3a^2 \leqslant 0$$
,  $|z| \leqslant \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}a$ .

于是,所求的体积为  $V = \int_{-\sqrt{3}}^{\sqrt{3}} \frac{2(3a^2 - 2z^2)\pi}{3\sqrt{3}} dz = \frac{4\sqrt{2}\pi}{3}a^3$ .

\*) 此公式详见 T. M. 菲赫金哥尔茨著《微积分学教程》第二卷第一分册第 330 目 7.

【2471】 证明:将平面图形  $a \le x \le b$ ,  $0 \le y \le y(x)$ , 绕 Oy 轴旋转所成的旋转体的体积等于

$$V_{s}=2\pi\int_{a}^{b}xy(x)dx.$$

这里 y(x)为单值连续函数.

证  $\Delta V_y = \pi [(x + \Delta x)^2 - x^2] y(x) \approx 2\pi x y(x) \Delta x$ . 于是,所求的体积为

$$V_y = 2\pi \int_a^b xy(x) dx$$
.

### 求下列曲线段旋转所成旋转体的体积:

【2472】  $y=b\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{3}}(0 \le x \le a)$ 绕 Ox 轴(半立方拋物线).

所求的体积为

$$V_r = \pi b^2 \int_0^x \left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^{\frac{4}{3}} dx = \frac{3}{7} \pi a b^2.$$

【2473】  $y=2x-x^2$ , y=0, (1)绕 Ox 轴;(2)绕 Oy 轴.

解 令 y=0 得 x=0 或 x=2. 于是, 所求的体积为

(1) 
$$V_x = \pi \int_{a}^{2} (2x - x^2)^2 dx = \frac{16\pi}{15}$$
;

(2) 
$$V_y = 2\pi \int_0^x x(2x-x^2) dx = \frac{8\pi}{3}$$
.

【2474】  $y = \sin x$ , y = 0 (0  $\leqslant x \leqslant \pi$ ):(1) 绕 Ox 轴:(2) 绕 Oy 轴.

解 所求的体积为

(1) 
$$V_r = \pi \int_0^{\pi} \sin^2 x dx = \frac{\pi^2}{2}$$
;

(2) 
$$V_y = 2\pi \int_0^{\pi} x \sin x dx = 2\pi^2$$
.

【2475】  $y=b\left(\frac{x}{a}\right)^2$ ,  $y=b\left|\frac{x}{a}\right|$ :(1) 绕 Ox 轴;(2) 绕 Oy 轴.

解 交点为(a,b)及(-a,b),所求的体积为

(1) 
$$V_x = 2\pi \int_0^a \left( b^2 \frac{x^2}{a^2} - b^2 \frac{x^4}{a^4} \right) dx = \frac{4\pi}{15} ab^2$$
; (2)  $V_y = \pi \int_0^b \left( \frac{a^2 y}{b} - \frac{a^2 y^2}{b^2} \right) dy = \frac{\pi a^2 b}{6}$ .

(2) 
$$V_y = \pi \int_0^b \left( \frac{a^2 y}{b} - \frac{a^2 y^2}{b^2} \right) dy = \frac{\pi a^2 b}{6}$$

【2476】  $y=e^{-x}$ , y=0  $(0 \le x < +\infty)_1(1)$  绕 Ox 轴:(2) 绕 Oy 轴.

解 所求的体积为

(1) 
$$V_x = \pi \int_0^{+\infty} e^{-2x} dx = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
;

(2) 
$$V_y = \pi \int_0^1 (-\ln y)^2 dy = 2\pi$$
.

[2477]  $x^2 + (y-b)^2 = a^2 (0 < a \le b)$  \$\text{\$\text{\$\text{\$\geq 0}\$}} \text{\$\frac{1}{2}\$} \text{\$\frac{1}{2}\$}.

解  $y_1 = b + \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$ ,  $y_2 = b - \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$  ( $-a \le x \le a$ ). 所求的体积为

$$V_x = \pi \int_{-a}^{a} (y_1^2 - y_2^2) dx = 8b\pi \int_{0}^{a} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = 2\pi^2 a^2 b.$$

【2478】  $x^2 - xy + y^2 = a^2$  绕 Ox 轴.

原方程即  $y^2 - xy + x^2 - a^2 = 0$ .从而,

$$y = \frac{x \pm \sqrt{4a^2 - 3x^2}}{2}$$
,

函数的定义域为 $\left[-\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}a,\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}}a\right]$ . 与 Ox 轴的交点分别为x=-a 与 x=a. 于是,所求的体积为

$$V_{s} = 2 \left\{ \pi \int_{0}^{a} \frac{1}{4} (x + \sqrt{4a^{2} - 3x^{2}})^{2} dx + \pi \int_{a}^{\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} a} \left[ \frac{1}{4} (x + \sqrt{4a^{2} - 3x^{2}})^{2} - \frac{1}{4} (x - \sqrt{4a^{2} - 3x^{2}})^{2} \right] dx \right\}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} \int_{0}^{a} (4a^{2} - 2x^{2} + 2x \sqrt{4a^{2} - 3x^{2}}) dx + 2\pi \int_{a}^{\frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} a} x \sqrt{4a^{2} - 3x^{2}} dx$$

$$= \pi \left[ 2a^{3} - \frac{1}{3}a^{3} - \frac{1}{9} (4a^{2} - 3x^{2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \right]_{0}^{a} - \frac{2}{9} (4a^{2} - 3x^{2})^{\frac{3}{2}} \left[ \frac{2}{\sqrt{3}} a \right] = \frac{8}{3} \pi a^{3}.$$

【2479】  $y=e^{-x}\sqrt{\sin x}$  (0 $\leq x<+\infty$ ) 绕 Ox 轴.

解 函数定义域为 $[2n\pi,(2n+1)\pi],(n=0,1,2,\cdots)$ . 于是,所求的体积为

$$V_{x} = \pi \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \int_{2\pi\pi}^{(2n+1)n} e^{-2x} \sin x dx = \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} \frac{\pi}{5} e^{-2x} (-2\sin x - \cos x) \Big|_{2\pi\pi}^{(2n+1)n}$$
$$= \frac{\pi}{5} (e^{-2x} + 1) \sum_{n=0}^{\infty} e^{-4n\pi} = \frac{\pi}{5} \cdot \frac{e^{-2x} + 1}{1 - e^{-4\pi}} = \frac{\pi}{5(1 - e^{-2x})}.$$

[2480]  $x=a(t-\sin t), y=a(1-\cos t)$   $(0 \le t \le 2\pi), y=0$ 

(1) 绕 Ox 轴; (2) 绕 Oy 轴; (3) 绕直线 y=2a.

#### 解 所求的体积为

(1) 
$$V_x = \pi \int_0^{2\pi} a^3 (1 - \cos t)^3 dt = 5\pi^2 a^3$$
; (2)  $V_y = 2\pi \int_0^{2\pi} a^3 (t - \sin t) (1 - \cos t)^2 dt = 6\pi^3 a^3$ ;

(3) 作平移: y=y+2a, x=x 则曲线方程为,

$$\bar{x} = a(t - \sin t), \quad \bar{y} = -a(1 + \cos t),$$
  
 $\bar{y} = -2a.$ 

及

$$V_{z} = \pi \int_{0}^{2e} \left[ 4a^{2} - a^{2} (1 + \cos t)^{2} \right] a (1 - \cos t) dt = 7\pi^{2} a^{3},$$

[2481]  $x = a \sin^3 t$ ,  $y = b \cos^3 t$  (0  $\leq t \leq 2\pi$ ):

(1) 绕 Ox 轴; (2) 绕 Oy 轴.

#### 解 所求的体积为

于是,所求的体积为

(1) 
$$V_r = 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (b^2 \cos^6 t) (3a \sin^2 t \cos t) dt = 6\pi a b^2 \left( \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^2 t dt - \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^3 t dt \right) = 6\pi a b^2 \left( \frac{6!!}{7!!} - \frac{8!!}{9!!!} \right)^{-1}$$

$$= \frac{32}{105} \pi a b^2;$$

- (2) 利用对称性,只需将上述答案中a,b 对调即得 $V_y = \frac{32}{105}\pi a^2 b$ .
- \*) 利用 2282 題的结果.

#### 【2482】 证明:把平面图形

$$0 \le \alpha \le \varphi \le \beta \le \pi$$
,  $0 \le r \le r(\varphi)$  ( $\varphi \le r$  为极坐标)

绕极轴旋转所成旋转体的体积等于

$$V = \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_{a}^{\beta} r^{3}(\varphi) \sin\varphi \, \mathrm{d}\varphi.$$

证 证法1:

微小面积元 dS=rdgdr 绕极轴旋转所得微小环状体积元

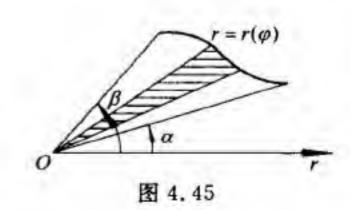
$$dV = 2\pi r \sin\varphi dS = 2\pi r^2 \sin\varphi d\varphi dr$$
.

于是,所求的体积为

$$V = 2\pi \int_{a}^{\beta} \sin\varphi d\varphi \int_{a}^{r(\varphi)} r^{2} dr = \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_{a}^{\beta} r^{3} (\varphi) \sin\varphi d\varphi.$$

证法 2:

应用直角坐标系下的古尔丹第二定理'来证明.对于微小面积元,它的质心可以看成在点 $\left(\frac{2}{3}r\cos\varphi,\frac{2}{3}r\sin\varphi\right)$ 处(图 4.45).



于是,面积元  $dS = \frac{1}{2}r^2d\varphi$ ,其所对应的绕极轴旋转所成旋转体的体积元为

$$dV = 2\pi \frac{2}{3} r \sin\varphi \frac{1}{2} r^2 d\varphi.$$

于是,所求的体积为  $V = \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_{r}^{p} r^{3}(\varphi) \sin\varphi d\varphi$ .

\*) 参看 2506 题.

求下列由极坐标或直角坐标给出的平面图形经旋转后所成旋转体的体积:

[2483]  $r = a(1 + \cos\varphi) \quad (0 \le \varphi \le 2\pi)$ :

(1) 绕极轴; (2) 绕直线  $r\cos \varphi = -\frac{a}{4}$ .

**M** (1) 
$$V = \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_0^x a^3 (1 + \cos\varphi)^3 \sin\varphi d\varphi = \frac{8\pi a^3}{3}$$
;

(2) 方法 1: 所求的旋转体的体积为

$$V = 2\pi \int_{0}^{\pi} r^{2} \left(\frac{2}{3} r \cos\varphi + \frac{a}{4}\right) d\varphi = \frac{4\pi a^{3}}{3} \int_{0}^{\pi} (1 + \cos\varphi)^{3} \cos\varphi d\varphi + \frac{\pi a^{3}}{2} \int_{0}^{\pi} (1 + \cos\varphi)^{2} d\varphi$$

$$= \left(4\pi a^{3} + \frac{\pi a^{3}}{2}\right) \int_{0}^{\pi} \cos^{2}\varphi d\varphi + \frac{4\pi a^{3}}{3} \int_{0}^{\pi} \cos^{4}\varphi d\varphi + \frac{\pi^{2} a^{3}}{2}$$

$$= \left(4\pi a^{3} + \frac{\pi a^{3}}{2}\right) \frac{\pi}{2} + \frac{4\pi a^{3}}{3} \cdot \frac{3 \cdot 1}{4 \cdot 2} \pi + \frac{\pi^{2} a^{3}}{2} = \frac{13}{4} \pi^{2} a^{3}.$$

注 (1) 在 V 的表达式中  $\frac{2}{3}$   $r\cos\varphi$  的系数  $\frac{2}{3}$  是把微小面积元集中在其质心( $\frac{2}{3}$  $r,\varphi$ )处得出的.

(2) 
$$\int_0^{\pi} \cos^{2k+1} \varphi d\varphi = 0$$
,  $\int_0^{\pi} \cos^{2k} \varphi d\varphi = \frac{(2k-1)(2k-3)\cdots 3\cdot 1}{2k(2k-2)\cdots 4\cdot 2}\pi$ .

方法 2:

心脏线  $r=a(1+\cos\varphi)$ 的面积为 $\frac{3\pi a^2}{2}$ ",而其质心为 $\varphi_0=0$ , $r_0=\frac{5}{6}a$ ",根据古尔丹第二定理可得所求的体积为

$$V = 2\pi \left(\frac{5a}{6} + \frac{a}{4}\right) \frac{3\pi a^2}{2} = \frac{13}{4}\pi^2 a^3$$
.

- \*) 利用 2419 题的结果.
- \*\*) 利用 2512 類的结果.

[2484] 
$$(x^2+y^2)^2=a^2(x^2-y^2)$$
:

- (1) 绕 Ox 轴; (2) 绕 Oy 轴; (3) 绕直线 y=x.
- 解 (1) 曲线的极坐标方程为  $r^2 = a^2(2\cos^2 \varphi 1)$ .

$$V_{x} = 2 \cdot \frac{2\pi}{3} \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \left[ a^{2} \left( 2\cos^{2} \varphi - 1 \right) \right]^{\frac{3}{2}} \sin\varphi d\varphi.$$

(2) 利用对称性知,所求的体积为

$$V_y = \frac{4\pi}{3} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} r^3 \cos\varphi d\varphi = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \sqrt{\cos^3 2\varphi} \cos\varphi d\varphi.$$

 $\diamondsuit$   $\sin \varphi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin x$ ,则  $\sqrt{\cos 2\varphi} = \cos x \cdot \cos \varphi d\varphi = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos x dx$ ,并且 x 的变化范围为 $(0, \frac{\pi}{2})$ . 于是,得

$$V = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \int_{a}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos^4 x \, dx = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \cdot \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cdot \frac{3 \cdot 1}{4 \cdot 2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi^2 a^3}{4\sqrt{2}}.$$

(3) 利用对称性知,所求的体积为

$$\begin{split} V = & \frac{4\pi}{3} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} r^3 \sin\left(\frac{\pi}{4} - \varphi\right) \mathrm{d}\varphi = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \sqrt{\cos^3 2\varphi} \left(\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos\varphi - \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \sin\varphi\right) \mathrm{d}\varphi \\ = & \frac{4\pi a^3}{3\sqrt{2}} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \sqrt{\cos^3 2\varphi} \cos\varphi \mathrm{d}\varphi. \end{split}$$

若用本题(2)的变换,即得

$$V = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3\sqrt{2}} 2 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}} \cos^4 x dx = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \cos^4 x dx = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \cdot \frac{3 \cdot 1}{4 \cdot 2} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2} = \frac{\pi^2 a^3}{4}.$$

【2485】 求图形  $a \le r \le a \sqrt{2\sin 2\varphi}$  绕极轴旋转而成的旋转体的体积.

解 r=a 与r=a  $\sqrt{2\sin 2\varphi}$ ,在第一象限部分的交点的极角分别为  $\alpha=\frac{\pi}{12}$  及  $\beta=\frac{5\pi}{12}$ . 利用对称性知,所求 的体积应为

$$V = \frac{4\pi}{3} \int_{\frac{\pi}{12}}^{\frac{5\pi}{12}} \left[ (a \sqrt{2\sin 2\varphi})^3 - a^3 \right] \sin\varphi d\varphi = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \int_{\frac{\pi}{12}}^{\frac{5\pi}{12}} \left( 4\sqrt{2} \sqrt{\sin 2\varphi} \sin^2\varphi \cos\varphi - \sin\varphi \right) d\varphi.$$

为求上述积分,令 
$$I_1 = \int \sqrt{\sin 2\varphi \sin^2 \varphi \cos \varphi d\varphi}, \quad I_2 = \int \sqrt{\sin 2\varphi \cos^2 \varphi \cos \varphi d\varphi}.$$

则有

$$I_{2} - I_{1} = \frac{1}{3} \cos\varphi(\sin 2\varphi)^{\frac{3}{2}} + \frac{2}{3} I_{1},$$

$$I_{2} - \frac{5}{2} I_{1} = \frac{1}{2} \cos\varphi(\sin 2\varphi)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$$
(1)

又

即

$$I_{z} + I_{1} = \int \sqrt{\sin 2\varphi} \cos\varphi d\varphi = \sqrt{2} \int \frac{\tan\varphi}{1 + \tan^{2}\varphi} \sqrt{\cot\varphi} d\varphi.$$

令 tanφ=t,就可将上述积分化成二项微分式的积分,积分之,得

$$I_{z} + I_{1} = \frac{1}{2} \sin\varphi \sqrt{\sin2\varphi} + \frac{1}{2} \ln(\sin\varphi + \cos\varphi - \sqrt{\sin2\varphi}) + \frac{1}{4} \left[\ln(\sin\varphi + \cos\varphi + \sqrt{\sin2\varphi}) + \arcsin(\sin\varphi - \cos\varphi)\right].$$

$$(2)$$

(2)-(1),得

$$I_{1} = \frac{3}{8} \left\{ \frac{1}{2} \sin\varphi \sqrt{\sin2\varphi} + \frac{1}{2} \ln(\sin\varphi + \cos\varphi - \sqrt{\sin2\varphi}) + \frac{1}{4} \left[ \ln(\sin\varphi + \cos\varphi + \sqrt{\sin2\varphi}) + \arcsin(\sin\varphi - \cos\varphi) \right] - \frac{1}{3} \cos\varphi(\sin2\varphi)^{\frac{3}{2}} \right\} + C.$$

从而,得

$$\int_{\frac{\pi}{12}}^{\frac{5\pi}{12}} \sqrt{\sin 2\varphi} \sin^2 \varphi \cos \varphi d\varphi = \frac{1}{8} + \frac{3}{64}\pi.$$

于是,所求的体积为

$$V = \frac{4\pi a^3}{3} \left[ 4\sqrt{2} \left( \frac{1}{8} + \frac{3\pi}{64} \right) + \cos\varphi \Big|_{\frac{\pi}{12}}^{\frac{5\pi}{12}} \right] = \frac{\pi^2 a^3}{2\sqrt{2}}.$$

# § 8. 旋转曲面表面积的计算法

平滑曲线 AB绕 Ox 轴旋转所成曲面的面积等于

$$P=2\pi\int_A^B y ds$$
.

式中 ds 为弧的微分.

## 求旋转下列曲线所成曲面的面积:

【2486】 
$$y = x \sqrt{\frac{x}{a}}$$
 (0 < x < a) 绕 Ox 轴.

解 
$$\sqrt{1+y'^2} = \sqrt{1+\frac{9x}{4a}}$$
. 于是,所求的表面积为

$$\begin{split} P_x &= 2\pi \int_a^a x \sqrt{\frac{x}{a}} \sqrt{1 + \frac{9x}{4a}} \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{3\pi}{a} \int_b^a x \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{4ax}{9}} \, \mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{3\pi}{a} \int_b^a \left( x + \frac{2a}{9} \right) \sqrt{\left( x + \frac{2a}{9} \right)^2 - \left( \frac{2a}{9} \right)^2} \, \mathrm{d}\left( x + \frac{2a}{9} \right) - \frac{3\pi}{a} \cdot \frac{2a}{9} \int_a^a \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{4ax}{9}} \, \mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{3\pi}{a} \cdot \frac{1}{3} \left( x^2 + \frac{4ax}{9} \right)^{\frac{3}{2}} \Big|_a^a - \frac{2\pi}{3} \left[ \frac{x + \frac{2a}{9}}{2} \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{4ax}{9}} - \frac{\frac{4a^2}{81}}{2} \ln\left( x + \frac{2a}{9} - \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{4ax}{9}} \right) \right] \Big|_a^a \\ &= \frac{13\sqrt{13}}{27} \pi a^2 - \frac{11\sqrt{13}}{81} \pi a^2 + \frac{4\pi a^2}{243} \ln \frac{11 + 3\sqrt{13}}{2} \\ &= \frac{4\pi a^2}{243} \left( 21\sqrt{13} + 2\ln \frac{3 + \sqrt{13}}{2} \right). \end{split}$$

【2487】  $y = a\cos\frac{\pi x}{2b}$  (|x| ≤ b) 绕 Ox 轴.

$$y' = -\frac{\pi a}{2b} \sin \frac{\pi x}{2b}, \quad \sqrt{1+y'^2} = \frac{1}{2b} \sqrt{4b^2 + \pi^2 a^2 \sin^2 \frac{\pi x}{2b}}.$$

于是,所求的表面积为

$$\begin{split} P_{x} &= 2\pi \int_{-b}^{b} y \sqrt{1 + y'^{2}} \, \mathrm{d}x = 2\pi \int_{-b}^{b} \frac{a}{2b} \cos \frac{\pi x}{2b} \sqrt{4b^{2} + \pi^{2} a^{2} \sin^{2} \frac{\pi x}{2b}} \, \mathrm{d}x \\ &= \frac{4}{\pi} \left[ \frac{1}{2} \pi a \sin \frac{\pi x}{2b} \sqrt{4b^{2} + \pi^{2} a^{2} \sin^{2} \frac{\pi x}{2b}} + \frac{4b^{2}}{2} \ln \left| \pi a \sin \frac{\pi x}{2b} + \sqrt{4b^{2} + \pi^{2} a^{2} \sin^{2} \frac{\pi x}{2b}} \right| \right] \right|_{0}^{b} \\ &= 2a \sqrt{\pi^{2} a^{2} + 4b^{2}} + \frac{8b^{2}}{\pi} \ln \frac{\pi a + \sqrt{4b^{2} + \pi^{2} a^{2}}}{2b}. \end{split}$$

【2488】  $y = \tan x$  (0  $\leq x \leq \frac{\pi}{4}$ ) 绕 Ox 轴.

解 
$$\sqrt{1+y'^2} = \sqrt{1+\sec^4 x} = \frac{\sqrt{\cos^4 x + 1}}{\cos^2 x}$$
. 于是,所求的表面积为 
$$P_x = 2\pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \tan x \, \frac{\sqrt{\cos^4 x + 1}}{\cos^2 x} \, \mathrm{d}x = \pi \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \sqrt{\cos^4 x + 1} \, \mathrm{d}\left(\frac{1}{\cos^2 x}\right)$$
$$= \pi \left[\frac{\sqrt{\cos^4 x + 1}}{\cos^2 x} - \ln(\cos^2 x + \sqrt{\cos^4 x + 1})\right]_0^{\frac{\pi}{4}} = \pi \left[\sqrt{5} - \sqrt{2} + \ln\frac{(\sqrt{2} + 1)(\sqrt{5} - 1)}{2}\right].$$

【2489】  $y^2 = 2px$  (0  $\leq x \leq x_0$ ):(1) 绕 Ox 轴; (2) 绕 Oy 轴.

解 (1) 
$$\sqrt{1+y_x'^2} = \frac{\sqrt{p+2x}}{\sqrt{2x}}$$
. 于是,所求的表面积为

$$P_{x} = 2\pi \int_{0}^{t_{0}} \sqrt{2px} \, \frac{\sqrt{p+2x}}{\sqrt{2x}} dx = \frac{2\pi}{3} [(2x_{0}+p) \sqrt{2px_{0}+p^{2}}-p^{2}].$$

(2) 
$$\sqrt{1+x_y'^2} = \frac{\sqrt{p^2+y^2}}{p}$$
. 于是,所求的表面积为  $P_y = 4\pi \int_{-\infty}^{\sqrt{2px_0}} x \sqrt{1+x_y'^2} \, dy$ 

$$= 4\pi \int_{0}^{\infty} \frac{x \sqrt{1 + x_{y}^{2}} dy}{2p} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{p^{2} + y^{2}}}{p} dy = \frac{2\pi}{p^{2}} \int_{0}^{\sqrt{2px_{0}}} y^{2} \sqrt{p^{2} + y^{2}} dy$$

$$= \frac{2\pi}{p^{2}} \left[ \frac{y(2y^{2} + p^{2})}{8} \sqrt{p^{2} + y^{2}} - \frac{p^{4}}{8} \ln(y + \sqrt{y^{2} + p^{2}}) \right] \Big|_{0}^{\sqrt{2px_{0}}}$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{4} \left[ (p + 4x_{0}) \sqrt{2x_{0}(p + 2x_{0})} - p^{2} \ln \frac{\sqrt{2x_{0}} + \sqrt{p + 2x_{0}}}{\sqrt{p}} \right].$$

【2490】  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$  (0<b≤a):(1) 绕 Ox 轴; (2) 绕 Oy 轴.

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{m} & \text{(1) } y^2 = b^2 - \frac{b^2}{a^2} x^2 \,, \qquad yy' = -\frac{b^2}{a^2} x \,, \\ y & \sqrt{1 + y'^2} = \sqrt{y^2 + (yy')^2} = \frac{b}{a} \sqrt{a^2 - \frac{a^2 - b^2}{a^2} x^2} = \frac{b}{a} \sqrt{a^2 - \epsilon^2 x^2} \,. \end{aligned}$$

于是,所求的表面积为

$$P_r = 2\pi \frac{b}{a} \int_{-a}^{a} \sqrt{a^2 - \epsilon^2 x^2} \, \mathrm{d}x = \frac{2\pi b}{a} \left( a \sqrt{a^2 - \epsilon^2 a^2} + \frac{a^2}{\epsilon} \arcsin\epsilon \right) = 2\pi b \left( b + \frac{a}{\epsilon} \arcsin\epsilon \right),$$

其中 $\epsilon = \frac{\sqrt{a^2 - b^2}}{a}$ 是椭圆的离心率.

(2) 将 x, y 轴对调,即将 x 轴作为短轴.于是,在所得出的  $y\sqrt{1+y'^2}$  中仅需将 a 与 b 的位置对调一下即可,即

$$y\sqrt{1+y'^2} = \frac{a}{b}\sqrt{b^2 + \frac{a^2 - b^2}{b^2}x^2} = \frac{a}{b}\sqrt{b^2 + \frac{c^2}{b^2}x^2}$$

于是,所求的表面积为

$$P_{v} = 2\pi \frac{a}{b} \int_{-b}^{b} \sqrt{b^{2} + \frac{c^{2}}{b^{2}}} x^{2} dx = 2\pi a \frac{1}{b} \left[ \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{b^{2} + \frac{c^{2}}{b^{2}}} x^{2} + \frac{b^{3}}{2c} \ln \left( \frac{c}{b} x + \sqrt{b^{2} + \frac{c^{2}}{b^{2}}} x^{2}} \right) \right]_{-b}^{b}$$

$$= 2\pi a \left[ \sqrt{b^{2} + c^{2}} + \frac{b^{2}}{2c} \ln \left( \frac{\sqrt{b^{2} + c^{2}} + c}{\sqrt{b^{2} + c^{2}} - c} \right) \right] = 2\pi a \left[ a + \frac{b^{2}}{2c} \ln \left( \frac{a + c}{a - c} \right) \right] = 2\pi a \left( a + \frac{b^{2}}{2a} \cdot \frac{1}{\epsilon} \ln \frac{1 + \epsilon}{1 - \epsilon} \right)$$

$$= 2\pi a \left\{ a + \frac{b^{2}}{a} \cdot \frac{1}{\epsilon} \ln \left[ \frac{a}{b} (1 + \epsilon) \right] \right\},$$

【2491】  $x^2 + (y-b)^2 = a^1$  (b≥a) 绕 Ox 轴.

解 此圆分成两单值支

$$y=b+\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$$
 By  $y=b-\sqrt{a^2-x^2}$ .

于是,所求的表面积为

$$P_{x} = 2\pi \int_{-a}^{a} (b + \sqrt{a^{2} - x^{2}}) \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^{2} - x^{2}}} dx + 2\pi \int_{-a}^{a} (b - \sqrt{a^{2} - x^{2}}) \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^{2} - x^{2}}} dx = 4\pi^{2} ab.$$

【2492】  $x^{\frac{2}{3}} + y^{\frac{2}{3}} = a^{\frac{2}{3}}$  绕 Ox 轴.

$$\mathbf{M} \quad \mathbf{y}' = -\sqrt[3]{\frac{\mathbf{y}}{x}} \,, \quad \sqrt{1 + \mathbf{y}'^2} = \frac{a^{\frac{1}{3}}}{x^{\frac{1}{3}}}.$$

于是,所求的表面积为

$$P_{x} = 2 \cdot 2\pi \int_{0}^{a} (a^{\frac{3}{2}} - x^{\frac{2}{3}})^{\frac{2}{3}} \frac{a^{\frac{1}{3}}}{x^{\frac{1}{3}}} dx = -\frac{12\pi a^{\frac{1}{3}}}{5} (a^{\frac{2}{3}} - x^{\frac{2}{3}})^{\frac{5}{2}} \bigg|_{0}^{a} = \frac{12\pi a^{2}}{5}.$$

【2493】 
$$y = ach \frac{x}{a}$$
 (|x| ≤ b):(1) 绕 Ox 轴; (2) 绕 Oy 轴.

**M** (1) 
$$\sqrt{1+y'^2} = \sqrt{\sinh^2 \frac{x}{a} + 1} = \cosh \frac{x}{a}$$
.

于是,所求的表面积为

$$P_x = 2\pi a \int_{-b}^{b} \cosh^2 \frac{x}{a} dx = 2\pi a \int_{0}^{b} \left(1 + \cosh \frac{2x}{a}\right) dx = \pi a \left(2b + a \sinh \frac{2b}{a}\right).$$

(2) 
$$P_y = 2\pi \int_a^b x \sqrt{1+y'^2} dx = 2\pi \int_0^b x \cosh \frac{x}{a} dx = 2\pi a \left(a + b \sinh \frac{b}{a} - a \cosh \frac{b}{a}\right)$$
.

[2494] 
$$\pm x = a \ln \frac{a + \sqrt{a^2 - y^2}}{y} - \sqrt{a^2 - y^2}$$
 \(\overline{x}\) Ox \(\overline{a}\).

$$x'_{y} = \mp \frac{a + \sqrt{a^{2} - y^{2}}}{y}, \quad \sqrt{1 + x'_{y}^{2}} = \frac{a}{y} \quad (0 \le y \le a).$$

于是,所求的表面积为

$$P_x = 2 \cdot 2\pi \int_0^a y \frac{a}{v} dy = 4\pi a^2$$
.

[2495]  $x=a(t-\sin t), y=a(1-\cos t) (0 \le t \le 2\pi)$ 

(1) 绕 Ox 轴; (2) 绕 Oy 轴; (3) 绕直线 y=2a.

解 先求 ds:

$$ds = \sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'^2} dt = 2a \sin \frac{t}{2} dt.$$

于是,所求的表面积为

(1) 
$$P_x = 2\pi \int_0^{2\pi} a(1-\cos t) 2a\sin \frac{t}{2} dt = 16\pi a^2 \int_0^{\pi} \sin^3 u du = \frac{64}{3}\pi a^2$$
.

(2) 
$$P_r = 2\pi \int_0^{2\pi} a(t-\sin t) 2a\sin \frac{t}{2} dt = 4\pi a^2 \int_0^{2\pi} (t-\sin t) \sin \frac{t}{2} dt = 16\pi^2 a^2$$
.

(3) 作平移 
$$x=\bar{x}$$
,  $y=\bar{y}+2a$  则  $\bar{y}=-a(1+\cos t)$ .

$$P_{t} = \left| 2\pi \int_{0}^{2\pi} \left[ -a(1+\cos t) 2a\sin \frac{t}{2} dt \right] \right|^{2\pi} = \frac{32}{3}\pi a^{2}.$$

\*) 在此取绝对值,是由于被积函数始终不为正之故.

【2496】 x=acos t, y=asin t 绕直线 y=x.

解 先求 ds:

$$ds = \sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'^2} dt = \begin{cases} 3a \sin t \cos t dt, & \frac{\pi}{4} \leq t \leq \frac{\pi}{2}, \\ -3a \sin t \cos t dt, & \frac{\pi}{2} \leq t \leq \frac{3\pi}{4}. \end{cases}$$

利用对称性,并作旋转,即得所求的表面积为

$$P = 2 \left[ 2\pi \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{y - x}{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'^2} \, dt + \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{3\pi}{4}} \frac{y - x}{\sqrt{2}} \sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'^2} \, dt \right]$$

$$= \frac{4\pi}{\sqrt{2}} \left[ \int_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} (a\sin^3 t - a\cos^3 t) \, 3a \sin t \cos t dt - \int_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{3\pi}{4}} (a\sin^3 t - a\cos^3 t) \, 3a \sin t \cos t dt \right]$$

$$= \frac{12\pi a^2}{\sqrt{2}} \left[ \left( \frac{1}{5} \sin^5 t + \frac{1}{5} \cos^5 t \right) \Big|_{\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} - \left( \frac{1}{5} \sin^5 t + \frac{1}{5} \cos^5 t \right) \Big|_{\frac{\pi}{2}}^{\frac{3\pi}{4}} \right]$$

$$= \frac{3}{5} \pi a^2 (4\sqrt{2} - 1).$$

【2497】  $r=a(1+\cos\varphi)$ ,绕极轴

解  $ds = \sqrt{r^2 + r_{\phi}^{'2}} d\varphi = 2a\cos\frac{\varphi}{2}d\varphi$ ,  $y = r\sin\varphi = a(1 + \cos\varphi)\sin\varphi = 4a\cos^3\frac{\varphi}{2}\sin\frac{\varphi}{2}$ . 于是,所求的表面积为

$$P = 2\pi \int_{0}^{\pi} 8a^{2} \cos^{4} \frac{\varphi}{2} \sin \frac{\varphi}{2} d\varphi = \frac{32}{5} \pi a^{2}$$
.

【2498】  $r^2 = a^2 \cos 2\varphi$ ; (1) 绕极轴; (2) 绕轴  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ; (3)绕轴  $\varphi = \frac{\pi}{4}$ .

解 (1) 
$$y=a \sqrt{\cos 2\varphi \sin \varphi}$$
,  $ds=\frac{a}{\sqrt{\cos 2\varphi}}d\varphi$ . 于是,所求的表面积为

$$P = 2 \cdot 2\pi \int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} a^{2} \sin\varphi d\varphi = 2\pi a^{2} (2 - \sqrt{2}).$$

(2) 
$$x=a \sqrt{\cos 2\varphi \cos \varphi} \left(-\frac{\pi}{4} \le \varphi \le \frac{\pi}{4}\right)$$
. 于是,所求的表面积为

$$P = 2\pi \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} a \sqrt{\cos 2\varphi} \cos \varphi \frac{a}{\sqrt{\cos 2\varphi}} d\varphi = 2\pi a^2 \sqrt{2}.$$

(3) 
$$x=a \sqrt{\cos 2\varphi} \cos \varphi$$
,  $y=a \sqrt{\cos 2\varphi} \sin \varphi$ ,  $ds=\frac{a}{\sqrt{\cos 2\varphi}} d\varphi$ .

注意到在 $-\frac{\pi}{4} \le \varphi \le \frac{\pi}{4}$ 内恒有 $x-y \ge 0$ ,于是,所求的表面积为

$$P = 2 \cdot 2\pi \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} \frac{x - y}{\sqrt{2}} \frac{a}{\sqrt{\cos 2\varphi}} d\varphi = \frac{4\pi a^2}{\sqrt{2}} \int_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} (\cos\varphi - \sin\varphi) d\varphi = \frac{4\pi a^2}{\sqrt{a}} (\sin\varphi + \cos\varphi) \Big|_{-\frac{\pi}{4}}^{\frac{\pi}{4}} = 4\pi a^2.$$

【2499】 由抛物线  $ay=a^2-x^2$  及 Ox 轴围成的图形绕 Ox 轴旋转而构成一旋转体, 求其表面积与等体积球的表面积之比.

解 首先求此旋转体的表面积.

$$\sqrt{1+y'^2} = \frac{2\sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}}}{a}$$

$$\begin{split} \text{ $\mathcal{M}$ iffi. } & P_x = 2 \cdot 2\pi \int_a^a \left( a - \frac{x^2}{a} \right) \frac{2\sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}}}{a} \mathrm{d}x = 8\pi \int_a^a \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}} \, \mathrm{d}x - \frac{8\pi}{a^2} \int_a^a x^2 \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}} \, \mathrm{d}x \\ & = 8\pi \bigg[ \frac{x}{2} \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}} + \frac{a^2}{8} \ln \bigg( x + \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}} \bigg) \bigg] \bigg|_a^a - \frac{8\pi}{a^2} \bigg[ \frac{x \left( 2x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4} \right)}{8} \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}} \\ & - \frac{a^4}{128} \ln \bigg( x + \sqrt{x^2 + \frac{a^2}{4}} \bigg) \bigg] \bigg|_a^a \\ & = \frac{\pi a^2}{8} \bigg[ 7\sqrt{5} + \frac{17}{2} \ln (2 + \sqrt{5}) \bigg] \, ; \end{split}$$

其次,求旋转体的体积.

$$V_x = \pi \int_{-a}^{a} \left( a - \frac{x^2}{a} \right)^2 dx = \frac{16\pi a^3}{15}$$
.

设与其等体积球的半径为 R,则  $\frac{4\pi R^3}{3} = \frac{16\pi a^3}{15}$ ,  $R = \sqrt[3]{\frac{4}{5}}a$ . 于是,此球的表面积为

$$P = 4\pi R^2 = 4\pi \sqrt[3]{\frac{16}{25}} a^2 = \frac{8\pi a^2}{5} \sqrt[3]{10}.$$

最后得到

$$\frac{P_x}{P} = \frac{\frac{\pi a^2}{8} \left[ 7\sqrt{5} + \frac{17}{2} \ln(2 + \sqrt{5}) \right]}{\frac{8\pi a^2}{5} \sqrt[3]{10}} = \frac{5\left[ 14\sqrt{5} + 17\ln(2 + \sqrt{5}) \right]}{128 \sqrt[3]{10}} \approx 1.013.$$

\*) 利用 1820 题的结果.

【2500】 由直线  $x=\frac{p}{2}$ 与抛物线  $y^2=2px$  围成的图形绕直线 y=p 旋转而构成一旋转体,求其体积和表面积.

解 所求的体积为

$$V_{y=p} = \int_{0}^{\frac{p}{2}} \pi (p + \sqrt{2px})^{2} dx - \int_{0}^{\frac{p}{2}} \pi (p - \sqrt{2px})^{2} dx = 4\pi p \int_{0}^{\frac{p}{2}} \sqrt{2px} dx = \frac{4}{3}\pi p^{3}.$$

旋转体的侧面积为

$$S_{\mathbf{m}} = \int_{u_0} 2\pi (p + \sqrt{2px}) \, \mathrm{d}s + \int_{u_0} 2\pi (p - \sqrt{2px}) \, \mathrm{d}s = 4\pi p \int_{u_0}^{r} \mathrm{d}s = 4\pi p \int_{0}^{r} \sqrt{1 + \frac{y^2}{p^2}} \, \mathrm{d}y$$

$$= 4\pi \int_{0}^{r} \sqrt{y^2 + p^2} \, \mathrm{d}y = 4\pi \left[ \frac{y}{2} \sqrt{y^2 + p^2} + \frac{p^2}{2} \ln(y + \sqrt{y^2 + p^2}) \right] \Big|_{0}^{r}$$

$$= 2\pi p^2 \left[ \sqrt{2} + \ln(1 + \sqrt{2}) \right], \qquad .$$

而底面积为

$$S_{\pm} = \pi(2p)^2 = 4\pi p^2$$
,

于是,所求的表面积为

$$P = S_{\text{H}} + S_{\text{R}} = 2\pi p^2 [(2+\sqrt{2}) + \ln(1+\sqrt{2})].$$

# § 9. 矩的计算法. 质心的坐标

 $1^\circ$  矩 若密度为  $\rho = \rho(y)$ 的质量 M 充满了  $O_{xy}$  平面上的某有界连续统  $\Omega$  (曲线, 平面的区域), 而  $\omega = \omega(y)$  为  $\Omega$  中纵坐标不超过 y 的部分的相应度量(弧长,面积),则数

$$M_{k} = \lim_{\max(\Delta y_{k}) \to 0} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \rho(y_{i}) y_{i}^{k} \Delta \omega(y_{i}) = \int_{\Omega} \rho y^{k} d\omega(y) \quad (k = 0, 1, 2, \dots)$$

称为质量 M 对于 Or 轴的 k 次矩.

作为特殊情形,当k=0时得质量 M,当k=1时得静矩,当k=2时得转动惯量.

类似地可定义出质量对于坐标平面的矩.

若 p=1,则相应的矩称为几何矩(线矩,面积矩,体积矩等).

2° 质心 均质平面图形 S 的质心的坐标(xo, yo)可由以下公式来定义:

$$x_0 = \frac{M_1^{(y)}}{S}, \quad y_0 = \frac{M_1^{(x)}}{S},$$

式中 M(x), M(x) 为图形 S 对于 Oy 轴和 Ox 轴的几何静矩.

【2501】 求半径为 a 的半圆弧对于过此弧两端点的直径的静矩和转动惯量.

解 取此直径所在的直线作为 Ox 轴, 圆心作为原点, 则圆的方程为  $x^2 + y^2 = a^2$ . 从而,

$$y = \sqrt{a^2 - x^2}$$
  $\Delta s = \sqrt{1 + y'^2} dx = \frac{a}{y} dx = \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx$ .

于是,所求的静矩和转动惯量\*分别为

$$M_1 = \int_{-a}^{a} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx = 2a^2,$$

$$M_2 = \int_{-a}^{a} (a^2 - x^2) \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} dx = 2a \int_{0}^{a} \sqrt{a^2 - x^2} dx = \frac{\pi a^3}{2}.$$

【2502】 求底为 b, 高为 b 的均质三角形平板对于其底边的静矩和转动惯量(p=1).

解 取坐标系如图 4.46 所示.

$$M_1^{(x)} = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^b y^2 dx = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^c y_1^2 dx + \frac{1}{2} \int_c^b y_2^2 dx.$$

<sup>\*</sup> 这里假定 ρ=1,今后有类似情况,不再说明.

由于

$$y_1 = y_1(x) = \frac{h}{c}x$$
,  $y_2 = y_2(x) = \frac{h}{c-b}(x-b)$ ,

于是,所求的静矩为

$$M_1^{(x)} = \frac{1}{2} \int_0^c \frac{h^2}{c^2} x^2 dx + \frac{1}{2} \int_c^b \frac{h^2}{(c-b)^2} (x-b)^2 dx = \frac{bh^2}{6}.$$

又由于

$$x_1 = x_1(y) = \frac{c}{h}y$$
,  $x_2 = x_2(y) = b + \frac{c - b}{h}y$ ,

于是,所求的转动惯量为

$$M_2^{(r)} = \int_0^h y^2 (x_2 - x_1) dy = \int_0^h y^2 (b - \frac{b}{h} y) dy = \frac{bh^3}{12}.$$

【2503】 求半轴长为a和b的均质椭圆形平板对其主轴的转动惯量( $\rho=1$ ).

解 不妨设椭圆的方程为  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} = 1$ . 则上、下半椭圆方程为

$$x_1 = -\frac{a}{b}\sqrt{b^2 - y^2}, \quad x_2 = \frac{a}{b}\sqrt{b^2 - y^2}.$$

于是,所求的转动惯量为

$$M_2^{(x)} = \int_{-b}^b y^2 (x_2 - x_1) dy = 2 \int_{-b}^b \frac{a}{b} y^2 \sqrt{b^2 - y^2} dy$$
$$= 4ab^3 \int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sin^2 \varphi \cos^2 \varphi d\varphi^{(1)} = \frac{\pi ab^3}{4}.$$

至于 M2, 由对称性知,只需在 M2, 的结果中将 a,b 对调即得. 所以,

$$M_2^{(y)} = \frac{\pi a^3 b}{4}.$$

\*) 设 y=bsing.

【2504】 求底半径为r和高为h的均质圆锥对其底平面的静矩和转动惯量( $\rho$ =1).

解 取坐标系如图 4.47 所示,则

$$M_1 = \int_0^h x P(x) dx,$$

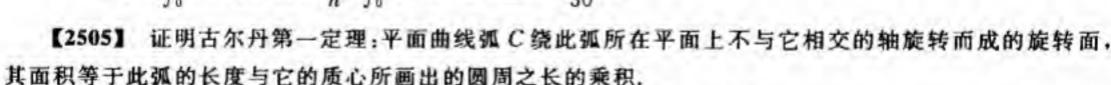
其中

$$P(x) = \pi y^2 = \pi \left[ \frac{r}{h} (h - x) \right]^2.$$

于是,所求的静矩和转动惯量分别为

$$M_1 = \frac{\pi r^2}{h^2} \int_0^h x(h-x)^2 dx = \frac{\pi r^2 h^2}{12};$$

$$M_2 = \int_0^h x^2 P(x) dx = \frac{\pi r^2}{h^2} \int_0^h x^2 (h-x)^2 dx = \frac{\pi r^2 h^3}{30}.$$



证 质心(ξ,η)具有这样的性质,即如把曲线的全部"质量"都集中到它上面,则此质量对于任何一个轴的静矩,都与曲线对此轴的静矩相同。即

$$\xi s = M_s = \int_0^s x ds$$
,  $\eta s = M_s = \int_0^s y ds$ .

式中 s 表示弧长. 于是

$$2\pi\eta s = 2\pi \int_0^s y ds$$
.

上式右端是弧 C 旋转而成的曲面面积,左端  $2\pi\eta$  表示弧 C 绕 Ox 轴旋转时其质心所画出的圆周之长,从而,定理得证。

【2506】 证明古尔丹第二定理:平面图形 S 绕此图形所在平面上不与它相交的轴旋转而成的旋转体, 其体积等于图形 S 的面积与此图形的质心所画出的圆周之长的乘积.

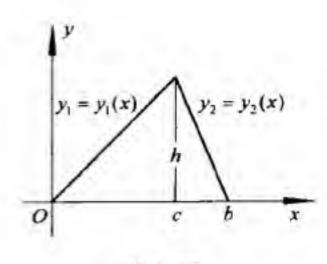
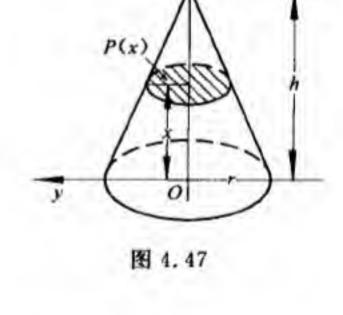


图 4.46



证 由于  $\eta S = M_x = \frac{1}{2} \int_a^b y^2 dx$ ,所以, $2\pi \eta S = \pi \int_a^b y^2 dx$ .

上式右端即为旋转体的体积,从而,定理得证.

【2507】 求圆弧  $x = a\cos\varphi$ ,  $y = a\sin\varphi$  ( $|\varphi| \le a \le \pi$ )的质心的坐标.

解 显见  $\eta=0$ , 圆弧长 s=2aa. 由于

$$M_{y} = \int_{0}^{s} x ds = \int_{-a}^{a} a^{2} \cos\varphi d\varphi = 2a^{2} \sin\alpha,$$
$$\xi = \frac{2a^{2} \sin\alpha}{2a\alpha} = \frac{a \sin\alpha}{a}.$$

所以,

于是,所求的质心为  $(\frac{a\sin\alpha}{\alpha},0)$ .

【2508】 求抛物线: $ax=y^2$ ,  $ay=x^2(a>0)$ 所围图形的质心的坐标.

提示 利用 2506 題及 2397 題的结果,并注意对称性.

解 利用古尔丹第二定理来解此题.首先,此面积为

$$S=\frac{a^2}{3}$$
,

体积为

$$V = \pi \int_0^a \left(ax - \frac{x^4}{a^2}\right) dx = \frac{3\pi a^3}{10}$$
.

于是, $2\pi\eta \frac{a^2}{3} = \frac{3\pi a^3}{10}$ , $\eta = \frac{9a}{20}$ . 利用对称性知  $\xi = \eta = \frac{9a}{20}$ .

于是,所求的质心为  $(\frac{9a}{20}, \frac{9a}{20})$ .

\*) 利用 2397 题的结果.

【2509】 求图形  $\frac{x^2}{a^2} + \frac{y^2}{b^2} \le 1$  (0 $\le x \le a$ , 0 $\le y \le b$ ) 的质心的坐标.

解 首先,我们已知第一象限椭圆的面积等于 $\frac{\kappa ab}{4}$ .

其次,我们再求椭圆绕 Ox 轴旋转所得的旋转体体积. 因为

$$y^2 = \frac{b^2}{a^2}(a^2 - x^2),$$

所以,

$$V = \pi \int_{-a}^{a} \frac{b^{2}}{a^{2}} (a^{2} - x^{2}) dx = \frac{4}{3} \pi a b^{2}.$$

按古尔丹第二定理,我们有  $2\pi\eta\frac{\pi ab}{4}=\frac{2}{3}\pi ab^2$ ,  $\eta=\frac{4b}{3\pi}$ . 在结果中间将 a 和 b 对调即得  $\xi=\frac{4a}{3\pi}$ .

于是,所求的质心为  $(\frac{4a}{3\pi}, \frac{4b}{3\pi})$ .

【2510】 求半径为 a 的均质半球的质心的坐标.

解 取圆心作为原点,则球的方程为  $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = a^2$ .

设质心为  $(\xi,\eta,\zeta)$ , 显见  $\xi=\eta=0$ . 而  $V_{\#\#}=\frac{2\pi a^3}{3}$ . 将圆  $y^2+z^2=a^2$ 绕 Oz 轴旋转,即得球,又

$$M_1^{(z)} = \int_{(V)} z dV = \pi \int_0^a z y^2 dz = \pi \int_0^a z (a^2 - z^2) dz = \frac{\pi a^4}{4}.$$

最后得到

$$\zeta = \frac{M_1^{(n)}}{V} = \frac{\frac{\pi a^4}{4}}{\frac{2\pi a^3}{2}} = \frac{3a}{8}.$$

于是,所求的质心为  $(0,0,\frac{3a}{8})$ .

【2511】 求对数螺线

上由点  $O(-\infty,0)$  到点  $P(\varphi,r)$  的弧 OP 的质心  $C(\varphi_0,r_0)$  的坐标. 当点 P 移动时,点 C 画出怎样的曲线?

解 质心的直角坐标为

$$\xi = \frac{\int_{(t)}^{t} x ds}{\int_{(t)}^{t} ds} = \frac{\int_{-\infty}^{\varphi} r \cos \varphi \sqrt{a^{2} (1 + m^{2})} e^{m\varphi} d\varphi}{\int_{-\infty}^{\varphi} \sqrt{a^{2} (1 + m^{2})} e^{m\varphi} d\varphi} = \frac{a \int_{-\infty}^{\varphi} e^{2m\varphi} \cos \varphi d\varphi}{\int_{-\infty}^{\varphi} e^{2m\varphi} d\varphi} = \frac{ma e^{m\varphi} (\sin \varphi + 2m \cos \varphi)}{4m^{2} + 1}.$$

$$\xi = \frac{\int_{(t)}^{\varphi} y ds}{\int_{-\infty}^{\varphi} ds} = \frac{ma e^{m\varphi} (2m \sin \varphi - \cos \varphi)}{4m^{2} + 1}.$$

同法可得

于是,质心的极坐标为

$$r_0 = \sqrt{\xi^2 + \eta^2} = \frac{ma}{4m^2 + 1}\sqrt{4m^2 + 1}e^{m\varphi} = \frac{mr}{\sqrt{4m^2 + 1}}, \quad \tan\varphi_0 = \frac{\eta}{\xi} = \frac{2m\tan\varphi - 1}{\tan\varphi + 2m} = \frac{\tan\varphi - \frac{1}{2m}}{1 + \frac{1}{2m}\tan\varphi},$$

即  $\varphi_0 = \varphi - \alpha$ ,其中  $\alpha = \arctan \frac{1}{2m}$ .

当点 P 移动时,点 C(φ, r, )画出的曲线为

$$r_0 = \frac{ma}{\sqrt{4m^2+1}} e^{mq} = \frac{ma}{\sqrt{4m^2+1}} e^{m(\varphi_0 + a)}$$
,

这也是一条对数螺线.

【2512】 求曲线  $r=a(1+\cos\varphi)$ 所围图形的质心的坐标。

解 计算时,将小扇形的重量集中在其质心( $\frac{2}{3}r\cos\varphi$ ,  $\frac{2}{3}r\sin\varphi$ )处.由对称性知  $\eta=0$ ,而

$$\xi = \frac{\int_{co}^{a} xy \, dx}{\int_{co}^{a} y \, dx} = \frac{\frac{2}{3} \int_{0}^{a} r \cos \varphi \, \frac{1}{2} r^{2} \, d\varphi}{\int_{0}^{a} \frac{1}{2} r^{2} \, d\varphi} = \frac{2}{3} \frac{\int_{0}^{a} a^{3} (1 + \cos \varphi)^{3} \cos \varphi \, d\varphi}{\int_{0}^{a} a^{2} (1 + \cos \varphi)^{2} \, d\varphi}$$
$$= \frac{2a}{3} \frac{\int_{0}^{a} (1 + 3\cos \varphi + 3\cos^{2} \varphi + \cos^{3} \varphi) \cos \varphi \, d\varphi}{\int_{0}^{a} (1 + 2\cos \varphi + \cos^{2} \varphi) \, d\varphi} = \frac{5a}{6}.$$

于是,质心的极坐标为  $\varphi_0=0$ ,  $r_0=\frac{5a}{6}$ .

【2513】 求摆线  $x=a(t-\sin t)$ ,  $y=a(1-\cos t)$   $(0 \le t \le 2\pi)$  的第一拱与 Ox 轴所围图形的质心的坐标.

解 由旋转性知  $\xi=\pi a$ . 由于面积  $S=3\pi a^{2}$  及图形 S 绕 Ox 轴旋转而成的曲面包围的体积

$$V_{-} = 5\pi^{2}a^{3\cdots}$$

利用古尔丹第二定理\*\*\*,即得质心(ξ.η)适合下列关系式

$$2\pi\eta S = V$$
,  $\pi = \frac{V_x}{2\pi S} = \frac{5\pi^2 a^3}{2\pi \cdot 3\pi a^2} = \frac{5a}{6}$ .

于是,所求的质心为  $(\pi a, \frac{5a}{6})$ .

- \*) 利用 2413 题的结果.
- \*\*) 利用 2480 題(1)的结果.
- \* \* \* ) 参看 2506 题.

【2514】 求图形  $0 \le x \le a$ ;  $y^2 \le 2px$  绕 Ox 轴旋转所成旋转体的质心的坐标,

解 由对称性知 7=0.又

$$\xi = \frac{\int_0^a x \pi y^2 dx}{\int_0^a \pi y^2 dx} = \frac{\int_0^a 2 p x^2 dx}{\int_0^a 2 p x dx} = \frac{2}{3} a.$$

于是,所求的质心为  $(\frac{2}{3}a,0)$ .

【2515】 求半球  $x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = a^2 (z \ge 0)$  的质心的坐标.

解 由对称性知 ξ=η=0.

$$\zeta = \frac{\int_{0}^{a} z 2\pi x \sqrt{1 + x'^{\frac{2}{2}}} dz}{\int_{0}^{a} 2\pi x \sqrt{1 + x'^{\frac{2}{2}}} dz} = \frac{\int_{0}^{a} 2\pi z \sqrt{a^{2} - z^{2}} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^{2} - z^{2}}} dz}{\int_{0}^{a} 2\pi \sqrt{a^{2} - z^{2}} \frac{a}{\sqrt{a^{2} - z^{2}}} dz} = \frac{2\pi a \int_{0}^{a} z dz}{2\pi a \int_{0}^{a} dz} = \frac{2\pi a \frac{1}{2} a^{2}}{2\pi a^{2}} = \frac{a}{2}.$$

于是,所求的质心为  $(0,0,\frac{a}{2})$ .

\*) 在此是将  $x^2+z^2=a^2$  绕  $O_2$  轴旋转而得半球面.

# § 10. 力学和物理学中的问题

组成适当的积分和井求出其极限,以便求解下列问题:

【2516】 杆的长度 l=10m,若该杆的线密度按规律 $\delta=6+0.3x$  kg/m而变,其中 x 为到杆的一个端点的距离,求杆的质量.

解 将杆 n 等分,每份的长  $\Delta x = \frac{10}{n}$ ,把每小段近似地看成是均质的,并以右端点的密度作为小段的密度。这样,便得到杆的质量 M 的近似值,即  $M \approx \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left(6+0.3\frac{10}{n}i\right)\frac{10}{n}$ ,显然,n 愈大愈近似.

于是,杆的质量为

$$M = \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( 6 + 0.3 \frac{10}{n} i \right) \frac{10}{n} = \lim_{n \to \infty} \left[ 60 + \frac{15(n+1)}{n} \right] = 75 \text{kg}.$$

【2517】 把质量为 m 的物体从地球(其半径为 R)表面抬升到高度为 h 的地方,需要对它作多大的功? 若物体远离至无穷远处,则功等于多少?

解 由牛顿万有引力定律

$$f=k\frac{mM}{r^2}$$
,

其中M为地球的质量,r为物体离开地球中心的距离,k为比例常数、将h分成 n等份,在每份上把引力近似地看作是不变的,在第i份上取

$$r_i = \sqrt{\left[\frac{h}{n}(i-1) + R\right] \left[\frac{h}{n}i + R\right]},$$

则力

$$f_i = k \frac{mM}{\left[\frac{h}{n}(i-1) + R\right] \left[\frac{h}{n}i + R\right]}$$

于是,所要作的功为

$$W = \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( k \frac{mM}{\left[\frac{h}{n}(i-1) + R\right] \left[\frac{hi}{n} + R\right]} \cdot \frac{h}{n} \right) = \lim_{n \to \infty} kmMn \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[ \frac{1}{h(i-1) + nR} - \frac{1}{hi + nR} \right]$$
$$= \lim_{n \to \infty} kmMn \left[ \frac{1}{nR} - \frac{1}{n(R+h)} \right] = \frac{kmMh}{(R+h)R}.$$

其中 g 为重力加速度, $k = \frac{gR^2}{M}$  为引力常数. 若物体远离至无穷远处,则功为

$$A_{\infty} = \lim_{h \to \infty} W = \lim_{h \to \infty} \frac{kmMh}{(R+h)R} = mgR.$$

【2518】 若 10N 的力能使弹簧伸长 1cm,现在要使这弹簧伸长 10cm,问需要作多少功?

提示 利用胡克定律

解 由胡克定律知,弹性恢复力 F 与伸长量 x 成正比,即 F=kx. 由条件知: k=10. 因而, F=10x.

现将 10cm n 等分,每份上恢复力的大小近似地看作是不变的,并取右端点来作和,即得功 W 的近似值为

$$\mathbf{W} \approx \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{10}{n} i \frac{10^2}{n}.$$

显然,n愈大愈近似.于是,所要求的功为

$$W = \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{10^{i}}{n^{i}} \frac{10^{2}}{n} = \lim_{n \to \infty} 500 \frac{n+1}{n} = 500(N \cdot cm) = 5(N \cdot m) = 5J,$$

【2519】 直径 20cm,长 80cm 的圆柱形汽缸充满压强为 100N/cm² 的蒸汽,假定蒸气的温度保持不变,要使其体积减小一半,需要作多少功?

解 由玻意耳—马略特定律有 pv=C, 其中 p 表示气体的压强, v 表示体积, C 为常量. 由条件知, 常量  $C=10 \cdot \pi \cdot 100 \cdot 80 = 8000\pi (N \cdot m)$ .

设初始时气体体积为 $v_0$ ,将区间 $\left[\frac{v_0}{2},v_0\right]$ 分成n个小区间,分点依次为

$$\frac{v_0}{2}$$
,  $\frac{v_0}{2}q$ ,  $\frac{v_0}{2}q^2$ , ...,  $\frac{v_0}{2}q'$ , ...,  $\frac{v_0}{2}q'' = v_0$ ,

其中  $q = \sqrt[3]{\frac{v_0}{2}} = \sqrt[3]{2}$ . 由于气体体积从  $\frac{v_0}{2}q^{i+1}$  减小至  $\frac{v_0}{2}q^i$  需要花费功的近似值为

$$C\left(\frac{v_0}{2}q^i\right)^{-1}\left(\frac{v_0}{2}q^{i+1}-\frac{v_0}{2}q^i\right)$$
.

于是,所要求的功为

$$W = \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=0}^{n} C\left(\frac{v_0}{2}q^i\right)^{-1} \left(\frac{v_0}{2}q^{i+1} - \frac{v_0}{2}q^i\right) = \lim_{n \to \infty} C_n(\sqrt[n]{2} - 1) = C\ln 2^{-1} = 8000\pi \ln 2 \approx 17420 \text{ J}.$$

\*) 利用 541 题的结果.

【2520】 求水对于垂直壁上的压力,这壁的形状为半圆形,半径为 a 且其直径位于水的表面上.

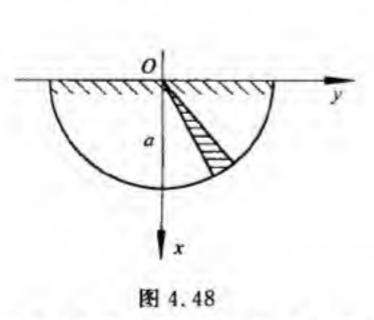
解 为求出水对半圆形的压力,只要计算出作用于四分之一圆上的压力,然后再把它两倍起来,现将四分之一圆等分成 n 个圆心角为 Δθ 的小扇形(图 4.48).作用于该小扇形上的压力的近似值为

$$\frac{1}{2}a^2\Delta\theta \frac{2}{3}a\sin\theta_i$$
.

其中  $\Delta\theta = \frac{\pi}{2n}$ ,  $\theta_i = \frac{i\pi}{2n}$ . 于是,作用于半圆上的压力为

$$P = 2 \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \frac{1}{2} a^{2} \frac{2}{3} a \sin \frac{i\pi}{2n} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2n} \right) = \frac{2a^{3}}{3} \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left( \sin \frac{i\pi}{2n} \cdot \frac{\pi}{2n} \right) = \frac{2a^{3}}{3} \cdot \frac{\pi}{3}.$$

\*) 利用 2187 题的结果.



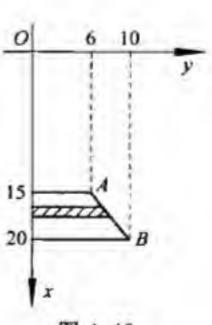


图 4.49

【2521】 求水对于垂直壁上的压力,这壁的形状为梯形,其下底 a=10m,上底b=6m,高 h=5m,下底沉没于水面下的距离为 c=20m.

解 取坐标系如图 4.49 所示. AB 所满足的方程为

$$y = \frac{4}{5}x - 6$$
.

将区间[15,20]n 等分,每份长  $\Delta x = \frac{5}{n}$ . 对应于  $\Delta x$  的小条上所受的压力的近似值为

$$\left[\frac{4}{5}\left(15+\frac{5i}{n}\right)-6\right]\left(15+\frac{5i}{n}\right)\frac{5}{n}.$$

于是,所要求的压力为

$$P = \lim_{n \to \infty} \sum_{i=1}^{n} \left[ \frac{4}{5} \left( 15 + \frac{5i}{n} \right) - 6 \right] \left( 15 + \frac{5i}{n} \right) \frac{5}{n} = 708 \frac{1}{3} (T)^{-1}$$

\*) 仿照 2185 題和 2518 題的作法.

### 写出微分方程并解下列问题:

【2522】 一质点运动的速度按规律:

变化, 向在闭间隔[0, T]内此质点经过怎样的路程?

解 设路程为 s,则由导数的力学意义知

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}s}{\mathrm{d}t} = v = v_0 + at,$$

即dt时间内经历的路程为

$$ds = (v_0 + at) dt$$

于是,所经过的路程为

$$s = \int_0^T (v_0 + at) dt = v_0 T + \frac{1}{2} a T^2.$$

【2523】 半径为 R 而密度为 8 的均质球体以角速度 ω 绕其直径旋转. 求此球的动能.

解 已知半径为 R 质量为 M 的盘绕垂直盘心的轴的转动惯量为  $\frac{1}{2}MR^2$ . 不妨设球面方程为

$$x^2 + y^2 + z^2 = R^2$$
,

则考察以 dz 为厚度的垂直于z 轴的圆盘,其转动惯量为

$$\mathrm{d}J_{z} = \frac{1}{2}\pi(R^{2} - z^{2})\delta(R^{2} - z^{2})\mathrm{d}z = \frac{1}{2}\pi\delta(R^{2} - z^{2})^{2}\mathrm{d}z.$$

从而,球体的转动惯量为

$$J_{e} = \int_{-R}^{R} \frac{1}{2} \pi \delta (R^{2} - z^{2})^{2} dz = \frac{8}{15} \pi \delta R^{5}.$$

$$E = \frac{1}{2} J \omega^{2} = \frac{4}{15} \pi \delta \omega^{2} R^{5}.$$

于是,球的动能为

注 原题误为球壳,现根据答案予以改正.

【2524】 线密度 μο 为常数的无穷直线以怎样的力吸引距此直线距离为 a 质量为 m 的质点?

解 取坐标系如图 4.50 所示, |AO|=a. 设引力在坐标轴上的投影为 F, 和 F 、由于

$$dF_y = k \frac{m\mu_0 dx}{a^2 + x^2} \cos \varphi = -\frac{km\mu_0 a}{(a^2 + x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx$$

干县。

$$F_{y} = -2km\mu_{0}a \int_{0}^{+\infty} \frac{dx}{(a^{2} + x^{2})^{\frac{1}{2}}}$$

$$= -2km\mu_{0}a \frac{x}{a^{2}\sqrt{a^{2} + x^{2}}} \Big|_{0}^{+\infty} = -\frac{2km\mu_{0}}{a}.$$

由对称性知,F,=0.事实上,我们有

$$F_{x} = \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{k m \mu_{0} \sin \varphi}{a^{2} + x^{2}} dx = k m \mu_{0} \int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \frac{x}{(a^{2} + x^{2})^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = 0.$$

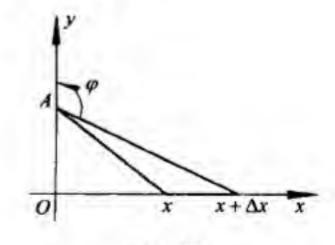


图 4.50

其中 k 为引力常数. 由上述分析知,引力指向 y 轴的负向.

【2525】 计算半径为 a 且面密度  $\delta$ 。为常数的圆形薄板以怎样的力吸引质量为 m 的质点 P,此质点位于通过薄板中心 Q 且垂直于薄板平面的直线上,距离 PQ 等于 b.

解 取坐标系如图 4.51 所示. 显然,引力指向 y 轴的正向. 对于以 x 为半径的圆环,其质量为 dm=

 $\delta_0 2\pi x dx$ ,对质点 P的引力为

$$\mathrm{d}F_{y} = 2km\delta_{0}\pi \frac{\cos\theta}{b^{2}+x^{2}}\mathrm{d}x = 2km\delta_{0}\pi \frac{bx}{(b^{2}+x^{2})^{\frac{3}{2}}}\mathrm{d}x.$$

于是,所要求的引力为

$$F_y = 2km\delta_0 \pi \int_0^a \frac{bx}{(b^2 + x^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} dx = 2km\delta_0 \pi \left(1 - \frac{b}{\sqrt{a^2 + b^2}}\right).$$

【2526】 根据托里拆利定律,液体通过小孔从容器中流出的速度等于

$$v=c\sqrt{2gh}$$
.

式中 g 为重力加速度, h 为液体表面在小孔以上之高度, c=0.6 为实验系数.

直径为 D=1m 及高为 H=2m 的直立圆柱形大桶,其底部有一个直径为 d=1cm的圆孔,何此桶充满液体后经过多长时间,方可完全排空?

解 取坐标系如图 4.52 所示. 对于 dt 时间, 从圆孔流出的液体体积

$$dV = 0.15\pi \sqrt{2gx} dt,$$

而桶內液体体积的减少量为 $dV = -\pi(50)^2 dx$ ,其中 x 随时间 t 的增大而减小。 流出的量应等于桶内减少的量,于是,

$$-0.15\pi \sqrt{2gx} dt = \pi (50)^{2} dx.$$

$$\int_{0}^{t} dt = -\int_{200}^{x} \frac{2500}{0.15} \frac{dx}{\sqrt{2gx}},$$

$$t = -33333 \frac{1}{\sqrt{2g}} (\sqrt{x} - \sqrt{200}),$$

其中  $g=980 \text{cm/s}^2$ . 当 x=0 时,t 表示水流完所需的时间,因而所要求的时间为

$$t = \frac{33333\sqrt{200}}{\sqrt{2\times980}} = 10648(s) \approx 3(h).$$

【2527】 旋转体的容器应当具有什么形状,才能使液体从容器底部流出时,液体表面的下降是均匀的?

解 取坐标系如图 4.53 所示. 不妨设流出孔的半径为单位 cm. 仿上题分析。

得

积分,得

即

$$\pi x^{2} dy = -\pi v dt = -\pi c \sqrt{2gy} dt,$$

$$dy = -c \sqrt{2g} \frac{\sqrt{y}}{x^{2}} dt,$$

即

其中 c 为实验系数 · g 为重力加速度.

由题意知 
$$\frac{dy}{dt} = -c \sqrt{2g} \frac{\sqrt{y}}{x^2}$$
 应等于常数 k, 即

$$-c \sqrt{2g} \frac{\sqrt{y}}{x^2} = k,$$

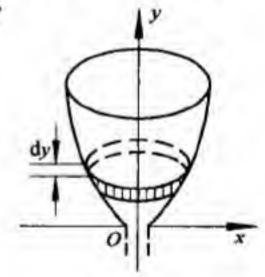


图 4.53

于是  $y=Cx^4$ , 其中 C 为常数. 所以,容器应当是把曲线  $y=Cx^4$  绕铅直轴 Oy 旋转而得的曲面所构成的.

【2528】 镭在每一时刻的衰变速度与其现存的量成正比,设镭的量在初始时刻 t=0 有镭  $Q_0$ ,经过时间 T=1600 年它的量减少了一半,求镭的衰变规律.

解 设 Q 为现存的量,按题设有 $\frac{dQ}{dt} = kQ$ ,其中 k 为比例系数,即  $\frac{dQ}{Q} = kdt$ ,

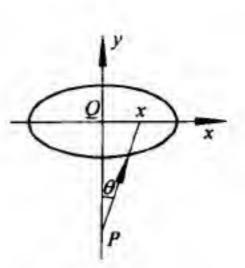


图 4.51

图 4.52

所以,镭的衰变规律为  $Q=Q_0 2^{-\frac{1}{1600}}$ .

【2529】 在一种把物质 A 变为物质 B 的二阶化学反应中,反应速度与此二物质浓度之积成正比. 若在 t=0 min 时在容器中有 20%的物质 B,而当 t=15 min 时其浓度变成 80%. 问在 t=1 h 时其浓度如何?

解 设 x 为生成物 B 的浓度,按题设有  $\frac{dx}{dt} = kx(1-x)$ ,

其中 k 为比例常数,即

$$\frac{\mathrm{d}x}{x(1-x)} = k\mathrm{d}t.$$

两端积分

$$\int_{0.2}^{0.8} \frac{dx}{x(1-x)} = \int_{0}^{15} k dt.$$

从而,

$$k = \frac{1}{15} \ln 16$$
.

于是,
$$\int_{0.2}^{t} \frac{dx}{x(1-x)} = \int_{0}^{t} k dt = \frac{t}{15} \ln 16$$
,即  $t = \frac{15}{\ln 16} \ln \frac{4x}{1-x}$ .

$$x = \frac{16^4}{16^4 + 4} = 99.99\%$$
.

所以,经过 t=1h 在容器中所含有的物质 B 之浓度为 99.99%.

【2530】 根据胡克定律,杆的相对伸长ε与相应横断面上的应力σ成正比,即

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\sigma}{E}$$
,

式中 E 为杨氏模量.

求圆锥形杆在自重作用下的伸长量,此锥形的顶向下而底固定,设底半径等于R,圆锥的高为H,密度为 $\rho$ .

解 取坐标系如图 4.54 所示.

设z=h 截面处,对于高度为dh的锥体伸长为dl,则有

$$\varepsilon = \frac{\mathrm{d}l}{\mathrm{d}h} = \frac{\frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 (H-h)\rho g}{\pi r^2 E} = \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{(H-h)}{E} \rho g \,,$$

即  $dl = \frac{1}{3} \frac{(H-h)}{E} \rho g dh$ . 于是,圆锥形杆总的伸长量为

$$t = \int_0^H \frac{1}{3} \cdot \frac{(H-h)\rho g}{E} dh = \frac{\rho g H^2}{6E}.$$

# // /dah

图 4.54

# § 11. 定积分的近似计算法

 $1^{\circ}$  矩形公式 若函数 y=y(x) 在有限的闭区间[a,b]上连续且充分多次可微,并且  $h=\frac{b-a}{n}$ ,  $x_i=a+$ 

ih 
$$(i=0,1,\dots,n)$$
,  $y_i=y(x_i)$ ,  $\emptyset$   $\int_a^b y(x)dx=h(y_0+y_1+\dots+y_{n-1})+R_n$ ,

式中

$$R_n = \frac{(b-a)^2}{2n} y'(\xi) \quad (a \leq \xi \leq b).$$

2° 梯形公式 在相同的记号下,有

$$\int_{a}^{b} y(x) dx = h\left(\frac{y_0 + y_n}{2} + y_1 + y_2 + \dots + y_{n-1}\right) + R_n,$$

$$R_n = -\frac{(b-a)^3}{12n^2} f''(\xi') \quad (a \le \xi' \le b).$$

式中

3° 抛物线公式(辛普森公式) 命 n=2k,得;

$$\int_a^b y(x) dx = \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_{2k}) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + \dots + y_{2k-1}) + 2(y_2 + y_4 + \dots + y_{2k-2})] + R_n,$$

$$R_n = -\frac{(b-a)^5}{180n^4} f^{(4)}(\zeta'') \quad (a \le \zeta'' \le b).$$

【2531】 利用矩形公式(n=12),近似地计算  $\int_0^{2\pi} x \sin x dx$  并把结果同精确答案进行比较.

$$= \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 0$ ;  $x_1 = \frac{\pi}{6}$ ,  $y_1 = \frac{\pi}{6} \sin \frac{\pi}{6} = 0.2618$ ;  $x_2 = \frac{\pi}{3}$ ,  $y_2 = \frac{\pi}{3} \sin \frac{\pi}{3} = 0.9069$ ;  $x_3 = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $y_3 = \frac{\pi}{2} \sin \frac{\pi}{2} = 1.5708$ ;  $x_4 = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ ,  $y_4 = \frac{2\pi}{3} \sin \frac{2\pi}{3} = 1.8138$ ;  $x_5 = \frac{5\pi}{6}$ ,  $y_5 = \frac{5\pi}{6} \sin \frac{5\pi}{6} = 1.3090$ ;  $x_6 = \pi$ ,  $y_6 = \pi \sin \pi = 0$ ;  $x_7 = \frac{7\pi}{6}$ ,  $y_7 = \frac{7\pi}{6} \sin \frac{7\pi}{6} = -1.8326$ ;  $x_8 = \frac{4\pi}{3}$ ,  $y_8 = \frac{4\pi}{3} \sin \frac{4\pi}{3} = -3.6276$ ;  $x_9 = \frac{3\pi}{2}$ ,  $y_9 = \frac{3\pi}{2} \sin \frac{3\pi}{2} = -4.7124$ ;  $x_{10} = \frac{5\pi}{3}$ ,  $y_{10} = \frac{5\pi}{3} \sin \frac{5\pi}{3} = -4.5345$ ;  $x_{11} = \frac{11\pi}{6}$ ,  $y_{11} = \frac{11\pi}{6} \sin \frac{11\pi}{6} = -2.8798$ .

### 按矩形公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} x \sin x dx \approx \frac{\pi}{6} (y_0 + y_1 + y_2 + y_3 + y_4 + y_5 + y_6 + y_7 + y_8 + y_9 + y_{10} + y_{11}) \approx -6.1390.$$

实际上, 
$$\int_{0}^{2\pi} x \sin x dx = -x \cos x \Big|_{0}^{2\pi} + \int_{0}^{2\pi} \cos x dx \approx -6.2832.$$

### 利用梯形公式计算下列积分并估计它们的误差:

[2532] 
$$\int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x} \quad (n=8).$$

$$h = \frac{1}{8} = 0.125.$$

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  
 $x_8 = 1$ ,  $y_8 = 0.5$ ;  $y_0 + y_8 = 0.75$ .

$$x_1 = \frac{1}{8} = 0.125$$
,  $y_1 = 0.88889$ ;

$$x_2 = 0.25$$
,  $y_2 = 0.8$ ;

$$x_3 = 0.375$$
,  $y_3 = 0.72727$ ;

$$x_4 = 0.5$$
,  $y_4 = 0.66667$ ;

$$x_5 = 0.625$$
,  $y_5 = 0.61538$ ;

$$x_6 = 0.75$$
,  $y_6 = 0.57143$ ;

$$x_7 = 0.875$$
,  $y_7 = 0.53333$  (+

$$\sum_{i=1}^{7} y_i = 4.80297.$$

### 按梯形公式,得

$$\int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x} \approx h\left(\frac{y_0 + y_3}{2} + \sum_{i=1}^r y_i\right) = 0.125(0.75 + 4.80297) \approx 0.69412,$$

误差为 
$$|R_*| = \left| \frac{1}{12 \times 8^2} \cdot \frac{2}{(1+\epsilon)^3} \right| \quad (0 \le \epsilon \le 1).$$

于是, 
$$|R_n| \leq \frac{2}{12 \times 8^2} < 0.0027 = 2.7 \times 10^{-3}$$

[2533] 
$$\int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^3} \quad (n=12).$$

$$h = \frac{1}{12} = 0.08333.$$

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  
 $x_{12} = 1$ ,  $y_{12} = \frac{1}{2} = 0.5$ ;  $\frac{y_0 + y_{12}}{2} = 0.75$ ,  
 $x_1 = \frac{1}{2}$   $y_1 = 0.00042$ ,  $y_2 = \frac{1}{2}$ 

$$x_1 = \frac{1}{12}$$
,  $y_1 = 0.99942$ ;  $x_2 = \frac{1}{6}$ ,  $y_2 = 0.99539$ ;

$$x_3 = \frac{1}{4}$$
,  $y_3 = 0.98462$ ;  $x_4 = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $y_4 = 0.96429$ ;

$$x_5 = \frac{5}{12}$$
,  $x_5 = 0.93254$ ;  $x_6 = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $y_6 = 0.88889$ ;

$$x_7 = \frac{7}{12}$$
,  $y_7 = 0.83438$ ;  $x_8 = \frac{2}{3}$ ,  $y_8 = 0.77143$ ;

$$x_9 = \frac{3}{4}$$
,  $y_9 = 0.70330$ ;  $x_{10} = \frac{5}{6}$ ,  $y_{10} = 0.63343$ ;

$$x_{11} = \frac{11}{12}$$
,  $y_{11} = 0.56489$  (+
$$\sum_{i=1}^{11} y_{i} = 9.27258$$
.

按梯形公式,得

$$\int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^3} \approx h\left(\frac{y_0+y_{12}}{2}+\sum_{i=1}^{11}y_i\right) = 0.08333(0.75+9.27258)\approx 0.83518,$$

误差为

$$|R_n| = \left| \frac{1}{12 \times 12^2} \cdot \frac{12\xi^4 - 6\xi}{(1 + \xi^3)^3} \right| \quad (0 \le \xi \le 1).$$

利用求极值的方法,估计得  $\frac{12\xi^4-6\xi}{(1+\xi^2)^3}$  在[0,1]上不超过 2. 于是,

$$|R_{\bullet}| \leq \frac{2}{12 \times 12^2} < 0.00116 = 1.16 \times 10^{-3}$$
.

\*) 利用 1881 题的结果.

[2534] 
$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{4} \sin^2 x} \, dx \quad (n = 6).$$

$$h = \frac{\pi}{12} = 0.2618$$
,

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  
 $x_6 = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $y_6 = 0.8660$ ;  $\frac{y_0 + y_6}{2} = 0.9330$ ,

$$x_1 = \frac{\pi}{12}$$
,  $y_1 = 0.9916$ ;  $x_2 = \frac{\pi}{6}$ ,  $y_2 = 0.9682$ ;

$$x_3 = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
,  $y_3 = 0.9354$ ;  $x_4 = \frac{\pi}{3}$ ,  $y_4 = 0.9014$ ;

$$x_5 = \frac{5\pi}{12}$$
,  $y_5 = 0.8756$  (+

$$\sum_{i=1}^{5} y_i = 4.6722.$$

### 按梯形公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{4} \sin^{2} x} \, dx \approx h \left( \frac{y_{0} + y_{6}}{2} + \sum_{i=1}^{5} y_{i} \right) = 0.2618(0, 9330 + 4, 6722) \approx 1.4674.$$

$$|R_{*}| = \frac{\left(\frac{\pi}{2}\right)^{3}}{12 + 6^{2}} |y''(\xi)|,$$

式中 
$$y = \sqrt{1 - \frac{1}{4}\sin^2 x}$$
,  $0 \le \xi \le \frac{\pi}{2}$ . 利用  $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} \le y \le 1$  及  $y^2 = 1 - \frac{1}{4}\sin^2 x$ , 依次求导可得  $|y''| \le \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6}$ . 于是,

$$|R_{\pi}| \leq \frac{\pi^3}{8 \times 12 \times 6} \cdot \frac{\sqrt{3}}{6} < 2.59 \times 10^{-3}$$
.

# 利用辛普森公式计算下列积分:

[2535] 
$$\int_{1}^{n} \sqrt{x} dx$$
  $(n=4)$ .

$$h=2$$
.

误差为

$$x_0 = 1$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  $x_1 = 3$ ,  $y_1 = \sqrt{3} = 1.732$ ;  $x_2 = 5$ ,  $y_2 = \sqrt{5} = 2.236$ ;  $x_3 = 7$ ,  $y_3 = \sqrt{7} = 2.646$ ;  $x_4 = 9$ ,  $y_4 = 3$ .

### 按辛普森公式,得

$$\int_{1}^{3} \sqrt{x} \, dx \approx \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_4) + 4(y_1 + y_3) + 2y_2]$$

$$= \frac{2}{3} [4 + 4(1.732 + 2.646) + 2(2.236)] \approx 17.323.$$

[2536] 
$$\int_{0}^{x} \sqrt{3+\cos x} dx$$
 (n=6).

$$h = \frac{\pi}{6}.$$

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 2$ ;  
 $x_1 = \frac{\pi}{6}$ ,  $y_1 = \sqrt{3 + \cos \frac{\pi}{6}} = \sqrt{3.866} = 1.966$ ;

$$x_2 = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
,  $y_3 = \sqrt{3 + \cos \frac{\pi}{3}} = \sqrt{3.5} = 1.871$ ;

$$x_3 = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
,  $y_3 = \sqrt{3 + \cos \frac{\pi}{2}} = \sqrt{3} = 1.732$ ;

$$x_4 = \frac{2\pi}{3}$$
,  $y_4 = \sqrt{3 + \cos\frac{2\pi}{3}} = \sqrt{2.5} = 1.581$ ;

$$x_5 = \frac{5\pi}{6}$$
,  $y_5 = \sqrt{3 + \cos\frac{5\pi}{6}} = \sqrt{2.134} = 1.461$ ;

$$x_6 = \pi$$
,  $y_6 = \sqrt{3 + \cos \pi} = \sqrt{2} = 1.414$ .

### 按辛普森公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{\pi} \sqrt{3 + \cos x} \, dx \approx \frac{\pi}{18} [(2+1.414) + 4(1.966 + 1.732 + 1.461) + 2(1.871 + 1.581)]$$

$$\approx 5.4025,$$

[2537] 
$$\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx$$
 (n=10).

$$\beta = \frac{\pi}{20}.$$

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  $x_1 = \frac{\pi}{20}$ ,  $y_1 = \frac{20}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi}{20} = 0.99589$ ;  $x_2 = \frac{\pi}{10}$ ,  $y_2 = \frac{10}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi}{10} = 0.98363$ ;  $x_3 = \frac{3\pi}{20}$ ,  $y_3 = \frac{20}{3\pi} \sin \frac{3\pi}{20} = 0.96340$ ;  $x_4 = \frac{\pi}{5}$ ,  $y_4 = \frac{5}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi}{5} = 0.93549$ ;  $x_5 = \frac{\pi}{4}$ ,  $y_5 = \frac{4}{\pi} \sin \frac{\pi}{4} = 0.90032$ ;  $x_6 = \frac{3\pi}{10}$ ,  $y_6 = \frac{10}{3\pi} \sin \frac{3\pi}{10} = 0.85839$ ;  $x_7 = \frac{7\pi}{20}$ ,  $y_7 = \frac{20}{7\pi} \sin \frac{7\pi}{20} = 0.81033$ ;  $x_8 = \frac{2\pi}{5}$ ,  $y_8 = \frac{5}{2\pi} \sin \frac{2\pi}{5} = 0.75683$ ;  $x_9 = \frac{9\pi}{20}$ ,  $y_9 = \frac{20}{9\pi} \sin \frac{9\pi}{20} = 0.69865$ ;  $x_{10} = \frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $y_{10} = \frac{2}{\pi} = 0.63662$ .

# 按辛普森公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \frac{\sin x}{x} dx \approx \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_{10}) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5 + y_7 + y_8) + 2(y_2 + y_4 + y_6 + y_8)]$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{60} [(1 + 0.63662) + 4(0.99589 + 0.96340 + 0.90032 + 0.81033 + 0.69865)$$

$$+ 2(0.98363 + 0.93549 + 0.85839 + 0.75683)]$$

$$\approx 1.37076,$$

[2538] 
$$\int_0^1 \frac{x dx}{\ln(1+x)}$$
 (n=6).

解 
$$h = \frac{1}{6}$$
.

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{x}{\ln(1+x)} = 1$ ;  $x_1 = \frac{1}{6}$ ,  $y_1 = 1.0812$   
 $x_2 = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $y_2 = 1.1587$ ;  $x_3 = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $y_3 = 1.2332$ ;  
 $x_4 = \frac{2}{3}$ ,  $y_4 = 1.3051$ ;  $x_5 = \frac{5}{6}$ ,  $y_5 = 1.3748$ ;  
 $x_6 = 1$ ,  $y_6 = 1.4427$ .

### 按辛普森公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{1} \frac{x dx}{\ln(1+x)} \approx \frac{h}{3} [(y_0 + y_4) + 4(y_1 + y_2 + y_5) + 2(y_2 + y_4)]$$

$$= \frac{1}{18} [(1+1, 4427) + 4(1, 0812 + 1, 2332 + 1, 3748) + 2(1, 1587 + 1, 3051)]$$

$$\approx 1, 2293.$$

【2539】 取 
$$n=10$$
, 计算卡塔兰常数.  $G=\int_{0}^{1}\frac{\arctan x}{x}dx$ .

$$h = \frac{1}{10}$$
.

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  $x_1 = 0.1$ ,  $y_1 = 0.99669$ ;  $x_2 = 0.2$ ,  $y_2 = 0.98698$ ;  $x_3 = 0.3$ ,  $y_4 = 0.97152$ ;  $x_4 = 0.4$ ,  $y_4 = 0.95127$ ;  $x_5 = 0.5$ ,  $y_5 = 0.92730$ ;  $x_6 = 0.6$ ,  $y_6 = 0.90070$ ;  $x_7 = 0.7$ ,  $y_7 = 0.87247$ ;  $x_8 = 0.8$ ,  $y_8 = 0.84343$ ;  $x_9 = 0.9$ ,  $y_9 = 0.81424$ ;  $x_{10} = 1$ ,  $y_{10} = 0.78540$ .

### 按辛普森公式,得

$$G \approx \frac{h}{3} \left[ (y_0 + y_{10}) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5 + y_7 + y_9) + 2(y_2 + y_4 + y_6 + y_8) \right]$$

$$= \frac{1}{30}(1.78540 + 18.32888 + 7.36476)$$

$$\approx 0.91597.$$

【2540】 利用公式 $\frac{\pi}{4} = \int_{c}^{1} \frac{dx}{1+x^{2}}$ 计算数  $\pi$ ,精确到  $10^{-5}$ .

解 利用辛普森公式计算其误差

$$R_{\star}(x) = -\frac{(b-a)^5}{180n^4} f^{(4)}(\xi) \quad (a \le \xi \le b).$$

现在  $f(x) = \frac{1}{1+x^2}$ , 事实上, 它是  $y = \arctan x$  的导数, 因而,

$$f^{(4)}(x) = (\arctan x)^{(5)}$$

利用第二章 1218 题的结果得知

$$f^{(4)}(x) = \frac{24}{(1+x^2)^{\frac{5}{2}}} \sin\left(5\arctan\frac{1}{x}\right).$$

在区间[0,1]上, |f(1)(x)|≤24, 所以,

$$|R_n(x)| \leqslant \frac{24}{180n^4}.$$

要误差小于 0.00001,只要

$$\frac{24}{180n^4} < \frac{1}{100000}$$

即只要取 n=12,就有 | R, | ≤6.5×10-6.

其次,我们还取加进近似于函数值的误差,设法使这个新的误差小于  $3.5\times10^{-6}$ ,这样,就能保证总误差小于  $10^{-5}$ . 为了这个目的,只要计算 $\frac{1}{1+r^2}$ 的值到六位小数精确到  $0.5\times10^{-6}$  就够了.

现取 n=12,则有

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  $x_1 = \frac{1}{12}$ ,  $y_1 = 0.993103$ ;  $x_2 = \frac{1}{6}$ ,  $y_2 = 0.972973$ ;  $x_3 = \frac{1}{4}$ ,  $y_3 = 0.941176$ ;  $x_4 = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $y_4 = 0.900000$ ;  $x_5 = \frac{5}{12}$ ,  $y_5 = 0.852071$ ;  $x_6 = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $y_6 = 0.800000$ ;  $x_7 = \frac{7}{12}$ ,  $y_7 = 0.746114$ ;  $x_8 = \frac{2}{3}$ ,  $y_8 = 0.692308$ ;  $x_9 = \frac{3}{4}$ ,  $y_9 = 0.640000$ ;  $x_{10} = \frac{5}{6}$ ,  $y_{10} = 0.590164$ ;  $x_{11} = \frac{11}{12}$ ,  $y_{11} = 0.543396$ ;  $x_{12} = 1$ ,  $y_{12} = 0.500000$ .

最后得到

$$\frac{\pi}{4} = \int_0^1 \frac{\mathrm{d}x}{1+x^2} \approx \frac{1}{36} [(y_0 + y_{12}) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5 + y_7 + y_9 + y_{11}) + 2(y_2 + y_4 + y_6 + y_8 + y_{10})]$$

$$= 0.785398,$$

所以,

$$\pi \approx 0.785398 \times 4 = 3.14159$$
.

精确到 0.00001.

【2541】 计算  $\int_0^1 e^{x^2} dx$ ,精确到 0,001.

解 采用辛普森公式计算,则其误差为

$$R_n(x) = -\frac{1}{180n^4} 2e^{\xi^2} (8\xi^4 + 24\xi^2 + 6) \quad (0 < \xi < 1),$$

$$|R_n(x)| < \frac{1}{180n^4} 2e \cdot 38.$$

要 $|R_n(x)| < 10^{-3}$ ,只要 $\frac{2 \cdot 38e^1}{180n^4} < 10^{-3}$ ,即只要取 n=6.

现取 n=6.则有

$$x_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$   $x_1 = \frac{1}{6}$ ,  $y_1 = e^{\frac{1}{36}} = 1.0282$ ;  $x_2 = \frac{1}{3}$ ,  $y_2 = e^{\frac{1}{9}} = 1.1175$ ;  $x_3 = \frac{1}{2}$ ,  $y_3 = e^{\frac{1}{4}} = 1.2840$   $x_4 = \frac{2}{3}$ ,  $y_4 = e^{\frac{4}{9}} = 1.5596$ ;  $x_5 = \frac{5}{6}$ ,  $y_5 = e^{\frac{25}{36}} = 2.0026$ ;  $x_6 = 1$ ,  $y_6 = e = 2.7183$ .

于是,

$$\int_0^1 e^{x^2} dx \approx \frac{1}{18} \left[ (y_0 + y_6) + 4(y_1 + y_3 + y_5) + 2(y_2 + y_4) \right] \approx 1.463.$$

【2542】 计算  $\int_0^1 (e^x-1) \ln \frac{1}{x} dx$ ,精确到  $10^{-4}$ .

解 对于函数 f(x)=e<sup>x</sup> 在 0≤x≤1 上采用泰勒展开式以及相应的拉格朗日余项公式来计算误差:

$$e^{x} = 1 + x + \frac{x^{2}}{2!} + \frac{x^{3}}{3!} + \dots + \frac{x^{n}}{n!} + \Delta_{n+1},$$

$$\Delta_{n+1} = \frac{f^{(n+1)}(\theta x)}{(n+1)!} x^{n+1} = \frac{e^{\theta x}}{(n+1)!} x^{n+1} \quad (0 < \theta < 1).$$

$$|\Delta_{n+1}| \leq \frac{e}{(n+1)!} x^{n+1},$$

其中

于是,

从而,原来的积分数值为

$$I = \int_0^1 (e^x - 1) \ln \frac{1}{x} dx = \sum_{k=1}^n \frac{1}{k!} \int_0^1 x^k \ln \frac{1}{x} dx + R_{n+1},$$

$$|R_{n+1}| = \left| \int_0^1 \Delta_{n+1} \ln \frac{1}{x} dx \right| \le \frac{e}{(n+1)!} \int_0^1 x^{n+1} \ln \frac{1}{x} dx.$$

其中

记  $I_k = \int_0^1 x^k \ln \frac{1}{x} dx (k \ge 1)$ ,则有

$$I_{k} = \frac{1}{k+1} \int_{0}^{1} \ln \frac{1}{x} d(x^{k+1}) = \frac{1}{k+1} x^{k+1} \ln \frac{1}{x} \Big|_{0}^{1} + \frac{1}{k+1} \int_{0}^{1} x^{k} dx = \frac{1}{(k+1)^{2}}.$$

如果取 n=5,则有

$$|R_6| \leq \frac{e}{6!} I_6 = \frac{e}{6!} \cdot \frac{1}{7^2} = \frac{e}{7 \times 7!} = \frac{e}{35280} < \frac{3}{35280} < \frac{1}{1.1 \times 10^4} < 10^{-4}.$$

记  $I=J+R_6$ ,则有

$$J = \sum_{k=1}^{3} \frac{1}{k!} I_k = \sum_{k=1}^{5} \left[ \frac{1}{k!} \cdot \frac{1}{(k+1)^2} \right] = \sum_{k=1}^{5} \frac{1}{(k+1)!(k+1)}$$

$$= \frac{1}{2! \cdot 2} + \frac{1}{3! \cdot 3} + \frac{1}{4! \cdot 4} + \frac{1}{5! \cdot 5} + \frac{1}{6! \cdot 6} = \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{18} + \frac{1}{96} + \frac{1}{600} + \frac{1}{4320}$$

$$= 0.31787^+ = 0.3179 + \Delta'.$$

其中  $|\Delta'| \leq 0.00004 = 4 \times 10^{-5}$ ,且  $\Delta' < 0$ .

注意到由  $\Delta_{n+1} > 0$  即可推知  $R_{n+1} > 0$ . 于是,

$$I = J + R_6 = 0.3179 + (R_6 + \Delta') = 0.3179 + (R_6 - |\Delta'|) = 0.3179 + \Delta$$

且有 I~0.3179,而此时其相应的误差已有

$$|\Delta| = |R_6 - |\Delta'|| \le \begin{cases} R_6, & \tilde{\pi}|\Delta'| \le R_6, \\ |\Delta'|, & \tilde{\pi}|\Delta'| > R_6 \end{cases} \le \max(R_6, |\Delta'|) < 10^{-4}.$$

注 本题不能直接利用辛普森公式来计算所给的定积分的近似值,因为被积函数 $(e^x-1)\ln\frac{1}{x}$ 的四阶导数在x=0的右近旁是无界的,从而不能估计出误差. 所以,上面我们用泰勒公式来作近似计算. 这样,计算以及估计误差都较为简单. 当然,也可间接地利用辛普森公式来计算所给定积分的近似值,这时需要或者改变被积函数或者把积分区域分成两个. 例如,我们可以改变被积函数如下:令

$$I = \int_0^1 (e^x - 1) \ln \frac{1}{x} dx = -\int_0^1 (e^x - 1) \ln x dx,$$

设  $f(x)=(e^x-1)\ln x$ ,若补充定义

$$f(0) = \lim_{x \to 0} f(x) = 0$$

则 f(x)是  $0 \le x \le 1$  上的连续函数. 由于

$$f'(x) = e^{x} \ln x + \frac{e^{x} - 1}{x} = f(x) + \frac{e^{x} - 1}{x} + \ln x \quad (0 < x \le 1)$$

故

$$\int_{0}^{1} f'(x) dx = \int_{0}^{1} f(x) dx + \int_{0}^{1} \frac{e^{x} - 1}{x} dx + \int_{0}^{1} \ln x dx.$$

注意到

$$\int_0^1 f'(x) dx = f(1) - f(0) = 0, \quad \int_0^1 \ln x dx = (x \ln x - x) \Big|_0^1 = -1,$$

$$I = \int_0^1 \frac{e^x - 1}{x} dx - 1.$$

得

于是,我们把求  $\int_0^1 (e^x-1) \ln \frac{1}{x} dx$  的近似值问题,归结为求  $\int_0^1 \frac{e^x-1}{x} dx$  的近似值问题. 令  $g(x) = \frac{e^x-1}{x}$ ,并补充定义

$$g(0) = \lim_{x \to +0} g(x) = 1$$
,

则 g(x)是  $0 \le x \le 1$  上的连续函数. 由求高阶导数的莱布尼茨法则,易得

$$g^{(n)}(x) = \frac{e^x P_n(x) - (-1)^n n!}{x^{n+1}} \quad (0 < x \le 1),$$

其中

$$P_n(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{n} C_n^k (-1)^k k! x^{n-k} \quad (n=1,2,\cdots).$$

下面证明  $g^{(n)}(0)$  存在并且  $g^{(n)}(0) = \frac{1}{n+1}$   $(n=1,2,\cdots)$ . 首先,由洛必达法则,我们有

$$\lim_{x \to +0} g^{(n)}(x) = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{e^x P_n(x) - (-1)^n n!}{x^{n+1}} = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{e^x \left[ P_n(x) + P'_n(x) \right]}{(n+1)x^n} = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{e^x x^n}{(n+1)x^n} = \frac{1}{n+1}$$

$$(n=1,2,\dots)$$

于是,根据中值定理,得

$$g'(0) = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{g(x) - g(0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{\xi \to +0} g'(\xi) = \frac{1}{2}$$
 (0<\xi

今假定  $g^{(n)}(0)$  存在且  $g^{(n)}(0) = \frac{1}{n+1}$ . 于是,

$$g^{(n+1)}(0) = \lim_{x \to 0} \frac{g^{(n)}(x) - g^{(n)}(0)}{x - 0} = \lim_{x \to 0} g^{n+1}(\eta) = \frac{1}{n+2} \quad (0 < \eta < x).$$

根据数学归纳法,知 $g^{(n)}(0)$ 存在且  $g^{(n)}(0) = \frac{1}{n+1}$   $(n=1,2,\cdots)$ .

由此又知  $g^{(n)}(x)$ 是  $0 \le x \le 1$  上的连续函数  $(n=1,2,\cdots)$ . 令  $h(x) = e^x P_n(x) - (-1)^n n!$ . 由于  $h'(x) = e^x [P_n(x) + P'_n(x)] = e^x x^n > 0$  ( $0 < x \le 1$ ),

故 h(x) 在[0,1]上是递增的,从而,

$$h(x) > h(0) = 0 \quad (0 < x \le 1),$$

因此,当 $0 < x \le 1$  时, $g^{(n)}(x) > 0$   $(n=1,2,\cdots)$ ,故 $g^{(n-1)}(x)$ 是 $0 \le x \le 1$  上的严格增函数 $(n=1,2,\cdots)$ .特别地, $g^{(n)}(x)$ 当然是 $0 \le x \le 1$ 上的严格增函数,于是,当 $0 \le x \le 1$  时,恒有

$$\frac{1}{5} = g^{(4)}(0) \leqslant g^{(4)}(x) \leqslant g^{(4)}(1).$$

由于当 0< x≤1 时,

$$g^{(4)}(x) = \frac{e^{x}(x^4 - 4x^3 + 12x^2 - 24x + 24) - 24}{x^5},$$

故 g(4)(1)=9e-24<0.5. 因此,当 0≤x≤1 时,

$$0.2 \leq g^{(1)}(x) \leq 0.5.$$

代人辛普森公式的误差表达式,得

$$|R_n(x)| = \left| -\frac{g^{(4)}(\xi'')}{180n^4} \right| \le \frac{1}{360n^4}, \quad R_n(x) < 0.$$

$$|R_4(x)| \le \frac{1}{360n^4} < 1.1 \times 10^{-5}.$$

计算得

取 n=4,有

$$g(0)=1$$
,  $g\left(\frac{1}{4}\right)=1$ . 13610,  $g\left(\frac{1}{2}\right)=1$ . 29744,  $g\left(\frac{3}{4}\right)=1$ . 48933,  $g(1)=1$ . 71828.

于是,代入后最终得

$$I = \int_0^1 g(x) dx - 1 \approx \frac{1}{12} \left\{ g(0) + g(1) + 2g(\frac{1}{2}) + 4 \left[ g(\frac{1}{4}) + g(\frac{3}{4}) \right] \right\} - 1 = 1,3179 - 1 = 0,3179,$$

其误差的绝对值显然小于 0.0001=10-4.

也可不改变被积函数,而把积分区间分成两个,步骤如下;

令 
$$u = \frac{1-x}{x}$$
 (0\frac{1}{x} = 1+u (u>0), 于是,当00<(e^{x}-1)\ln\frac{1}{x} = (e^{x}-1)\ln(1+u)<(e^{x}-1)u = \frac{1-x}{x}(e^{x}-1)<\frac{e^{x}-1}{x},

前面已证函数  $g(x) = \frac{e^x-1}{x}$ 在  $0 \le x \le 1$  上是严格增大的(注意,规定  $g(0) = \lim_{x \to +0} \frac{e^x-1}{x} = 1$ ),故当 0 < x < 1 时,有

$$1 < \frac{e^r - 1}{r} < g(1) = e - 1 < 2$$

从而,

$$0 < \int_0^{10^{-5}} (e^x - 1) \ln \frac{1}{x} dx < \int_0^{10^{-5}} \frac{e^x - 1}{x} dx < 2 \int_0^{10^{-5}} dx = 0.2 \times 10^{-4}.$$

求出函数 $(e^x-1)\ln\frac{1}{x}$ 的四阶导数的表达式后,易知它在闭区间  $10^{-s} \le x \le 1$  上是连续的,从而是有界的,并且不难估计出其绝对值的上界,因此,可利用辛普森公式计算积分

$$\int_{10^{-5}}^{1} (e^x - 1) \ln \frac{1}{x} dx$$

的近似值,使误差的绝对值小于  $0.8\times10^{-4}$ . 显然,若以此作为积分  $\int_0^1 (e^x-1) \ln\frac{1}{x} dx$  的近似值,则其误差的绝对值小于  $10^{-4}$ . 由于计算较繁,从略.

【2543】 近似地计算概率积分 
$$\int_0^{+\infty} e^{-x^2} dx.$$

解 作变换 
$$x = \frac{t}{1-t}$$
, 则积分  $\int_{0}^{+\infty} e^{-x^2} dx = \int_{0}^{1} e^{-(\frac{t}{1-t})^2} \frac{1}{(1-t)^2} dt$ .

由于题中对精确度未提出明确要求,故 n 可任取.例如,取 n=2k=18,  $\Delta t=\frac{1}{18}$ ,则有

$$t_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  $t_1 = \frac{1}{18}$ ,  $4y_1 = 4.46894$ ;  $t_2 = \frac{1}{9}$ ,  $2y_2 = 2.49201$ ;  $t_3 = \frac{1}{6}$ ,  $4y_3 = 5.53415$ ;

$$t_{4} = \frac{2}{9}, \qquad 2y_{4} = 3,04696; \qquad t_{5} = \frac{5}{18}, \qquad 4y_{5} = 6.61414$$

$$t_{6} = \frac{1}{3}, \qquad 2y_{6} = 3.50460; \qquad t_{7} = \frac{7}{18}, \qquad 4y_{7} = 7.14411;$$

$$t_{8} = \frac{4}{9}, \qquad 2y_{8} = 3.41685; \qquad t_{9} = \frac{1}{2}, \qquad 4y_{9} = 5.88607;$$

$$t_{10} = \frac{5}{9}, \qquad 2y_{10} = 2.12232; \qquad t_{11} = \frac{11}{18}, \qquad 4y_{11} = 2.23855;$$

$$t_{12} = \frac{2}{3}, \qquad 2y_{12} = 0.32968; \qquad t_{13} = \frac{13}{18}, \qquad 4y_{13} = 0.06009;$$

$$t_{14} = \frac{7}{9}, \qquad 2y_{14} = 0.00010; \qquad t_{15} = \frac{5}{6}, \qquad 4y_{15} = 0;$$

$$t_{16} = \frac{8}{9}, \qquad 2y_{16} = 0; \qquad t_{17} = \frac{17}{18}, \qquad 4y_{17} = 0;$$

$$t_{18} = 1, \qquad y_{18} = \lim_{t \to 1} e^{-(\frac{1}{1-t})^{2}} \left(\frac{1}{1-t}\right)^{2} = 0.$$

### 按辛普森公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{+\infty} e^{-x^{2}} dx = \int_{0}^{1} e^{-\left(\frac{x}{1-x}\right)^{2}} \frac{1}{(1-t)^{2}} dt$$

$$\approx \frac{1}{54} (1+4, 46894+2, 49201+5, 53415+3, 04696+6, 61414+3, 50460+7, 14411+3, 41685+5, 88607+2, 12232+2, 23855+0, 32968+0, 06009+0, 00010)$$

$$= \frac{47, 85857}{54} \approx 0, 88627.$$

【2544】 近似地求出半轴为 a=10 及 b=6 的椭圆的周长.

### 解 设椭圆的参数方程为

$$x = 10\cos t, \quad y = 6\sin t.$$

$$ds = \sqrt{x_t'^2 + y_t'^2} dt = 10\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}\sin^2 t} dt,$$

$$s = 4\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} ds = 40\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}\sin^2 t} dt.$$

从而得椭圆的周长为

于是有

现取 n=2k=6 近似计算积分

注意到 
$$\sin^2 \frac{\pi}{12} = \frac{2-\sqrt{3}}{4}$$
,  $\sin^2 \frac{5\pi}{12} = \frac{2+\sqrt{3}}{4}$ ,  $h = \frac{\pi}{12}$ , 即有  $t_0 = 0$ ,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  $t_1 = \frac{\pi}{12}$ ,  $4y_1 = 4\sqrt{1-\frac{16}{25}+\frac{1}{4}(2-\sqrt{3})} = 3,913$ ;

$$t_2 = \frac{\pi}{6}$$
,  $2y_2 = 2\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25} \cdot \frac{1}{4}} = 1.833$ ;

$$t_3 = \frac{\pi}{4}$$
,  $4y_3 = 4\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25} \cdot \frac{1}{2}} = 3,293$ ;

$$t_4 = \frac{\pi}{3}$$
,  $2y_4 = 2\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25} \cdot \frac{3}{4}} = 1.442$ ;

$$t_5 = \frac{5\pi}{12}$$
,  $4y_5 = 4\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25} \cdot \frac{1}{4}(2 + \sqrt{3})} = 2.539$ ,

$$t_6 = \frac{\pi}{2}$$
,  $y_6 = 4\sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25}} = 0.6$ .

### 按辛普森公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1 - \frac{16}{25} \sin^{2} t} \, dt \approx \frac{h}{3} [(y_{0} + y_{6}) + 4(y_{1} + y_{3} + y_{5}) + 2(y_{2} + y_{4})]$$

$$= \frac{\pi}{36} (1 + 0.6 + 3.913 + 3.293 + 2.539 + 1.833 + 1.442)$$

$$\approx 1.276,$$

所以,椭圆周长的近似值为  $s=40\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} \sqrt{1-\frac{16}{25}\sin^2 t} dt \approx 40 \times 1.276 = 51.04.$ 

【2545】 取  $\Delta x = \frac{\pi}{3}$ ,描点作出函数  $y = \int_0^x \frac{\sin t}{t} dt \ (0 \le x \le 2\pi)$ 的图像.

解 取 
$$n=2k=6$$
 计算函数  $y=\int_0^x \frac{\sin t}{t} dt$  的值. 先计算  $y=\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt$ . 由于  $h=\frac{\pi}{18}$ ,且  $t_0=0$ ,  $y_0=1$ ;  $t_1=\frac{\pi}{18}$ ,  $4y_1=3.980$ ;  $t_2=\frac{\pi}{9}$ ,  $2y_2=1.960$ ;  $t_3=\frac{\pi}{6}$ ,  $4y_3=3.820$ ;  $t_4=\frac{2\pi}{9}$ ,  $2y_4=1.841$ ;  $t_5=\frac{5\pi}{18}$ ,  $4y_5=3.511$ ;  $t_6=\frac{\pi}{2}$ ,  $y_6=0.827$ .

### 按辛普森公式,得

$$\int_{0}^{\frac{\pi}{3}} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt \approx \frac{\pi}{54} (1+0.827+3.980+3.820+3.511+1.960+1.841) \approx 0.99.$$

再计算 
$$y=\int_0^{\frac{2s}{3}} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt$$
. 由于  $h=\frac{\pi}{9}$ ,且

$$t_0 = 0$$
,  $y_0 = 1$ ;  $t_1 = \frac{\pi}{9}$ ,  $4y_1 = 3.919$ ;  $t_2 = \frac{2\pi}{9}$ ,  $2y_2 = 1.841$ ;  $t_3 = \frac{\pi}{3}$ ,  $4y_3 = 3.308$ ;  $t_4 = \frac{4\pi}{9}$ ,  $2y_4 = 1.411$ ;  $t_5 = \frac{5\pi}{9}$ ,  $4y_5 = 2.257$ ;  $t_6 = \frac{2\pi}{3}$ ,  $y_6 = 0.413$ .

所以.

$$\int_0^{\frac{2\pi}{3}} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt \approx \frac{\pi}{27} (1+0.413+3.919+3.308+2.257+1.841+1.411) \approx 1.65.$$

### 选取适当的 n,类似地可求得

$$\int_{0}^{*} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt \approx 1.85, \quad \int_{0}^{\frac{4\pi}{3}} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt \approx 1.72, \quad \int_{0}^{\frac{5\pi}{3}} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt \approx 1.52, \quad \int_{0}^{2\pi} \frac{\sin t}{t} dt \approx 1.42.$$

### 列表作图如下(图 4,55):

x	0	$\frac{\pi}{3}$	$\frac{2\pi}{3}$	π	$\frac{4\pi}{3}$	$\frac{5\pi}{3}$	2π
У	0	0.99	1.65	1.85	1.72	1,52	1, 42

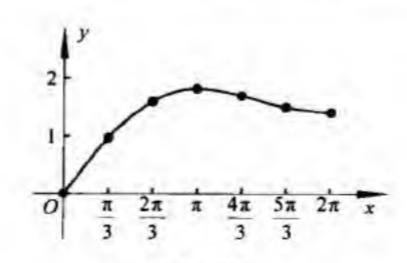


图 4.55